

WORLD CATALOGUE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE RECENT STOMATOPODA

compiled and distributed by

Hans-Georg Müller

Wissenschaftler Verlag,
Laboratory for Tropical Ecosystems
Research & Information Service
P.O. Box 2268
D-35532 Wetzlar, Germany

Stomatopod crustaceans are common members of benthic ecosystems in tropical and subtropical marine and brackish waters throughout the world. Few species are known from temperate seas. In the northern hemisphere some species were reported in Japan as far north as Hokkaido, and in the U.S.A. as far north as Massachusetts. In the eastern Atlantic area the northern limit is the sea around Ireland. The southern limits of their distribution are the south coasts of Australia and South Africa. Larval development occurs in the plankton. Stomatopods are raptorial predators, which construct burrows in level bottoms, or live in crevices and holes of hard substrates. The present compilation gives detailed information to all the 412 species known up to now.

The reality: Taxonomy is a confusing subject, especially when somebody is not a taxonomic specialist for the respective animal group and only attempts to determine species within the scope of a non-taxonomic study. New species and subspecies are described, others are synonymized, or subspecies/varieties are raised to species level. Moreover, as a matter of fact, taxonomists often have different opinions to assign a species to a certain genus, with the result, that often different names are given for the same species. Descriptions are sometimes too poor to allow a reliable determination. Fortunately, several revisions, reviews and redescriptions are available for the Stomatopoda, though numerous short publications are scattered over many journals. The latter situation still causes several difficulties for non-taxonomic scientists, who want to determine their specimens and this was the fundamental idea for this contribution.

All species of recent Stomatopoda are listed herein. At least one reference is given, which allows a determination of the respective species, or summarizes the information of older contributions. For convenience, superfamilies, families, tribes, genera and species are arranged in alphabetic order. All but two species were checked from the original descriptions or redescriptions.

This compilation was also made as an aid for myself, to seize the information available for coral reef inhabiting mantis shrimps, as the needed background information for faunistic and ecological research programs undertaken, or planned in the near future. It may help ecologists to obtain

some information about what was made in this group in the past decades and curators of museums to manage their collection of Stomatopoda. Up-date versions will be prepared in certain intervals.

There are certain arguments, that speak for publishing such a catalogue also on computer disk, instead of distributing it in the traditional way, exclusively as a printed book. From the financial point of view, the former way is considerably cheaper and allows new editions in short intervals. If you prefer to have parts of this catalogue printed, or to copy parts of the text into your own data files, you can do it yourself easily. The layout is prepared, genus and species names written in italics. Using the electronically published version, you are able to locate a certain species in the file VARO.CAT easily with the search-key of "Word Perfect 5.1". This allows convenient access to the respective species or higher taxa, even when only older names/synonyms are available to you.

Users should keep in mind, that we have a considerable steady increase of information within a short time. Thus, to avoid unnecessary inflation of the volume of this catalogue, I tried to include only the most substantial information, which is (surely) subjective to some extend. For example, when a species is mentioned only in a key in a certain paper, this is not always noted in the literature-list under the respective species. When you are searching for keys to genera or species, you should check the information given for the respective families, subfamilies and genera. The inclusion of recent literature-references has been given priority, because these papers usually summarize information of older publications. The systematic part gives some additional information about the geographic distribution, vertical range, habitat, and size (total length) of the respective species. The colouration may be an important aid for determination in "difficult" genera. For this reason I mentioned those references, where the colouration, or at least pigment pattern of species is described.

A complete bibliography of publications reporting on Stomatopoda is available in the file VARO.LIT on the second floppy disc. I included all references reporting on mantis shrimps that came to my until the end of November 1994.

© 1994, H.-G. Müller, for personal use only. You are allowed to take one copy of this file for security purposes and to print yourself one copy of the files VARO.CAT and VARO.LIT. The price of 79.- US-\$ for this floppy disk version payable in advance includes packing and registered airmail worldwide for individuals and institutions. With the acquisition of these files you have the possibility to obtain the update-versions for a reduced fee, which are compiled from time to time. You are informed free of charge, as soon as an update will be available (letter, postcard or Fax). However, a printed version of this catalogue is available on request as paper-bound photocopy in high quality for 124.- US-\$, inclusive of registered surface-mailing. The printed versions includes also the electronically published version. Add 25 US-\$, if you

prefer registered air-mailing for the printed version. The contents of the electronically published version and printed version are identical, except for the lack of an index in the former (because instead of this you can use the search-key to locate certain terms).

Helpful suggestions for improvement of this catalogue are always welcome.

ISBN 3-930311-11-9, 31 Dec. 1994.

How to use this catalogue in your computer

For locating a certain species with the search-key of "Word Perfect", consider the following hints:

1. Typewrite the name of the species you are looking for, but ignore the name of the author and the year of the original description. Ignore also subgenera, subspecies and varieties. With this method you should be able to locate a certain species, even when only an older name is available to you. Unfortunately, one is sometimes confronted with erroneous assignments of species. To avoid such problems I suggest to use for determinations only the most recent literature.

3. For location of certain countries, use only the current name, i.e. Sri Lanka instead of Ceylon, Taiwan instead of Formosa. I found it to costly in this catalogue to summarize in each case the species known from a certain country, because many species are widely distributed in the Indo-Pacific and cannot be assigned to a certain country, when they have been caught offshore.

References to major contributions on Stomatopoda

- 1913 Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 1-217, pls. I-X [revision of the Indo-West Pacific Stomatopoda]; 200-204 [checklist of species from America-Pacific; Atlantic and Mediterranean Sea]; 205 [list of doubtful species].
- 1938 Balss, Stomatopoda, in: Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs, Bd. 5, Buch 6, pt. II: 1-173 [history, anatomy, development, ecology, systematics, biogeography, paleontology and bibliography]. < The most comprehensive compilation of the older information on Stomatopoda.
- 1955 Stephenson & McNeil, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 239-262 [compilation of Australian species]; 255-258 [key to Australian species].
- 1961 Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., Rep. 9: 3, tab. 2 [analogous species of Stomatopoda occurring on either side of the Panamá land bridge], 6 [key to W-Atlantic genera of Stomatopoda].
- 1963 Manning, Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb., 13 (3): 428, tab. 1 [tabulation of the information available on spawning of Stomatopoda up to then].
- 1966 Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 84-85 [key to genera from Australia].
- 1967 Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 1-28 [synonymy, older references to biology, development, regional monographs and checklists].
- 1967 Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 38-42 [checklist of Red Sea Stomatopoda].
- 1972 Dingle, in: Winn & Olla (eds.), Behavior of marine animals, Plenum Press: 126-156, figs. 1-2, tabs. 1-9 [agressive behaviour].

- 1986 Caldwell, in: Mitchell & Thompson (eds.), Deception: perspectives on human and nonhuman deceit, pp. 129-143 [behaviour; deceptive use of reputation].
- 1968 Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 1-4 [general remarks on species from Pakistan]; 4-5 [checklist and distribution of species from the NW Indian Ocean]; 8 [key to families in NW Indian Ocean].
- 1969 Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami, 380pp. [monograph of W-Atlantic species].
- 1969 Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 1: 3 [checklist of species recorded from southern Mozambique and South Africa]; 3-4 [key to species from South Africa and the nearby area of southern Mozambique].
- 1972 Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 85 (24): 304-306 [key to the Stomatopoda from Peru].
- 1973 Camp, Mem. Hourglass Cruises, 3 (2): 7-10 [key to species from the Gulf of Mexico] 72-86 [detailed discussion of species caught by the Hourglass Cruises].
- 1974 Manning, NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ-387: 1-6 [illustrated key to the Stomatopoda of the inner continental shelf of the Northeastern U.S.A.].
- 1975 Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 2-3 [checklist of species known from Seribu Islands, Indonesia].
- 1976 Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 49pp. [illustrated key and annotated species list to the stomatopods of the Indian River Region, Florida; unpublished manuscript].
- 1976 Caldwell & Dingle, Sci. Amer., 234 (1): 81-89, figs. [popular scientific account on morphology and behaviour].
- 1977 Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 1-20 [illustrated compilation of species occurring at Phuket Island, Thailand; spatial distribution on a coral reef].
- 1977 Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 1-182 [monograph of W-African stomatopods]; 27-32 [general remarks]; 32-33 [history]; 33 [key to families of Stomatopoda]; 151-159 [numerous larval records and synonymy]; 160-173 [zoogeography].
- 1979 Reaka, Biol. Bull., 156: 328-342 [patterns of molting frequencies].
- 1979 Reaka, Belle W. Baruch Libr. mar. Sci., 9: 235-260, tabs. 1-8 [evolutionary ecology of life history patterns].
- 1980 Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 368-369 [key to recent superfamilies and families of Stomatopoda].
- 1980 Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 1-29 [compendium of Pacific Costa Rica stomatopods, ecology, zoogeography]; 5-6 [checklist of E-Pacific Stomatopoda]; 18-21 [habitat and associations]; 21-24 [zoogeography].
- 1981 Kunze, Phil. Trans. R. Soc. (B) 292 (1059): 255-325 [detailed account on functional morphology].
- 1981 Reaka & Manning, J. Crust. Biol., 1 (3): 309-325 [relationship of behavior to rates of evolution].
- 1984 Ghosh, Bull. zool. Surv. India, 6 (1-3): 261-262 [key to species recorded from Goa, India].
- 1985 Biscoito, Bol. Mus. Mun. Funchal, 37 (170): 172-173 [key to Madeiran species, Portugal].
- 1985 Gómez & Ortiz, Revta. Invest. Mar., 6 (2-3): 39-43 [checklist and bibliography of species from Cuba].
- 1986 Manning, in: Sterrer, Marine fauna and flora of Bermuda; Wiley Intersci. Publ.: 307-310, pls. 97-98 [pictured guide to species from Bermuda].
- 1986 Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433: 15-16 [checklist and zoogeography of species from the Red Sea].
- 1987 Caldwell, Bull. mar. Sci., 41 (2): 135-147 [behaviour; assessment strategies].
- 1987 Reaka, Bull. mar. Sci., 41 (2): 108-130 [adult-juvenile interactions].
- 1987 Reaka & Manning, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese, B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich

- (eds). The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll, Vol. II. Biogeography and Systematics. Office of Scientific and Technical Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C.: 181-190 [species from Enewetak Atoll, biogeography, behaviour and habitat].
- 1988 Bruce, The Beagle, Rec. Northern Territory Mus. Arts Sci., 5 (1): 90-95 [remarks on mouthpart morphology].
- 1988 Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 653-661 [compilation of the stomatopod types in the Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta].
- 1989 Reaka & Manning, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Hal.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 251-263, fig. 1 [techniques for sampling Stomatopoda].
- 1989 Froggia & Manning, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Hal.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 265-273 [illustrated checklist and key to adult species in the Mediterranean Sea].
- 1990 Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 103-105 [key to the Stomatopoda from the Persian Gulf and adjacent Arabian Sea].
- 1990 Manning & Reaka-Kudla, Raffles Bull. Zool., 38 (1): 77-82, fig. 1 [distribution map] [summary of host records of the parasitic gastropod *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie, 1869].
- 1991 Caldwell, in: Bauer & Martin (eds.), Crustacean sexual biology, Columbia Univ. Press: 67-90 [variation in reproductive behaviour].
- 1991 Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 13-15 [tabulation of Stomatopoda from depths greater than 400m].
- 1992 Richer de Forges & Moosa, Raffles Bull. Zool., 40 (2): 151-152, tab. 1 [list of the 69 species collected in New Caledonian lagoons], 153-161 [distribution of species in New Caledonian lagoons, ecology, biogeography].
- 1993 Manning & Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (1): 88 [key to superfamilies of recent Stomatopoda].
- 1993 Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list and distribution of the 20 East American species described since 1969]

A selection of the major contributions on stomatopod larvae

Few larvae described in the literature can be assigned to a species of mantis shrimp with certainty. Those cases, where identification is possible without any doubt, have been included in this catalogue under the respective species. These are almost always species, which have been reared to adults in the laboratory from larvae collected in the field, or, which have been reared in the laboratory from eggs of adult specimens, which could be determined previously.

- 1886 Brooks, Rep. sci. Res. expl. Voyage Challenger, Zool. 16: 81-114, pls. [descriptions and remarks on larvae caught during the Challenger expedition].
- 1904 Jurich, Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. "Valdivia", 7: 377-405 [larvae caught during German deep-sea expedition].
- 1911 Steuer, Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 120 (1): 731-742 [larvae and adults from the Adriatic Sea, Mediterranean].
- 1926 Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 39-48 [larve caught during Siboga-expedition].
- 1932 Foxon, Sci. Rep. Great Barrier Reef Exped., 4 (11): 375-398 [larvae from Australian Great Barrier Reef].
- 1934 Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 36: 17-43 [larvae from India, Bay of Bengal and

Mahanadi Estuary]

- 1934 Lebour, Mem. Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belg., 3 (16): 9-17 [East Indian larvae].
- 1939 Foxon, Sci. Rep. John Murray Exped., 1933-34, 6 (6): 251-266 [larvae from John Murray expedition].
- 1942 Alikunhi & Aiyar, Current Sci., 11 (2): 56-58 [larvae from Indian (Madras) plankton].
- 1946 Gurney, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 116: 133-175 [general account on stomatopod larvae].
- 1952 Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3-4): 239-319 [larvae from Indian (Madras) plankton].
- 1953 Townsley, Pac. Sci., 7: 425-437 [larvae from Hawaii].
- 1957 Gohar & Al-Kholy, Publ. Mar. Biol. Stat. Al Ghardaqua, 9: 85-130, pls. figs. [larvae from Egypt, Red Sea].
- 1959 Alikunhi, J. Zool. Soc. India, 10 (2) (1958): 120-147 [larvae from Indian plankton (Bay of Bengal)].
- 1965 Alikunhi, Proc. Symp. Crustacea, part 1, Symp. Ser. 2, Mandapam, India: 824-937, pls. I-III [larvae and development of stomatopods of the Madras coast, India].
- 1966 van der Baan & Holthuis, Neth. J. Sea Res., 3 (1): 1-12 [larvae in the North Sea].
- 1966 Verwey, Neth. J. Sea Res., 3 (1): 13-20 [origin of North Sea larvae].
- 1967 Alikunhi, Proc. Symp. Crustacea, Mar. biol. Ass. India, pt. 2: 824-939 [larvae from India, Madras coast].
- 1967 Ingle & Della Croze, Boll. Mus. Ist. biol. Univ. Genova, 35: 55-74 [larvae from the Mozambique Channel].
- 1967 Jacques & Thiriout, Vie Milieu, 18B: 367-380 [larve from the Mediterranean Sea of France, area off Banyuls-sur-mer].
- 1967 Williamson, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat. Israel, 45: 32-64 [larvae from the Mediterranean Coast of Israel].
- 1968 Michel, Cah. O.R.S.T.O.M., sér. Océanogr., VI (1): 13-41, pls. I-VI, figs. 1-6, tabs. 1-3 [origin of stomatopod larvae in the eastern Indian Ocean].
- 1969 Dingle, Crustaceana, 16: 108-110 [ontogenetic changes in photaxis and thigmokinesis].
- 1969 van der Baan & Holthuis, Neth. J. Sea Res., 4 (3): 350-353 [larvae in the North Sea].
- 1970 Williamson, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat. Israel, 56 (45): 40-43 [larvae from the east coast of the Sinai Peninsula, Red Sea].
- 1975 Shanbhogue, - J. mar. biol. Ass. India, 17 (2): 196-237 [descriptions of larvae from the Arabian Sea; list of larvae from the Indian Ocean].
- 1978 Provenzano & Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 28 (2): 310, tab. 4 [list of stomatopod larvae identified by hatching from eggs], 311-314, tab. 5 [list of stomatopod larvae identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
- 1983 Ozel & Koray, Rapp. P.-v. Reun. Comm. int. Explor. sci. Mer. Mediterr., 28 (9): 135-136 [larvae from the Mediterranean Sea].
- 1986 Ingle, Senckenbergiana biol., 67 (4-6): 401-410 [larvae from the Red Sea, MESEDA Expedition].
- 1987 Paulinose, Mahasgar, 20 (2): 99-107 [larvae from the Arabian Sea].
- 1988 Paulinose, Nair & Goswami, Mahasgar, 21 (3): 135-143 [larvae from India (Bay of Bengal)].

Further information is available in the bibliography and under the respective species. Typewrite "larvae" in the file VARO.LIT and move through the text with the search-key of Word Perfect.

SYSTEMATIC PART

Superfamily *Bathysquilloidea*

- 1967 *Bathysquilloidea* Manning, *Crustaceana*, 13 (2): 238 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1980 *Bathysquilloidea*, - Manning, *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 93 (2): 365 [diagnosis].

Bathysquillidae

- 1967 *Bathysquillidae* Manning, *Crustaceana*, 13 (2): 238 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1968 *Bathysquillidae*, - Manning, *Bull. mar. Sci.*, 18 (1): 113 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1969 *Bathysquillidae*, - Manning, *Stud. Trop. Oceanogr.*, 8, *Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami*: 94 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1980 *Bathysquillidae*, - Manning, *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 93 (2): 365 [diagnosis, including genera].
 1985 *Bathysquillidae*, - Bruce, *J. Crust. Biol.*, 5 (3): 474 [key to genera].
 1990 *Bathysquillidae*, - Manning, Kropp & Dominguez, *Proc. Oceanogr.*, 24: 311-316 [detailed account on the biogeography of the family].

Altosquilla Bruce, 1985

- 1985 *Altosquilla* Bruce, *J. Crust. Biol.*, 5 (3): 468 [diagnosis].

Altosquilla soelae Bruce, 1985

- 1985 *Altosquilla soelae* Bruce, *J. Crust. Biol.*, 5 (3): 469-475, figs. 1-3, 4A, 5.
 1990 *Altosquilla soelae*, - Manning, Kropp & Dominguez, *Proc. Oceanogr.*, 24: 312, fig. 1 [in distr. map].
 1991 *Altosquilla soelae*, - Manning, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 521: 13 [tab.].

Distribution: Australia (Northwest Shelf area).
 Depth range: 396-458m.
 Colour note: Bruce (1985: 473).
 Size: ♀, 88-120mm; ♂, 119mm.

Bathysquilla Manning, 1963

- 1963 *Bathysquilla* Manning, *Bull. mar. Sci.*, 13 (2): 323-324 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1967 *Bathysquilla*, - Holthuis, *Crustaceorum Catalogus*, I: 27.
 1971 *Bathysquilla*, - Ingle & Merrett, *Crustaceana*, 20: 193 [diagnosis].
 1969 *Bathysquilla*, - Manning, *Stud. Trop. Oceanogr.*, 8, *Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami*: 94-95 [diagnosis, remarks].

Bathysquilla crassispinosa (Fukuda, 1910)

- 1910 *Lysiosquilla crassispinosa* Fukuda, *Annot. Zool. Japon*, 7 (12): 146-149, pl. IV, figs. 4, 4a.
 1929 *Lysiosquilla crassispinosa*, - Gordon, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, 10 (4): 462, figs. 1-2.

- 1938 *Lysiosquilla crassispinosa*, - Komai, Ann. Zool. Japon., 17: 269-271, fig. 1.
 1950 *Lysiosquilla crassispinosa*, - Barnard, Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 43 (1): 859-860, fig. 3b.
 1967 *Bathysquilla crassispinosa*, - Holthuis, Catalogus Crustaceorum, 1: 27-28 [complete synonymy].
 1971 *Bathysquilla crassispinosa*, - Ingle & Merrett, Crustaceana, 20: 197.
 1976 *Bathysquilla crassispinosa*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (38): 440-443, figs. 1a-c, 2.
 1985 *Bathysquilla crassispinosa*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 371, pl. I, fig. A-B.
 1988 *Bathysquilla crassispinosa*, - Bruce, The Beagle, Rec. Northern Territory Mus. Arts Sci., 5 (1): 87-90, figs 1A-C, 2, 3A-H, 4A, 5, Frontispiece A).
 1990 *Bathysquilla crassispinosa*, - Manning, Kropp & Dominguez, Proc. Oceanogr., 24: 312, fig. 1 [in distr. map].
 1991 *Bathysquilla crassispinosa*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 1-3, figs. 1-2 [larva]; 13 [tab.].

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific. - Mozambique; South Africa (north of Durban); Madagascar; Philippines (off Luzon); South China Sea; off Australia (Coral Sea); Japan (Sagami Bay; off Owase; Tosa Bay, Shikoku Island).

Depth range: 170-1519m; larvae to 5000m.

Colour note: Komai (1938: 270) and Bruce (1988: 89-90).

Size: ♀, 217-280mm; ♂, 200-297mm; larva 40mm.

Remarks: This largest species of Bathysquillidae shows apparently no correlation between body size and depth.

***Bathysquilla microps* (Manning, 1961)**

- 1961 *Lysiosquilla microps* Manning, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., 3 (13): 693-696, fig. 5, pls. 10-11.
 1967 *Bathysquilla microps*, - Holthuis, Catalogus Crustaceorum, 1: 28 [references].
 1969 *Bathysquilla microps*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 95-99, figs. 26-28.
 1976 *Bathysquilla microps*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (38): 443-446, figs. 1d-f, 2.
 1985 *Bathysquilla microps*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 371-373, fig. 1.
 1988 *Bathysquilla microps*, - Bruce, The Beagle, Rec. Northern Territory Mus. Arts Sci., 5 (1): 90-95, figs. 1D-F, 5, Frontispiece B).
 1990 *Bathysquilla microps*, - Manning, Kropp & Dominguez, Proc. Oceanogr., 24: 314.

Distribution: probably widely distributed in deep water of the Atlantic and Indo-Pacific. - Bahamas (Santaren Channel); Florida (off Cape Canaveral and SE Tortugas); Gulf of Mexico (S of Panama City, Florida; Bay of Campeche); off Suriname; French Guiana. - Philippines; Australia Philippines (off Luzon); Mariana Islands (Guam, between Agana and Agat); Hawaii (near Maui).

Depth range: 604-1519m.

Colour note: apparently colour polymorphic, see Manning (1976: 445), Bruce (1988: 90) and Manning (1969: 98).

Size: ♀, 53-255mm; ♂, 45-220mm.

Remarks: Like *B. crassispinosa*, the deepest living stomatopod species apparently shows no correlation between size and depth.

***Indosquilla* Ingle & Merrett, 1971**

1971 *Indosquilla* Ingle & Merrett, *Crustaceana*, 20: 193 [diagnosis].

***Indosquilla manihinei* Ingle & Merrett, 1971**

1971 *Indosquilla manihinei* Ingle & Merrett, *Crustaceana*, 20: 193-197, figs. 1-9, pl. I.

1990 *Indosquilla manihinei*, - Manning, Kropp & Dominguez, *Proc. Oceanogr.*, 24: 314-315.

1991 *Indosquilla manihinei*, - Manning, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 521: 13 [tab.].

Distribution: W-Indian Ocean (S of Menai Island, Cosmoledo Atoll); Mariana Islands (off Pagan).

Depth range: 420-586m.

Habitat: has been found "among the gill rakers in the mouth of the percomorph fish *Etelis marshi*" (Ingle & Merrett, 1971: 193).

Colour note: Ingle & Merrett (1971: 193).

Size: ♀, 160mm; ♂, 176mm.

Remarks: probably a neotenous species, cf. (Ingle & Merrett, 1971: 197), and reference Manning, Kropp & Dominguez (1990: 315) in chapter bibliography.

Erythroquilloidea

1993 *Erythroquilloidea* Manning & Camp, *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 106 (1): 87-88 [diagnosis, remarks]

Erythroquillidae

1984 *Erythroquillidae* Manning & Bruce, *J. Crust. Biol.*, 4 (2): 328 [diagnosis].

***Erythroquilla* Manning & Bruce, 1984**

1984 *Erythroquilla* Manning & Bruce, *J. Crust. Biol.*, 4 (2): 329-332 [diagnosis].

***Erythroquilla megalops* Manning & Bruce, 1984**

1984 *Erythroquilla megalops* Manning & Bruce, *J. Crust. Biol.*, 4 (2): 329-332, fig. 1.

1993 *Erythroquilla megalops*, - Manning & Camp, *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 106 (1): 86, fig. 1.

Distribution: off Somalia.
 Depth range: 75-175m.
 Size: ♀, 105mm.

Superfamily **Gonodactyloidea**

- 1980 Gonodactyloidea, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 365 [diagnosis, including families].

Alainosquillidae

- 1991 Alainosquillidae Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 167 [diagnosis, remarks].

Alainosquilla Moosa, 1991

- 1991 *Alainosquilla* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 167 [diagnosis, remarks].

Alainosquilla foresti Moos, 1991

- 1991 *Alainosquilla foresti* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 169, fig. 3.

Distribution: New Caledonia.
 Depth range: 110-200m.
 Colour note: Moosa (1991: 169).
 Size: ♀, 13-17mm; ♂, 9-15mm.

Eurysquillidae

- 1977 Eurysquillidae, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 33-34 [diagnosis, remarks, key to genera]; 34-35 [key to E-Atlantic genera and species of family].
 1980 Eurysquillidae, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 365 [diagnosis, including genera].
 1984 Eurysquillidae, - Hendrickx, Rev. Biol. Trop., 32 (2): 271-272 [remarks on E-Pacific species].

Coronidopsis Hansen, 1926

- 1926 *Coronidopsis* Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 19 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1963 *Coronidopsis*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13 (2): 313-314 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1982 *Coronidopsis*, - Manning & Garcia, J. Crust. Biol., 2 (4): 593 [remarks], 594 [key to species]

***Coronidopsis bicuspis* Hansen, 1926**

- 1926 *Coronidopsis bicuspis* Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 19-21, pl. 1, fig. 7a-g.
- 1976 *Coronidopsis andamanensis* Makarov, Zool. Zh., 55: 1909-1912, figs. 1-2.
- 1982 *Coronidopsis andamanensis*, - Manning & Garcia, J. Crust. Biol., 2 (4): 594-595, fig. 1a-b.
- 1982 *Coronidopsis bicuspis*, - Manning & Garcia, J. Crust. Biol., 2 (4): 595, fig. 1c-d.
- 1984 *Coronidopsis bicuspis*, - Moosa & Cleva, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 4e sér., 6, sec. A, no. 2: 422-423, fig. 1a-c.
- 1984 *Coronidopsis bicuspis*, - Moosa & Cleva, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 24: 74.
- 1991 *Coronidopsis bicuspis*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 151.

Distribution: Seychelles; Andaman Sea; Indonesia (Banda Sea, between islands Wowoni and Buton; Makassar Strait); New Caledonia.

Depth range: 60-96m.

Habitat: "inhabits mud and shelly grit bottom" (Moosa, 1991: 151); "sand with dead shells" (Hansen, 1926: 19); in lagoons.

Colour note: Manning & Garcia (1982: 595).

Size: ♀, 52.5mm; ♂, 28-62mm.

***Coronidopsis nudus* Blumstein, 1974**

- 1974 *Coronidopsis nudus* Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 124-126, fig. 10.

Distribution: Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin).

Depth range: 56m.

Size: ♂, 19mm.

***Coronidopsis serenei* Moosa, 1973**

- 1973 *Coronidopsis serenei* Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 5-7, fig. 1.
- 1974 *Coronidopsis bicuspis*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26: 124, fig. 9 [non *C. bicuspis* Hansen, 1926].
- 1974 *Coronidopsis bicuspis*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26: 124, fig. 10.
- 1978 *Coronidopsis gurjanovae* Makarov, Zool. Zh., 57: 181-183, pl. 3.
- 1982 *Coronidopsis serenei*, - Manning & Garcia, J. Crust. Biol., 2 (4): 595-598, figs. 1e, f, 2-3.
- 1985 *Coronidopsis serenei*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 373-374.

Distribution: Indonesia (off Elat Bay, W of Nuhu Tjuit Island, Maluku); Vietnam (Tonkin Bay); South China Sea; Philippines.

Depth range: 16-89m.

Habitat: muddy sand; muddy sand and clay, with shells.

Colour note: Moosa (1973: 7).

Size: ♀, 18-39mm; ♂, 24-29.5mm.

***Eurysquilla* Manning, 1963**

- 1963 *Eurysquilla* Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13 (2): 314-315 [diagnosis, remarks, checklist of species].
- 1969 *Eurysquilla*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 248-250 [diagnosis, remarks, key to W-Atlantic species].
- 1977 *Eurysquilla*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 35 [remarks].

***Eurysquilla chacei* Manning, 1969**

- 1969 *Eurysquilla chacei* Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 257-259, fig. 72.
- 1991 *Eurysquilla chacei*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 13 [tab.].

Distribution: tropical NW-Atlantic. - Little Bahama Bank.
 Depth range: 419m.
 Size: ♀, 49.5mm.

***Eurysquilla crosnieri* Moosa, 1991**

- 1991 *Eurysquilla crosnieri* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 151-153, fig. 1.

Distribution: New Caledonia.
 Habitat: in lagoon.
 Size: ♀, 38mm.

***Eurysquilla foresti* Moosa, 1985**

- 1985 *Eurysquilla foresti* Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 374-376, fig. 2.

Distribution: Philippines.
 Depth range: 170-200m.
 Colour note: Moosa (1985: 376).
 Size: ♀, 37-58mm; ♂, 42-48mm.

***Eurysquilla galatheae* Manning, 1977**

- 1977 *Eurysquilla galatheae* Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 35-38, figs. 4-5, 53.
- 1991 *Eurysquilla galatheae*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 3.

Distribution: Gulf of Guinea. - Angola (Loana-Lobito);
 Gambia (off Bathurst).
 Depth range: 18-100m.
 Habitat: clayey sand; very fine sand.
 Colour note: Manning (1977: 37).
 Size: ♂, 31mm; juv. ♀, 15mm.

***Eurysquilla holthuisi* Manning, 1969**

1969 *Eurysquilla holthuisi* Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 259-262, fig. 73.

Distribution: tropical NW-Atlantic. - off Panamá.

Depth range: 273-291m.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 261).

Size: ♀, 34.8mm.

***Eurysquilla leloeuffi* Manning, 1977**

1977 *Eurysquilla leloeuffi* Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 39-42, figs. 6, 53.

Distribution: E-Atlantic. - Ivory Coast (Grand Bassam; Abidjan).

Depth range: 20-30m.

Habitat: "fine quartzly muddy sand"; "fine sandy mud" (Manning, 1977: 39).

Colour note: Manning (1977: 41).

Size: 14-33mm; juv. ♂, 13mm.

***Eurysquilla maiaguensis* (Bigelow, 1901)**

1901 *Lysiosquilla maiaguensis* Bigelow, Bull. U.S. Fish. Comm., 20 (2): 158, figs. 10-13.

1969 *Eurysquilla maiaguensis*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 254-257, fig. 71 [synonymy].

Distribution: tropical NW-Atlantic. - Puerto Rico; Barbados.

Depth range: 220-315m.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 256).

Size: ♀, 18.5-22.5mm; ♂, 19.7mm.

***Eurysquilla pacifica* Manning, 1975**

1975 *Eurysquilla pacifica* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 88 (23): 249-252, fig. 1.

Distribution: New Britain (Ralum).

Size: ♂, 17mm.

***Eurysquilla plumata* (Bigelow, 1901)**

1901 *Lysiosquilla plumata* Bigelow, Bull. U.S. Fish. Comm., 20 (2): 156, figs. 6-9.

1966 *Eurysquilla plumata*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco, 44: 378-380, fig. 8c-e.

- 1969 *Eurysquilla plumata*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 251-254, fig. 70 [synonymy].
- 1971 *Eurysquilla plumata*, - Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84 (15): 125.
- 1972 *Eurysquilla plumata*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 251, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
- 1973 *Eurysquilla plumata*, - Camp, Mem. Hourglass Cruises, 3 (2): 44-46, fig. 16, tab. 12.
- 1975 *Eurysquilla plumata*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 88 (23): 251 [in discussion].
- 1976 *Eurysquilla plumata*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 35 [unpublished manuscript].
- 1976 *Eurysquilla plumata*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): 171, fig. 16, tabs. 1-2.
- 1990 *Eurysquilla plumata*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 112-113, fig. 12.

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - Gulf of Mexico; Florida (Indian River Region: off Sebastian Inlet; Florida Keys; Puerto Rico; Colombia (Bahía de Santa Marta); Brazil (off Salvador; Houtman Abrolhos Islands).

Depth range: 10-55m.

Habitat: sandy bottoms.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 253) and (1966: 380).

Size: ♀, 15-22.2mm; ♂, 16-31.9mm; juv. ♀, 9.9mm.

Remarks: in the eastern Gulf of Mexico reported from the stomach of the fishes *Ancylosetta quadrocellata* and *Syacium papillosum*.

Additional synonymy: *Pseudosquilla plumata*.

***Eurysquilla pumae* Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragán, 1987**

- 1987 *Eurysquilla pumae* Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragán, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 100 (3): 529-531, fig. 1.
- 1989 *Eurysquilla pumae*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 249.

Distribution: Gulf of California (Mexico: off Estero Tastiota, Sonora).

Depth range: 34-37m.

Habitat: sandy bottoms.

Colour note: Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragán (1987).

Size: ♀, 34mm.

***Eurysquilla sewelli* (Chopra, 1939)**

- 1939 *Lysiosquilla sewelli* Chopra, Sci. Rep. John Murray Exped., 6 (3): 166-172, figs. 10-13.
- 1963 *Pseudosquilla sewelli*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat., Haifa, 33: 22, figs. 20, 41, 53, 71.
- 1991 *Eurysquilla sewelli*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 13 [tab.].

Distribution: Red Sea (Gulf of Aden).

Depth range: 220-695m.

Habitat: green mud and sand.
 Colour note: Chopra (1939: 171).
 Size: ♀, 32.5mm; ♂, 42mm.

***Eurysquilla solari* Manning, 1970**

1970 *Eurysquilla solari* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 83 (8): 106-108, fig. 5.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Peru.
 Depth range: 160m.
 Colour note: Manning (1970: 196-107).
 Size: ♂, 47mm.

***Eurysquilla veleronis* (Schmitt, 1940)**

1940 *Pseudosquilla veleronis* Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5: 176-180, fig. 17.

1972 *Eurysquilla veleronis*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 106.

1974 *Eurysquilla veleronis*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 102.

1980 *Eurysquilla veleronis*, - Brusca, Stomatopoda, in: Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press: 244, fig. 13.8.

1984 *Eurysquilla veleronis*, - Hendrickx, Rev. Biol. Trop., 32 (2): 272.

1989 *Eurysquilla veleronis*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 242, 244, tab. I.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Gulf of California (Los Angeles Bay); Mexico (off Bahía Petatlán, Oaxaca; Baja California Norte; off Punta Piaxtla, Sinaloa; Tangola-Tangola Bay); Panamá (Islas Perlas: San José).

Depth range: 10-118m.

Habitat: mud.

Colour note: Schmitt (1940: 179).

Size: ♀, 35mm; ♂, 40mm.

***Eurysquilloides* Manning, 1963**

1963 *Eurysquilloides* Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13 (2): 315 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Eurysquilloides sibogae* (Hansen, 1926)**

1926 *Squilla sibogae* Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 15-17, pl. 1, figs. 6a-c.

1979 *Eurysquilloides sibogae*, - Makarov, Zool. Zh., 57 (2): 185.

1984 *Eurysquilloides sibogae*, - Moosa & Cleva, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 24: 74-75.

1985 *Eurysquilloides sibogae*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 377-378.

1991 *Eurysquilloides sibogae*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 153.

Distribution: Indonesia (Timor Sea; Makassar Strait);

Vietnam (Tonkin Bay); Philippines; New Caledonia; Chesterfield Islands.

Depth range: 22-335m.

Habitat: mud, sand and shell bottom.

Colour note: Hansen (1926: 17).

Size: ♀, 23-55mm; ♂, 26-35mm.

***Manningia* Serène, 1962**

- 1962 *Manningia* Serène, Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 1241: 20-24 [diagnosis, remarks].
- 1963 *Manningia*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13 (2): 313 [diagnosis, remarks].
- 1966 *Manningia*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 102-103 [remarks].
- 1967 *Manningia*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 16 [remarks].
- 1967 *Manningia*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 122 (3589): 3-4 [diagnosis, remarks, key to species].
- 1968 *Manningia*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 15 [diagnosis, remarks].
- 1970 *Manningia*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 28: 77 [remarks], 78 [key to species].
- 1977 *Manningia*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 43 [remarks].
- 1987 *Manningia* Naiyanetr, Crustaceana, 53 (3): 241-242 [key to species].

***Manningia amabilis* Holthuis, 1967**

- 1967 *Manningia amabilis* Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 16-22, figs. 4-5.
- 1981 *Manningia amabilis*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 239 [in key], 259, fig. 21.
- 1968 *Manningia amabilis*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 16.
- 1986 *Manningia amabilis*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433: 3.

Distribution: Red Sea (Gulf of Aqaba; Gulf of Suez); Gulf of Aden; W-Pakistan (western end of Astola Island, 177 miles W of Karachi).

Depth range: 0-2.4m.

Habitat: "sandy area in rocky plateau"; "suffocated under a cover of algae at low tide, animals crawled on top of alga-cover" (Holthuis, 1967: 16); "rocks, sand, scanty, scattered coral" (Tirmizi & Manning, 1968: 16).

Colour note: Tirmizi & Manning (1968: 16)

Size: ♀, 37-43mm; ♂, 27-54mm.

***Manningia andamanensis* Ghosh, 1975**

- 1975 *Manningia andamanensis* Ghosh, Crustaceana, 28 (1): 33-36, fig. 1.
- 1988 *Manningia andamanensis*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 655.

Distribution: India (Andaman Islands: North Andaman Island, Aerial Bay Rock Reef, Diglipur).

Colour note: Ghosh (1975: 35).

Size: ♂, 32mm.

***Manningia arabica* Manning, 1990**

1990 *Manningia arabica* Manning, *Steenstrupia*, 16 (6): 94-97, fig. 1.

Distribution: Saudi Arabia (Bandar Mish'ab; Tarut Island, Tarut Bay; Manifah)

Habitat: "rock tide pools and surrounding sandy-rocky tidal flats" (Manning, 1990: 94).

Size: juv. ♀, 24mm; ♂, 60mm.

***Manningia australiensis* Manning, 1970**

1970 *Manningia australiensis* Manning, *Rec. Austr. Mus.*, 28: 78-81, fig. 1.

1979 *Manningia australiensis*, - Makarov, *Zool. Zh.*, 57 (2): 183-184.

1991 *Manningia australiensis*, - Moosa, *Stomatopoda*, in: *Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie*, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 154.

Distribution: Australia (Queensland: off Gillett Cay, Swains Reef); Vietnam (Tonkin Bay); New Caledonia; Chesterfield Islands.

Depth range: 38-72m.

Habitat: "taken on sandy bottoms with *Halimeda* and red algae" (Moosa, 1991: 154).

Colour note: Manning (1970: 80).

Size: ♂, 32mm.

***Manningia notialis* Manning, 1966**

1953 *Pseudosquilla pilaensis*, - Stephenson, *Mem. Qd. Mus.*, 13 (1): 144 [not *S. pilaensis* de Man, 1888].

1955 *Pseudosquilla pilaensis*, - Stephenson & McNeill, *Rec. Austr. Mus.*, 23 (5): 245 [not *S. pilaensis* de Man, 1888].

1966 *Manningia notialis* Manning, *Rec. Austr. Mus.*, 27: 103-105, fig. 6.

Distribution: Australia (Yirrkala, NW of Cape Arnhem, Northern Territory; Queensland: Bowen; Gulf of Carpentaria)

Depth range: 9m.

Habitat: ironstone reef and in silt.

Colour note: Manning (1966: 105).

Size: ♀, about 50mm; ♂, 63mm.

***Manningia pilaensis* (de Man, 1888)**

1888 *Pseudosquilla pilaensis* de Man, *J. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, 22: 296.

1894 *Pseudosquilla pilaensis*, - Bigelow, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, 17: 499 [key].

1913 *Pseudosquilla pilaensis*, - Kemp, *Mem. Indian Mus.*, 4 (1): 105-106.

1931 *Pseudosquilla pilaensis*, - Schmitt, *Lignan Sci. J.*, 8 (1929): 140-144, pl. 19, figs. 12-14.

- 1938 *Pseudosquilla pilaensis*, - Dollfus, Mem. Inst. Egypte, 37: 201, fig. 10.
 1962 *Manningia pilaensis*, - Serène, Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 1241: 20
 [part].
 1963 *Pseudosquilla pilaensis*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat., Haifa, 33: 22.
 1963 *Pseudosquilla pilaensis*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb., 13: 313
 [in discussion].
 1967 *Manningia pilaensis*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 122 (3589): 6-9, fig.
 2.

Distribution: Mergui Archipelago (Elphinstone Island);
 China (Amoy).

Colour note: Manning (1967: 9) and Schmitt (1931: 144).

Size: %, 31.5-61.7mm; &, 48mm.

***Manningia posteli* Manning, 1977**

- 1977 *Manningia posteli* Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 43-48, figs. 8-9, 53.

Distribution: Gulf of Guinea. - off Guinea (Matakana);
 Sierra Leone; off Ivory Coast (Grand Bassam; Grand Lahou;
 Abidjan); Congo (Bay of Pointe-Noire).

Depth range: 10-40m.

Habitat: "muddy sand"; "fine muddy sand"; "film of mud on
 medium size sand"; "shelly mud, transitional Venus-Amphioplus
 community"; "fine quartz muddy sand" (Manning, 1977: 44).

Colour note: Manning (1977: 46).

Size: %, 22-39mm; &, 14-37mm; juvs., 11-12mm.

Remarks: found in stomach of the fish *Pseudotolithus
 senegalensis* (Sciaenidae).

***Manningia raymondi* Bruce, 1986**

- 1986 *Manningia raymondi* Bruce, The Beagle, Occ. Pap. Northern Territory Mus. Arts
 Sci., 2 (1) (1985): 17-21, figs. 1-3.

Distribution: Australia (southern Arafura Sea, off Cobourg
 Peninsula; western Gulf of Carpentaria, N of Groote Eylandt).

Depth range: 27m.

Colour note: Bruce (1986: 20).

Size: %, 80-83mm; &, 83.5-89mm.

***Manningia serenei* Manning, 1967**

- 1967 *Manningia serenei* Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 122 (3589): 9-12, fig. 3.

Distribution: Viet Nam (Poulo Condore Island).

Habitat: reefs.

Size: %, 31.5mm.

***Manningia thorsoni* Naiyanetr, 1987**

1987 *Manningia thorsoni* Naiyanetr, Crustaceana, 53 (3): 239-241, figs. 2-3.

Distribution: Thailand (Airport Beach, Phuket Province; off Thailand, Andaman Sea).

Depth range: 18-20m.

Habitat: coarse and sand gravel.

***Manningia vinogradovi* Makarov, 1978**

1979 *Manningia vinogradovi* Makarov, Zool. Zh., 57 (2): 183, pl. 4.

Distribution: Vietnam (Tonkin Bay).

Depth range: 93m.

Size: ♂, 14.5mm.

***Manningia zehntneri* Manning, 1974**

1974 *Manningia zehntneri* Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 81 (1): 69-72, fig. 1.

1977 *Manningia zehntneri*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 284.

1984 *Manningia zehntneri*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, ref. Mauritius record].

Distribution: Mauritius.

Size: ♀, 49mm.

***Sinosquilla* Liu & Yongliang, 1978**

1978 *Sinosquilla* Liu & Yongliang, Oceanol. Limnol. Sinica, 9 (1): 93-94 [diagnosis, remarks]

Additional synonymy: *Eurysquillopsis*.

***Sinosquilla hispida* Liu & Wang, 1978**

1978 *Sinosquilla hispida* Liu & Yongliang, Oceanol. Limnol. Sinica, 9 (1): 94, fig. 2, pl. I, figs. 4-6.

Distribution: South China Sea.

Depth range: 260m.

Habitat: coarse silt.

Size: ♂, 72mm.

***Sinosquilla sinica* Liu & Wan, 1978**

1978 *Sinosquilla sinica* Liu & Yongliang, Oceanol. Limnol. Sinica, 9 (1): 94, fig. 1, pl. I, figs. 1-3.

1978 *Eurysquillopsis angustirostris* Makarov, Zool. Zh., 57 (2): 185-188, figs. 5-6.

1985 *Sinosquilla sinica*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133:

378-379.

Distribution: South China Sea; Vietnam (Tonkin Bay); Philippines.

Depth range: 58-191m.

Habitat: sandy mud.

Size: ♀, 70mm; ♂, 54-77mm.

Gonodactylidae

- 1968 Gonodactylidae, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 137-138 [diagnosis, remarks], 138-139 [key to genera]
- 1968 Gonodactylidae, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 14-15 [diagnosis, remarks, key to genera from W-Pakistan].
- 1969 Gonodactylidae, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 239-242 [diagnosis, remarks, key to American genera].
- 1969 Gonodactylidae, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 143-148 [remarks on the *Gonodactylus*-section of family, and key to genera of this group].
- 1972 Gonodactylidae, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 104-105 [key to genera and species in the E-Pacific].
- 1977 Gonodactylidae, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 11-12 [remarks on species from Ko Phuket, Thailand; key to genera occurring in this area].
- 1977 Gonodactylidae, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 48-50 [diagnosis, remarks].
- 1980 Gonodactylidae, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 365-366 [diagnosis, included genera].
- 1980 Gonodactylidae, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 10-11 [discussion of family].
- 1981 Gonodactylidae, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 2-3 [diagnosis, remarks].
- 1982 Gonodactylidae, Chhapgar & Sane, J. Indian Fish. Ass., 7 (1-2): 24-34.
- 1986 Gonodactylidae, - Manning, in: Sterrer, Marine fauna and flora of Bermuda; Wiley Intersci. Publ.: 308.

Gonodactyloideus Manning, 1984

- 1984 *Gonodactyloideus* Manning, The Beagle, Occ. Pap. Northern Territory Mus., 1 (9): 84 [diagnosis, remarks].

Gonodactyloideus cracens Manning, 1984

- 1984 *Gonodactyloideus cracens* Manning, The Beagle, Occ. Pap. Northern Territory Mus., 1 (9): 84-86, fig. 1.
- 1985 *Gonodactyloideus cracens*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 379, fig. 1.

Distribution: Western Australia (north of Dampier Archipelago); Philippines.

Depth range: 80-107m.

Colour note: Manning (1984: 84).

Size: ♂, 29-42mm.

***Gonodactylolus* Manning, 1970**

- 1970 *Gonodactylolus* Manning, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 2e sér., 42 (1): 206-207 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Gonodactylolus paulus* Manning, 1970**

- 1970 *Gonodactylolus paulus* Manning, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 2e sér., 42 (1): 207-209, fig. 1.
 1990 *Gonodactylolus paulus*, - Manning & Reaka-Kudla, Raffles Bull. Zool., 38 (1): 80.

Distribution: Madagascar (Tanikely).

Colour note: Manning (1970: 207).

Size: ♂, 8.5-14.2mm.

Remarks: Species is known as a host of the parasitic gastropod *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie, 1869 (Manning & Reaka-Kudla: 80).

***Gonodactyloopsis* Manning, 1969**

- 1969 *Gonodactyloopsis* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 149-150 [diagnosis, remarks, key to species].

***Gonodactyloopsis drepanophora* (de Man, 1902)**

- 1902 *Gonodactylus drepanophorus* de Man, Abh. Senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 25: 914, pl. 27, fig. 68.
 1913 *Gonodactyloopsis drepanophorus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 175.
 1926 *Gonodactyloopsis drepanophorus*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 30-31, pl. II, fig. 1a.
 1969 *Gonodactyloopsis drepanophora*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 150 [in key].
 1974 *Gonodactyloopsis drepanophora*, - Moosa, Treubia, 28 (3): 73-76, figs. 1a-c.

Distribution: Indonesia (Ternate, Halmahera, Molucca Islands; off Timor).

Depth range: 34-80m.

Habitat: "on the limit between mud and coral" (Hansen, 1926: 30); "mud and rubble" (Moosa, 1974: 75).

Colour note: Moosa (1974: 75).

Size: 11.8mm; ♂, 14-18mm.

Additional synonymy: *Mesacturus drepanophorus*.

***Gonodactyloopsis herdmani* (Tattersall, 1906)**

- 1906 *Gonodactylus herdmani* Tattersall, Ceylon Pearl Oyster Rep., V: 169, pl. i, figs. 8-10.
 1907 *Gonodactylus herdmani*, - Borradaile, Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool., 12 (2): 210.
 1913 *Gonodactylus herdmani*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 171-173, pl. X, fig.

114, 1134a.

- 1969 *Gonodactylopsis herdmani*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 149 [in key].

Distribution: Sri Lanka.

Colour note: Kemp (1913: 172-173).

Size: %&, 18-26mm.

***Gonodactylus* Berthold, 1827**

- 1961 *Gonodactylus*, - Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., Rep. 9: 39-41, pl. 10 [remarks, key to species from the Atlantic Coast of northern South America].
- 1963 *Gonodactylus*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat., Haifa, 33: 25-26 [key to species and varieties].
- 1966 *Gonodactylus*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 44: 371 [remarks].
- 1966 *Gonodactylus*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 107-108 [remarks, key to Australian species].
- 1967 *Gonodactylus*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 25 [remarks].
- 1967 *Gonodactylus*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 123 (3618): 1-3 [remarks on *demanii*-sections]; 3-4 [key to species of this group].
- 1968 *Gonodactylus*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 42-43 [remarks].
- 1968 *Gonodactylus*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 20-21 [diagnosis, remarks, key to species from W-Pakistan].
- 1969 *Gonodactylus*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 291-298 [diagnosis, detailed discussion of genus], 298-299 [key to W-Atlantic species].
- 1970 *Gonodactylus*, - Manning, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 2e sér., 41 (6) (1969): 1440 [remarks on associations with the gastropod *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie].
- 1971 *Gonodactylus*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84 (10): 79-80 [key to *demanii* group].
- 1972 *Gonodactylus*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 107 [discussion of the taxonomic problems in this genus, in tab. 3, p. 110, comparison of dorsal spination of telson in 4 E-Pacific species].
- 1977 *Gonodactylus*, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 13 [key to species groups found at Ko Phuket, Thailand].
- 1978 *Gonodactylus*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 258: 1-4 [remarks on *falcatus*-group].
- 1978 *Gonodactylus*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 2 [remarks].
- 1981 *Gonodactylus*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 3-4 [diagnosis, remarks; key to species from Tayabas Bay, Philippines].
- 1981 *Gonodactylus*, - Manning & Hart, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 94 (3): 710-711 [remarks on W-Atlantic species], fig. 2 [comparison of rostral plates and ocular scales of nine species].
- 1986 *Gonodactylus*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433: 8-10 [discussion of *G. falcatus*-group].

***Gonodactylus acutirostris* de Man, 1898**

- 1898 *Gonodactylus acutirostris* de Man, Zool. Jb., Syst., 10: 695, pl. 38, fig. 77b, c.
- 1913 *Gonodactylus acutirostris*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 163-164.
- 1986 *Gonodactylus acutirostris*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433:

3-5, fig. 2a-c.

1990 *Gonodactylus acutirostris*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 97.

1990 *Gonodactylus acutirostris*, - Manning & Reaka-Kudla, Raffles Bull. Zool., 38 (1): 78.

Distribution: Red Sea (Gulf of Aqaba; southern tip of Sinai Peninsula); Persian Gulf (Iran: 6 km S of Bushehr; Saudi Arabia: Janah Island); Sri Lanka (Trincomalee); Mergui Archipelago.

Depth range: 5-6m.

Habitat: coral reefs. - "reef flat, from dead coral" (Manning & Lewinsohn, 1986: 3).

Colour note: Manning & Lewinsohn (1986: 3).

Size: ♀, 18-42.5mm; ♂, 22-67mm.

Remarks: Nobili's (1906) record of this species from the Persian Gulf is doubtful. Species is known as a host of the parasitic gastropod *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie, 1869 (Manning & Reaka-Kudla: 78).

Gonodactylus affinis de Man, 1902

1902 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *confinis* de Man, Abh. Senckenberg. Naturforsch. Ges., 25: 912, pl. 27, fig. 66.

1903 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *segregatus* a Lanchester, in: The Fauna of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes, ...: 448, pl. 23, fig. 6.

1903 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *segregatus* b Lanchester, in: The Fauna of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes, ...: 448, pl. 23, figs. 7, 7a.

1907 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *H. affinis*, - Borradaile, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond, ser. 2, 12: 211 [key], 212.

1907 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *K. confinis*, - Borradaile, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond, ser. 2, 12: 211 [key].

1968 *Gonodactylus segregatus*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 51-53, fig. 16.

1968 *Gonodactylus segregatus*, - Manning & Seréne, in: Prodromus for a Check list of the Non-Planktonic Marine Fauna of South East Asia, Singapore natn. Acad. Sci., Spec. Publ., 1: 114 [list].

1971 *Gonodactylus confinis*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84: 80 [key].

1971 *Gonodactylus segregatus*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84: 80 [key].

1973 *Gonodactylus segregatus*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 8.

1977 *Gonodactylus affinis*, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 15-16, fig. 9d.

1978 *Gonodactylus affinis*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 2-4, fig. 1.

1984 *Gonodactylus affinis*, - Moosa & Cleva, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 4e sér., 6, sec. A, no. 2: 423-424, fig. 2a-g.

1984 *Gonodactylus affinis*, - Moosa & Cleva, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 24: 75.

1985 *Gonodactylus affinis*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 380-381.

1991 *Gonodactylus affinis*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 154.

1992 *Gonodactylus affinis*, - Richer de Forges & Moosa, Raffles Bull. Zool., 40 (2): 155, 159, figs. 2, 4 [maps], fig. 6, tabs. 1-4.

Distribution: Widely distributed in the Indo-West Pacific.

- East Africa; Red Sea; Seychelles; Amirante Islands; Saya de Malha; Maldives (Goindu, Goifurfehendu Atoll; South Male Atoll; Hulule, Male Atoll; South Nilandu Atoll); Kenya (Wasini); Laccadives (Minikoi); Madagascar (Banc Vert); Comores; Thailand (Ko Phuket); Indonesia (Moluccas; Ternate; Maluku region); South China Sea (Macclesfield Bank); Philippines; Australia (Townsville, Great Barrier Reef); New Caledonia.

Depth range: intertidal-80m.

Habitat: sand with shells and detritus; coral rubble; "sponge and rubble"; "coarse sand, lithothamnion and rubble"; "grey sand, fine shelly grit" (Moosa, 1973: 8, as *G. segregatus*).

Colour note: Dingle, Caldwell & Manning (1977: 16) and Manning (1968: 53, as *G. segregatus*).

Size: ♀, 10-38mm; ♂, 15-28mm; juveniles <17mm.

Remarks: The parasitic gastropod *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie, 1869 is known to infest this species; the parasite was found "with egg sacs attached to the pleopods" (Moosa, 1991: 155).

***Gonodactylus albicinctus* Manning & Reaka, 1979**

1979 *Gonodactylus albicinctus* Manning & Reaka, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 92 (3): 634-636, fig. 1.

1980 *Gonodactylus albicinctus*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 6.

1988 *Gonodactylus albicinctus*, - Murillo, An. Inst. Inv. Mar. Punta de Betín, 18: 105, fig. 8.

Distribution: Costa Rica Pacific (Bahía Herradura; Isla del Caño); Colombia (Bahía Málaga: Morro de los Agujeros).

Depth range: 5-17m.

Habitat: "mud, shell, rocks, little if any coral, sand pockets"; "sand, coral rubble" (Reaka & Manning, 1980: 634).

Colour note: Reaka & Manning (1980: 6).

Size: ♀, 25mm; ♂, 13-19mm.

***Gonodactylus aloha* Manning & Reaka, 1981**

1968 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Kinzie, Pac. Sci., 22 (4) : 465-474, figs. 3-5.

1970 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Lachner, Robins & Courtenay, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 59: 14 [in discussion].

1975 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Caldwell & Dingle, Die Naturwissensch., 62: 216, 220 [in discussion].

1978 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 258: 2, 3 [in discussion].

1978 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Provenzano & Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 28 (2): 307-309, tab. 3 [part; larvae] [non *G. falcatus* Forskal, 1775].

1981 *Gonodactylus aloha* Manning & Reaka, J. Crust. Biol., 1 (2): 192-199, figs. 1-3.

1984 *Gonodactylus aloha*, - Kinzie, Pac. Sci., 298-309, tabs. 1-4, fig. 1 [discussion of specific identity].

Distribution: many records from the Hawaiian Islands (see

Manning & Reaka, 1981: 192).

Depth range: littoral-27m.

Habitat: dead and live coral blocks.

Colour note: sexually dimorphic, see Manning & Reaka (1981: 193-195; 196).

Size: ♀, 13-62mm; ♂, 13-65mm.

***Gonodactylus anancyrus* Borradaile, 1900**

1900 *Gonodactylus anancyrus* Borradaile, Stomatopoda, in: Zoological Results based on material from New Britain, New Guinea, Loyalty Islands and elsewhere collected during the years 1895, 1896 and 1897, part IV. Cambridge Univ. Press: 401, 402.

1991 *Gonodactylus anancyrus*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 155.

Distribution: Loyalty Islands (Lifu).

Remarks: A species of uncertain taxonomic status.

***Gonodactylus austrinus* Manning, 1969**

1966 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 44: 371-372, fig. 6a.

1969 *Gonodactylus austrinus*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 338-341, fig. 91.

1972 *Gonodactylus austrinus*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 251, tab. [distribution in Brazil].

1980 *Gonodactylus austrinus*, - Holthuis, Edwards & Lubbock, Zool. Meded., 56 (3): 47-48.

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - off Caribbean Coast of Honduras, Nicaragua and Panamá; also Brazil (Fernando da Noronha and Arquipélago dos Abrolhos). Mid-Atlantic. - Saint Paul's Rocks.

Depth range: sublittoral-73m.

Habitat: "in rubble trapped by boulders on a steep slope" (Holthuis, Edwards & Lubbock, 1980: 48-49).

Colour note: Holthuis, Edwards & Lubbock (1980: 49).

Size: ♀, 9.6-48mm; ♂, 11.6-53.2mm (probably immature specimens).

***Gonodactylus bahiahondensis* Schmitt, 1940**

1940 *Gonodactylus bahiahondensis* Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 217-219, fig. 31.

1972 *Gonodactylus bahiahondensis*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 111.

1974 *Gonodactylus bahiahondensis*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 102.

1976 *Gonodactylus bahiahondensis*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (16): 223, tab. 1.

1980 *Gonodactylus bahiahondensis*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 6-7.

- 1982 *Gonodactylus bahiahondensis*, - Caldwell, Mar. Behav. Physiol., 8: 189-196 [chemically mediated recognition of *G. zaca*].
 1988 *Gonodactylus bahiahondensis*, - Murillo, An. Inst. Inv. Mar. Punta de Betín, 18: 107-108, fig. 11.
 1989 *Gonodactylus bahiahondensis*, - Murillo & Franke, Bol. Ecotrop., 20: 58-61, fig. 3 [behaviour, interaction with *G. zaca*].

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Costa Rica (Jasper Island; Port Culebra; Port Parker); Colombia (Isla Gorgona); Panamá (Pinas Bay; Taboga); Ecuador (Isla La Plata; Cape San Francisco; nearshore islands and mainland).

Depth range: 0-20m.

Habitat: under stones, and in corals; "commonly is found in coral rubble and associated debris; however, it also has been recorded on rocky and sand substrates in the absence of coral" (Reaka & Manning, 1980: 7); in western Colombia (Isla Gorgona) the species inhabits colonies of the coral *Psammocora stellata* (Murillo & Franke, 1989: 59).

Colour note: Reaka & Manning (1980: 7) and Manning (1972: 111).

Size: ♀, 12-41mm; ♂, 8-49mm; juveniles >7mm.

Gonodactylus bicarinatus Manning, 1968

- 1968 *Gonodactylus bicarinatus* Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 46-48, fig. 14.

Distribution: Madagascar (Nosy Bé).

Depth range: intertidal.

Colour note: Manning (1968: 48).

Size: ♂, 26.7mm.

Gonodactylus botti Manning, 1975

- 1967 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Holthuis, Israel J. Zool., 16: 26, 41, fig. 7a [non *G. chiragra* (Fabricius, 1787)].
 1975 *Gonodactylus botti* Manning, Senckenbergiana biol., 56 (4/6): 289-291.
 1977 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Hughes, J. nat. Hist., 11: 90 [non *G. chiragra* (Fabricius, 1787)].
 1986 *Gonodactylus botti*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433: 5-6, fig. 3.
 1990 *Gonodactylus botti*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 97-98.

Distribution: Red Sea (Gulf of Aqaba; southern tip of Sinai Peninsula; Gulf of Suez); Persian Gulf (Iran: E of Qeshm; Saudi Arabia: Al Jubayl; Bandar Mish'ab); Pakistan; Indonesia (near Jakarta).

Depth range: intertidal.

Habitat: "dead reef flat with algae"; "sandy reef flat with algae" (Manning & Lewinsohn, 1986: 5); "rocky tide pools and surrounding rocky-sandy tidal flats" (Manning, 1990: 97).

Colour note: Manning (1975: 290).

Size: ♀, 19-61mm; ♂, 20-73mm.

Remarks: Nobili's (1906), Kemp's (1913) and Preston's (1912) records of this species from the Persian Gulf are doubtful.

Additional synonymy: *G. chiragra* in Tirmizi & Manning (1968); ref. see bibliography.

***Gonodactylus bredini* Manning, 1969**

- 1946 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Gurney, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 116: 155-157, fig. 14 [larval stages, identified by hatching from eggs; postlarva figured].
- 1969 *Gonodactylus bredini* Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 315-325, figs. 87-88 [many references of older missidentifications].
- 1969 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Dingle, Anim. Behav., 17: 561 [behaviour: aggressive communication].
- 1969 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Dingle, Crustaceana, 16: 108 [ontogenetic changes in phototaxis and thigmotaxis of larvae].
- 1969 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Dingle & Caldwell, Behavior, 33: 115-136, figs. 1-8 [aggressive and territorial behaviour].
- 1969 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Dingle & Caldwell, Behavior, 33: 417, figs. 1-2 [aggressive and territorial behaviour].
- 1969 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Dingle, Anim. Behav., 17: 561-575, tabs. I-IX, fig. 1 [statistical analysis of aggressive behaviour].
- 1971 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84 (15): 125 [list].
- 1971 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Lyons, Cobb, Camp, Mountain, Savage, Lyons & Joyce, Fla. Dep. Nat. Resour. Mar. Res. Laboratory, Prof. Pap. Ser., 14: 27.
- 1972 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Dingle & Caldwell, Biol. Bull., 142 (2): 417-426 [reproductive and maternal behaviour].
- 1973 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Camp, Mem. Hourglass Cruises, 3 (2): 53-73, figs. 21-26, tabs. 15-16 [very detailed account on variation and population structure].
- 1976 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 36-37 [unpublished manuscript].
- 1976 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Fausto-Filho & Sampaio Neo, Arq. Ciên. Mar., 16 (2): 66-67.
- 1976 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): 171-173, figs. 12, 16, tabs. 1-2, 4.
- 1977 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 280.
- 1981 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Caldwell & Lamp, Mar. Behav. Physiol., 8 (1): 35-41, tab. I [chemically mediated recognition of *Octopus joubini*].
- 1983 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Berzins & Caldwell, Mar. Behav. Physiol., 10: 83-95, tabs. I-VII [agonistic behaviour].
- 1983 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Steger & Caldwell, Science, N.Y., 221 (4610): 558-560, fig. 1, tab. 1 [behaviour, intraspecific deception after molting].
- 1984 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Montgomery & Caldwell, Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol., 14: 247-251, tabs. 1-4 [behaviour, aggressive brood defense].
- 1986 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Manning, in: Sterrer, Marine fauna and flora of Bermuda; Wiley Intersci. Publ.: 308, pl. 98, fig.
- 1987 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Morgan & Goy, J. Crust. Biol., 7 (4): 595-618, figs. 1-9 [reproduction and larval development; laboratory investigations].
- 1987 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Reaka, Bull. mar. Sci., 41 (2): 111-115 [interactions with benthic competitors], 115-118 [adult-juvenile distributions in reef habitats], 118-119 [adult-juvenile interactions], figs. 3, 6, 8, tab. 3.
- 1989 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Caldwell, Roderick & Shuster, Collana UZI (Unione

- Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 117-131, figs. 1-2, tabs. I-II [activity patterns and predation].
- 1989 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Reaka, Manning & Felder, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.), Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 183, 185, fig. 1, 186, 189, fig. 4, 190-195 [reproductive habitat in Belize].
- 1989 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Shuster & Caldwell, Ethology, 82: 192-205, fig. 1, tabs. I-III [behaviour; %-defense of breeding cavity, factors affecting persistence of breeding pairs].
- 1990 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Adams & Caldwell, Anim. Behaviour, 39: 706-715, tabs. 1-4 [deceptive communication in asymmetric fights].
- 1990 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Markham, Donath-Hernandez, Villalobos-Hiriart & Diaz-Barriga, An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Autón. México, Ser. Zool., 61 (3): 410.
- 1990 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 115-116, fig. 17.
- 1992 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Caldwell, Anim. Behaviour, 44: 11-19, tab. 1 [reduced aggressive behaviour of cohabiting specimens after previous fights].
- 1993 *Gonodactylus bredini*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567-568.

Distribution: "is one of the two most common shore species of *Gonodactylus* in the Caribbean" (Schotte & Manning). - Bermuda; North Carolina; South Carolina; Gulf of Mexico; Florida to Curaçao: Cuba; Jamaica; Tobago; Dominican Republic; Puerto Rico; Virgin Islands; Barbuda; Antigua; Guadeloupe; Dominica; Grenadines; Guadeloupe; St. Kitts; Nevis; Antigua; Barbados; Aruba; Bonaire; Curaçao; Colombia (Dept. Guajira: Cabo de la Vela; Bahía Portete. Santa Marta area: Bahía Concha); Trinidad; Venezuela.

Depth range: 0-73m.

Habitat: usually in intertidal or shallow subtidal rocks and corals; "in sponges, rocks, and on coral reefs" (Manning, 1969: 325); "rock wall to rubble flat, crevices" (Schotte & Manning); in coral rubble, corals and seagrass (*Thalassia*). In the Indian River Region (Gore & Becker, 1976: 173) "it is primarily found intertidally in the surf zone on phragmatopomid worm reefs"; Reaka, Manning & Felder (1989) have shown, that the species uses empty urchin shells as brooding sites in Belize.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 321-322). Is distinguished in the field by the closely allied *G. oerstedii* by the colour of the meral spot in live specimens, which is white in *G. bredini*, reddish to purple in *G. oerstedii* (Schotte & Manning); Camp (1973: 65-70) discusses the colour variation; further detailed information on colour of live specimens by Gore & Becker (1976: 172-173).

Size: ♀, 9-75mm; ♂, 9.3-74.6mm.

Remarks: The specific name *bredini* has been published twice in 1969, by Dingle and Manning; *bredini* Dingle was published 3 months earlier and is considered a nomen nudum by Schotte & Manning (1993: 568), because it "is not accompanied by a description or words that distinguish his taxon from others and lacks a bibliographic reference to such a statement".

***Gonodactylus caribbaeus* Schotte & Manning, 1993**

1993 *Gonodactylus caribbaeus* Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 568-570, fig. 1.

Distribution: Caribbean Sea (Tobago).

Depth range: 6-35m.

Habitat: coral reef locations. - "on bottoms with coral heads; covered with coral and sea whips; rock wall to rubble flat; sloping fore reef; and rock, rubble, and live and dead coral" (Schotte & Manning 1993: 568).

Colour note: Schotte & Manning (1993: 568).

Size: %, 27.5-33m.

Remarks: is closely allied with *G. curacaoensis*, but differing "from all other American species in having the fifth abdominal somite armed with a spine at its posterolateral angle" (Schotte & Manning, 1993: 568-569); resembles also *G. spinulosus* and *G. minutus*, distinguishing features in Schotte & Manning (1993: 569).

***Gonodactylus chiragra* (Fabricius, 1781)**

1898 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Borradaile, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 1898: 34, pl. 5, fig. 8.

1913 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 155-162, fig. 2; pl. IX, fig. 107 [references].

1930 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Gravier, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 2e sér., 2 (2): 214 [part].

1941 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 277-281, fig. 7 [references].

1953 ?*Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Fourmanoir, Nat. Malgache, 5 (2): 157-158, figs. 9-13 [larvae].

1954 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Serène, Ann. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco, 29: 42-48, figs. 9-10 [larval stages I-III, identified by hatching from eggs].

1968 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 43-44.

1968 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 21-23, fig. 7 [references].

1974 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 126.

1975 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 4-5.

1977 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 17, fig. 10b, e.

1977 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 280.

1981 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 4-5.

1981 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 260 [in key], 255, fig. 17.

1984 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, refs. Mauritius records].

1985 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 381.

1987 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Reaka & Manning, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese, B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich (eds). The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll, Vol.

- II. Biogeography and Systematics. Office of Scientific and Technical Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C.: 182, tab. 1, 183 [list].
- 1990 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Manning & Reaka-Kudla, Raffles Bull. Zool., 38 (1): 78-79.
- 1991 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 3.
- 1991 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 155-156.
- 1992 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Ortiz & Silva, Revta. Invest. Mar., 13 (1): 11 [list].

Distribution: Widely distributed in the Indo-West Pacific. - Red Sea; E-Africa; Comores; Mozambique; Madagascar (Fort Dauphin; Nosy Bé; Ambatoloaka; Ambatozavavy); Persian Gulf; W-Pakistan (off Karachi; Manora Island; Pasni, Makran coast; Astola Island); Andaman Islands; Thailand (Ko Phuket); Indonesia (Amboina and many other records, cf. Moosa, 1975: 4); Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin); Philippines; Japan; New Caledonia (Touaorou flat; Ile de Pins); Loyalty Islands (Lifu); Enewetak Atoll; Hawaii.

Depth range: intertidal-2.4m.

Habitat: often in dead corals or rock crevices; "rocks, scanty, scattered coral" (Tirmizi & Mannning, 1968: 22); various coral reef locations; in Thailand it was found "especially in shale outcroppings in the high intertidal" (Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, 1977: 17); "under dead coral debris"; "in sandstone"; "taken from base of volcanic rocks"; "mud flat, mud, rock" (Manning, 1968: 43-44).

Colour note: Dingle, Caldwell & Manning (1977: 17).

Size: ♀, 26-83mm; ♂, 52-91mm.

Remarks: The species is probably a host of the parasitic gastropod *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie, 1869 (Manning & Reaka-Kudla: 79); fig. 7 in Holthuis (1941: 280) shows egg capsules of the gastropod attached to the pleopods of the stomatopod.

Gonodactylus choprai Manning, 1967

- 1939 *Gonodactylus demani* ? *espinosus*, - Chopra, Sci. Rep. John Murray Exped., 6 (3): 176.
- 1963 *Gonodactylus demani espinosus*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat., Haifa, 33: 28, figs. 26, 56.
- 1967 *Gonodactylus choprai* Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 123 (3618): 16-18, fig. 6.
- 1988 *Gonodactylus choprai*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 654.

Distribution: Red Sea; South Arabian coast; off Somalia.

Depth range: 78-82m.

Habitat: 70-82m.

Colour note: Manning (1967: 17).

Gonodactylus costaricensis Manning & Reaka, 1979

- 1972 *Gonodactylus lalibertadensis*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56 (1971): 111-112
[non *G. festae lalibertadensis* Schmitt, 1940].
- 1974 *Gonodactylus lalibertadensis*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 102.
- 1979 *Gonodactylus costaricensis* Manning & Reaka, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 92 (3):
636-637, fig. 2.
- 1980 *Gonodactylus costaricensis*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7:
7.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Costa Rica (Puerto Culebra, Uvita Bay; Bahía Herradura, Isla del Caño); Panamá (Toboga).

Depth range: intertidal-20m.

Habitat: "mud, shell, rocks, little if any coral, sand pockets"; "sand, coral rubble"; "intertidal pool, in and under coral rubble and basalt boulders" (Manning & Reaka, 1979: 636).

Colour note: Reaka & Manning (1980: 7) and Manning (1972: 112).

Size: ♀, 14-30mm; ♂, 23-35mm.

Gonodactylus crosnieri Manning, 1968

- 1968 *Gonodactylus crosnieri* Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 48-50,
fig. 15.

Distribution: Comores (Mayotte); Madagascar (Banc de Pracel).

Depth range: 50m.

Habitat: muddy sand.

Size: ♂, 13.5-19.3mm.

Gonodactylus curacaoensis Schmitt, 1924

- 1924 *Gonodactylus oerstedii* var. *curacaoensis* Schmitt, Bijdr. Dierk., 23: 80, pl.
8, fig. 6.
- 1969 *Gonodactylus curacaoensis*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar.
Sci., Univ. Miami: 307-311, fig. 85 [references].
- 1987 *Gonodactylus curacaoensis*, - Reaka, Bull. mar. Sci., 41 (2): 115-118 [adult
juvenile distributions in reef locations], fig. 6.
- 1989 *Gonodactylus curacaoensis*, - Reaka, Manning & Felder, Collana UZI (Unione
Zool. Ital.), Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 183, 185, fig. 1.
- 1990 *Gonodactylus curacaoensis*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4):
116, fig. 18.
- 1993 *Gonodactylus curacaoensis*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106
(3): 570.

Distribution: Bahamas and southern Florida to Colombia; Belize; Tobago (off Little Tobago Island, east of North Point, northeast of Charlotteville, Buccoo Reef, The Sisters); British Honduras; off Honduras; Haiti; Puerto Rico; Virgin Islands; Dominica; Barbados; Curaçao; Bonaire; Colombia (Islas del Rosario. Santa Marta area: Morrito de Nenguange; Ensenada de Bonitogordo).

Depth range: shallow subtidal - 38m.

Habitat: found in various coral reef locations. - "in coral heads... from rock wall to rubble flat, crevices... coral-encrusted rocks and ledges... sloping fore reef... outer reef slope, coral with sand pockets... vertical rock wall and slope, dead coral and rocks" (Schotte & Manning, 1993: 570).

Colour note: Manning (1969: 310) and Schotte & Manning (1993: 570).

Size: ♀, 9-59mm; ♂, 10-72mm.

Remarks: found sometimes in stomachs of fishes. - *Hypoplectrus unicolor*; grouper stomachs (Manning, 1969: 305-306).

Gonodactylus demanii Henderson, 1893

- 1893 *Gonodactylus demanii* Henderson, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, (2), 5: 455, pl. 11, figs. 23-24.
- 1895 *Gonodactylus demanii*, - Thurston, Bull. Madras Governm. Mus., 3: 120.
- 1905 *Gonodactylus spinosus*, - Lenz, Abh. Senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 27: 387, pl. 47, fig. 12.
- 1905 *Gonodactylus Demani*, - Nobili, Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, 20 (506): 11.
- 1906 *Gonodactylus de Mani*, - Nobili, Bull. Sci. Fr. Belge, 40: 158-159.
- 1906 *Gonodactylus De Mani*, - Nobili, Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool., ser. 9, 4: 330.
- 1907 *Gonodactylus demani*, - Borradaile, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., ser. 2, 12: 210 [key], 212.
- 1910 *Gonodactylus De Mani*, - Lenz, in: Voeltzkow, Reise in Ostafrika in den Jahren 1903-1905 mit Mitteln der Hermann und Elise geb. Heckmann Wentzel-Stiftung ausgeführt, vol. 2: 572.
- 1913 *Gonodactylus demani*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 164-165, 198-199 [part, & from Hengam Island, Iran].
- 1921 *Gonodactylus demanii* var. *spinosus*?, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22: 311 [not *G. spinosus* Bigelow, 1893].
- 1921 *Gonodactylus demani*, - Tattersall, J. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 34: 359.
- 1927 *Gonodactylus demani*, - Gravely, Bull. Madras Governm. Mus., n.s., 1 (1): 151.
- 1935 *Gonodactylus demani*, - Gravier, Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, ser. 6, 12: 360-361, fig. 3.
- 1936 *Gonodactylus De Mani*, - Maccagno, Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 59: 179.
- 1936 *Gonodactylus demani*, - Ramadam, Bull. Fac. Sci. Egypt. Univ., 6: 8.
- 1938 *Gonodactylus De Mani*, - Dollfus, Mem. Inst. Egypte, 37: 213 [part].
- 1940 *Gonodactylus Demani*, - Parisi, R. Com. Talass. Ital., Mem., 275: 4, 6.
- 1941 *Gonodactylus demanii*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, 6: 282-284, fig. 8a [part].
- 1955 *Gonodactylus demanii*, - Stella, Riv. Biol. Colon, 13: 69.
- 1955 *Gonodactylus demani*, - Taramelli, Riv. Biol. Colon., 15: 44, 47.
- 1959 *Gonodactylus demanii*, - Dollfus, in: Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Egypte, XXX, Sci. Res., 3: 242 [part, in discussion].
- 1967 *Gonodactylus demanii*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 123 (3618): 8-10, fig. 3 [synonymy].
- 1968 *Gonodactylus demanii*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 50.
- 1968 *Gonodactylus demanii*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 26-28, fig. 10.
- 1975 *Gonodactylus demanii*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 4-5.
- 1979 *Gonodactylus demanii*, - Makarov, Zool. Zh., 57 (2): 188.
- 1981 *Gonodactylus demanii*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 260 [in key], 258, fig. 20.

- 1986 *Gonodactylus demanii*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 433: 6-8.
 1990 *Gonodactylus demanii*, - Manning, *Steenstrupia*, 16 (6): 98.
 1992 *Gonodactylus demanii*, - Ortiz & Silva, *Revta. Invest. Mar.*, 13 (1): 11
 [list].

Distribution: Red Sea (Gulf of Aqaba; southern tip of Sinai Peninsula; Gulf of Suez (Tor and Ain Musa); Dorim Id., Dahlak); Madagascar (Fort Dauphin; Maromondia); Persian Gulf (Iran: Hengam Island; Saudi Arabia: Bandar Mish'ab; Musharraba Bay; Manifah; Tarut Bay; United Arab Emirates: Ruweis; Jabal Dhanna Beach); W-Pakistan (Astola Island; Karachi); India (Bombay; Madras Harbor); Seychelles (Aldabra Atoll); Ibo Archipelago; Gulf of Manaar; Mozambique; Indonesia (Edam Island); Vietnam (Tonkin Bay).

Depth range: 0-3m.

Habitat: various coral reef locations. - "dead reef flat with algae"; "reef flat, from black sponge"; sandy reef flat with algae" (Manning & Lewinsohn, 1986: 7); "rock tide pools and surrounding sandy-rocky tidal flats"; "small coral platform reef"; "grass beds" (Manning, 1990: 98); "in rocks, sand, scanty, scattered corals"; "from dead coral" (Manning, 1967: 8).

Colour note: Tirmizi & Manning (1968: 28).

Size: %, 10-40mm; &, 10.5-42mm; juv. 8mm; postlarvae, 8-9mm.

Gonodactylus espinosus Borradaile, 1898

- 1898 *Gonodactylus espinosus* Borradaile, *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*: 35, figs. 5a-b, pl. 5.
 1907 *Gonodactylus espinosus*, - Borradaile, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, ser. 2, 12: 210 [in key].
 1903 *Gonodactylus chiragra espinosus*, - Lanchester, *Marine crustaceans*, VIII; in: Gardiner, *The fauna of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes...*: 455.
 1913 *Gonodactylus demani espinosus*, - Kemp, *Mem. Indian Mus.*, 4 (1): 166-167.
 1923 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Edmondson, *Bull. Bernice P. Bishop Mus.*, 5: 36, fig. 3h, non *G. chiragra* (Fabricius, 1781)].
 1967 *Gonodactylus espinosus*, - Manning, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, 123 (3618): 21-23, fig. 8.
 1987 *Gonodactylus espinosus*, - Reaka & Manning, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese, B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich (eds). *The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll*, Vol. II. Biogeography and Systematics. Office of Scientific and Technical Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C.: 182, tab. 1.

Distribution: Line Islands (Fanning Island); Phoenix Islands (Canton Island); Fiji Islands (Rotuma); Enewetak Atoll; French Polynesia (Society Archipelago: Bora Bora; Tuamotu Archipelago: Fakarava Id.).

Depth range: shallow water.

Habitat: coral reefs. - "from lagoon reef corals" (Manning, 1967: 21).

Size: %, 13.2mm; &, 11.3-45.5mm.

Gonodactylus falcatus (Forsk., 1775)

- 1775 *Cancer falcatus* Forskal, Descriptiones Animalum, Avium, Amphibiorum...: 96.
 1886 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Brooks, Rep. Sci. Res. Voy. Challenger, (Zool.), 16: 62, pl. 14, fig. 5, pl. 15, figs. 7, 9.
 1894 *Gonodactylus graphurus*, - Zehntner, Rev. Suisse Zool., 213.
 1913 *Gonodactylus glabrous*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 167-169, pl. IX, fig. 113 [synonymy], 197-198.
 1975 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 5.
 1976 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, Reaka, Biol. Bull., 150: 472-474 [reproduction and molting, correlation with lunar and tidal periodicity].
 1977 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 281.
 1978 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 258: 4-5, figs. 1, 2a, 9.
 1981 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 6-7.
 1981 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Manning, J. Crust. Biol., 1 (2): 190-192, 196 [text].
 1981 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Crustaceana, 41 (3): 314-316, fig. 1 [neotype selection].
 1984 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, ref. Mauritius record].
 1986 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433: 7-10.
 1987 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Reaka & Manning, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese, B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich (eds). The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll, Vol. II. Biogeography and Systematics. Office of Scientific and Technical Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C.: 182, tab. 1, 183 [list].
 1989 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Moosa, Bull. natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, ser. A, 15 (4): 224.
 1991 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 3.
 1991 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 156-157.
 1992 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Ortiz & Silva, Revta. Invest. Mar., 13 (1): 11 [list].

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific. - Red Sea (Gulf of Aqaba; southern tip of Sinai Peninsula; Gulf of Suez); Ethiopia (Dahlak Archipelago, Eritrea); Kenya (Mombasa); Mozambique; Mauritius; Indonesia (Amboina; several other records in Moosa (1975: 5); Philippines; ?Japan; New Caledonia (lagoon; Nouméa, Ouemo flat); southern Japan; Loyalty Islands; Chesterfield Islands; ?Hawaii.

Depth range: intertidal-23m.

Habitat: coral reefs; "deep, among corals, sandy bottom" (Manning, 1978: 4); "from dead coral covered with algae"; "from dead coral" (Manning & Lewinsohn, 1986: 8); "mostly inhabiting rough bottom habitat" (Moosa, 1991: 157).

Colour note: Manning & Lewinsohn (1986: 8).

Size: ♀, 29-62mm; ♂, 27-57mm.

Remarks: is extremely difficult to distinguish from *G. aloha* on morphological features (cf. Moosa, 1991: 156). The parasitic gastropod *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie, 1869

is known to infest this species.

Additional synonymy: Has been often confused with related species. Most older records require verification.

***Gonodactylus festae* Nobili, 1901**

- 1901 *Gonodactylus festae* Nobili, Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, 16 (415): 53.
- 1940 *Gonodactylus festae*, - Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 220-223, fig. 32.
- 1940 *Gonodactylus festae lalibertadensis* Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 223-225, fig. 33.
- 1972 *Gonodactylus festae*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 110-111.
- 1974 *Gonodactylus festae*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 102.
- 1979 *Gonodactylus festai*, - Caldwell, Anim. Behav., 27: 194-201, figs. 1-2, tabs. I-II [cavity occupation; defensive behaviour].
- 1980 *Gonodactylus festae*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 7-8.
- 1985 *Gonodactylus festae*, - Caldwell, Anim. Behav., 33: 101-105, fig. 1 [behaviour: individual recognition].
- 1988 *Gonodactylus festae*, - Murillo, An. Inst. Inv. Mar. Punta de Betín, 18: 106, fig. 9.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - El Salvador (Golfo de Fonseca); Colombia (Bahá Málaga: Isla Curuchichi); Costa Rica (Bahía de Salinas; Port Parker, Bahía Carillo; Puntarenas); Panamá (Bahía Honda); Ecuador (Bahía de Santa Elena).

Depth range: 0-15m.

Habitat: beach beyond reef; sand; stones; mud and debris; "intertidal coral rubble and basalt boulders (Reaka & Manning, 1980: 8); also in tidepools; most common in rock cavities.

Colour note: Reaka & Manning (1980: 8) and Manning (1972: 111).

Size: ♀, 15-44mm; ♂, 20-49mm.

***Gonodactylus glabrosus* Brooks, 1886**

- 1886 *Gonodactylus glabrosus* Brooks, Sci. Rep. Challenger Res., (Zool.), 16: 62-64, pl. 14, fig. 5; pl. 15, figs. 7, 9.
- 1902 *Gonodactylus glabrosus* var. *ternatensis* De Man, Abh. Senckenberg. Naturforsch. Ges., 25: 914, pl. 27, fig. 67 [part, fig. & only].
- 1930 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Gravier, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 2e sér., 2 (2): 214 [part.].
- 1957 *Gonodactylus glabrosus*, - Gohar & Al-Kholy, Publ. Mar. Biol. Stat. Al Ghardaqua, 9: 118-127, figs. 1-45 [larvae and adult stages].
- 1978 *Gonodactylus glabrosus*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 258: 5-7, figs. 3, 10.
- 1981 *Gonodactylus glabrosus*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 7-8.
- 1983 *Gonodactylus glabrosus*, - Budiman & Moosa, The Veliger, 25 (4): 399-400, tab. 1.
- 1990 *Gonodactylus glabrosus*, - Manning & Reaka-Kudla, Raffles Bull. Zool., 38 (1): 79.
- 1991 *Gonodactylus glabrosus*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds

meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 157-158.

1992 *Gonodactylus glabrosus*, - Ortiz & Silva, Revta. Invest. Mar., 13 (1): 11 [list].

Distribution: Red Sea (Egypt; Gulf of Aden, Djibouti); Mozambique; Philippines (Samboangan Reefs; Tayabas Bay); Indonesia (Ternate, Moluccas; Untung Jawa Island, Thousand Islands, off Jakarta); Vietnam; New Caledonia; Chesterfield Islands.

Depth range: <3-53m.

Habitat: coral reefs, where it lives "inside crevices of rock and coral boulders" (Garcia, 1981: 7).

Colour note: Brooks (1886: 63).

Size: ♀, 23-42mm; ♂, 50-51mm.

Remarks: The parasitic gastropod *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie, 1869 is known to infest this species (Budiman & Moosa, 1983: 399-400; Manning & Reaka-Kudla, 1990: 79).

Gonodactylus graphurus Miers, 1875

1886 *Gonodactylus graphurus*, - Brooks, Sci. Rep. Voy. Challenger, Zool., 16 (1): 58-62, pl. XIV, figs. 1, 4, 6, pl. XV, figs. 3, 8.

1913 *Gonodactylus graphurus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 169-171, fig. 1 [synonymy].

1952 *Gonodactylus graphurus*, - Stephenson, Zool. Pap. Univ. Queensland, 1 (1): 12.

1962 *Gonodactylus graphurus*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 35.

1966 *Gonodactylus graphurus*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 108-109.

1971 *Gonodactylus graphurus*, - Ingle, Crustaceana, 21: 220-221 [nomenclature, lectotype designation].

Distribution: several E- and W-Australian records.

Depth range: 14.4m.

Habitat: was found in sponge.

Colour note: Brooks (1886: 62).

Size: ♀, 22-72.3mm; ♂, 27.2-52.8mm.

Remarks: According to Manning (1966: 109), "All records in the literature, including those from Australia, need to be verified".

Gonodactylus hendersoni Manning, 1967

1888 *Gonodactylus* new species de Man, Arch. Naturgesch., 53 (1): 574, pl. 22a, fig. 7.

1915 *Gonodactylus demani*, - Kemp, Philippine J. Sci., sec. D, 10 (3): 182.

1926 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *Demanii*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 26.

1930 *Gonodactylus demani*, - Roxas, The Puerto Galera Marine Biological Laboratory of the University of the Philippines (A report to the President of the University, together with a checklist of animals of the Puerto Galera region): 18.

1930 *Gonodactylus demani*, - Roxas & Estampador, Nat. App. Sci. Manila, 1: 121.

1941 *Gonodactylus demanii*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 282-284, fig. 8b [part].

- 1953 *Gonodactylus demani*, - Serène, Proc. 7th Pac. Sci. Congr., 1949, vol. 4: 506, 507 [list]
 1954 *Gonodactylus demani*, - Serène, Mém. Inst. Océanogr. Nhatrang, 8: 6, 10, 83, figs. 13-9, 14.
 1955 *Gonodactylus demani*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 250.
 1959 *Gonodactylus demanii*, - Dollfus, in: Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Egypte, XXX; Sci. Res., pt. 3: 242 [part, in discussion].
 1967 *Gonodactylus hendersoni* Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 123 (3618): 4-8, figs. 1-2.
 1981 *Gonodactylus hendersoni*, - Manning & Reaka, J. Crust. Biol., 1 (2): 190 [text].

Distribution: Burma; Indonesia (off Savu, Seva; Ambon; Pulo Edam; Kambang; Koepang; Tidore); Philippines (Puerto Galera, Mindoro; Taytay, Palawan Island); Viet Nam; Australia (Green Island); Japan (Naha, Okinawa); Hawaii (Waikiki, Oahu).

Colour note: Manning (1967: 6).

Size: ♂, 16.5-23.3mm.

Gonodactylus incipiens Lanchester, 1903

- 1903 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *incipiens* Lanchester, VIII: Stomatopoda, in: J.S. Gardiner, The Fauna and Geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes..., 1: 451, pl. 23, fig. 10 [non *incipiens* b Lanchester, p. 451].
 1906 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *incipiens*, - Tattersall, in: Report to the Government of Ceylon on the Pearl Oyster Fisheries of the Gulf of Manaar, 5: 167.
 1907 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *A incipiens*, - Borradaile, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., ser. 2, 12: 211 [in key].
 1966 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27 (4): 113 [part].
 1967 *Gonodactylus incipiens*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 123: 18, fig. 7.
 1971 *Gonodactylus childi* Manning, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 84: 75, fig. 1, tab. 1.
 1983 *Gonodactylus incipiens*, - Budiman & Moosa, The Veliger, 25 (4): 399-400, tab. 1.
 1987 *Gonodactylus childi*, - Reaka & Manning, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese, B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich (eds). The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll, Vol. II. Biogeography and Systematics. Office of Scientific and Technical Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C.: 182, tab. 1.
 1987 *Gonodactylus incipiens*, - Reaka & Manning, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese, B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich (eds). The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll, Vol. II. Biogeography and Systematics. Office of Scientific and Technical Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C.: 182, tab. 1, 183 [list], 184-187, tab. 2 [colour], 188-190, tab. 3 [habitat].
 1990 *Gonodactylus incipiens*, - Manning & Reaka-Kudla, Raffles Bull. Zool., 38 (1): 79.
 1991 *Gonodactylus incipiens*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 3, fig. 3.
 1991 *Gonodactylus incipiens*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 158-159.
 1992 *Gonodactylus incipiens*, - Richer de Forges & Moosa, Raffles Bull. Zool., 40 (2): 153, 155, 159, 160, figs. 2, 4 [maps], fig. 6, tabs. 1-4.

Distribution: Indo-Pacific. - Sri Lanka; Indonesia (Mollucas: Said, Ambon Island); Australia (Yirrkala, Arnhem

Land, Northern Territory); New Caledonia; Chesterfield Islands; Marianna Islands (Guam; Ritidian Pt.); Enewetak Atoll (Runit Island; Eniwetok Island); Ellice Islands; Phoenix Islands; Tonga (Makaha'a at Nukualofa); Samoa (Matapao); American Samoa (Tutuila); French Polynesia (Tuamotu Archipelago: Fakarava Island).

Depth range: 0-80m.

Habitat: coral reefs. - "shore; coral rock channel"; "tide pool in rock tide flat" (Manning, 1971: 74, tab. 1); usually it lives under coral blocks and in coral rubble; further details from Enewetak Atoll in Reaka & Manning (1987: 189, tab. 3).

Colour note: Manning (1971: 76-77, as *G. childi*).

Size: ♀, 9-32mm; ♂, 13-36mm.

Remarks: a polymorphic species, cf. comments in Moosa (1991: 158). Is known as a host of the parasitic gastropod *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie, 1869 (Budiman & Moosa, 1983: 399-400; Manning & Reaka-Kudla, 1990: 79).

***Gonodactylus insularis* Manning & Reaka, 1982**

1971 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84: 73-74.

1973 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Dingle, Highsmith & Caldwell, Oecologia, 13: 55, 58-59, 62, tab. 2 [interspecific aggressive behavior, ecological significance].

1975 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Reaka, J. Morphol., 146 (1): 56 [molting].

1976 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Reaka, Biol. Bull., 150: 484 [molting, lunar and tidal periodicity].

1979 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Reaka, in: Reproductive ecology of marine invertebrates, Univ. S. Carolina Press: 238, 248, 249, 252, figs. 2-4.

1982 *Gonodactylus insularis* Manning & Reaka, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 95 (2): 347-350, fig. 1.

1987 *Gonodactylus insularis*, - Reaka & Manning, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese, B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich (eds). The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll, Vol. II. Biogeography and Systematics. Office of Scientific and Technical Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C.: 182, tab. 1, 184-187, tab. 2 [colour], 187-188 [behaviour], 188-190, tab. 3 [habitat].

1989 *Gonodactylus insularis* Manning & Reaka, 1982, - Moosa, Bull. natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, ser. A, 15 (4): 224.

Distribution: Enewetak Atoll (Kidrenen Island; Aomon Island; Sand Island); Japan.

Depth range: 0-23m.

Habitat: coral reefs. - "lagoon side, scattered small coral heads on bottom of coral sand at 75ft"; "coral rubble" (Manning & Reaka, 1982: 347); rubble and vermetid rocks (Reaka & Manning, 1987, 189, tab. 3).

Colour note: Manning & Reaka (1982: 348-349), also comparison with other species of genus with known life colouration.

Size: ♀, 13-30mm; ♂, 10-31.5mm.

***Gonodactylus lacunatus* Manning, 1966**

- 1966 *Gonodactylus lacunatus* Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 44: 374, fig. 6c [references].
- 1969 *Gonodactylus lacunatus*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 311-315, fig. 86.
- 1972 *Gonodactylus lacunatus*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 251, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
- 1983 *Gonodactylus lacunatus*, - Coen & Heck, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 96 (2): 204.
- 1990 *Gonodactylus lacunatus*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 116-117, fig. 19.

Distribution: Caribbean Sea. - Mexico (Yucatan); Nicaragua; Virgin Islands; Colombia (Santa Marta area: Bahía Concha; Punta Ancón); numerous records from Brazil.

Depth range: shallow subtidal-69m.

Habitat: coral reef locations and seagrass beds: *Thalassia testudinum* and *Syringodium filiforme*; "cascajo de coral" (Werding & Müller, 1990: 116).

Colour note: Manning (1969: 314).

Size: ♀, 14.5-46.5mm; ♂, 13.9-58.5mm; postlarva 8.5mm.

Gonodactylus lanchesteri Manning, 1967

- 1906 *Gonodactylus spinosus*, - Nobili, Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool., ser. 9, 4: 330.
- 1921 *Gonodactylus demani* var. *spinosus*, - Tattersall, J. Linn. Soc. Zool., 34: 361.
- 1922 *Gonodactylus Demani* var. *spinosus*, - Parisi, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat., 61: 4, 6.
- 1936 *Gonodactylus Demani spinosus*, - Gruvel, Mém. Inst. Egypte, 29: 177.
- 1936 *Gonodactylus demani* var. *spinosus*, - Ramadam, Bull. Fac. Sci. Egypt. Univ., 6: 9.
- 1937 *Gonodactylus demani spinosus*, - Monod, Mem. Inst. Egypte, 34: 19.
- 1938 ?*Gonodactylus De Mani* var. *spinosus*, - Dollfus, Mem. Inst. Egypte, 37: 215, fig. 17.
- 1939 *Gonodactylus demani* var. *spinosus*, - Chopra, Sci. Rep. John Murray Exped., 6 (3): 172.
- 1940 *Gonodactylus Demani* var. *spinosus*, - Parisi, R. Com. Talass. Ital., Mem., 275: 4.
- 1950 ?*Gonodactylus demanii*, - Barnard, Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 38: 862, fig. 3e.
- 1963 *Gonodactylus demani spinosus*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat., Haifa, 33: 28-29, figs. 255, 55.
- 1967 *Gonodactylus spinosus*, - Holthuis, Israel J. Zool., 16: 34, 42 [non *G. spinosus* Bigelow, 1893].
- 1967 *Gonodactylus lanchesteri* Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 123 (3618): 11, fig. 4 [references].
- 1968 *Gonodactylus lanchesteri*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 51.
- 1968 *Gonodactylus lanchesteri*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 25-26, fig. 9.
- 1971 *Gonodactylus spinosus*, - Makarov, in: Vodyanitzkii, Benthos of the Red Sea's shelf: 149-150 [non *G. spinosus* Bigelow, 1893].
- 1977 *Gonodactylus spinosus*, - Hughes, J. nat. Hist., 11: 90 [non *G. spinosus* Bigelow, 1893].
- 1977 *Gonodactylus lanchesteri*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 282.
- 1981 *Gonodactylus lanchesteri*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 260 [in key], 257, fig. 19.
- 1986 *Gonodactylus lanchesteri*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433:

10-11.

- 1988 *Gonodactylus lanchesteri*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 654.
 1990 *Gonodactylus lanchesteri*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 98-99.
 1991 *Gonodactylus lanchesteri*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 4.
 1992 *Gonodactylus lanchesteri*, - Ortiz & Silva, Revta. Invest. Mar., 13 (1): 11 [list].

Distribution: W-Indian Ocean. - Red Sea (Abu Sardaf, Hurghada; Gulf of Aqaba; southern tip of Sinai Peninsula; Gulf of Suez; Eylath); Kenya (Andrmanche Reef, off Mombasa); Persian Gulf (Iran: W of Khark Island; Saudi Arabia: (Bahrein); Mozambique (Junghi Bay, Ibo Archipelago); W-Pakistan (off Karachi); Comores (Mayotte and Pamanzi Islands); Mozambique; Madagascar (Diego suarez); South Africa.

Depth range: intertidal-60m.

Habitat: rocks and corals; "reef flat from dead coral"; "dead reef flat with algae" (Manning & Lewinsohn, 1986: 11); "in sandstone"; "from hard coral" (Manning, 1968: 51); "coral reef and tide pools"; "in reef lagoon"; "rocky lava and coral reef" (Manning, 1967: 11).

Colour note: Manning & Lewinsohn (1986: 11); further note in Manning (1968: 51).

Size: ♀, 14-34.2mm; ♂, 13-39mm.

Gonodactylus lightbourni Manning & Hart 1981

- 1981 *Gonodactylus lightbourni* Manning & Hart, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 94 (3): 708-711, fig. 2.
 1993 *Gonodactylus lightbourni*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: Bermuda (south shore, 2 miles off Castle Roads).

Depth range: 64-91m.

Size: ♂, 25mm; juv.♀, 10mm; juv.♂, 9.5-11mm.

Gonodactylus micronesica Manning, 1971

- 1971 *Gonodactylus micronesica* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84 (10): 77-79, . fig. 2, tab. 1.
 1987 *Gonodactylus micronesica*, - Reaka & Manning, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese, B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich (eds). The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll, Vol. II. Biogeography and Systematics. Office of Scientific and Technical Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C.: 182, tab. 1, 183 [list], 184-187, tab. 2 [colour], 188-190, tab. 3 [habitat].

Distribution: Enewetak Atoll (Parry Island).

Depth range: 24-35m.

Habitat: coral reef lagoon side, "pinnacle of live corals" (Manning, 1971: 74, tab. 1); outer reef flat (Reaka & Manning, 1987: 189, tab. 3).

Colour note: Reaka & Manning (1987: 184-187, tab. 2).

Size: ♀, 9-32mm; ♂, 14-19mm.

***Gonodactylus minutus* Manning, 1969**

- 1966 *Gonodactylus spinulosus*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 44: 372-374, fig. 6b.
 1969 *Gonodactylus minutus* Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 304-307, fig. 84.
 1972 *Gonodactylus minutus*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 251, tab. [distribution in Brazil].

Distribution: tropical W-Atlantic. - Brazil (Fernando da Noronha to Ilha Trindade).

Depth range: shallow water-90m.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 306).

Size: ♀, 11.5-30.5mm; ♂, 9.5-27.8mm.

***Gonodactylus moraisi* Fausto-Filho & Lemos de Castro, 1973**

- 1973 *Gonodactylus moraisi* Fausto Filho & Lemos de Castro, Arq. Ciên. Mar., 13 (1): 61-63, fig. 1A-D.
 1976 *Gonodactylus moraisi*, - Fausto-Filho & Sampaio Neo, Arq. Ciên. Mar., 16 (2): 66.
 1993 *Gonodactylus moraisi*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: Brazil (Amapá; Ceará).

Depth range: 50-76m.

Habitat: sandy bottoms.

Size: ♀, 20mm.

***Gonodactylus mutatus* Lanchester, 1903**

- 1903 *Gonodactylus mutatus* Lanchester, VIII: Stomatopoda, in: J.S. Gardiner, The Fauna and Geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes..., 1: 450.
 1970 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Manning, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, (2) 41: 1431, 1440.
 1977 *Gonodactylus mutatus*, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 14-15, fig. 8c-d.
 1978 *Gonodactylus mutatus*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 258: 7-9, figs. 4-5, 11.
 1983 *Gonodactylus mutatus*, - Budiman & Moosa, The Veliger 25 (4): 399-400.
 1984 *Gonodactylus mutatus*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, Mauritius record].
 1984 *Gonodactylus mutatus*, - Moosa & Cleva, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 4e sér., 6, sec. A, no. 2: 424.
 1990 *Gonodactylus mutatus*, - Manning & Reaka-Kudla, Raffles Bull. Zool., 38 (1): 79.
 1991 *Gonodactylus mutatus*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 4.
 1991 *Gonodactylus mutatus*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed.

ORSTOM: 159.

Distribution: Red Sea; Zanzibar; Maldives (Furnadu Velu, Miladumadulu Atoll; Goidu, Goifurfehendu Atoll; Hulule, Male Atoll); Seychelles (Coetivy); Madagascar (Tuléar); Mauritius; Thailand (Phuket); Indonesia (Ayer Island, Thousand Islands, off Jakarta, Java); Vietnam; Thailand; Philippines; New Caledonia (Nouméa).

Depth range: intertidal.

Habitat: coral reefs. - "Common in living coral near the low tide line" (Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, 1977: 15). "It apparently lives in shallow water, on coral or coral rubble" (Manning, 1978: 9); "sable, blocs et corail" (Moosa & Cleva, 1984: 424).

Colour note: Dingle, Caldwell & Manning (1977: 15).

Size: ♀, 21-44.5mm; ♂, 24-44mm.

Remarks: The parasitic gastropod *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie, 1869 is known to infest this species (Budiman & Moosa, 1983: 399-400, tab. 1; Manning & Reaka-Kudla, 1990: 79).

Synonymy: Has been often confused with *G. falcatus* and *G. glabrous* in older literature.

Gonodactylus oerstedii Hansen, 1895

- 1941 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Holthuis, Zool. Meded., 23: 38-39 [synonymy].
- 1961 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., Rep. 9: 43-44, pl. 11, figs. 5-6 [part].
- 1962 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Hazlett & Winn, Crustaceana, 4 (1): 27, 30-31, 33, 35 [sound production and associated behaviour].
- 1963 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribb., 13 (3): 422-432, tabs. 3-4 [embryology].
- 1963 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Manning & Provenzano, Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribb., 13 (3): 467-485, figs. 1-8, tabs. 1-6 [early larval stages].
- 1964 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Dingle, Crustaceana, 7 (3): 236-240, tab. I [colour polymorphism].
- 1969 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 325-334, fig. 89 [complete synonymy].
- 1976 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 37-38 [unpublished manuscript].
- 1976 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): 173-176, figs. 13, 16, tabs. 1-2, 4.
- 1977 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 282.
- 1978 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Hazlett, Mar. Behav. Physiol., 5: 243-254 [interaction of individuals, distances of territories].
- 1978 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Provenzano & Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 28 (2): 297-316, figs. 1-6, tabs. 1-5.
- 1979 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Hazlett, Crustaceana, 36 (2): 196-198, tab. I [observations on biological significance of meral spot].
- 1980 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Brusca, Stomatopoda, in: Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press: 244, fig. 13.9.
- 1987 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Bauer, J. Crust. Biol., 7 (3): 414-430, figs. 1-8 [grooming behaviour; functional morphology and amputation experiments].
- 1987 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Reaka, Bull. mar. Sci., 41 (2): 110-111 [feeding

- habits], 111-115 [interactions with benthic competitors, 118-119, [adult-juvenile interactions], figs. 1, 4, 6, 8, tab. 3.
- 1989 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Bauer, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 99-104, fig. 1 [grooming behaviour; amputation experiments].
- 1989 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Reaka, Manning & Felder, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.), Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 183, 185, fig. 1, 186, 189, fig. 4, 190-191, 193-195 [reproductive habitat in Belize].
- 1990 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Markham, Donath-Hernandez, Villalobos-Hiriart & Diaz-Barriga, An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Autón. México, Ser. Zool., 61 (3): 410.
- 1990 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 117, fig. 20.
- 1993 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 571.

Distribution: Bermuda; Bahamas; central east and southern Florida and throughout Caribbean Sea. - Florida; Mexico (Quintana Roo); Belize; Netherlands Antilles; Jamaica; Haiti; Puerto Rico; Virgin Islands; Panamá; Colombia (Golfo de Tumaco); Islas del Rosario; Santa Marta area; Bahía de Nenguange; Bahía de Gairaca); Guadeloupe; Dominica; St. Lucia; Grenadines; St. Eustatius; Antigua; Anguila; St. Martin; Barbuda; St. Eustatius; Nevis; Barbados; Tobago (Pigeon Point, Buccoo Reef, Little Tobago Island, east of North Point; northeast of Charlotteville, The Sisters); Aruba; Bonaire; Curaçao; Venezuela; Trinidad; Brazil.

Depth range: littory to usually less than 5m, but has been found as deep as 105m.

Habitat: coral reef locations. - "*Thalassia* y corales"; "sobre corales" (Werding & Müller, 1990: 117); "shallow lagoon with turtle grass, bottom coarse sand to fine coralline silt...; from washings of live rock... and from sloping fore reef" (Schotte & Manning, 1993: 570). In the Indian River Region of Florida (Gore & Becker, 1976: 176) it was collected "from surf zone phragmatopomid worm reefs"; also found in seagrass meadows (*Thalassia testudinum*). Reaka, Manning & Felder (1989) have shown, that the species uses empty urchin shells as brooding sites in Belize.

Colour note: Dingle (1964: 236-239), Manning (1969: 331, 333), Gore & Becker (1976: 173-174), Manning (1969: 331) and Schotte & Manning (1993: 570).

Size: ♀ 9-76mm; ♂, 8-68mm; juveniles 9-12mm; postlarvae, 7.5-10mm.

Remarks: Records of this species from the E-Pacific are missidentifications. This is a species with a confusing synonymy. Only the more recent literature, as listed above, should be used for identification (cf. Manning (1969: 325-326)).

***Gonodactylus petilus* Manning, 1970**

- 1970 *Gonodactylus petilus* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 83 (8): 108-109, fig. 6.
- 1993 *Gonodactylus petilus*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: southwestern Caribbean Sea. - off Panamá.

Depth range: 51-59m.

Colour note: Manning (1970: 108-109).

Size: ♀, 18-22mm; ♂, 19-22mm.

Gonodactylus platysoma Wood-Mason, 1895

- 1895 *Gonodactylus platysoma* Wood-Mason, Figures and descriptions of nine species of Squillidae from the collection in the Indian Museum: 11, pl. 3, figs. 3-9.
- 1903 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *acutus* Lanchester, in: Fauna and geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes, vol. 1: 447, pl. 23, figs. 2, 3a.
- 1903 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *tumidus* Lanchester, in: Fauna and geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes, vol. 1: 447, pl. 23, fig. 1a.
- 1913 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *platysoma*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 162-163, fig. 1.
- 1915 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *platysoma*, - Kemp, Philippine J. Sci., D, 10 (3): 180-182.
- 1931 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *platysoma*, - Bigelow, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard, 72 (4): 117-120, pl. 1, fig. 2, pl. 2, fig. 2.
- 1937 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *platysoma*, - Lunz, Bull. Bingham oceanogr. Coll., 5 (5): 2-4, fig. 1.
- 1941 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *platysoma*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 281-282.
- 1950 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *platysoma*, - Tweedie, Bull. Raffles Mus., 22: 140.
- 1967 *Gonodactylus chiragra platysoma*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 62.
- 1954 *Gonodactylus platysoma*, - Serène, Mém. Inst. Océanogr. Nhatrang, 8: 10, 74, fig. 13-4.
- 1962 *Gonodactylus platysoma*, - Manning, Postilla, Yale Peabody Mus., 68: 3.
- 1963 *Gonodactylus chiragra platysoma*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat., Haifa, 33: 25 [in key].
- 1966 *Gonodactylus platysoma*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 110-112.
- 1967 *Gonodactylus platysoma*, - Manning, Crustaceana, 12 (1): 103.
- 1968 *Gonodactylus platysoma*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 44.
- 1975 *Gonodactylus platysoma*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 6.
- 1977 *Gonodactylus platysoma*, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 17-18, fig. 10d.
- 1977 *Gonodactylus platysoma*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 283.
- 1984 *Gonodactylus platysoma*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, refs. to records from La Réunion and Mauritius].
- 1987 *Gonodactylus platysoma*, - Reaka & Manning, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese, B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich (eds). The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll, Vol. II. Biogeography and Systematics. Office of Scientific and Technical Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C.: 182, tab. 1, 184-187, tab. 2 [colour], 188 [behaviour], 188-190, tab. 3 [habitat].
- 1988 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *platysoma*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 654.
- 1990 *Gonodactylus platysoma*, - Manning & Reaka-Kudla, Raffles Bull. Zool., 38 (1): 79.

Distribution: Maldives (Addu Atoll); Comores (Anjouan; Mayotte); Madagascar (Sarodrano); La Réunion; Mauritius; Andaman Islands; Thailand (Ko Phuket); Indonesia (Ayer Island); Philippines; Australia (several records); Japan (Bungo Channel,

Okino-shima Island, Kochi Prefecture); Marshall Islands (Arno Atoll; Enewetak Atoll); French Polynesia (Society Islands: Bora Bora, Muller's Reef; Moorea, Turia Bay. Tuamotu Archipelago: Ngarumaoa Island, Raroia Atoll).

Depth range: intertidal to shallow subtidal.

Habitat: various coral reef locations, mostly of islands and atolls, among dead corals and rubble. - "often associated with *Porites* wheels" (Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, 1977: 19); "under rocks on middle to inner section or zone of outer reef..."; "outer reef flats" (Holthuis, 1953: 62).

Colour note: Manning (1966: 111), Dingle, Caldwell & Manning (1977: 18) and Tweedie (1950: 140).

Size: ♀, 48-88mm; ♂, 17-84mm.

Remarks: Species is known as a host of the parasitic gastropod *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie, 1869 Manning (1968: 44); Manning & Reaka-Kudla (1990: 79).

***Gonodactylus pumilus* Manning, 1970**

1970 *Gonodactylus pumilus* Manning, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 83 (8): 109-111, fig. 7.

Distribution: Galapagos Archipelago (Gardner Bay, Hood Island).

Depth range: 5m.

Habitat: "from coral heads" (Manning, 1970: 109).

Size: ♀, 8-20mm; ♂, 8-16mm.

***Gonodactylus randalli* Manning, 1978**

1978 *Gonodactylus randalli* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 258: 9-10, figs. 6, 12.

1984 *Gonodactylus randalli*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, Mauritius record].

1991 *Gonodactylus randalli*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 159.

Distribution: Mauritius; Chesterfield Islands. Marshall Islands (Arno Atoll); Phoenix Islands (Canton Island); French Polynesia (Society Archipelago: Moorea, pass of Papetoai Bay).

Depth range: 8-26m.

Habitat: coral reefs. - "from coral head in lagoon" (Manning, 1978: 9).

Colour note: Moosa (1991: 159).

Size: ♂, 29-51mm.

***Gonodactylus siamensis* Manning & Reaka, 1981**

1979 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Reaka, in: Reproductive Ecology of Marine Invertebrates, Univ. S. Carolina Press: 238, 252, fig. 1.

1979 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Reaka, Biol. Bull., 156: 333, fig. 3 [non *G.*

falcatus (Forsk., 1775)].

1981 *Gonodactylus siamensis* Manning & Reaka, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 94 (2): 479-482.

Distribution: Thailand (Gulf of Thailand, Sattahip).

Depth range: intertidal.

Habitat: "coral rubble reef flat exposed at low tide" (Manning & Reaka, 1981: 479).

Colour note: Manning & Reaka (1981: 481).

Size: ♀, 21-39.5mm; ♂, 16-38mm.

Gonodactylus smithii Pocock, 1893

- 1893 *Gonodactylus smithii* Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (6) 11: 475, pl. 20B, fig. 1.
- 1894 *Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Zehntner, Rev. Suisse Zool., 2: 212 [part, non *G. chiragra* (Fabricius, 1781)].
- 1898 *Gonodactylus* var. *acutirostris* de Man, - Zool. Jb. Syst., 10: 695, pl. 38, fig. 77b, c.
- 1898 *Gonodactylus* var. *smithii*, - Borradaile, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1898: 33, 35.
- 1903 *Gonodactylus* var. *acutirostris*, - Lanchester, in: The fauna and geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes, vol. 1: 454.
- 1903 *Gonodactylus* var. *smithii*, - Lanchester, in: The fauna and geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes, vol. 1: 447, pl. 23, figs. 4-5.
- 1905 *Gonodactylus* var. *smithii*, - Lenz, Abh. Senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 27: 571.
- 1913 *Gonodactylus acutirostris*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 163-164.
- 1914 *Gonodactylus* var. *smithii*, - Rathbun, Proc. zool. Soc. London, 3: 664.
- 1929 *Gonodactylus* var. *intermedia* de Man, Bijdr. Dierk., 26: 25, pl. 3, fig. 9b.
- 1929 *Gonodactylus* var. *intermedia* de Man, Misc. Zool. Sumatrana, 36: 3.
- 1937 *Gonodactylus* var. *acutirostris*, - Gravier, Ann. Inst. Océanogr., 17 (3): 204, fig. 20.
- 1947 *Gonodactylus acutirostris*, - Serène, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris, 19 (5): 382, fig. 1, pl. 1.
- 1952 *Gonodactylus acutirostris*, - Dawydoff, Biol. Bull. Fr. Belgique, suppl. 37: 145.
- 1953 *Gonodactylus acutirostris*, - Serène, Proc. 7th Pac. Sci. Congr., 1949, vol. 4: 506-507.
- 1954 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Serène, Mém. Inst. Océanogr. Nhatrang, 8: 6, 7, 10, 74, 76, fig. 13-5, pl. 8.
- 1963 ?*Gonodactylus chiragra chiragra*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat., Haifa, 33: 27, 47, 63 [?part].
- 1966 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27 (4): 112-113.
- 1967 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 28-30, fig. 7b-c.
- 1968 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 44-46 [synonymy].
- 1968 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 23-25, fig. 8 [synonymy].
- 1973 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 9.
- 1975 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 6.
- 1977 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 19, fig. 11.
- 1977 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 283.
- 1979 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Makarov, Zool. Zh., 57 (2): 188.

- 1981 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 5-6.
 1981 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 260 [in key], 256, fig. 18.
 1983 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Budiman & Moosa, The Veliger, 25 (4): 399-400, tab. 1.
 1984 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, refs. records La Réunion and Mauritius].
 1987 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Reaka & Manning, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese, B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich (eds). The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll, Vol. II. Biogeography and Systematics. Office of Scientific and Technical Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C.: 182, tab. 1, 183 [list], 184-187, tab. 2 [colour], 187-188 [behaviour], 188-190, tab. 3 [habitat].
 1990 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 99.
 1990 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Manning & Reaka-Kudla, Raffles Bull. Zool., 38 (1): 79-80.
 1991 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 4.
 1991 *Gonodactylus smithii*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 160.

Distribution: Comores (Mayotte; Anjouan); Madagascar (Grand Crique; Sarodrano; Tuléar; Banc de l'Etoile); La Réunion; Mauritius; W-Pakistan; Indo-Malayan waters; Thailand (Ko Phuket); Indonesia (Moluccas: Marsegu Island, north of Ceram Islands; Tuhaha Bay, Saparua Island; Amboina; several other records in Moosa, (1975: 6); Vietnam (Tonkin Bay); Philippines; Japan; Australia; New Caledonia; Loyalty Islands; Chesterfield Islands; Enewetak Atoll.

Depth range: 0-80m.

Habitat: various coral reef locations. - "coarse sand cay with marginal coral"; "is particularly likely to be associated with coral "mushrooms" or "wheels" formed by living *Porites*. In Phuket found in association with *Porites lutea* and other living coral..." (Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, 1977: 19); "reef flat"; "in sandstone"; "from offshore reef" (Manning, 1968: 45); see also Reaka & Manning (1987, 188-190, tab. 3).

Colour note: Moosa (1991: 160), Holthuis (1967: 29), Manning (1966: 112-113), Garcia (1981: 5) and Reaka & Manning (1987: 184-187, tab. 2).

Size: ♀, 22-73.5mm; ♂, 10-74mm.

Remarks: Species is known as a host of the parasitic gastropod *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie, 1869 Manning (1968: 44); Manning & Reaka-Kudla (1990: 79).

Gonodactylus snidvongsi Naiyanetr, 1987

- 1987 *Gonodactylus snidvongsi* Naiyanetr, Crustaceana, 53 (3): 237-239, fig. 1.

Distribution: Thailand (Ko Kangkao, Chon Buri Province).

Habitat: coral reefs. - "associated with coral *Porites*" (Naiyanetr, 1987: 237).

Size: ♂, 16mm.

Gonodactylus spinosus Bigelow, 1893

- 1893 *Gonodactylus spinosus* Bigelow, John Hopkins Univ. Circ., 10: 101.
 1894 *Gonodactylus spinosus*, - Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17: 493-495.
 1903 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *spinosus*, - Lanchester, in: The Fauna and geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes, 1: 454, pl. 23, fig. 14.
 1907 *Gonodactylus spinosus*, - Borradaile, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., ser. 2, 12: 210 8in key], 212.
 1913 *Gonodactylus demani* var. *spinosus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 165, pl. 9, fig. 112.
 1921 *Gonodactylus demani* var. *spinosus*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22 (4): 310-311.
 1926 *Gonodactylus spinosus*, - Bigelow, Amer. Nat., 60: 579, figs. 1-2.
 1962 *Gonodactylus spinosus*, - Manning, Postilla, Yale Peabody Mus., 68: 3-4.
 1967 *Gonodactylus spinosus*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 123 (3618): 14-16, fig. 5.
 1984 *Gonodactylus spinosus*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, refs. Mauritius record].

Distribution: Mauritius; Persian Gulf; Maldives (Male Atoll; Goifurfehendu Atoll); Seychelles; Sri Lanka (between Neptune and Triton Bastions, Galle Fort).

Depth range: 0.5-1.5m.

Habitat: coral reefs. - obtained from living *Pocillopora* corals.

Size: ♀, 13.5-14.8mm; ♂, 17.2-21mm.

Gonodactylus spinulosus Schmitt, 1924

- 1924 *Gonodactylus oerstedii* var. *spinulosus* Schmitt, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist., 10 (4): 96, pl. 5, fig. 5.
 1961 *Gonodactylus spinulosus*, - Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., Rep. 9: 41-43, pl. 11, figs. 3-4.
 1969 *Gonodactylus spinulosus*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 299-304, fig. 83 [references].
 1972 *Gonodactylus spinulosus*, - Manning, Crustaceana, 23 (3): 315.
 1976 *Gonodactylus spinulosus*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 39 [unpublished manuscript].
 1976 *Gonodactylus spinulosus*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): 176, fig. 16, tabs. 1-2, 4.
 1986 *Gonodactylus spinulosus*, - Manning, in: Sterrer, Marine fauna and flora of Bermuda; Wiley Intersci. Publ.: 308, pl. 98 fig.
 1987 *Gonodactylus spinulosus*, - Reaka, Bull. mar. Sci., 41 (2): 111-118 [interactions with benthic competitors], 119 [adult-juvenile interactions], figs. 2, 6, 8, tab. 3.
 1989 *Gonodactylus spinulosus*, - Reaka, Manning & Felder, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.), Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 183, 185, fig. 1.
 1990 *Gonodactylus spinulosus*, - Markham, Donath-Hernandez, Villalobos-Hiriart & Diaz-Barriga, An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Autón. México, Ser. Zool., 61 (3): 410.
 1993 *Gonodactylus spinulosus*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 570-571.

Distribution: tropical W-Atlantic. - Mexico; Bermuda and southern Florida (Indian River Region, between Ft. Pierce and St. Lucie Inlet) to Tobago (off Speyside, Buccoo Reef, North Point, London Bridge Rock, Saint Giles Island, Bloody Bay); Bahamas; Belize; Haiti; Puerto Rico; Virgin Islands; St. Martin; Barbuda; St. Eustatius; Antigua; Guadeloupe; Dominica; Aruba; ?Panamá; Barbados; Trinidad; Bonaire; Klein Bonaire; Curaçao; Brazil.

Depth range: 0-28m.

Habitat: Lives among coral rubble and algae. Juveniles probably inhabit shallower waters than adults. Gore & Becker (1976: 176) collected specimens at night on a "phragmatopomid worm reefs along the intertidal surf zone"; no specimens were found inside of this inlets, so *G. spinulosus* apparently cannot tolerate sheltered locations with high salinity fluctuations.

Colour note: Manning, 1969: 303) and (Schotte & Manning, 1993: 571).

Size: ♀, 9-48mm; ♂, 10-54.4mm.

Remarks: was found in stomach of the red hind, *Epinephelus guttatus* (Manning, 1969: 300).

Gonodactylus stanschi Schmitt, 1940

1940 *Gonodactylus stanschi* Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 215-217, fig. 30.

1941 *Gonodactylus stanschi*, - Steinbeck & Ricketts, Sea of Cortez, New York: 429.

1972 *Gonodactylus stanschi*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 110.

1980 *Gonodactylus stanschi*, - Brusca, Stomatopoda, in: Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press: 244.

1980 *Gonodactylus stanschi*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 8.

1989 *Gonodactylus stanschi*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 243, 244, tab. I.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Gulf of California, from Isla Angel de la Guarda, Sihuatenejo Bay, and Port Guatulco, Mexico, to Isla del Caño, Costa Rica; Isla Isabela and Isla Tres Marias, Mexico. From mainland and nearshore islands.

Depth range: intertidal-17m.

Habitat: coral banks; oyster beds; various coral substrate; rocks; sand.

Colour note: Manning (1972: 110).

Size: ♀, 19-36mm; ♂, 12-41mm.

Gonodactylus takedai Moosa, 1989

1989 *Gonodactylus takedai* Moosa, Bull. natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, ser. A, 15 (4): 225-226, fig. 1.

Distribution: Japan (Miyanojima, Chichi-jima).

Colour note: Moosa (1989: 226).

Size: ♀, 27.2mm.

***Gonodactylus ternatensis* De Man, 1902**

- 1954 *Gonodactylus falcatus*, - Serène, Ann. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco, 29: 42, fig. 8
[larval stages I-III, identified by hatching from eggs].
- 1977 *Gonodactylus ternatensis*, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol.
Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 15, fig. 8a-b.
- 1978 *Gonodactylus ternatensis*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 258: 10-12, figs.
7-8, 13.
- 1981 *Gonodactylus ternatensis*, - Manning & Reaka, J. Crust. Biol., 1 (2): 196
[text].
- 1987 *Gonodactylus ternatensis*, - Reaka & Manning, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese,
B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich (eds). The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll, Vol.
II. Biogeography and Systematics. Office of Scientific and Technical
Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C.: 182, tab. 1 [list].

Distribution: Thailand (Ko Phuket); Indonesia (Moluccas);
Viet Nam; Enewetak Atoll; Samoa (Apia, Upolu Island).

Depth range: shallow water.

Habitat: "near shore on flats exposed at low tide"
(Manning, 1978: 12).

Colour note: Dingle, Caldwell & Manning (1977: 15) and
Manning (1978: 11).

***Gonodactylus torus* Manning, 1969**

- 1969 *Gonodactylus torus* Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ.
Miami: 335-338, fig. 90 [including references to older
misidentifications].
- 1972 *Gonodactylus torus*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13:
251, tab. [distribution in Brazil].

Distribution: subtropical and tropical W-Atlantic. - North
Carolina; Florida; Mexico; Panamá; Barbados; Brazil.

Depth range: 10-364m (usually <50m).

Habitat: "rocky reef bottom"; "inside sponge cavity"
(Manning, 1969: 335-336).

Colour note: Manning (1969: 337).

Size: %, 12.5-33.7mm; &, 17.1-33.0mm.

***Gonodactylus viridis* Serène, 1954**

- 1930 *Gonodactylus demani* var. *pruvotae*, - Gravier, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat.,
2e sér., 2 (2): 214 [part.].
- 1954 *Gonodactylus chiragra* var. *viridis* Serène, Mém. Inst. Océanogr. Nhatrang, 8:
7, 10, 74-76, fig. 13-3.
- 1975 ?*Gonodactylus chiragra*, - Liu, Stud. Mar. Sinica, 10: 188, figs. 3-4, 3-5
[part, not *G. chiragra* (Fabricius, 1781)].
- 1975 *Gonodactylus viridis*, - Rosewater, Nautilus, 89 (3): 86.
- 1977 *Gonodactylus viridis*, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res.
Center, Res. Bull., 20: 16-17, fig. 9a-b.
- 1979 *Gonodactylus viridis*, - Caldwell & Dingle, Behaviour, 69 (3-4): 255-263,
fig. 1, tab. I [influence of size on aggressive behaviour].
- 1983 *Gonodactylus viridis*, - Budiman & Moosa, The Veliger, 25 (4): 399-400.

- 1985 *Gonodactylus viridis*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 381-382.
- 1987 *Gonodactylus viridis*, - Reaka & Manning, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese, B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich (eds). The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll, Vol. II. Biogeography and Systematics. Office of Scientific and Technical Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C.: 182, tab. 1, 183 [list].
- 1989 *Gonodactylus viridis*, - Moosa, Bull. natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, ser. A, 15 (4): 226.
- 1990 *Gonodactylus viridis*, - Manning & Reaka-Kudla, Raffles Bull. Zool., 38 (1): 80.
- 1991 *Gonodactylus viridis*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 4.
- 1991 *Gonodactylus viridis*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 161.

Distribution: Thailand (Ko Phuket); Vietnam (Bay of Nhatrang); Indonesia; Philippines (Selut Bay, close to Cebu City); Japan; Ryukyu Islands; Enewetak Atoll; New Caledonia (Ile des Pins).

Depth range: intertidal to shallow subtidal.

Habitat: coral reef flats; in blocks of corals; coral rubble; mangroves.

Colour note: Dingle, Caldwell & Manning (1977: 16-17).

Size: ♀, 21-41mm; ♂, 24-50mm.

Remarks: Species is known as a host of the parasitic gastropod *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Soubrier, 1869 (Budiman & Moosa, 1983: 399-400, tab. 1; Manning & Reaka-Kudla, 1990: 80; Rosewater, 1975: 86).

Gonodactylus zacaе Manning, 1972

- 1940 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 211 [part.], figs. 27-28; non *G. oerstedii* Hansen, 1895; non fig. 29, = *G. pumilus* Manning, 1970].
- 1941 *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, - Steinbeck & Ricketts, Sea of Cortez, New York: 428 [non *G. oerstedii* Hansen, 1895].
- 1972 *Gonodactylus zacaе* Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 107-110, fig. 3.
- 1974 *Gonodactylus zacaе*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 103-104, fig. 1.
- 1976 *Gonodactylus zacaе*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (16): 223, tab. 1.
- 1976 *Gonodactylus zacaе*, - Reaka, Biol. Bull. 150: 471-472 [reproduction and molting, correlation with lunar and tidal periodicity].
- 1980 *Gonodactylus zacaе*, - Brusca, Stomatopoda, in: Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press: 244, fig. 13.10
- 1980 *Gonodactylus zacaе*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 8-10.
- 1982 *Gonodactylus zacaе*, - Caldwell, Mar. Behav. Physiol., 8: 189-196 [chemically mediated recognition of *G. bahiahondensis*].
- 1988 *Gonodactylus zacaе*, - Murillo, An. Inst. Inv. Mar. Punta de Betín, 18: 107, fig. 10.
- 1989 *Gonodactylus zacaе*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 243, 244, tab. I.
- 1989 *Gonodactylus zacaе*, - Murillo & Franke, Bol. Ecotrop., 20: 58-61 [behaviour, interaction with *G. bahiahondensis*].
- 1990 *Gonodactylus zacaе*, - Camp & Kuck, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 103 (4): 849-850.

Distribution: E-Pacific region. - Gulf of California from Bahía Concepción, Mexico to Isla La Plata, Ecuador; Mexico (Baja California: Puerto Escondido; Santa Inez Bay. Port Guatulco; Arena Bank); Colombia (Isla Gorgona); Galapagos Archipelago; Isla del Coco (off Costa Rica: NE of Isla Manuelita, seamount; Bahía Wafer; Bahía de Chatham); Isla del Caño, Costa Rica; mainland Costa Rica (Puerto Culebra; Port Parker); Panamá (Islas Perlas: San José, Contadora; Taboga; Tortolito; Milones; Bahía Honda).

Depth range: intertidal-60m.

Habitat: from rocks, sand and algae; from a *Porites* reef; "occupies coral rubble and rock habitats as well as sandy and muddy areas (with debris, shell, or algae, and without rocks and coral)" (Reaka & Manning, 1980: 9); in Colombia Pacific (Isla Gorgona) the species inhabits dead *Pocillopora damicornis* corals (Murillo & Franke, 1989: 59).

Colour note: Reaka & Manning (1980: 9).

Size: ♀, 9-36mm; ♂, 8-32mm.

Hoplosquilla Holthuis, 1964

1964 *Hoplosquilla* Holthuis, *Crustaceana*, 7 (2): 141 [diagnosis, remarks].

Hoplosquilla acanthurus (Tattersall, 1906)

1906 *Gonodactylus acanthurus* Tattersall, *Ceylon Pearl Oyster Rep.*, V: 171, pl. I, figs. 11-15.

1907 *Gonodactylus acanthurus*, - Borradaile, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool.*, 12 (2): 210.

1913 *Gonodactylus acanthurus*, - Kemp, *Mem. Indian Mus.*, 4 (1): 193-194.

Distribution: Sri Lanka.

Depth range: 9-90m.

Colour note: Kemp (1913: 194).

Size: ♂, 10-11.5mm.

Hoplosquilloides Manning, 1978

1978 *Hoplosquilloides* Manning, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 264: 6 [diagnosis, remarks].

Hoplosquilloides coronatus Manning, 1978

1978 *Hoplosquilloides coronatus* Manning, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 264: 6-8, fig. 3.

1984 *Hoplosquilloides coronatus*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, ref. La Réunion record].

Distribution: Madagascar (Grand Recif, Tulear); La Réunion (St. Gilles Reef).

Depth range: shallow subtidal-35m.

Habitat: coral reefs, from the reef flat to the outer

slope.

Colour note: Manning (1978: 8).

Size: ♀, 13-17mm; ♂, 12-23mm.

***Mesacturoides* Manning, 1978**

- 1978 *Mesacturoides* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 91 (1): 1-3 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Mesacturoides brevisquamatus* (Paulson, 1875)**

- 1875 *Gonodactylus brevisquamatus* Paulson, Podophthalmata and Edriophthalmata (Cumacea): Studies on Crustacea of the Red Sea with notes regarding other Seas, Kiev, part I: 11.
- 1913 *Gonodactylus brevisquamatus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 174-175, pl. X, figs. 115-116.
- 1921 *Gonodactylus brevisquamatus*, - Tattersall, J. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 34: 362-364, pl. 27, figs. 5-6.
- 1963 *Gonodactylus brevisquamatus*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat., Haifa, 33: 30, figs. 48, 58.
- 1967 *Mesacturus brevisquamatus*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 38, 42.
- 1971 *Mesacturus brevisquamatus*, - Makarov, in: Vodyanitzkii, Benthos of the Red Sea's shelf: 150.
- 1977 *Mesacturus brevisquamatus*, - Hughes, J. nat. Hist., 11: 90.
- 1986 *Mesacturoides brevisquamatus*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433: 11.

Distribution: Red Sea (Gulf of Aqaba; several records from the Dahlak Archipelago, in Holthuis, 1967: 38; Djibouti).

Depth range: 0-2m.

Habitat: coral reefs; from dead corals; "sandy bottom with corals"; "among rocks, algae, sponges, etc."; "among rocks and corals"; "among *Lithothamnion*"; *Lithothamnion* and sand"; "from sponge" (Holthuis, 1967: 38, Red Sea records).

Colour note: Holthuis (1967: 38).

Size: ♀, 11-31mm; ♂, 12-34mm.

***Mesacturoides crinitus* (Manning, 1962)**

- 1962 *Gonodactylus crinitus* Manning, Postilla, Yale Peabody Mus., 68: 4-11, fig. 1.
- 1978 *Mesacturoides crinitus*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 91 (1): 1-3, fig. 1 [type species for *Mesacturoides*].
- 1984 *Mesacturoides crinitus*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, refs. records from La Réunion and Mauritius].

Distribution: Seychelles; Madagascar (Tuléar); La Réunion (St. Gilles; St. Pierre); Mauritius (Trou au Biches).

Depth range: littoral-4m.

Habitat: coral reef flats to outer slope.

Colour note: Manning (1962: 7).

Size: 9-23mm; ♂, 26.4-28.8mm; postlarva, 8mm.

***Mesacturoides fimbriatus* (Lenz, 1905)**

- 1905 *Gonodactylus fimbriatus* Lenz, Abh. Senckenberg. Naturforsch. Ges., 27: 388, pl. 47, fig. 11.
 1913 *Gonodactylus fimbriatus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 175-176.
 1962 *Gonodactylus fimbriatus*, - Manning, Postilla, 68: 7, 8, 10, fig. 2B.
 1980 *Mesacturoides raymondi* Tirmizi & Kazmi, Crustaceana, 38 (1): 61-65, figs. 1-2.
 1981 *Mesacturoides fimbriatus*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 239 [in key], 252, fig. 14.
 1990 *Mesacturoides fimbriatus*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 99-100.
 1991 *Mesacturoides fimbriatus*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 4.

Distribution: Kenya (Mombasa); Zanzibar; Seychelles; Persian Gulf (Saudi Arabia: Al Jurayd); Pakistan.

Depth range: 0-3m.

Habitat: coral reefs. - corals; "from among coral from shallow reef (Manning, 1990: 99).

Colour note: Tirmizi & Kazmi (1980: 63).

Size: ♀, 15-17mm; ♂, 12-31.5mm.

Remarks: A description of the first larval stage is given in Tirmizi & Kazmi (1980: 64-65).

***Mesacturoides spinosicarinatus* (Fukuda, 1910)**

- 1910 *Gonodactylus spinosicarinatus*, - Fukuda, Annot. Zool. Japon., 7 (12): 143, pl. 4, figs. 2, 2a.
 1913 *Gonodactylus spinosicarinatus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 173-174.
 1926 *Gonodactylus strigatus* Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 31-33, pl. 2, figs. 2a, 2b.
 1927 *Gonodactylus spinosicarinatus*, - Komai, Mem. Coll. Sci., Kyoto Imp. Univ., ser. B, 3 (3): 34.
 1930 *Gonodactylus demani* var. *pruvotae*, - Gravier, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. 2, 2 (2): 214 [part].
 1949 *Gonodactylus strigatus*, - Serène, Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr., 74 (4-5): 225-231, 2figs.
 1952 *Gonodactylus spinosicarinatus*, - Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (1): 14, figs. 28-32.
 1969 *Mesacturus spinocarinatus*, - Manning, Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 153 [key].
 1991 *Mesacturoides spinosicarinatus*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 161.

Distribution: Indonesia; Vietnam; Japan; Australia (Queensland); New Caledonia (Ile des Pins).

Depth range: shallow water.

Habitat: among dead corals.

Colour note: Hansen (1926: 32).

Size: ♂, 18mm.

Mesacturus Miers, 1880

- 1967 *Mesacturus*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 37 [remarks].
 1969 *Mesacturus*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 150-153 [diagnosis, remarks, key to species].

***Mesacturus dicrurus* Kropp & Dominguez, 1990**

- 1990 *Mesacturus dicrurus* Kropp & Dominguez, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 103 (2): 372-375, figs. 1-2.

Distribution: Micronesia (Mariana Islands: Guam. - Pago Bay, Taogam Point. Saipan. - Wing Beach, near Matuis. Caroline Islands: Yap (= formerly Ifalik Atoll), south end of Falarik Islet; Ifalik Atoll, north end of Falarik).

Depth range: intertidal-0.5m.

Habitat: coral reefs. - "consolidated coralline algae at seaward edge of erosion beach"; "coralline-encrusted reef rock just shoreward of fringing reef margin or from coral heads"; "inside coral heads on the outer slope of the reef platform" (Kropp & Dominguez, 1990: 375).

Colour note: Kropp & Dominguez (1990: 375).

Size: %, 11.3-33.2mm; &, 10.7-33.3mm.

***Mesacturus furcicaudatus* (Miers, 1880)**

- 1880 *Gonodactylus furcicaudatus* Miers, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 5, ser. V: 124, pl. III, figs. 13-16.
 1886 (?) *Protosquilla furcicaudata*, - Brooks, Rep. sci. Res. expl. Voyage Challenger, Zool. 16: 78-79 [remarks].
 1913 *Gonodactylus furcicaudatus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 176-177.
 1926 *Gonodactylus furcicaudatus*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 33.
 1940 *Gonodactylus furcicaudatus*, - Komai, Annot. Zool. Japon., 19 (1): 47-50, fig. 1.
 1988 *Gonodactylus furcicaudatus*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 654.

Distribution: type locality unknown; other records from Indonesia, Japan (Okinawa) and French Polynesia (Society Archipelago, NE of Tahiti: Makatea).

Habitat: coral reefs.

Colour note: Komai (1940: 50).

Size: 27.5mm; %, 24mm.

***Mesacturus kempfi* (Odhner, 1923)**

- 1923 *Gonodactylus kempfi* Odhner, Medd. Göteborg. Mus. Zool., 30: 9-10, figs. 9-10.
 1969 *Mesacturus kempfi*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 153 [in key].

Distribution: Ellice Islands (Nine).

Depth range: ?littoral.

Habitat: coral reef.

Size: ♂, 28mm.

Hemisquillidae

1980 Hemisquillidae Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 366 [diagnosis].

Hemisquilla Hansen, 1895

- 1895 *Hemisquilla* Hansen, Ergebn. Plankton-Exped. Humboldt-Stiftung, 2: 72 [diagnosis].
 1968 *Hemisquilla*, Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 138 [key].
 1969 *Hemisquilla*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 242-243 [diagnosis, remarks].

Hemisquilla braziliensis (Moreira, 1903)

- 1903 *Pseudosquilla braziliensis* Moreira, Lavoura, 7 (1-3): 5, 2 figs.
 1905 *Pseudosquilla braziliensis*, - Moreira, Arch. Mus. Nac. Rio de Janeiro, 13: 125, pls. 1-2.
 1938 *Pseudosquilla brasiliensis*, - Balss, in: Bronn's Kl. Ordn. Tierr., 6 (1), Buch 6, (2): 129 [text].
 1940 *Hemisquilla braziliensis*, - Schmitt, Allan Hancock Found. Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 182, fig. 18b.
 1951 *Hemisquilla braziliensis*, - de Andrade Ramos, Bol. Inst. oceanogr., São Paulo, 2 (1): 142, 148, pl. 1, fig. 4.
 1955 *Hemisquilla braziliensis*, - Lemos de Castro, Boll. Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro, n.s., Zool., 128: 31-33, pl. 9, fig. 41, pl. 15, fig. 50.
 1962 *Hemisquilla braziliensis*, - Serène, Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 1241: 7 [text].
 1966 *Hemisquilla braziliensis*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 44: 376-378, fig. 7.
 1969 *Hemisquilla braziliensis*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 243-248, figs. 68-69 [references].
 1972 *Hemisquilla brasiliensis*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 251, tab. [distribution in Brazil].

Distribution: tropical W-Atlantic. - Brazil (from Espiritu Santo southward to Santos).

Depth range: 37-100m.

Colour note: Moreira (1905), Manning (1969: 246) and (1966: 376).

Size: ♀, 78-163mm; ♂, 129mm.

Remarks: This species is very similar to *H. ensigera*. The distinguishing features of both species are pointed out in Manning (1969: 246).

Hemisquilla ensigera (Owen, 1832)

- 1940 *Hemisquilla stylifera*, - Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 182-183, fig. 18a.
 1954 *Hemisquilla stylifera*, - Dahl, Acta Univ. Lund. N.F., Avd. 2, Bd. 49 (17): 6-7.

- 1963 *Hemisquilla ensigera*, - Manning, *Crustaceana*, 5 (4): 315.
- 1967 *Hemisquilla ensigera*, - Stephenson, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, 120 (3564): 1-16, figs. 1-3 [comparison of Australasian and American specimens].
- 1970 *Hemisquilla ensigera ensigera*, - Del Solar, *Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lima*, 89: 47.
- 1970 *Hemisquilla ensiger*, - Fonseca, *Inst. Mar del Perú, Informe no. 35*: 79, fig. 193.
- 1970 *Hemisquilla ensigera ensigera*, - Fonseca, *Inst. Mar del Perú, Informe no. 35*: 79.
- 1970 *Hemisquilla ensigera ensigera*, - Del Solar, *Blancasw & Mayta, Catalogo de Crustaceos del Perú, Lima*: 298.
- 1972 *Hemisquilla californiensis*, - Manning, *Zoologica, N.Y.*, 56: 105-106, tab. 3 [also discussion of subspecies].
- 1972 *Hemisquilla ensigera ensigera*, - Manning, *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 85 (24): 298-300, fig. 1.
- 1974 *Hemisquilla ensigera*, - Manning, *Steenstrupia*, 3: 104.
- 1980 *Hemisquilla ensigera californiensis*, - Brusca, *Stomatopoda*, in: *Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California*; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press: 244-246.
- 1989 *Hemisquilla ensigera californiensis*, - v. Basch & Engle, *Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr.*, 3: 199-212, figs. 1-3, tab. 1 [ecology, behaviour, prey].
- 1989 *Hemisquilla ensigera californiensis*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, *Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr.*, 3: 243, 244, tab. I, 247, tab. II, 248.
- 1990 *Hemisquilla ensigera californiensis*, - Hendrickx, *Rev. Biol. Trop.*, 38 (1): 36-38.
- 1991 *Hemisquilla ensigera californiensis*, - Illescas-Monterroso, Salgado-Barragán, Villalobos-Hiriart, *An. Inst. Biol., Univ. Nac. Autón. México*, 62 (3): 433-436.
- 1992 *Hemisquilla ensigera californiensis*, - Baensch & Debelius, *Meerwasser Atlas*; Mergus Verl. *Natur- und Heimtierkunde*: 675, colour photo.

Distribution: *ssp. californiensis* known from southern California and entire Gulf of California, south to Panama (Gulf of Chiriqui); *ssp. ensigera ensigera*: Peru; Chile (Valparaiso); Islas Juan Fernandez.

Depth range: 20-200m.

Habitat: sandy mud and rubble bottoms.

Size: ♀, 90-205mm; size up to 250mm; ♂-postlarva, 29.5mm.

Remarks: In the Gulf of California it is sometimes eaten by local fishermen and the blue uropods are utilized by handicraftsmen (Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, 1989: 248).

Odontodactylidae

- 1980 *Odontodactylidae* Manning, *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 93 (2): 366 [diagnosis].

Odontodactylus Bigelow, 1893

- 1893 *Odontodactylus* Bigelow, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, 17: 495-496 [diagnosis, remarks].
- 1967 *Odontodactylus*, - Manning, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, 123 (3606): 1-35 [review of the genus]; 4-6 [references, diagnosis, remarks], 6 [key to species].
- 1968 *Odontodactylus*, - Manning, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, 124 (3641): 41 [remarks].

- 1969 *Odontodactylus*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 284-285 [diagnosis, remarks].
- 1970 *Odontodactylus*, - Michel, Ca. O.R.S.T.O.M., sér. Océanogr., 8 (2): 111-126, figs. 1-9 [description of larvae caught in the SW-tropical and equatorial Pacific, which have been assigned to the species *O. brevirostris*, *scyllarus* and *hawaiiensis*].

Synonymy: *Gamaris*; *Odonterichthus*.

***Odontodactylus brevirostris* (Miers, 1884)**

- 1884 *Gonodactylus brevirostris* Miers, Crustacea, in: Report of the Zoological Collections made in the Indo-Pacific during the voyage of H.M.S. "Alert", 1881-82: 567, pl. 52, fig. C [*Gonodactylus elegans* in legend].
- 1893 *Gonodactylus Havanensis* Bigelow, John Hopkins Univ. Circ., 12: 101.
- 1893 *Gonodactylus Hansenii* Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, 11: 477, pl. 20B, figs. 3-3b.
- 1894 *Odontodactylus havanensis* Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17: 497-498, figs. 1-2, pl. 20.
- 1906 *Odontodactylus brevirostris*, - Tattersall, in: Report to the Government of Ceylon on the Pearl Oyster Fisheries of the Gulf of Manaar, 5: 172, pl. 2, figs. 16-18.
- 1907 *Odontodactylus latirostris* Borradaile, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool., ser. 2, 12: 212-213, pl. 22, fig. 3,3a.
- 1913 *Odontodactylus latirostris*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 141-142.
- 1913 *Odontodactylus brevirostris*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 143-144.
- 1913 *Odontodactylus southwelli*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 142, pl. IX, figs. 103-106.
- 1921 *Odontodactylus hansenii*, - Edmondson, Occ. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus., 7 (13): 297-299, fig. 1f.
- 1926 *Odontodactylus hansenii*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 23-24, 44 [larvae], pl. 2, figs. 7-9.
- 1927 ?*Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Komai, Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Univ., ser. B., 3 (3): 336 [part].
- 1931 *Odontodactylus hansenii*, - Bigelow, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard, 72 (4): 147-151, fig. 2.
- 1937 *Odontodactylus havanensis*, - Lunz, Bull. Bingham oceanogr. Coll., 5 (5): 5-6, fig. 2.
- 1941 *Odontodactylus havanensis*, - Holthuis, Zool. Meded., 23: 37.
- 1942 *Odontodactylus nigricaudatus* Chace, Proc. New England Zool. Club, 19: 88, pl. 28.
- 1953 *Odontodactylus hansenii*, - Townsley, Pac. Sci., 7 (4): 421-423, figs. 18-19.
- 1954 *Odontodactylus nigricaudatus*, - Chace, Fish. Bull., U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., 89: 449.
- 1967 *Odontodactylus brevirostris*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 123 (3606): 22-29, fig. 6-8.
- 1969 *Odontodactylus brevirostris*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 285-291, figs. 80-81 [synonymy].
- 1972 *Odontodactylus brevirostris*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 251, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
- 1984 *Odontodactylus brevirostris*, - Moosa & Cleva, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 4e sér., 6, sec. A, no. 2: 426.
- 1984 *Odontodactylus brevirostris*, - Moosa & Cleva, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 24: 75.
- 1985 *Odontodactylus brevirostris*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 382.

- 1988 *Odontodactylus southwelli*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 655.
- 1990 *Odontodactylus brevirostris*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 115, fig. 16.
- 1991 *Odontodactylus brevirostris*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 4, 14 [tab.].
- 1991 *Odontodactylus brevirostris*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 161-162.

Distribution: Widely distributed in the Indo-West Pacific and W-Atlantic. - Seychelles; Maldives (east of Lowi and Lowalafuri IIs., south entrance to Fadifolla Atoll); Providence Island, N of Madagascar; Amirante Islands; India (Andaman Islands: off Cinque Island; off Interview Island); Sri Lanka (Manaar); Macclesfield Bank, south China Sea; Indonesia (Makassar Strait; Saleh Bay, Sumbawa; Mamoedjoe, W of Sulawesi; Lembeh Strait, Sulawesi; Celebes); SW of Papua New-Guinea (Irian Jaya); Kermadec Islands (Raoul Island); Philippines; ?Australia; New Caledonia; Hawaii (Molokai Is.; Pailolo Channel; off Kauai Is.; Penguin Bank, S-coast of Oahu; Hawaii Is.). W-Atlantic. - (Colombia: Santa Marta area: Bahía Chengue; Isla Aguja); Gulf of Mexico; Florida; Curaçao.

Depth range: 10-439m, usually less than 100m; juveniles have been found on surface.

Habitat: "grey muddy sand, shells and Lithothamnion"; "sand, coral and mud" (Hansen, 1926: 23); "shell sand and calcareous algal gravel" (Moosa, 1991: 162); sones.

Colour note: Moosa (1991: 162) and Manning (1969: 289).

Size: ♀, 13-75.5mm; ♂, 13.7-79.4mm; postlarva, 13mm.

Odontodactylus cultrifer (White, 1850)

- 1850 *Gonodactylus cultrifer* White, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 18: 96, pl. 16, figs. 1-2.
- 1851 *Gonodactylus cultrifer*, - White, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, 7: 422.
- 1880 *Gonodactylus cultrifer*, - Miers, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, 5: 118.
- 1893 *Gonodactylus carinifer* Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, 11: 478, pl. 20B, figs. 4a-b.
- 1894 *Odontodactylus carinifer*, - Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17: 496 [key].
- 1894 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17: 496 [key].
- 1901 *Gonodactylus cultrifer*, - Lanchester, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1901: 555.
- 1913 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 137-138.
- 1913 *Odontodactylus carinifer*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 138-139.
- 1918 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Sunier, Contr. Faune Indes Neerl., 1, fasc. 4: 11.
- 1921 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22: 297 [list], 307-308 [comparison with *O. scyllarus*].
- 1923 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Odhner, Göteborg Vetensk. Samh. Handl., ser. 4, 27 (4): 7.
- 1926 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 23 [in discussion].
- 1929 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Schmitt, Lignan Sci. J., 8: 147 [list].
- 1930 *Odontodactylus mindanaoensis* Roxas & Eastampador, Nat. App. Sci. Manila, 1:

- 115-117, pl. IV, figs. 1-3.
- 1933 *Odontodactylus carinifer*, - Gravier, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris, ser. 2, 5: 78, figs. 3-5.
- 1937 *Odontodactylus carinifer*, - Serène, Notes Inst. Océanogr. Indochine, 30: 68 [list].
- 1952 *Odontodactylus carinifer*, - Dawydoff, Biol. Bull. France Belg., suppl. 37: 145 [in discussion].
- 1952 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Stephenson, Zool. Pap. Univ. Queensland, 1 (1): 10-11.
- 1953 *Odontodactylus carinifer*, - Serène, Proc. 7th Pac. Sci. Congr., 1949, 4: 506.
- 1954 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Serène, Mém. Inst. Océanogr. Nhatrang, 8: 6, 8, 11, 13, 17, 72, pl. 6, figs. 5-6.
- 1954 *Odontodactylus cultrifer* var. *tridentata*, - Serène, Mém. Inst. Océanogr. Nhatrang, 8: 6-8, 72, pl. 6, figs. 7-8.
- 1955 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23: 248.
- 1962 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Serène, Bull. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco, 1241: fig. 1E2.
- 1962 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W. Australia, 45 (2): 35.
- 1966 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27 (4): 105-106.
- 1967 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 123 (3606): 18-22, fig. 5 [synonymy].
- 1974 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 126.
- 1975 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 7.
- 1979 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Makarov, Zool. Zh., 57 (2): 188.
- 1985 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 382.
- 1991 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 5.
- 1991 *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 162.

Distribution: Widely distributed in the Indo-West Pacific. - Indonesia (Seribu Islands); Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin; Poulo Condore IIs.); China; Philippines (Maculabo Is.; Malatrjo Point, Batanjas); Australia (Queensland: NW of Bustard Head, off Port Curtis; Platypus Bay; Moreton Bay; Holothuria Bank; Exmouth Gulf, W-Australia); Papua New-Guinea; Japan; New Caledonia.

Depth range: 22-76m.

Habitat: muddy sand.

Colour note: Manning, 1967: 21), Komai (1927, 1938) and Stephenson (1952).

Size: ♀, 28-125.4mm; ♂, 57.3-118.2mm.

***Odontodactylus hawaiiensis* Manning, 1967**

- 1931 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Bigelow, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard, 72 (4): 145-147, pl. 1, fig. 1 [non *O. japonicus* de Haan, 1844)].
- 1946 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Edmondson, Spec. Publ. Bernice P. Bishop Mus., 2: 243 [non *O. japonicus* de Haan, 1844)].
- 1967 *Odontodactylus hawaiiensis* Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 123 (3606): 16-18, fig. 4, pl. 1.
- 1991 *Odontodactylus hawaiiensis*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds

meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 162.

Distribution: New Caledonia; Chesterfield Islands; Hawaii (off coast of Maui Is., Molokai Is., Hawaii Is.).

Depth range: 109-276m.

Colour note: Manning (1967: 18).

Size: ♀, 32.2-107mm; ♂, 29.4-81mm.

***Odontodactylus japonicus* (de Haan, 1844)**

- 1844 *Gonodactylus japonicus* de Haan, in: Fauna Japonica sive descriptio animalium, ...: pl. 51, fig. 7.
- 1845 *Gonodactylus Edwardsii* Berthold, Nachr. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, 1845: 48.
- 1847 *Gonodactylus Edwardsii*, - Berthold, Abh. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, 3: 30, pl. 3, fig. 6.
- 1849 *Gonodactylus japonicus* de Haan, in: Fauna Japonica sive descriptio animalium, ...: 225 [text].
- 1893 *Gonodactylus edwardsii* Sharp, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.: 105.
- 1894 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17: 496 [key].
- 1907 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Borradaile, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., ser. 2, 12: 212.
- 1910 *Gonodactylus edwardsii*, - Balss, Abh. math.-phys. Kl. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Suppl. 2 (2): 5.
- 1913 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 139-140.
- 1916 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Alexander, J. Roy. Soc. W-Australia, 1: 10.
- 1921 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Kemp & Chopra, - Rec. Indian Mus., 22: 297 [list].
- 1922 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Komai, Annot. Zool. Japon., 10: 102, figs. 1-2.
- 1922 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Parisi, Atti. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat., 61: 110, fig. 5.
- 1925 *Gonodactylus edwardsii*, - Gee, Lingnan Agric. Rev., 3: 163.
- 1927 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Komai, Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ., ser. B, 3 (3): 336-338, pl. XIII, figs. 3-4.
- 1927 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Komai, Akatsuka & Ikari, Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ., ser. B, 3 (3): 295 [list].
- 1929 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Komai & Ikari, Rec. Oceanogr. Works Japan, 1: 121.
- 1929 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Schmitt, Lingnan Sci. J., 8: 147 [list].
- 1938 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Komai, Annot. Zool. Japon., 17 (3-4): 272, fig. 2.
- 1941 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 276 [synonymy].
- 1940 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Anonymous, in: Illustrated encyclopedia of the fauna of Japan, Tokyo: 845, fig. 2428, pl. 7 [colour].
- 1955 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23: 248-249.
- 1956 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Utinomi, Coloured illustration of sea shore animals of Japan: 92, pl. 46, fig. 8 [colour].
- 1960 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Utinomi, in: Encyclopedia zoologica illustrated in colours, vol. 4, Tokyo: 114, pl. 57, fig. 2 [colour].
- 1960 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Stephenson, Qd. Nat., 16: 61.
- 1962 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Australia, 45 (2): 35.
- 1964 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Shiino, in: Animal phylogenetic systematics, Tokyo, 7 (1): 291 [discussion].

- 1965 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Manning, Crustaceana, 9 (3): 260.
 1967 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 123 (3606): 7-10, fig. 2 [synonymy].
 1968 *Odontodactylus japonicus*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 41-42.

Distribution: known from many localities in China and Japan (Hayama, Sagami Bay); also from Australia (W-Australia; off Wistari Reef, Capricorn Group, Queensland); Seychelles; Madagascar (Ambovombe).

Depth range: shallow water-200m.

Habitat: shelly sand.

Colour note: colouration sexually dimorphic, as shown by Komai (1927: 336).

Size: ♀, 115.3-150mm; ♂, 82-141mm.

Odontodactylus scyllarus (Linnaeus, 1758)

- 1767 *Cancer scyllarus* Linnaeus, Systema Naturae, 12th ed., 1 (2): 1054.
 1811 *Squilla scyllarus*, - Latreille, Hist. Nat. Crust. Ins., 6: 279.
 1913 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 135-137 [older references].
 1921 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22 (4): 308 [text, comparison with *O. cultrifer*].
 1926 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 22, 42 [larvae].
 1927 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Komai, Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ., ser. B (3): 335, pl. 13, fig. 2.
 1937 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Gravier, Ann. Inst. Océanogr., 17 (3): 200, 17-19.
 1941 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 275-276.
 1949 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Anonymous, Illustrated encyclopedia of the fauna of Japan, Tokyo: 845, fig. 2429 [colour].
 1955 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23: 248.
 1956 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Utinomi, Coloured illustrations of sea shore animals of Japan: 92, pl. 46, fig. 7.
 1958 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Barnard, Mem. Mus. Alvaro de Castro, 4: 22.
 1958 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Kalk, in: A natural history of Inhaca Island, Mozambique: 75, 83.
 1959 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Holthuis, Notes on pre-Linnaean carcinology...: 119, photo 10 (fig. 4).
 1960 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - in: Encyclopedia zoologica illustrated in colours, Tokyo: 114, pl. 57, fig. 3.
 1962 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Serène, Bull. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco, 1241: fig. 1E1.
 1962 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Australia, 45 (2): 35.
 1967 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 123 (3606): 10-15, fig. 3 [synonymy].
 1968 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 42.
 1969 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 1: 6-7.
 1972 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Tomey, Aquarien-Mag., 6 (1): 18-19, 2 pls.
 1977 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 12-13, fig. 6c-e.
 1977 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 284.

- 1984 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 38-39.
- 1984 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Moosa & Cleva, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 4e sér., 6, sec. A, no. 2: 426.
- 1991 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 163.
- 1992 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Baensch & Debelius, Meerwasser Atlas; Mergus Verl. Natur- und Heimtierkunde: 676, 4 colour photos.
- 1992 *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, - Ortiz & Silva, Revta. Invest. Mar., 13 (1): 11 [list].

Distribution: Kenya (Kilifi, N of Mombasa); Zanzibar; Amirante Islands (Purse Is., Iles des Roches); Seychelles; Mozambique (Inhassaro; Delagoa Bay); Providence Island, N of Madagascar; Mozambique; Madagascar; La Réunion; Mauritius; Christmas Iasland; Indo-Malaya; Thailand (Andaman Sea: Ko Phuket); Gulf of Thailand; Indonesia (Jakarta; Flores; Lamakera; Timor; Ambon; Moluccas); Papua New-Guinea; Banda Sea; Viet Nam (Baie de Lovane); Philippines (Calapan, Puerto Galera, Mindoro); New Britain (Blanche Bay); Japan (Wakanoura); Australia (Christmas Island); New Caledonia (St. Vincent Bay, Ilot Coco); Fiji Islands (Rotuma); Caroline Islands (Ifaluk Atoll); American Samoa (Tutuila); Samoa; Santa Cruz Islands (Vanikoro).

Depth range: 2-72m.

Habitat: often in coral reef locations. - "coral blocks and fragments, with sandy organic material" (Moosa, 1984: 38).

Colour note: Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, 1977: 12-13) and Manning (1967: 14).

Size: ♀, 53.9-173mm; ♂, 13-144mm.

Additional synonymy: *Gonodactylus bleekeri*, *Gonodactylus elegans*.

Protosquillidae

- 1980 Protosquillidae Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 366 [diagnosis, including genera].
- 1981 Protosquillidae, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 8 [diagnosis, remarks].

Chorisquilla Manning, 1969

- 1969 *Chorisquilla* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 157-159 [diagnosis, remarks, key to species].

Chorisquilla brooksii (de Man, 1887)

- 1887 *Protosquilla brooksii* de Man, Arch. Naturgesch., 53 (1): 579, pl. 22, fig. 8.
- 1910 *Protosquilla brooksii*, - Fukuda, Annot. Zool. Japon., VII: 140, pl. IV,

figs. 1, 1a.

- 1913 *Gonodactylus brooksii*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 189-190.
 1941 *Gonodactylus brooksii*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 290-292.
 1947 *Gonodactylus brooksii*, - Serène, Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris, 19 (5): 387-389, pls. III-IV.
 1973 *Chorisquilla brooksii*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 4 [references].
 1975 *Chorisquilla brooksii*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 3.

Distribution: Indonesia (Maluku waters; Edam Island, Jakarta Bay; Sebaru Besar Island; Burung Island, Tikus Island); Vietnam (Nhatrang).

Depth range: shallow water.

Habitat: "coarse sand cay with marginal corals" (Moosa, 1973: 4); "coral and sand" (Moosa, 1975: 3).

Size: ♀, 27mm; ♂, 27.2-35mm.

Chorisquilla excavata (Miers, 1880)

- 1880 *Gonodactylus excavatus* Miers, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (5) 5: 123, pl. 3, figs. 11-12.
 1886 *Protosquilla excavata*, - Brooks, Sci. Rep. Voy Challenger (Zool.), 16: 78 [list, diagnosis].
 1913 *Gonodactylus excavatus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 187-189, pl. X, figs. 122-123.
 1923 *Gonodactylus excavatus*, - Odhner, Medd. Göteborg. Mus. Zool., 30: 15.
 1926 *Gonodactylus excavatus*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 36, pl. II, fig. 4a.
 1975 *Chorisquilla excavata*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 88 (24): 254-255, fig. 1a-b.
 1975 *Chorisquilla pococki* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 88 (24): 256-258, figs. 1b, 2.
 1975 *Chorisquilla andamanica* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 88 (24): 258-260, fig. 3.
 1988 *Chorisquilla andamanica*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 653-654.
 1986 *Chorisquilla excavata*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 383-384, fig. 4.
 1991 *Chorisquilla excavata*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 163.

Distribution: Indonesia (Lombok; Talaud Islands; Timor); South China Sea (Macclesfield Bank); Bonin Islands; off Andaman Islands (off Little Andaman Island; off Table Island); Philippines; Ogasawara Islands; New Caledonia; Chesterfield Islands.

Depth range: 9-40m.

Habitat: "mud and hard sand"; "sand, coral and lithothamnion" (Manning, 1975: 256, as *C. pococki*); "coral sand, coral boulder or sand bottom with algae" (Moosa, 1991: 164).

Size: ♀, 12-34mm; ♂, 18-28mm.

Remarks: Moosa (1986: 383) discusses the confusing synonymy.

***Chorisquilla gyrosa* (Odhner, 1923)**

- 1923 *Gonodactylus gyrosus* Odhner, Medd. Götb. Mus. Zool. Avd., 30: 11-13, figs. 4-5.
 1952 *Gonodactylus gyrosus*, - Tiwari & Biswas, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 349-363, fig. 5.
 1962 *Gonodactylus gyrosus*, - Manning, Postilla, Yale Peabody Mus., 68: 12.
 1969 *Chorisquilla gyrosa*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 158 [in key].

Distribution: Seychelles; Andaman Islands; Diego Garcia; Gilbert Islands (Arno Atoll); Marshall Islands.

Colour note: Odhner (1923: 12-13); Tiwari & Biswas (1952: 363, pigment pattern in fig. 5).

Size: ♀, 29mm.

***Chorisquilla hystrix* (Nobili, 1899)**

- 1899 *Protosquilla hystrix* Nobili, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 20 (2): 276.
 1913 *Gonodactylus hystrix*, - Kemp, Rec. Indian Mus., 4: 190.

Distribution: British New Guinea (Beagle Bay).

Size: 15mm.

***Chorisquilla quinquelobata* (Gordon, 1935)**

- 1935 *Gonodactylus quinquelobatus* Gordon, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 16 (10): 635-637, fig. 3.
 1969 *Chorisquilla quinquelobata*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 159 [in key].

Distribution: Christmas Island, Indian Ocean.

Depth range: shallow water.

Habitat: found on pilings of a pier.

***Chorisquilla spinosissima* (Pfeffer, 1888)**

- 1888 *Gonodactylus spinosissimus* Pfeffer, Jb. Hamburg. Wiss. Anst., 6: 35.
 1906 *Protosquilla spinosissima*, - Tattersall, Ceylon Pearl Oyster Rep., V: 173, pl. II, fig. 19.
 1913 *Gonodactylus spinosissimus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 191-192, pl. X, figs. 124-125 [references].
 1915 *Gonodactylus spinosissimus*, - Kemp, Philippine J. Sci., D, 10 (3): 186.
 1921 *Gonodactylus spinosissimus*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22 (4): 311.
 1926 *Gonodactylus spinosissimus*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 38.
 1939 *Gonodactylus spinosissimus*, - Serène, Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr., 64: 347-348.
 1941 *Gonodactylus spinosissimus*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 292-293, fig. 9c [synonymy].
 1953 *Gonodactylus spinosissimus*, - Serène, Proc. 7th. Pac. Sci. Congr., 1949, 4: 507.
 1954 *Gonodactylus spinosissimus*, - Serène, Mém. Inst. Océanogr. Nhatrang, 8: 6, 52 [list].

- 1963 *Gonodactylus spinosissimus*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat. Haifa, 33: 31, fig. 30.
- 1968 *Protosquilla spinosissima*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 55-56.
- 1968 *Protosquilla spinosissima*, - McNeill, Sci. Rep. Great Barrier Reef Exped. 1928-29, 7 (1): 89-90.
- 1991 *Chorisquilla spinosissima*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 5.
- 1991 *Chorisquilla spinosissima*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 164.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific. - Red Sea (Obock; Gulf of Aden); Kenya (Mombasa); Madagascar (Nosy Bé); Sri Lanka; Murray Islands; Andaman Islands; Indonesia (Biaro); Philippines; Australia; Japan; New Caledonia.

Depth range: intertidal-90m, usually in shallow water.

Habitat: coral reefs. - among corals, on coral sand, or associated with *Halimeda* and *Lithothamnion*.

Colour note: Manning (1968: 55), Kemp (1913: 192).

Size: ♀, 20-27mm; ♂, 16-27mm.

Chorisquilla trigibbosa (Hansen, 1926)

- 1926 *Gonodactylus trigibbosus* Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 36-38, pl. II, fig. 5a-b.
- 1969 *Chorisquilla trigibbosa*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 159 [in key].

Distribution: Indonesia (Saleyer); Australia (Queensland); Lord Howe Island.

Habitat: "mud, coral and *Lithothamnion*" (Hansen, 1926: 36).

Additional synonymy: *Gonodactylus tweediei*, in Serène (1952), ref. see bibliography.

Chorisquilla tuberculata (Borradaile, 1907)

- 1907 *Protosquilla tuberculata* Borradaile, Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool., 12 (2): 209-210, pl. 22, fig. 1.
- 1921 *Gonodactylus tuberculatus*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22 (4): 311.
- 1938 *Gonodactylus tuberculatus*, - Komai, Annot. Zool. Japon, 17 (3-4): 273-275, fig. 3.
- 1972 *Chorisquilla tuberculata*, - Michel & Manning, Crustaceana, 22: 113-125, figs. 1-5, tabs. I-II [larvae].
- 1991 *Chorisquilla tuberculata*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 164.

Distribution: Providence Island, N of Madagascar; Japan; New Caledonia.

Depth range: littoral-70m.

Size: ♂, 19.5mm.

Remarks: Larvae and postlarvae were found in New Caledonia

in the stomach of the yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*.

***Chorisquilla tweediei* (Serène, 1950)**

- 1950 *Gonodactylus tweediei* Serène, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., (2) 22 (5): 571-572.
 1952 *Gonodactylus tweediei*, - Serène, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (1): 16, fig. 33, pl. 3, figs. 1-5.
 1952 *Gonodactylus tweediei*, - Stephenson, Zool. Pap. Univ. Queensland, 1 (1): 13.
 1955 *Gonodactylus tweediei*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 252.
 1991 *Chorisquilla tweediei*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 164-165.

Distribution: Australia (Cayes Island, NW Capricorn group); Lord Howe Island; New Caledonia (Point Desire).

Depth range: 1-7.2m.

Habitat: coral reefs.

Size: ♀, 20-28mm; ♂, 19-24mm.

***Echinosquilla* Manning, 1969**

- 1969 *Echinosquilla* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 155-157 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Echinosquilla guerinii* (White, 1861)**

- 1861 *Gonodactylus guerinii* White, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.: 43, pl. 7.
 1880 *Gonodactylus Guerinii*, - Miers, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (5) 25: 43.
 1886 *Protosquilla guerinii*, - Brooks, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger (Zool.), 16: 75-78, pl. 16, figs. 1-6.
 1913 *Gonodactylus guerini*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 192-193.
 1914 *Gonodactylus (Protosquilla) Guerini*, - Bouvier, C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris, 169: 698.
 1915 *Gonodactylus (Protosquilla) Guerini*, - Bouvier, Bull. sci. Fr. Belg., 7e sér., 48 (3): 313, pl. II, fig. 6.
 1921 *Gonodactylus guerinii*, - Edmondson, Occ. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus., 7 (13): 299-300, fig. 1g.
 1953 *Gonodactylus guerini*, - Townsley, Pac. Sci., 7 (4): 423-425, figs. 20-21.
 1962 *Gonodactylus guerini*, - Manning, Postilla, Yale Peabody Mus., 68: 12-13.
 1966 *Protosquilla guerini*, - Miyake & Hashiguchi (1966): A new record for *Protosquilla guerini* (White) from the Tosa Bay, Japan (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - J. Fac. Agric., Kyushu Univ., 13 (4): 705-709, figs. 1-2.
 1969 *Echinosquilla guerinii*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 155, fig. 5 [in discussion].
 1977 *Echinosquilla guerinii*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 280.
 1984 *Gonodactylus guerini*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 38-39.
 1984 *Echinosquilla guerinii*, - Moosa & Cleva, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 4e sér., 6, sec. A, no. 2: 426.

- 1987 *Echinosquilla guerinii*, - Duris, Zool. Zh., 66 (6): 938-939, pl. 1.
 1991 *Echinosquilla guerinii*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 165.

Distribution: Gulf of Aden (off Sokotra Island); Seychelles; off Tanzania; Mauritius; La Réunion; Fiji Islands (Matuka); New Caledonia; Chesterfield Islands (Bellona Island); Hawaii.

Depth range: 40-100m.

Colour note: Miyake & Hashiguchi (1966: 708).

Size: ♀, 55-78.4mm; ♂, 28-81mm.

Remarks: for life observation in aquarium see Townsley (1953: 424-425).

Haptosquilla Manning, 1969

- 1969 *Haptosquilla* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 159-162 [diagnosis, remarks, key to species].
 1981 *Haptosquilla*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 8 [diagnosis, remarks].

Haptosquilla ectypa (Müller, 1887)

- 1887 *Protosquilla ectypa* Müller, Verh. naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 8: 476-477, pl. 4, fig. 1.
 1913 *Gonodactylus ectypus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 185.
 1984 *Haptosquilla ectypa*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, refs. Mauritius records].

Distribution: Mauritius; Sri Lanka; Indonesia (Bonin Islands).

Colour note: Müller (1887: 477).

Size: 30mm.

Haptosquilla glyptocercus (Wood-Mason, 1875)

- 1886 *Protosquilla cerebialis* Brooks, Rep. sci. Res. expl. Voyage Challenger, Zool. 16: 72-75, pl. 14, figs. 2-3, pl. 16, figs. 2-3.
 1898 *Protosquilla cerebialis*, - Borradaile, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 1898: 33, pl. 5, fig. 6a.
 1913 *Gonodactylus glyptocercus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 186-187 [references].
 1915 *Gonodactylus glyptocercus*, - Kemp, Philippine J. Sci., D, 10 (3): 186.
 1921 *Gonodactylus glyptocercus*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22 (4): 311.
 1923 *Gonodactylus glyptocercus*, - Odhner, Göteb. Vetensk. Samh. Handl., 27 (4): 13.
 1926 *Gonodactylus glyptocercus*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 36.
 1930 *Gonodactylus glyptocercus*, - Gravier, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 2e sér., 2 (2): 216.
 1937 *Gonodactylus excavatus*, - Gravier, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 17 (3): 209,

fig. 23.

- 1941 *Gonodactylus excavatus*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 290 [references].
 1952 *Gonodactylus glyptocercus*, - Stephenson, Zool. Pap. Univ. Queensland, 1 (1): 12.
 1952 *Gonodactylus glyptocercus*, - Tiwari & Biswas, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 362.
 1954 *Gonodactylus glyptocercus*, - Serène, Ann. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco, 29: 51-53, fig. 11D-E.
 1973 *Haptosquilla glyptocerca*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 9-10 [synonymy].
 1975 *Haptosquilla glyptocerca*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 6-7.
 1976 *Haptosquilla glyptocercus*, - Reaka, Biol. Bull., 150: 474 [reproduction and molting, correlation with lunar and tidal periodicity].
 1977 *Haptosquilla glyptocercus*, - Caldwell & Dingle, Evolution, Lawrence, Kans., 31 (1): 220-223, fig. 1, tab. 1 [variation in agonistic behaviour between populations].
 1977 *Haptosquilla glyptocercus*, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 13, fig. 7a-b.
 1981 *Haptosquilla glyptocercus*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 9.
 1987 *Haptosquilla glyptocercus*, - Reaka & Manning, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese, B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich (eds). The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll, Vol. II. Biogeography and Systematics. Office of Scientific and Technical Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C.: 182, tab. 1, 183 [list], 184-187 [colour], 187-188 [behaviour], 188-190, tab. 3 [habitat].
 1988 *Gonodactylus glyptocercus*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 654.
 1991 *Haptosquilla glyptocercus*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 165.

Distribution: E-Africa; India (Andaman Islands, Nicobar Islands); Thailand (Ko Phuket); Indonesia, several records in Moosa (1973: 10; 1975: 6-7); Philippines; Australia; Japan; New Caledonia (Ile des Pins); Loyalty Islands (Sandal Bay, Lifu Island); Micronesia; Enewetak Atoll.

Depth range: intertidal to shallow subtidal.

Habitat: "Habitat is typically rubble derived from either rock or coral; often lives in tubes penetrating hard substrate" (Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, 1977: 13); "under coral boulder"; "corals" "sand flat" (Moosa, 1975: 6-7); further details in Reaka & Manning (1987: 189, tab. 3).

Colour note: Dingle, Caldwell & Manning (1977: 13).

Size: ♀, 24-36mm; ♂, 14-46mm.

***Haptosquilla hamifera* (Odhner, 1923)**

- 1923 *Gonodactylus hamifer* Odhner, Medd. Göteb. Mus. Zool., 30: 13-15, figs. 6-8.
 1969 *Haptosquilla hamifera*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 161 [in key].

Distribution: Fiji Islands.

Depth range: ?littoral.

Habitat: coral reef.

Size: ♀, 19.5mm.

***Haptosquilla lenzi* (Holthuis, 1941)**

- 1905 *Protosquilla glabra* Lenz, Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 27: 388, pl. 47, fig. 13.
- 1913 *Gonodactylus glaber*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 182-183, pl. X, fig. 121.
- 1930 *Gonodactylus glaber*, - Roxas & Estampador, Nat. appl. Sci. Bull., Manila, 1: 124-125, pl. III, fig. 5.
- 1941 *Gonodactylus lenzi* Holthuis, Zoöl. Meded., Leiden, 23: 288.
- 1941 *Gonodactylus lenzi*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 288-289.
- 1947 *Gonodactylus glaber*, - Serène, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, (2) 19 (5): 385-387, fig. 1, pl. 2.
- 1952 *Gonodactylus lenzi*, - Tiwari & Biswas, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 362.
- 1954 *Gonodactylus lenzi*, - Serène, Ann. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco, 29: 34-41, figs. 5-7 [larval stages I-III, identified by hatching from eggs], 49-51, fig. 11C.
- 1954 *Gonodactylus lenzi*, - Serène, Mém. Inst. Océanogr. Nhatrang, 8: 6-7, 10, 34, 52, 73, figs. 5-7, 11A-C, 13-12.
- 1962 *Gonodactylus lenzi*, - Manning, Postilla, Yale Peabody Mus., 68: 11-12.
- 1963 *Gonodactylus lenzi*, - Ingle, Bull. Sera Fish. Res. Stat. Haifa, 33: 31, fig. 31.
- 1967 *Protosquilla lenzi*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 36-37.
- 1967 *Protosquilla lenzi*, - Tirmizi, Univ. Stud., Univ. Karachi, 3 (3): 32, fig. 1.
- 1968 *Protosquilla lenzi*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 54.
- 1968 *Protosquilla lenzi*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 19-20, fig. 6 [synonymy].
- 1969 *Chorisquilla lenzi*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 157, fig. 6.
- 1975 *Haptosquilla lenzi*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 7.
- 1977 *Haptosquilla lenzi*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 283-284.
- 1981 *Haptosquilla lenzi*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 239 [in key], 254, fig. 16.

Distribution: Red Sea (several records in Holthuis, 1967: 36); Zanzibar; Madagascar (Nosy Bé; Point Fièvre; Ambatomboka); W-Pakistan (Karachi area; Astola Island); Sri Lanka; Andaman Islands; Indonesia (Jakarta Bay; Ayer Isl.; Kongsu Isl.); Viet Nam; Philippines.

Depth range: intertidal-2.4m.

Habitat: corals and sand flats; "rocks, sand, scanty, scattered coral" (Tirmizi & Manning, 1968: 19); "sandstone"; "from base of volcanic rocks" (Manning, 1968: 54).

Colour note: Manning (1968: 54), Tirmizi & Manning (1968: 20) and Holthuis (1967: 36-37).

Size: ♀, 13-33mm; ♂, 12-32.3mm; juvs. 9-13mm.

***Haptosquilla nefanda* (Kemp, 1911)**

- 1911 *Gonodactylus (Protosquilla) nefanda* Kemp, Rec. Indian Mus., 6: 11.
- 1913 *Gonodactylus nefandus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 179-180, pl. X, figs. 119-120.
- 1921 *Gonodactylus nefandus*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22 (4): 311.
- 1926 *Gonodactylus nefandus*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 33.
- 1973 *Haptosquilla nefanda*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 10-11 [references].

1988 *Gonodactylus nefandus*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 654.

Distribution: India (Andaman Islands; Nicobar Islands); Burma (Arakan coast, Cheduba Island); Strait of Malacca; Indonesia (several records in Hansen, 1926: 33 and Moosa, 1973: 10); Philippines.

Depth range: 13-37m.

Habitat: "coarse sand lithothamnion and rubble"; "sand and rubble"; "muddy sand and sponge"; "sand and shell rubble" (Moosa, 1973: 10).

Size: ♀, 19-27mm; ♂, 16-40mm.

Haptosquilla philippinensis Garcia & Manning, 1982

1982 *Haptosquilla philippinensis* Garcia & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 95 (3): 537-538, fig. 1.

Distribution: Philippines (Talaan, Sariaya, Quezon, Tayabas Bay).

Colour note: Garcia & Manning (1982: 538).

Size: ♂, 20mm.

Haptosquilla proxima (Kemp, 1915)

1915 *Gonodactylus proximus* Kemp, Philippine J. Sci., D, 10 (3): 183-186, pl. I, figs. 9-10.

1988 *Gonodactylus proximus*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 654-655.

Distribution: Philippines (Puerto Galera).

Size: ♀♂, 12-15mm.

Haptosquilla pulchella (Miers, 1880)

1880 *Gonodactylus trispinosus* var. *pulchellus* Miers, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (5) 5: 122.

1913 *Gonodactylus pulchellus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 177-179, pl. X, figs. 117-118.

1921 *Gonodactylus pulchellus*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22 (4): 311.

1926 *Gonodactylus pulchellus*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 33.

1941 *Gonodactylus pulchellus*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 288, fig. 9b [references].

1954 *Gonodactylus pulchellus*, - Serène, Mém. Inst. Océanogr. Nhatrang, 8: 52 [list].

1955 *Gonodactylus pulchellus*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 252.

1962 *Gonodactylus pulchellus*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 35.

1963 *Gonodactylus pulchellus*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat. Haifa, 33: 30, figs. 29, 49.

1968 *Protosquilla pulchella*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 54-55.

1968 *Protosquilla pulchella*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125

(3666): 17-19, fig. 5 [synonymy].

- 1973 *Protosquilla pulchella*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 11 [references].
 1977 *Haptosquilla pulchella*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 284.
 1981 *Haptosquilla pulchella*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 239
 [in key], 253, fig. 15.
 1990 *Haptosquilla pulchella*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 100.

Distribution: Red Sea (Aden; Shubuk; Umm-es-Sahrig); E-Africa; Madagascar (Nosy Bé); Persian Gulf; W-Pakistan (Astola Island; off Karachi); India; Indonesia (several records, Moosa, 1973: 11); Australia (off Gantheama Point, Brome, W-Australia; off Angel Island, Dampier Archipelago; Queensland: Princess Charlotte Bay; Hayman Island).

Depth range: 0-29m.

Habitat: "rocks, sand, scanty, scattered coral" (Tirmizi & Manning, 1968: 17); "in sandstone" (Manning, 1968: 54); "sand and shell rubble" (Moosa, 1973: 11).

Colour note: Tirmizi & Manning (1968: 18).

Size: ♀, 18.5-45mm; ♂, 9-45mm.

***Haptosquilla pulchra* (Hansen, 1926)**

- 1926 *Gonodactylus pulcher* Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 34-35, pl. 2, fig. 3a-b.
 1969 *Haptosquilla pulchra*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 161 [in key].

Distribution: Viet Nam; Borneo Bank.

Depth range: 34m.

Habitat: coral sand coral sand.

Size: 22mm.

***Haptosquilla setifera* Manning 1969**

- 1969 *Haptosquilla setifera* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 162-164, fig. 8.

Distribution: Solomon Islands (Bougainville).

Size: ♀, 14mm; ♂, 14.4mm.

***Haptosquilla stoliurus* (Müller, 1887)**

- 1887 *Gonodactylus stoliura* Müller, Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel, 8: 477-478, pl. 4, fig. 2.
 1894 *Haptosquilla stoliura*, - Zehntner, Rev. Suisse Zool., 2: 213.
 1913 *Gonodactylus stoliurus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 184-185 [references].
 1941 *Gonodactylus stoliurus*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 289.
 1962 *Gonodactylus stoliurus*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 34.
 1973 *Gonodactylus stoliura*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 11.
 1977 *Haptosquilla stoliurus*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 284.
 1981 *Haptosquilla stoliurus*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 9-10.

Distribution: Malay Archipelago; Indonesia several records in Moosa, 1973: 11); Philippines; Australia (Maud Landing, NW-Australia; Fence, S of NW-Cape, W-Australia; Lancelin Island, W-Australia).

Depth range: 0-18m.

Habitat: "weed and sand on rock"; "reef at low tide" (Stephenson, 1962: 35); "coral boulder" (Moosa, 1973: 11).

Size: ♂, 40-52mm; up to 60mm.

Haptosquilla tanensis (Fukuda, 1911)

1911 *Protosquilla tanensis* Fukuda, Annot. Zool. Japon., VII: 285, pl. XI, figs. 1-2.

1913 *Gonodactylus tanensis*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 183-184.

1969 *Haptosquilla tanensis*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 161 [in key].

Distribution: Japan (Osumi Province).

Size: ♀, 30.5mm.

Haptosquilla trispinosa (Dana, 1852)

1852 *Gonodactylus trispinosus* Dana, U.S. explor. Exped., 13: 623.

1880 *Gonodactylus trispinosus*, - Miers, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (5) 25: 44, pl. 3, fig. 10.

1898 *Protosquilla trispinosa*, - Borradaile, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 1898: 34, pl. 5, figs. 1, 1a.

1913 *Gonodactylus trispinosus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 180-181 [references].

1926 *Gonodactylus trispinosus*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 35.

1930 *Gonodactylus pulchellus*, - Gravier, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 2e sér., 2 (2): 216.

1930 *Gonodactylus trispinosus*, - Gravier, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 2e sér., 2 (2): 216.

1938 *Gonodactylus pulchellus*, - Dollfus, Mem. Inst. Egypte, 37: 224 [only New Caledonian specimens, fig. 22; nec *Gonodactylus pulchellus* Miers, 1880].

1962 *Gonodactylus pulchellus*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 35.

1991 *Haptosquilla trispinosa*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 166, fig. 2.

1992 *Haptosquilla trispinosa*, - Richer de Forges & Moosa, Raffles Bull. Zool., 40 (2): 155, 158, 159, 160-161, figs. 2, 4 [maps], tabs. 1-4.

Distribution: SE-Asia; Fiji Islands; Loyalty Islands; Australia (W-Australia: Swan River; Dampier Archipelago; Baleine Bank; Cape Jaubert. Queensland); New Zealand; New Caledonia; Loyalty Islands; Fiji Islands; Chesterfield Islands.

Depth range: 6-60m.

Habitat: "white muddy sand, sand with corals; shell and foraminiferal sand with algae; coral boulders with *Sargassum*, and coral fragments on sandy bottom" (Moosa, 1991: 167); in New Caledonia found in reef locations with strong currents.

Size: ♀, 18-42mm; ♂, 19-39mm.

***Haptosquilla tuberosa* (Pocock, 1893)**

- 1893 *Gonodactylus tuberosus* Pocock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, 11: 476-477, pl. XX, fig. 2.
 1913 *Gonodactylus tuberosus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 181-182.
 1969 *Haptosquilla tuberosa*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 162 [in key].
 1973 *Haptosquilla tuberosa*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 12 [references].

Distribution: South China Sea: Macclesfield Bank; several records from Indonesia (Moosa, 1973: 12); Viet Nam.

Depth range: 41-67m.

Habitat: "coarse foraminiferal shell sand"; "coarse sand, lithothamnion and rubble"; "grey sand, fine shelly grit" (Moosa (1973: 12).

Size: ♀, 35mm; ♂, 16-25mm.

***Protosquilla* Brooks, 1886**

- 1886 *Protosquilla* Brooks, Rep. sci. Res. expl. Voyage Challenger, Zool. 16: 65-67 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1966 *Protosquilla*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 106-108 [remarks].
 1967 *Protosquilla*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 36 [remarks].
 1968 *Protosquilla*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 53-54 [remarks].
 1969 *Protosquilla*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 153-155 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1974 *Protosquilla*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 49, suppl. 1: 8 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1977 *Protosquilla*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 50 [remarks, key to E-Atlantic species].

***Protosquilla calypso* Manning, 1974**

- 1970 *Protosquilla folini*, - Manning, Stud. trop. Oceanogr., 4 (2): 263-264.
 1974 *Protosquilla calypso* Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 49, suppl. 1: 8-11, fig. 1.
 1977 *Protosquilla calypso*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 50-54, figs. 10, 11, 53 [complete synonymy].
 1991 *Protosquilla calypso*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 5.

Distribution: W-Africa, from the offshore islands in the Gulf of Guinea; Principé; Sao Tomé (Islas das Rôlas); Fernando Póo; Praia das Conchas, plage de Fernao Dias, plage Bella Vista; Annobon; S. Antonio, Santa Cruz.

Depth range: 5-69m.

Habitat: "rocks"; "calcareous algae, sand, coral"; "rocks, coral"; "mud, calcareous algae" (Manning, 1974: 8).

Colour note: Manning (1977: 52).

Size: ♀, 8-30mm; ♂, 8-36mm; juvs., 10-13mm; postlarvae, 10-11mm.

Additional synonymy: see Manning (1977: 50-51). - *Gonodactylus Folinii* [part]; *Gonodactylus Folini* [part].

Protosquilla folini (A. Milne-Edwards, 1867)

- 1867 *Gonodactylus Folini* A. Milne Edwards, in: Folin & Périer: Les fonds de la mer, 1: 43, pl. 21, figs. 11-14.
- 1886 *Protosquilla elongata* Brooks, Rep. sci. Res. explor. Voy. Challenger, (Zool.), 16: 67-70, pl. 15, figs. 2, 12, pl. 16, fig. 4a-b.
- 1913 *Gonodactylus folini*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 189 [text].
- 1969 *Protosquilla folini*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 155 [in discussion, not figured specimen].
- 1974 *Protosquilla folini*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 49, suppl. 1: 11-13, fig. 2 [synonymy].
- 1977 *Protosquilla folini*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 54-58, figs. 12-13, 53 [complete synonymy].

Distribution: E-Atlantic. - off W-Africa, from the Cape Verde Islands and several locations from the mainland between Senegal and Congo: Cape Verde Islands (St. Vincent); Ile Fogo and La Praia, Carolines; Senegal (Baie de Rufisque; Ghana (Accra); Congo (Setté Cama).

Depth range: 0-25m.

Habitat: "Foraminifera and coral"; "coral"; "in rock"; "rocky platform" (Manning, 1977: 55); also in rocks and vermetid blocs.

Colour note: Manning (1977: 56) and Brooks (1886: 68b *P. elongata*).

Size: ♀, 8-26mm; ♂, 8-28mm; juvs., 7-8mm.

Additional synonymy: *Protosquilla folinii*; *Protosquilla (Gonodactylus) elongata*.

Siamosquilla Naiyanetr, 1989

- 1989 *Siamosquilla* Naiyanetr, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 281 [diagnosis], 283 [comparison with *Chorisquilla*].

Siamosquilla hyllebergi Naiyanetr, 1989

- 1989 *Siamosquilla hyllebergi* Naiyanetr, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 281-283, fig. 1.

Distribution: Thailand (Ko Surin; Ko Similan).

Depth range: 5m.

Habitat: "associated with corals" (Naiyanetr, 1989: 281).

Size: ♀, 10.5-17.5mm; ♂, 12-18.5mm.

Pseudosquillidae

- 1977 Pseudosquillidae Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 95 [diagnosis, remarks], 95-96 [key to genera], 96 [key to adults and postlarvae from the Mediterranean and E-Atlantic].
- 1980 Pseudosquillidae, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 366 [diagnosis, included genera].
- 1980 Pseudosquillidae, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 14-15

[discussion of family].

Remarks: The family contains many widespread species, suggesting that the larvae spend a long time in the plankton.

***Faughnia* Serène, 1962**

- 1962 *Pseudosquillopsis* (*Faughnia*) Serène, Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 1241: 17.
 1978 *Faughnia*, - Manning & Makarov, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 3e sér., 520: 518 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Faughnia haani* (Holthuis, 1959)**

- 1959 *Pseudosquilla haani* Holthuis, Stud. Fauna Suriname, 3 (10): 179 [replacement name for *Squilla empusa* De Haan, 1844, which is a junior homonym of *Squilla empusa* Say, 1818].
 1978 *Faughnia haani*, - Manning & Makarov, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 3e sér., 520: 521-522 [text].
 1989 *Faughnia haani*, - Moosa, Bull. natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, ser. A, 15 (4): 227.

Distribution: Japan (Nagasaki; Tosa Bay).

Size: ♀, 130.5-140mm; ♂, 110.7-114.5mm.

Remarks: Record of Lee & Wu (1966: 44, fig. 2D, here not included) from Taiwan probably erroneous (Manning & Makarov, 1978: 522).

***Faughnia profunda* Manning & Makarov, 1978**

- 1978 *Faughnia profunda* Manning & Makarov, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 3e sér., 520: 518-522, fig. 1.

Distribution: off Madagascar; off Kenya; off Mozambique.

Depth range: 225-385m.

Colour note: Manning & Makarov (1978: 521).

Size: ♀, 83-134mm; ♂, 82-157mm.

***Faughnia serenei* Moosa, 1982**

- 1962 *Pseudosquillopsis* (*Faughnia*) *dehaani*, - Serène, Bull. Inst. Océanogr., Monaco, 1241: 19, figs. 1C, 2D, 3B.
 1966 ?*Parasquilla haani*, - Lee & Wu, Bull. Inst. Zool., Acad. Sinica, 5: 44, fig. 2A-D.
 1973 *Pseudosquillopsis dehaani*, - Serène & Lohavanijaya, Naga Rep., 4: 9.
 1982 *Faughnia serenei* Moosa, J. Crust. Biol., 2 (4): 600-603, figs. 1-5.
 1985 *Faughnia serenei*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 385.

Distribution: South China Sea; ?Taiwan; the Philippines.

Depth range: 73-316m.

Habitat: "shell detritus, sand and dark green mud" (Moosa, 1985: 385).

Colour note: Moosa (1982: 602).
Size: %, 93-122mm; &, 86.5-122mm.

***Parasquilla* Manning, 1961**

- 1961 *Parasquilla* Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., Rep. 9: 7 [diagnosis, remarks].
1963 *Parasquilla*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13 (2): 312-313 [diagnosis, remarks, checklist of species].
1969 *Parasquilla*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 278-279 [synonymy, diagnosis, remarks, key to W-Atlantic species].
1977 *Parasquilla*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 97 [references, remarks].

***Parasquilla boschii* Manning, 1970**

- 1970 *Parasquilla (Parasquilla) boschii* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 83 (8): 111-114, fig. 8.
1993 *Parasquilla boschii*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - off Nicaragua; Brazil (E of Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul; off Rio de Janeiro); Argentina.

Depth range: 21-194m.
Colour note: Manning (1970: 111).
Size: &, 108-128mm.

***Parasquilla coccinea* Manning, 1962**

- 1962 *Parasquilla coccinea* Manning, Crustaceana, 4 (3): 181-184, fig. 1.
1969 *Parasquilla coccinea*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 279-283, fig. 77.
1971 *Parasquilla (Parasquilla) coccinea*, - Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84 (15): 125 [list].
1973 *Parasquilla coccinea*, - Camp, Mem. Hourglass Cruises, 3 (2): 46-53, figs. 18 [adult %], 19 [postlarva], 20 [juv. &].
1976 *Parasquilla coccinea*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 40 [unpublished manuscript].
1976 *Parasquilla (Parasquilla) coccinea*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): 176-177, figs. 16, tabs. 1-2, 4.

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - from the central east coast of Florida to the Gulf of Campeche; Mississippi Delta; Florida (Cape Canaveral; Indian River Region); Bahamas.

Depth range: 6.1-382m.
Colour note: Manning (1969: 280).
Size: %, 52-116.9mm; &, 39.0-110m.

Remarks: Camp (1973: 47) gave some records from the stomach of fishes in the Gulf of Mexico: *Centropistes ocyurus*; *Scorpaena agassizi*; according to Manning (1962: 181; 1969: 280) found in stomach of red snapper.

***Parasquilla ferussaci* (Roux, 1828)**

- 1910 *Pseudosquilla ferussaci*, - Giesbrecht, Fauna Flora Golf Neapel, 33: 15, 34-39, 125-142 [juv.]; 57, 120, 162 [larvae], pl. 1, fig. 8 [colour], pl. 4, figs. 37-48, 49-56 [postlarva], pl. 11, figs. 65-85 [larvae].
- 1962 *Pseudosquilla ferussaci*, - Figueiredo, Notas Estud. Inst. Biol. mar., Lisabon, 25: 1-9, pls. 1-5.
- 1962 *Parasquilla ferussaci*, - Manning, Crustaceana, 4 (3): 184-188, fig. 2 [synonymy].
- 1964 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Pérès, Ann. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco, 41: 6 [in discussion], 23, 26, 28 [non *P. ciliata* (Fabricius, 1787)].
- 1974 *Parasquilla ferussaci*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 49, suppl. 1: 7.
- 1977 *Parasquilla (Parasquilla) ferussaci*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 97-99, figs. 29, 50 [synonymy].
- 1978 *Parasquilla ferussaci*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 91 (2): 450-451.
- 1982 *Parasquilla ferussaci*, - Sardá, Vallandares & Abello, Res. Exp., Cient., 10: 97-99, figs. 4-5.
- 1985 *Parasquilla ferussaci*, - Biscoito, Bol. Mus. Mun. Funchal, 37 (170): 162-164, fig. 5.
- 1989 *Parasquilla ferussaci*, - Frogliá & Manning, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Hal.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 268 [key], 271, fig. 3a-d.
- 1991 *Parasquilla ferussaci*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 14 [tab.].
- 1993 *Parasquilla ferussaci*, - Pipitone & Tumbiolo, Crustaceana, 65 (3): 360 [tab.], 362.
- 1994 *Parasquilla ferussaci*, - Dounas & Steudel, Crustaceana, 66 (2): 253.

Distribution: NE-Atlantic and Mediterranean Sea. - off Portugal (Sesimbra; Madeira); Senegal; Gulf of Guinea (off Liberia; Bissagos Bank, Portuguese Guinea; off Vridi, Ivory Coast). W-Mediterranean: Italy (Porto Santo Stéfano, near Orbetello); off Sicily; Naples; Porto Santo Stefano); France (Nice); Greece (Island of Crete).

Depth range: 50-700m.

Habitat: collected on muddy bottoms with the actinian *Actinauge richardi* (Marion); "very fine mud" (Manning, 1977: 97); "slightly muddy sand of terrigenous and organic origin"; "compact bathyal mud"; "coastal terrigenous mud" (Manning, 1978: 450-451).

Colour note: Manning, 1962: 187), Sardá, Vallandares & Abello (1982: 99) and Giesbrecht (1910; coloured figure).

Size: ♀, 104mm; ♂, 70-112mm.

Remarks: found in stomach of *Serranus atricauda* and "Abritea", a Gadid fish (Biscoito, 1985: 162-163).

Additional synonymy: *Squilla triodona*.

***Parasquilla meridionalis* Manning, 1961**

- 1961 *Parasquilla meridionalis* Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., Rep. 9: 8-12, pl. 2, figs. 1-4.
- 1969 *Parasquilla (Parasquilla) meridionalis*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 283-284, fig. 78.
- 1972 *Parasquilla meridionalis*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed.

Pe., 13: 251, tab. [distribution in Brazil].

1990 *Parasquilla meridionalis*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 114-115, fig. 15.

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - Colombia (Dept. Guajira); British Guiana; Surinam; Brazil (Amapá).

Depth range: 40-92m.

Habitat: sandy bottoms.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 283).

Size: ♀, 54.7-99.4mm; ♂, 92.2-94mm.

Parasquilla similis Manning, 1970

1970 *Parasquilla (Parasquilla) similis* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 83 (8): 114, fig. 9.

1980 *Parasquilla similis*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 14.

1989 *Parasquilla similis*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 243, 244, tab. I.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Gulf of California; Costa Rica (Isla del Caño); Gulf of Panamá; Peru (Caleta la Cruz, near Tumbes); mainland and nearshore islands.

Depth range: 73-125m.

Habitat: deep shelf and upper slope of W-American continent.

Size: ♀, 117-160mm; ♂, 125-135mm.

Pseudosquilla Dana, 1852

1961 *Pseudosquilla*, - Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., Rep. 9: 38 [remarks, key to species from the Atlantic Coast of northern South America].

1962 *Pseudosquilla*, - Manning, Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 1241: 4-12 [references, history, diagnosis, remarks].

1963 *Pseudosquilla*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13 (2): 309-311 [remarks], 311 [synonymy, diagnosis, checklist of species].

1969 *Pseudosquilla*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 262-263 [diagnosis, remarks, key to W-Atlantic species].

1972 *Pseudosquilla*, - Manning, Am. Mus. Novits., 2484: 9-10 [general remarks].

1977 *Pseudosquilla*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 100 [remarks, references].

Synonymy: *Alimerichthus*; *Pseuderichthus*.

Pseudosquilla adialta Manning, 1964

1900 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Rathbun, Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci., 2: 155 [part].

1940 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 173-174, fig. 15.

1954 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Dahl, Lunds Univ. Arsskr., (n. ser.) (2) (4) (17): 11 [discussion of range] [non *S. oculata* Brullé, 1844].

1964 *Pseudosquilla adialta* Manning, Crustaceana, 6 (4): 304-307, fig. 1.

1972 *Pseudosquilla adialta*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 106.

1976 *Pseudosquilla adialta*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (16): 223,

tab. 1.

- 1988 *Pseudosquilla adialta*, - Murillo, An. Inst. Inv. Mar. Punta de Betín, 18: 108-109, fig. 12.
 1989 *Pseudosquilla adialta*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 244, tab. I.
 1990 *Pseudosquilla adialta*, - Camp & Kuck, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 103 (4): 850, fig. 3.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Gulf of California; Clipperton Island; Galapagos Archipelago; Mexico (Tres Marias Islands; Sihuatenejo Bay; Port Guatulco); Clarion Island; Isla del Coco, off Costa Rica: Bahía Wafer; Bahía Weston; Bahía de Chatham; Port Parker; Jasper Island; Panamá; Colombia (Isla Gorgona).

Depth range: 0-15m.

Habitat: *Pocillopora coral*; *Porites* reef; "coral, sand, rubble, detritus"; "branching coral, some coral heads"; "silt, coral, stacks, debris"; boulders, talus, talus debris" (Manning, 1976: 223, tab. 1).

Colour note: Manning (1964: 306).

Size: ♀, 25-70mm; ♂, 35-73mm.

Remarks: found in stomach of the yellowfin tuna *Thunnus albacares* (Bonnaterre, 1788).

Pseudosquilla ciliata (Fabricius, 1787)

- 1787 *Squilla ciliata* Fabricius, Mantissa insectorum sistens eorum species nuper detectas adjectis..., 1: 333.
 1869 *Squilla stylifera*, - Clark, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.: 3-4 [live observations in Mauritius].
 1913 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 96-100 [references].
 1921 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Edmondson, Occ. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus., 7 (13): 288-290.
 1923 *Pseudosquilla ciliata* var. *occidentalis*, - Verrill, Trans. Conn. Acad. Arts Sci., 26: 192, pl. 50, figs. 1-2, pl. 51, figs. 1-b, pl. 54, fig. 2.
 1931 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Bigelow, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., LXXII (4): 152-160, figs. 3-6.
 1937 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Lunz, Bull. Bingham oceanogr. Coll., 5 (5): 6.
 1938 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Dollfus, Mém. Inst. Égypt., 37: 198-200, fig. 8.
 1939 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Chopra, Sci. Rep. John Murray Exped., 6 (3): 160-161.
 1941 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 261-263 [references].
 1941 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Holthuis, Zool. Meded., 23: 35-36 [synonymy].
 1953 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Townsley, Pac. Sci., VII: 412-415, figs. 10, 11a-m.
 1955 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Lemos de Castro, Boll. Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro, n.s., Zool., 128: 26-29, figs. 20-21, pl. 7, fig. 39, pl. 16, fig. 51.
 1961 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., Rep. 9: 39, pl. 11, figs. 1-2.
 1962 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Manning, Postilla, Yale Peabody Mus., 68: 2.
 1962 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 34.
 1963 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat. Haifa, 33: 21, figs. 18, 39, 52, 68.
 1966 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 44: 380-381, fig. 8a-b.
 1967 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 15-16.

- 1967 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Manning, Crustaceana, 12 (1): 104.
- 1968 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - McNeill, Sci. Rep. Great Barrier Reef Exped. 1928-29, 7 (1): 88-89.
- 1968 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 42.
- 1969 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 264-271, fig. 74 [synonymy].
- 1970 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Manning, Stud. trop. Oceanogr., 4 (2): 264.
- 1972 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 251, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
- 1974 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 49, suppl. 1: 13, fig. 3.
- 1974 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Zeiller, in: Tropical marine invertebrates of southern Florida and the Bahama Islands, New York: 69 and 2 colour plates.
- 1975 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 8.
- 1976 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 41 [unpublished manuscript].
- 1976 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Fausto-Filho & Sampaio Neo, Arq. Ciên. Mar., 16 (2): 66.
- 1976 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): 177, figs. 15, 16, tabs. 1-2.
- 1976 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Reaka, Biol. Bull., 150: 474-476 [reproduction and molting, correlation with lunar and tidal periodicity].
- 1977 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 12, fig. 6a-b.
- 1977 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 284-285.
- 1977 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 100-103, figs. 30, 31, 55.
- 1981 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Manning & Reaka, J. Crust. Biol., 190, 197-199 [text].
- 1983 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Coen & Heck, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 96 (2): 204.
- 1983 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Hatziolos & Caldwell, Anim. Behav., 31: 1077-1087, figs. 1-3, tabs. I-IV [sex role reversal in courtship].
- 1984 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, refs. records from La Réunion and Mauritius].
- 1984 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Moosa & Cleva, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 4e sér., 6, sec. A, no. 2: 426.
- 1985 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 385.
- 1986 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Manning, in: Sterrer, Marine fauna and flora of Bermuda; Wiley Intersci. Publ.: 308-309, pl. 98, fig.
- 1986 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433: 12.
- 1987 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Ingle, Senckenbergiana biol., 67 (4/6) (1986): 402-407, figs. 1-2 [pseuderichthus larval-stages; references to pseuderichthus and monodactyla stages].
- 1987 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Reaka & Manning, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese, B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich (eds). The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll, Vol. II. Biogeography and Systematics. Office of Scientific and Technical Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C.: 182, tab. 1, 183 [list].
- 1989 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Holmquist, Powell & Sogard, Bull. mar. Sci., 44 (1): 255, tab. 2 [ecology, seagrass-covered mud banks].
- 1989 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Reaka, Manning & Felder, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.), Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 183, 185, fig. 1, 186 [habitat].
- 1990 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 100.
- 1990 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Markham, Donath-Hernandez, Villalobos-Hiriart & Diaz-Barriga, An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Autón. México, Ser. Zool., 61 (3): 410.

- 1990 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 113-114, fig. 13.
- 1991 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 169-170.
- 1992 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Ortiz & Silva, Revta. Invest. Mar., 13 (1): 12 [list].
- 1992 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Richer de Forges & Moosa, Raffles Bull. Zool., 40 (2): 155, 159, 160, figs. 2, 5 [maps], tabs. 1-4.
- 1993 *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 571.

Distribution: Almost pantropical, except for E-Pacific. In the W-Atlantic known from Bermuda; Bahamas; Florida; Belize; British Honduras; Nicaragua; Panamá; Cuba; Jamaica; Dominican Republic; Puerto Rico; Virgin Islands; Guadeloupe; St. Eustatius; Barbuda; Antigua; Colombia (Santa Marta area: Bahía de Nenguange; Bahía de Santa Marta; Isla Aguja; Bahía de Cinto; Bahía de Chengue; Cabo de la Vela; off Bahía Honda); Venezuela; Bonaire; Curaçao; southward to Brazil; Tobago; St. Helena. - W-Africa (Cape Verde Islands: San Pedro Bay, St. Vincent; Senegal (Gorée Island, Dakar; Cap de Naze; Guinea: Iles de Los; Annobon; Sao Thomé and Principé). Indo-Pacific. - Red Sea (Gulf of Aqaba; Ghardaqa); Persian Gulf; Sri Lanka; Seychelles; Comores; Mozambique; Madagascar; (Fort Dauphin; Nosy Bé); La Réunion; Mauritius; Indonesia (Ayer Isl.); Papua New Guinea; Philippines; Australia; New Caledonia; Loyalty Islands (Uvea); Chesterfield Islands; Hawaii.

Depth range: intertidal-110m.

Habitat: Common in coral reef locations. - on "shallow grassflat areas" (Gore & Becker, 1976: 177); "on a beach and shallow reef area; in a shallow lagoon with turtle grass, bottom from coarse sand to fine coralline silt... on sloping fore reef" (Schotte & Manning, 1993: 571); "shelly sand, coralline algae, coral, though most often seagrasses" (Coen & Heck, 1983: 204); coral reef flats; *Thalassia* seagrass; coral rubble; coarse sand; muddy sand; in the Red Sea on "sandy mud with few algae" (Holthuis, 1967: 15-16); adults burrow under coral rubble in seagrass-rubble flats.

Colour note: Dingle, Caldwell & Manning (1977: 12), Schotte & Manning (1993: 571); further notes in Kemp (1913: 99) and Manning (1966: 380; 1969: 267-268). According to Moosa (1991: 170, referring to Dingle et al., 1977), it "is an extremely colour polymorphic species".

Size: ♀, 16.5-80mm; ♂, 16.3-89mm; postlarvae 18-24mm.

Remarks: In the W-Atlantic found in stomach of the following fishes: *Albula vulpes*, bonefish; *Lutjanus analis*, mutton snapper; *Epinephelus striatus*, Nassau grouper; *Dasyatis americanus*, southern stingray; *Sphyrna tiburo*, bonnethead shark (Manning, 1969: 269). In Senegal found in stomachs of the fishes *Aries mercatoris*, *Raja miraletus* and *Trygon marmorata* (Manning, 1977: 100); in Madagascar in stomach of *Caranx* sp.

Additional synonymy: *Squilla quadrispinosa*; *Alimerichthus cylindricus*; *Pseuderichthus communis*.

***Pseudosquilla guttata* Manning, 1972**

1972 *Pseudosquilla guttata* Manning, Am. Mus. Novits., 2484: 6-8, fig. 2.

Distribution: Midway Island.

Habitat: coral reefs.

Colour note: Manning (1972: 8).

Size: ♀, 33mm; ♂, 35mm; ♀ postlarva, 25mm.

***Pseudosquilla hieroglyphica* Manning, 1972**

1915 *Pseudosquilla ornata*, - Kemp, Philippine J. Sci., ser. D, 10: 172 [non *P. ornata* Miers 1880].

1927 *Pseudosquilla ornata*, - Komai, Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ., ser. B, 3 (3): 324, pl. 14, fig. 2 [part, non *P. ornata* Miers 1880].

1972 *Pseudosquilla hieroglyphica* Manning, Am. Mus. Novits., 2484: 2-6, fig. 1.

1977 *Pseudosquilla hieroglyphica*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 285.

1984 *Pseudosquilla hieroglyphica*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, refs. Mauritius records].

1991 *Pseudosquilla hieroglyphica*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 170-171.

Distribution: Madagascar; Mauritius; Philippines (Mindanao: Santa Cruz, Gulf of Davao); Japan; Samoa; New Caledonia; Chesterfield Islands; Rongerik Atoll (Latoback Island); Samoa (Apia; Mataatu Harbor, Savaii Island); French Polynesia (Society Archipelago: Tahiti).

Depth range: shallow water-120m.

Habitat: an inhabitant of coral reefs, preferring sandy and coral bottom; lagoon reef.

Colour note: Manning (1972: 3). This is a colour polymorphic species, cf. detailed remarks in Moosa (1991: 170-171).

Size: ♀, 29-63mm; ♂, 28-69mm.

***Pseudosquilla komaii* Moosa, 1991**

1991 *Pseudosquilla komaii* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 171-173, fig. 4.

Distribution: Chesterfield Islands.

Depth range: 8m.

Colour note: Moosa (1991: 171-172).

Size: ♂, 54mm.

***Pseudosquilla megalophthalma* Bigelow, 1893**

1893 *Pseudosquilla megalophthalma* Bigelow, John Hopkins Univ. Circ., 12 (106):

101.

- 1894 *Pseudosquilla megalopthalma*, - Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17: 500-502.
 1913 *Pseudosquilla megalopthalma*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 103-104.
 1915 *Pseudosquilla megalopthalma*, - Kemp, Philippine J. Sci., D, 10 (3): 172-174, pl. I, fig. 1.
 1921 *Pseudosquilla megalopthalma*, - Tattersall, J. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 34: 357-358, pl. 27, figs. 1-3.
 1930 *Pseudosquilla megalopthalma*, - Roxas & Estampador, Nat. appl. Sci. Bull., Manila, 1: 109, pl. II, figs. 1-2.
 1941 *Pseudosquilla megalopthalma*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 267-268.
 1959 *Pseudosquilla megalopthalma*, - Dollfus, Res. sci. Miss. R. Ph. Dollfus en Egypte, 3: 201, fig. 9.
 1967 *Pseudosquilla megalopthalma*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 40.
 1977 *Pseudosquilla megalopthalma*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 285.
 1984 *Pseudosquilla megalopthalma*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, refs. Mauritius records].
 1986 *Pseudosquilla megalopthalma*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433: 12, fig. 4.
 1991 *Pseudosquilla megalopthalma*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 174.

Distribution: Red Sea (Egypt; Sinai Peninsula; Sudan; Saudi Arabia); Mauritius; Philippines; Indonesia; New Caledonia.

Depth range: 0-62m.

Habitat: "coral rubble and boulder, red mud and fragments of *Halimeda*" (Moosa, 1991: 174).

Colour note: Kemp (1913: 103; 1915: 173).

Size: ♀, 16-68mm; ♂, 16.5-39mm.

Pseudosquilla oculata (Brullé, 1837)

- 1880 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Miers, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., sér. 5, 5: 110, pl. 3, figs. 3-4.
 1913 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 102-103 [references].
 1921 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Edmondson, Occ. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus., 7 (13): 290-292.
 1931 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Bigelow, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., LXXII (4): 165-168, fig. 8.
 1941 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 266-267.
 1953 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Townsley, Pac. Sci., VII: 415-416, figs. 12-13.
 1955 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Lemos de Castro, Boll. Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro, n.s., Zool., 128: 29-31, figs. 22-23, pl. 8, fig. 40, pl. 16, fig. 52.
 1969 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 271-278, figs. 75-76 [synonymy].
 1970 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Manning, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 2e sér., 41 (6) (1969): 1431, tab. 1, 1439-1440.
 1970 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Manning, Stud. trop. Oceanogr., 4 (2): 264.
 1972 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 251, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
 1974 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 49, suppl. 1: 13-15, fig. 4.

- 1975 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 8.
 1977 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 285-286.
 1977 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 103-106 [synonymy].
 1984 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, refs. Mauritius records].
 1985 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Biscoito, Bol. Mus. Mun. Funchal, 37 (170): 164-165.
 1986 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Manning, in: Sterrer, Marine fauna and flora of Bermuda; Wiley Intersci. Publ.: 309, pl. 98, fig.
 1990 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Manning & Chace, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 503: 71.
 1990 *Pseudosquilla oculata*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 114, fig. 14.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific, from the W-Indian Ocean to Hawaii. - Madagascar (Ifaty); Mauritius; Indonesia (Panjang Isl., Sunda Strait); Samoa; French Polynesia (Society Islands); Hawaii. Also amphi-Atlantic, including Ascension and St. Helena Islands; S. Thomé (Annobón); Cape Verde Islands; Azores; Canary Islands; Portugal (Madeira) and Gulf of Guinea. In W-Atlantic from Florida; Bahamas; Mexico (Yucatán); Nicaragua; Dominican Republic; Puerto Rico; Virgin Islands; Guadeloupe; Colombia (Santa Marta area: Isla Aguja; Ensenada de Granate); Brazil.

Depth range: intertidal-69m.

Habitat: usually in reef habitats; under rocks; "in rocks around tide pool"; "one specimen taken in *Cymatium* shell" (Manning & Chace, 1990: 71); "sobre plataforma rocosa" (Werdling & Müller, 1990: 114). In W-Africa (Annobon) it has been taken in rocks, algae, calcareous algae, and coral, and off Sao Thomé on sand, rocks and calcareous algae" (Manning, 1977: 106).

Colour note: Manning, 1969: 273-274; 1977: 105); Kemp (1913: 102-103).

Size: %, 24-105.5mm; &, 26-124.5mm; % postlarvae (Monodactyla stage), 27-32mm; & postlarvae (Monodactyla stage), 29-30mm.

Remarks: near Madeira, postlarvae were found in the stomachs of the pelagic fishes *Alepisaurus ferox* Lowe and *Thunnus alalunga* Bonnaterre. Adults in the stomachs of *Serranus atricauda* Günther, *Aphanopus carbo* (Lowe), and *Phycis phycis* (L.) (Biscoito, 1985: 164).

Additional synonymy: *Squilla oculata*; *Squilla monodactyla*; *Pseudosquilla monodactyla*; *Pseuderichthus distinguendus*.

***Pseudosquilla ornata* Miers, 1880**

- 1880 *Pseudosquilla ornata* Miers, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (5) 5: 111, pl. 3, figs. 5-6.
 1894 *Pseudosquilla ornata*, - Zehntner, Rev. Suisse Zool., 2: 213.
 1913 *Pseudosquilla ornata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 100-101.
 1927 *Pseudosquilla ornata*, - Komai, Mem. Coll. Sci., Kyoto Imp. Univ., ser. B, 3 (3): 324-325, pl. XIV, fig. 2-2b.
 1937 *Pseudosquilla ornata*, - Lunz, Bull. Bingham oceanogr. Coll., 5 (5): 7.
 1941 *Pseudosquilla ornata*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 263-264, fig. 3.
 1953 *Pseudosquilla ornata*, - Holthuis, Atoll. Res. Bull., 24: 61.

- 1962 *Pseudosquilla ornata*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 34.
 1967 *Pseudosquilla ornata*, - Manning, Crustaceana, 12 (1): 104.
 1977 *Pseudosquilla ornata*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 286.
 1984 *Pseudosquilla ornata*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 38-39.
 1987 *Pseudosquilla ornata*, - Reaka & Manning, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese, B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich (eds). The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll, Vol. II. Biogeography and Systematics. Office of Scientific and Technical Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C.: 182, tab. 1.
 1991 *Pseudosquilla ornata*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 174.

Distribution: E-Africa; La Réunion; Mauritius; Indo-Malayan waters (Amboina); Australia (Christmas Island); Japan; New Caledonia; Marianas Islands (lagoon W of Saipan); Enewetak Atoll; Samoa (Pango Pango); French Polynesia (Society Archipelago: Moorea, Turia Bay).

Depth range: 31m.

Habitat: "from 1/2 ton block of dead coral-algal rock" (Holthuis, 1953: 61).

Colour note: Moosa (1991: 174).

Size: ♀, 33-61.3mm; ♂, 29-44mm.

***Pseudosquilla oxyrhyncha* Borradaile, 1898**

- 1898 *Pseudosquilla oxyrhyncha* Borradaile, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 37, pl. 6, fig. 9-9d.
 1913 *Pseudosquilla oxyrhyncha*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 101-102.
 1923 *Pseudosquilla oxyrhyncha*, - Odhner, Göteborg. Vetensk. Samh. Handl., 27 (1): 6.
 1927 *Pseudosquilla oxyrhyncha*, - Komai, Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ., ser. B, 3: 325, pl. 14, fig. 2a.
 1941 *Pseudosquilla oxyrhyncha*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 264-266, fig. 4.
 1967 *Pseudosquilla oxyrhyncha*, - Holthuis, Atoll Res. Bull., 24: 61.
 1989 *Pseudosquilla oxyrhyncha*, - Moosa, Bull. natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, ser. A, 15 (4): 226-227.

Distribution: Wotap and Banda; Japan; Ryukyu Islands; Marianas Islands lagoon W of Saipan); Fiji Islands (Rotuma); Marshall Islands (Ujae Atoll).

Colour note: Borradaile (1898: 37) and Kemp (1913: 102).

Size: ♀, 36.2-88mm.

***Pseudosquilla richeri* Moosa, 1991**

- 1991 *Pseudosquilla richeri* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 175-176, fig. 5.

Distribution: New Caledonia (Lagoon).

Depth range: 39-40m.

Habitat: sand bottom with *Halimeda*.

Colour note: Moosa (1991: 175).

Size: ♀, 27mm.

***Pseudosquillopsis* Serène, 1962**

- 1962 *Pseudosquillopsis* Serène, Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 1241: 12-16 [diagnosis, remarks], 16-17 [diagnosis, remarks of subgenus *Pseudosquillopsis*]; 17-20 [diagnosis, remarks of subgenus *Faughnia*].
 1963 *Pseudosquillopsis*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13 (2): 311-312 [diagnosis, remarks, checklist of species].
 1969 *Pseudosquillopsis*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 534-535, tab. 2 [characters of larvae, discussion], 536 [key to adults of the genus].
 1977 *Pseudosquillopsis*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 107 [diagnosis, remarks, references].

***Pseudosquillopsis cerisii* (Roux, 1828)**

- 1910 *Pseudosquilla cerisii*, - Giesbrecht, Fauna Flora Golf. Neapel, 33: 34-39, pl. 1, fig. 3 [colour], pl. 4, figs. 1-36.
 1926 ?*Pseudosquilla ferussaci*, - Schmitt, Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist., 53: 57, fig. 75 [non *Parasquilla ferussaci* (Roux, 1830)].
 1951 *Pseudosquilla ferussaci*, - Monod, Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. noire, 13 (1): 142, 144 [key] [non *Parasquilla ferussaci* (Roux, 1830)].
 1969 *Parasquilla ferussaci*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 525 [discussion, non *Parasquilla ferussaci* (Roux, 1830)].
 1969 *Parasquilla cerisii*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 534 [discussion], 536 [key].
 1977 *Pseudosquillopsis cerisii*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 107-110, figs. 34-35, 50).
 1989 *Pseudosquillopsis cerisii*, - Froggia & Manning, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Hal.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 268 [key], 271, fig. 3e-h.

Distribution: W-Africa and Mediterranean Sea. - western Mediterranean Basin; France (Corsica; Toulon); Italy (Messina); Greece. Senegal (Dakar); Zaire (Banana).

Depth range: shallow water.

Habitat: ?seagrass beds (*Posidonia*).

Colour note: Giesbrecht (1910, colour figure).

Size: to 110mm; postlarvae, 30-33mm.

***Pseudosquillopsis dofleini* (Balss, 1910)**

- 1910 *Pseudosquilla dofleini* Balss, Abh. math.-phys. Kl. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., suppl. 2 (2): 7, fig. 1.
 1913 *Pseudosquilla dofleini*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 104-105.

Distribution: Japan (Sagami Bay).

Size: ♂, 85mm.

***Pseudosquillopsis lessonii* (Guérin, 1830)**

- 1940 *Pseudosquilla lessoni*, - Schmitt, Publ. Allan Hancock Found. Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 175-176, fig. 16 [synonymy].
 1954 *Pseudosquillopsis lessonii*, - Dahl, Acta Univ. Lund. N.F., Avd. 2, Bd. 49 (17): 6.
 1969 *Pseudosquillopsis lessonii*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 528-529, fig. 2 [postlarvae], 532-533, fig. 4 [juv. %].
 1974 *Pseudosquillopsis lessonii*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 104.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - ?California; Galapagos Archipelago; Peru (Callao; San Juan Bay); Chile.

Depth range: intertidal.

Habitat: stones and sand.

Colour note: Schmitt (1940: 176).

Size: %, 90-150mm.

***Pseudosquillopsis marmorata* (Lockington, 1877)**

- 1877 *Squilla marmorata* Lockington, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., 7: 33.
 1940 *Pseudosquilla lessonii*, - Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 175, fig. 16 [part, non *P. lessonii* (Guérin, 1830)].
 1969 *Pseudosquillopsis marmorata*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 82: 527, 531, figs. 1-3 [postlarvae, juveniles].
 1972 *Pseudosquillopsis marmorata*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 106-107.
 1980 *Pseudosquillopsis marmorata*, - Brusca, Stomatopoda, in: Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press: 246.
 1980 *Pseudosquillopsis marmorata*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 14.
 1989 *Pseudosquillopsis marmorata*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 243, 244, tab. I.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - California (San Diego); Mexico (Arena Bank); Ecuador (Galapagos Archipelago; Isla La Plata); Gulf of California; Costa Rica (near Isla del Caño).

Depth range: littoral-99m.

Habitat: sand and mud flats.

Size: %, 25-120mm; &-postlarva; 28mm; 25-40mm.

Lysiosquilloidea

- 1980 Lysiosquilloidea, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 367 [diagnosis, families included].
 1993 Lysiosquilloidea, - Manning & Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (1): 88-89 [key to families].

Coronididae

- 1980 Coronididae Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 367-368 [diagnosis, included genera].
 1983 Coronididae, - Adkinson, Heard & Hopkins, J. Crust. Biol., 3 (3): 455 [comparison of genera], 456 [key to genera].

***Acoridon* Adkinson, Heard & Hopkins, 1983**

- 1983 *Acoridon* Adkinson, Heard & Hopkins, J. Crust. Biol., 3 (3): 454-456, tab. 1 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Acoridon manningi* Adkinson, Heard & Hopkins, 1983**

- 1983 *Acoridon manningi* Adkinson, Heard & Hopkins, J. Crust. Biol., 3 (3): 456-461, figs. 1-4.
 1993 *Acoridon manningi*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: eastern Gulf of Mexico.

Depth range: 94-99m.

Colour note: Adkinson, Heard & Hopkins (1983: 461).

Size: 13mm, &, 41mm.

***Coronida* Brooks, 1886**

- 1886 *Coronida* Brooks, Rep. sci. Res. expl. Voyage Challenger, Zool. 16: 79-80 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1963 *Coronida*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13 (2): 322 [diagnosis, remarks, checklist of species].
 1967 *Coronida*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 6 [references].
 1977 *Coronida*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 69 [diagnosis, references].
 1983 *Coronida*, - Adkinson, Heard & Hopkins, J. Crust. Biol., 3 (3): 455, tab. 1 [comparison with other genera of family].

Synonymy: *Coroniderichthus*.

***Coronida bradyi* (A. Milne Edwards, 1869)**

- 1869 *Squilla Bradyi* A. Milne Edwards, in: de Folin & Périer, Fonds de la Mer, I. Crust.: 137, pl. XVII, fig. 11.
 1913 *Coronida bradyi*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 115.
 1920 *Coronida bradyi*, - Grasvier, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 26: 115-118 [references].
 1964 *Coronida bradyi*, - Holthuis & Manning, Bull. zool. Nom., 21 (2): 139 [text].
 1940 *Coronida bradyi*, - Schmitt, Publ. Allan Hancock Found. Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 202-207, fig. 24 [references].
 1967 *Coronida armata*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, 1: 6-8 [complete synonymy].
 1970 *Coronida armata*, - Manning, Stud. trop. Oceanogr., 4: 260-261.
 1974 *Coronida armata*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 49, suppl. 1: 15.
 1977 *Coronida bradyi*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 69-73, figs. 18-19, 52 [complete references].
 1984 *Coronida armata*, - Holthuis, Zool. Meded., 58 (8): 136-137.
 1993 *Coronida bradyi*, - Manning & Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (1): 89, fig. 3a-c.

Distribution: E-Atlantic. - Canary Islands (SE-coast of Lanzarote); Cape Verde Islands (Saint Vincent); Principé and

Annobon in the Gulf of Guinea.

Depth range: 0-69m.

Habitat: rocky and sandy coasts.

Colour note: Manning (1970: 260; 1977: 72).

Size: ♀, 14-30mm; ♂, 16-46mm; juv., 10mm.

Remarks: a species with confusing synonymy, see Holthuis (1967: 6-7).

Additional synonymy: *Coroniderichthus armatus*; *Erichthus armatus*; *Erichthus pyramidus*; *Smerdis armatus*; *Smerdis D'Orbygnyi*; *Smerdis spinosus*.

Coronida glasselli Manning, 1976

1976 *Coronida glasselli* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (16): 223, tab. 1; 224-227, fig. 1.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Colombia (Gorgono Island).

Depth range: 10.7-12.8m.

Habitat: "coral, sand, rubble, detritus" (Manning, 1976: 223, tab. 1).

Colour note: Manning (1976: 226)

Size: ♀, 19-36mm.

Coronida schmitti Manning, 1976

1940 *Coronida bradyi*, - Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 202, fig. 24 [non *C. bradyi* (A. Milne-Edwards)].

1976 *Coronida schmitti* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (16): 223, tab. 1; 227-230, fig. 2.

Distribution: Mexico (San Cristobal Bay); Galapagos Archipelago (Tagus Cove, Albemarle Island; Sullivan Bay, James Island; Charles Island); Ecuador (La Plata Island)

Depth range: 2.4-6.1m.

Habitat: "boulders, talus, talus debris" (Manning, 1976: 223, tab. 1).

Colour note: Manning (1976: 229).

Size: ♀, 13-44mm; ♂, 15-48mm.

Mortensenenus Manning, 1990

1990 *Mortensenenus* Manning, J. Crust. Biol., 10 (1): 162 [diagnosis, remarks].

Mortensenenus minus Manning, 1990

1990 *Mortensenenus minus* Manning, J. Crust. Biol., 10 (1): 162-164, fig. 1.

Distribution: Mauritius (off Tombeau Bay).

Depth range: 73m.

Habitat: "sand and coral" (Manning, 1990: 162).

Size: ♂, 31mm.

***Neocoronida* Manning, 1976**

- 1976 *Neocoronida* Manning, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (16): 222-224 [diagnosis, remarks].
- 1978 *Neocoronida*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 11 [remarks, key to species].
- 1983 *Neocoronida*, - Adkinson, Heard & Hopkins, J. Crust. Biol., 3 (3): 455, tab. 1 [comparison with other genera of family].

***Neocoronida cocosiana* (Manning, 1972)**

- 1972 *Coronida cocosiana* Manning, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 85 (21): 271-273, fig. 1.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Costa Rica (Cocos Island).

Depth range: shallow water.

Size: ♀, 20mm.

***Neocoronida martensi* Manning, 1978**

- 1978 *Neocoronida martensi* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 12-13, fig. 6.

Distribution: Caroline Islands (Palau).

Size: ♂, 45mm.

***Neocoronida trachurus* (von Martens, 1881)**

- 1881 *Gonodactylus trachurus* von Martens, Sitz-Ber. Ges. naturforsch. Freunde Berlin, 1881: 93.
- 1884 *Gonodactylus trachurus*, - Miers, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 1884: 16, pl. 1, fig. 3.
- 1906 *Coronida trachura*, - Nobili, Ann. Sci. nat. Zool., 4 (9): 334.
- 1913 *Coronida trachura*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 130-132 [references].
- 1927 *Coronida trachura*, - Gravier, Exped. Sci. Travailleur Talisman: 35.
- 1938 *Coronida trachura*, - Dollfus, Mém. Inst. Égypte, 29: 205, fig. 13.
- 1940 *Coronida trachura*, - Parisi, Mem. Com. Talassogr. Ital., 275: 5.
- 1963 *Coronida trachura*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat. Haifa, 33: 24, figs., 16, 64.
- 1967 *Coronida trachurus*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 8 [complete synonymy].
- 1977 *Coronida trachura*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 286-287.
- 1978 *Neocoronida trachurus*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 13-15, fig. 7.
- 1984 *Neocoronida trachurus*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, refs. Mauritius records].

Distribution: Red Sea; Madagascar; Mauritius; Seychelles (Aldabra Atoll); Mauritius; Palau.

Colour note: Kemp (1913 (131-132); Manning (1978: 15)).

Size: ♀, 47mm; ♂, 32-47mm.

Additional synonymy: *Odontodactylus trachurus*.

***Paracoridon* Moosa, 1991**

- 1991 *Paracoridon* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 179-180 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Paracoridon johrae* Moosa, 1991**

- 1991 *Paracoridon johrae* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 180-182, fig. 7.

Distribution: New Caledonia (Lagoon).

Depth range: 160-200m.

Size: ♀, 39mm.

***Parvisquilla* Manning, 1973**

- 1973 *Parvisquilla* Manning, Crustaceana, 23 (3): 299-300 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1978 *Parvisquilla*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 15-16 [diagnosis, remarks, key to species].
 1983 *Parvisquilla*, - Adkinson, Heard & Hopkins, J. Crust. Biol., 3 (3): 455, tab. 1 [comparison with other genera of family].

***Parvisquilla multituberculata* (Borradaile, 1898)**

- 1898 *Squilla multituberculata* Borradaile, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 1898: 38, pl. VI, figs. 7, 7a-c.
 1913 *Coronida multituberculata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 132-133.
 1927 *Squilla tuberculata*, - Gravier, Expéd. Sci. "Travailleur" et du "Talisman"... 9 (Malacostracés, suite): 36 [error for *S. multituberculata*].
 1967 *Coronida multituberculata*, - Holthuis, in: Crustaceorum Catalogus, 1: 8 [synonymy].
 1975 *Parvisquilla xishaensis* Liu, Stud. Mar. Sinica, 10: 183-184, 196, pl. 1, figs. 1-6.
 1978 *Parvisquilla multituberculata*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 16-18, fig. 8 [synonymy].
 1987 *Parvisquilla multituberculata*, - Duris, Zool. Zh., 66 (6): 940-942, pl. 2.
 1991 *Parvisquilla multituberculata*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 182.

Distribution: Maldives; China (Shi Island, Xisha Islands, Guangong Province); Loyalty Islands (Sandal Bay, Lifu); Tonga (Eva Island); Samoa (Apia); French Polynesia (Society Archipelago: Moorea).

Depth range: "in the non-living base of the colony of a coral, *Acropora* sp." (Duris, 1987: 943).

Colour note: Borradaile (1898: 38).

Size: ♂, 11-14.5mm.

***Parvisquilla sinuosa* (Edmondson, 1921)**

1921 *Coronida sinuosa* Edmondson, Occ. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus., 7 (13): 295-297, fig. 2.

1953 *Coronida sinuosa*, - Townsley, Pac. Sci., 7: 419-421, figs. 16-17.

1967 *Coronida sinuosa*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 8 [complete references].

Distribution: Hawaii (Waikiki reef, Honolulu).

Depth range: shallow water

Habitat: found among dead corals.

Colour note: Edmondson (1921: 297).

Size: about 17mm.

Lysiosquillidae

1967 Lysiosquillidae, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: [synonymy, complete references of genera and species].

1968 Lysiosquillidae, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 109-110 [diagnosis, remarks], 110-111 [key to genera].

1968 Lysiosquillidae, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 8 [diagnosis, remarks], 9 [key to genera from W-Pakistan].

1969 Lysiosquillidae, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 18-21 [diagnosis, remarks, key to American genera].

1972 Lysiosquillidae, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 98 [key to genera and species from the E-Pacific].

1977 Lysiosquillidae, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 6 [key to genera found at Phuket Island, Thailand].

1977 Lysiosquillidae, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 58 [remarks], 59 [key to genera and species from the Mediterranean and E-Atlantic].

1980 Lysiosquillidae, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 368 [diagnosis, included genera].

1980 Lysiosquillidae, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 12-14 [discussion of family].

1986 Lysiosquillidae, - Manning, in: Sterrer, Marine fauna and flora of Bermuda; Wiley Intersci. Publ.: 309-310 [diagnosis].

Remarks: Species of this family dig vertical burrows in sandy bottoms (Reaka & Manning, 1980: 14).

***Acaenosquilla* Manning, 1991**

1991 *Acaenosquilla* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 6 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Acaenosquilla brazieri* (Miers, 1880)**

1880 *Lysiosquilla Brazieri* Miers, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., ser. 5, 5: 11, 125, pl. 1, figs. 3-6.

- 1962 *Lysiosquilla latifrons brazieri*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 38, figs. 1w-f, pl. 1, figs. A-D [synonymy].
- 1966 *Heterosquilla (Heterosquilloides) brazieri*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27 (4): 125-127.
- 1967 *Heterosquilla (Heterosquilloides) brazieri*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 12-13 [complete synonymy].
- 1969 *Heterosquilla (Heterosquilloides) brazieri*, - Michel, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 2e sér, Tome 40, 5 (1968): 992-997, figs. 1-2 [larvae].
- 1991 *Acaenosquilla brazieri*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 6.

Distribution: Australia (off Kingscliff and Port Jackson, New South Wales; Tweed Heads, Queensland); Coral Sea; New Caledonia; New Zealand.

Depth range: 55-<100m.

Habitat: gravel.

Colour note: Stephenson (1962: 39) and Manning (1966: 126).

Size: ♂, 23-99mm.

***Acaenosquilla latifrons* (de Haan, 1844)**

- 1844 *Squilla latifrons* de Haan, Fauna Japonica, Crust., atlas: pl. 51, fig. 3.
- 1849 *Squilla latifrons* de Haan, Fauna Japonica, Crust., text: 222.
- 1913 *Lysiosquilla latifrons*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 128-129.
- 1927 *Lysiosquilla latifrons*, - Komai, Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ., (B) 3 (3): 333-335, pl. 14, fig. 3.
- 1941 *Lysiosquilla latifrons*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 275 [synonymy].
- 1967 *Heterosquilla (Heterosquilloides) latifrons*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 13 [complete synonymy].
- 1991 *Acaenosquilla latifrons*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 6 [text].

Distribution: Japan (near Nagasaki).

Colour note: Komai (1927: 334).

Size: ♂, 47-70mm.

***Heterosquilla* Manning, 1963**

- 1963 *Heterosquilla* Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13 (2): 320-322 [diagnosis, remarks, checklist of species].
- 1966 *Heterosquilla*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 118-119 [diagnosis, remarks, key to Indo-Pacific species].
- 1967 *Heterosquilla*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 10 [references].
- 1969 *Heterosquilla*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 42-45 [diagnosis, remarks, subgenera *Heterosquilla*, *Heterosquilloides*].

***Heterosquilla platensis* (Berg, 1900)**

- 1900 *Lysiosquilla platensis* Berg, Comm. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires, 1 (7): 230, fig.
- 1922 *Lysiosquilla platensis*, - Parisi, Atti. Soc. Ital. sci., 61: 108, fig. 4.
- 1967 *Heterosquilla platensis*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 10-11 [references].

- 1969 *Heterosquilla platensis*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 48-52, figs. 9-10 [references].

Distribution: Uruguay (Rio de la Plata); Argentina (Mar de la Plata; Bajo de los Huesos).

Colour note: Manning (1969: 50).

***Heterosquilla polydactyla* (von Martens, 1881)**

- 1940 *Lysiosquilla polydactyla*, - Schmitt, Publ. Allan Hancock Found. Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 187-189, fig. 19.
 1957 *Lysiosquilla polydactyla*, - Bahamonde, Invest. Zool. Chile, 3 (5-7): 119, figs. 1-3.
 1967 *Heterosquilla (Heterosquilla) polydactyla*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 11 [complete references].
 1971 *Heterosquilla polydactyla*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84 (33): 265-270, fig. 1 [description of postlarva].
 1969 *Heterosquilla (Heterosquilla) polydactyla*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 45-48, fig. 8 [references].

Distribution: Chile (Tierra del Fuego; Valparaiso; Concepcion, Bahia de San Vicente); Argentina (Chubut Province: Puerto Piramides, Golfo Nuevo).

Colour note: Manning (1969: 47).

Size: ♀, 36-95mm; ♂, 89mm.

***Heterosquilla tricarinata* (Claus, 1871)**

- 1871 *Coronis tricarinata* Claus, Abh. Königl. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, 116: 128, 139.
 1875 *Coronis spinosa* Wood-Mason, Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 1875: 232.
 1966 *Heterosquilla (Heterosquilla) spinosa*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 120-124, fig. 8 [synonymy].
 1967 *Heterosquilla (Heterosquilla) spinosa*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, 1: 11 [complete synonymy].
 1967 *Heterosquilla (Heterosquilla) tricarinata*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, 1: 11-12 [complete synonymy].
 1968 *Heterosquilla (Heterosquilla) spinosa*, - Manning & Serène, in: Prodrumus for a Check List of the Non-Planktonic Marine Fauna of South East Asia, Singapore natn. Acad. Sci., Spec. Publ., 1: 115 [list].
 1968 *Heterosquilla (Heterosquilla) tricarinata*, - Manning & Serène, in: Prodrumus for a Check List of the Non-Planktonic Marine Fauna of South East Asia, Singapore natn. Acad. Sci., Spec. Publ., 1: 115 [list].
 1978 *Heterosquilla tricarinata*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 8.
 1984 *Heterosquilla tricarinata*, - Greenwood & Williams, J. Plankton Res., 6 (4): 615-633, figs. 1-6, tabs. I-III [larvae and post-larvae; ecological implications of abbreviated development in relation to high-latitude distribution].
 1985 *Heterosquilla tricarinata*, - Williams, Greenwood & Jillett, Bull. mar. Sci., 36 (1): 104-113, figs. 1-5, tab. 1 [description of laboratory rearing from egg to juvenile].
 1988 *Coronis spinosa*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 654.

Distribution: New Zealand (several locations, also from

surrounding islands; cf. Manning (1966: 120, 124); type specimens recorded from the Andaman Islands probably incorrectly labeled (Ghosh & Manning, 1988: 654).

Depth range: intertidal.

Habitat: lives in burrows on sandflats and mudflats.

Colour note: Ralph & Yaldwyn (1956).

Size: ♀, 51-78mm; ♂, 62-68mm.

Additional synonymy: *Squilla indefensa*.

***Heterosquilloides* Manning, 1966**

1966 *Heterosquilloides* Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 124 [diagnosis, remarks; as subgenus of *Heterosquilla*].

1969 *Heterosquilloides*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 44-45 [diagnosis, remarks; as subgenus of *Heterosquilla*].

***Heterosquilloides armata* (Smith, 1881)**

1967 *Heterosquilla* (*Heterosquilloides*) *armata*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 12 [complete references].

1969 *Heterosquilloides armata*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 52-55, fig. 11 [references].

1974 *Heterosquilla* (*Heterosquilloides*) *armata*, - Manning, NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS, Circ-387: 1, 3 [key], 4, figs. 7, 9.

1975 *Heterosquilla* (*Heterosquilloides*) *armata*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 88 (3): 21-28, figs. 1-3.

1976 *Heterosquilla* (*Heterosquilloides*) *armata*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 24 [unpublished manuscript].

1976 *Heterosquilla* (*Heterosquilloides*) *armata*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): 160, fig. 16, tabs. 1-2.

1985 *Heterosquilloides armata*, - Camp, J. Crust. Biol., 5 (3): 465-467, fig. 1.

Distribution: NW-Atlantic, off New England. - off New Jersey; northwestern Gulf of Mexico, E-coast of Florida; south of Galveston, Texas.

Depth range: 96-218m.

Habitat: inhabits the continental slope within the above mentioned known range.

Size: ♀, 20.7-66.8mm; ♂, 20.2-47.3mm.

Remarks: is known from the stomach of tilefish (Manning, 1969: 52, 55).

***Heterosquilloides insignis* (Kemp, 1911)**

1911 *Lysiosquilla insignis* Kemp, Rec. Indian Mus., 6 (2): 94.

1913 *Lysiosquilla insignis*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 126-128, pl. IX, figs. 99-102.

1929 *Lysiosquilla insignis*, - Gordon, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., 10 (4): 462.

1950 *Lysiosquilla insignis*, - Barnard, Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 38: 858-859, fig. 3c.

1967 *Heterosquilla* (*Heterosquilloides*) *insignis*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 13 [complete references].

1978 *Heterosquilla* (*Heterosquilloides*) *zarenkovi* Makarov, Zool. Zh., 57: 179-180,

pl. 2.

- 1985 *Heterosquilloides insignis*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 386, pl. I, fig. C.
 1988 *Lysiosquilla insignis*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 655.
 1991 *Heterosquilloides insignis*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 6, fig. 5, 14 [tab.].

Distribution: South Africa (off Durban); off Andaman Islands; Vietnam; Philippines.

Depth range: 275-510m.

Habitat: sandy mud.

Size: ♀, 42-52mm; ♂, 23-91mm.

***Heterosquilloides insolita* (Manning, 1963)**

- 1963 *Lysiosquilla insolita* Manning, Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribb., 13 (1): 54-57, fig. 1.
 1967 *Heterosquilla (Heterosquilloides) insolita*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 13 [references].
 1969 *Heterosquilla (Heterosquilloides) insolita*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 58-61, fig. 13.

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - northern Straits of Florida. ?E-Pacific. - Galapagos Archipelago (Hood Island).

Depth range: 91-?247m.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 60).

Size: ♀, 47.7mm.

***Heterosquilloides insueta* Manning, 1970**

- 1970 *Heterosquilloides (Heterosquilloides) insueta*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 28: 81-84, fig. 2.

Distribution: Australia (Great Australian Bight, W-Australia).

Depth range: 77m.

Size: ♀, 23mm.

***Heterosquilloides philippinensis* Moosa, 1985**

- 1985 *Heterosquilloides philippinensis* Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 386-388, fig. 5.

Distribution: Philippines.

Depth range: 160-222m.

Colour note: Moosa (1985: 388).

Size: ♀, 35-40mm; ♂, 29-42mm.

***Lysiosquilla* Dana, 1852**

- 1961 *Lysiosquilla*, - Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., Rep. 9: 31-32 [remarks, key to species from the Atlantic Coast of northern South America].
- 1963 *Lysiosquilla*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13 (2): 317-318 [diagnosis, remarks, checklist of species].
- 1967 *Lysiosquilla*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 14-15 [complete references].
- 1968 *Lysiosquilla*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 36 [remarks, key to Indo-West Pacific species].
- 1968 *Lysiosquilla*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 11-12 [diagnosis, remarks].
- 1969 *Lysiosquilla*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 21-24 [diagnosis, remarks, key to W-Atlantic species].
- 1970 *Lysiosquilla*, - Michel, Cah. O.R.S.T.O.M., sér. Océanogr., 8 (3): 53-75, figs. 1-10, tabs. 1-8 [descriptions of larvae collected in the South Pacific; late larval stages were reared to postlarvae and revealed 3 distinct species which, however, could not be determined with certainty].
- 1971 *Lysiosquilla*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84 (27): 229 [key to American species].
- 1977 *Lysiosquilla*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 74 [references].
- 1978 *Lysiosquilla*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 259: 1-16 [synopses of Indo-West Pacific species]; 2-3 [key to Indo-West Pacific species].

Synonymy and erroneous spellings: *Erichthus*; *Smerdis*; *Smerdus*; *Erychthus*; *Erichtus*; *Pontiobius*; *Pontiabius*; *Erichthoidina*; *Lysioerichthus*; *Lisiosquilla*; *Lisosquilla*; *Lyssiosquilla*; *Lyssioerichthus*; *Lysosquilla*; *Lyosquilla*; *Lysoquilla*; *Sysiosquilla* (all from Holthuis, 1967: 14-15).

***Lysiosquilla campechiensis* Manning, 1962**

- 1962 *Lysiosquilla campechiensis* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 75: 219-220.
- 1967 *Lysiosquilla campechiensis*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 15 [references].
- 1969 *Lysiosquilla campechiensis*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 40-42.

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - Mexico (Gulf of Campeche).

Depth range: 62-66m.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 42).

Size: %, 64-132mm.

***Lysiosquilla capensis* Hansen, 1895**

- 1895 *Lysiosquilla capensis* Hansen, Ergebn. Plankton-Exped. Humboldt-Stiftung, 2: 74.
- 1910 *Lysiosquilla capensis*, - Stebbing, Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 6 (4): 406.
- 1913 *Lysiosquilla capensis*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 117.
- 1922 *Lysiosquilla capensis*, - Parisi, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat., 61: 105, fig. 3.
- 1950 *Lysiosquilla capensis*, - Barnard, Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 38: 856, fig. 4e [larva].
- 1967 *Lysiosquilla capensis*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, 1: 15 [references, larvae].
- 1969 *Lysiosquilla capensis*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 1: 5-6, fig. 1.

1978 *Lysiosquilla capensis*, - Manning, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 259: 3, fig. 11.

Distribution: South Africa (Port Elizabeth; False Bay; Algoa Bay; Agulhas Bank; Knysna Estuary).

Depth range: shallow water-88m.

Habitat: sandy bottom.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 6).

Size: ♀, 59-104mm; "other specimens" 40-96mm.

***Lysiosquilla desaussurei* (Stimpson, 1857)**

1940 *Lysiosquilla desaussurei*, - Schmitt, *Publ. Allan Hancock Found. Pac. Exped.*, 5 (4): 193-194 [synonymy].

1967 *Lysiosquilla desaussurei*, - *Crustaceorum Catalogus*, 1: 16 [references].

1972 *Lysiosquilla desaussurei*, - Manning, *Zoologica*, N.Y., 56: 99, fig. 2.

1974 *Lysiosquilla desaussurei*, - Manning, *Steenstrupia*, 3: 106.

1980 *Lysiosquilla desaussurei*, - Brusca, *Stomatopoda*, in: *Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California*; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press: 247, fig. 13.12.

1980 *Lysiosquilla desaussurei*, - Reaka & Manning, *Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci.*, 7: 11-12.

1989 *Lysiosquilla desaussurei*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, *Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr.*, 3: 244, tab. I.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Mexico (Los Palmillos, San José del Cabo, Baja California; off Mazatlán; Tangola-Tangola Bay); Costa Rica (near Isla del Caño; Piedra Blanca Bay); Peru (Caleta le Cruz, near Tumbes).

Depth range: 20-48m.

Colour note: Manning (1972: 99).

Size: ♀, 68-210mm; ♂, 84mm.

***Lysiosquilla glabriuscula* (Lamarck, 1818)**

1941 *Lysiosquilla glabriuscula*, - Holthuis, *Zool. Meded.*, 23: 36 [synonymy].

1955 *Lysiosquilla glabriuscula*, - Lemos de Castro, *Bolm. Mus. Nac. Rio de Janeiro, Zool.*, 128: 37-39, fig. 25, pl. 11, fig. 43e, pl. 17, fig. 54.

1967 *Lysiosquilla glabriuscula*, - Holthuis, *Crustaceorum Catalogus*, I: 16-17 [complete synonymy].

1969 *Lysiosquilla glabriuscula*, - Manning, *Stud. Trop. Oceanogr.*, 8, *Inst. mar. Sci.*, Univ. Miami: 34-40, figs. 5c-d, 6 [synonymy].

1972 *Lysiosquilla glabriuscula*, - Coelho & Koenig, *Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe.*, 13: 250, tab. [distribution in Brazil].

1978 *Lysiosquilla glabriuscula*, - Fausto-Filho, *Arq. Ciên. Mar.*, 18: 66, tab. I.

1990 *Lysiosquilla glabriuscula*, - Werding & Müller, *Caribb. J. Sci.*, 26 (3-4): 105, fig. 1.

1993 *Lysiosquilla glabriuscula*, - Schotte & Manning, *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 106 (3): 571-572, fig. 2.

Distribution: South Carolina and Florida to Brazil; Mexico; Bahamas; Jamaica; Honduras; Dominican Republic; Puerto Rico; St. Vincent; Virgin Islands; Guadeloupe; Colombia (Santa Marta area: Bahía Chengue; Bahía de Nenguange); Tobago.

Depth range: shallow subtidal - 50m.

Habitat: coral reefs. - "rock wall to rubble flat, crevices" (Schotte & Manning, 1993: 571); sandy bottoms.

Colour note: Schotte & Manning (1993: 571) and Manning (1969: 38).

Size: ♀, 25-230mm; ♂, 25-214mm; postlarvae, 22-29mm; adults exceed 200mm total length.

Remarks: was found in the stomach of the fishes *Dasyatis centroura* and *Lutjanus analis*.

Lysiosquilla hoevenii (Herklots, 1851)

1851 *Squilla Hoevenii* Herklots, Additamenta ad faunam carcinologicam Africae Occidentalis, ...: 17, 26, pl. 1, fig. 11.

1949 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Vilela, An. Jta. Invest. colon., 4: 67, fig. 17 [non *L. maculata* (Fabricius, 1793)].

1951 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Monod, Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. noire, 13 (1): 139, figs. 1-3 [non *L. scabricauda* (Lamarck, 1818)].

1967 *Lysiosquilla hoevenii*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, 1: 17 [complete synonymy].

1974 *Lysiosquilla hoevenii*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 49, suppl. 1: 15-16.

1977 *Lysiosquilla hoevenii*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 74-80, figs. 20-21, 26a-c, 54 [synonymy].

1981 *Lysiosquilla hoevenii*, - Manning, in: Fischer, W., G. Bianchi & W.B. Scott (eds.), FAO species identification sheets for fishery purposes. Eastern Central Atlantic; fishing areas 34, 47 (in part): 2, fig.

1991 *Lysiosquilla hoevenii*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 7.

Distribution: E-Atlantic. - W-Africa, from Cape Verde Islands to Angola: Cape Verde Islands; Senegal (Joal; mouth of Casamance); Gambia (Ilha de Bubaque); Ile de Santiago, Bissau; Sierra Leone; Liberia; Ivory Coast (Grand Bassam); Ghana (Accra; Chokora; Boutry); Togo (Lomé); Nigeria (Baie de Cotonou, Dahomey); Sao Thomé (Praia das Conchas); off Congo; Angola.

Depth range: shallow water-30m.

Habitat: rocky and sandy bottoms.

Colour note: Manning (1977: 78).

Size: ♀, 98-265mm; ♂, 73-225mm.

Lysiosquilla maculata (Fabricius, 1793)

1793 *Squilla maculata* Fabricius, Entomologia systematica emendata et aucta..., 2: 511.

1883 *Lysiosquilla Miersii* De Vis, - Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 7: 321.

1913 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 111-116, pl. VIII, figs. 86-91.

1915 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Kemp, Philippine J. Sci., D, 10 (3): 174.

1921 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Edmondson, Occ. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus., 7 (13): 292-295, fig. 1c-d.

1931 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Bigelow, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXXII (4): 169-173, fig. 9.

- 1941 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 269-272, fig. 5.
- 1953 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Townsley, Pac. Sci., VII: 416-419, figs. 14, 15a-g.
- 1967 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, 1: 18-20 [complete synonymy, numerous references].
- 1977 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 287.
- 1978 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 259: 3-7, figs. 1-3, 9, including remarks on sexual dimorphism.
- 1984 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, refs. records from La Réunion and Mauritius].
- 1986 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - in: Proc. 1st As. Fish. Forum, Manila: 189-191, fig. 1 [map], tabs. 1-4 [distribution and abundance in Mindanao area, The Philippines].
- 1987 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Reaka & Manning, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese, B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich (eds). The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll, Vol. II. Biogeography and Systematics. Office of Scientific and Technical Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C.: 182, tab. 1.
- 1988 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Steger & Benis-Steger, Proc. 6th Int. Coral Reef Symp., Australia, 2: 115.
- 1991 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 7.
- 1991 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 179.
- 1992 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Baensch & Debelius, Meerwasser Atlas; Mergus Verl. Natur- und Heimtierkunde: 678, colour photo.
- 1992 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Ortiz & Silva, Revta. Invest. Mar., 13 (1): 12 [list].

Distribution: Indo-Pacific. - Tanzania (Dar es Salaam); Chagos Archipelago (Diego Garcia Atoll); Seychelles (Mahé, Port Victoria); Mozambique; La Réunion; Mauritius; Indonesia (Celebes); Australia (Queensland: Moreton Bay); New Caledonia (Ile des Pins); Enewetak Atoll; Samoa (Apia, Upolu Islands); French Polynesia (Society Archipelago: Papara, Tahiti; Moorea; Raiatea; Bora Bora, Farepiti Point. Marquesas Archipelago: Nuku Hiva. Tuamotu Archipelago: Toau Atoll); Hawaii (Honolulu, Oahu); Line Islands (Palmyra Island).

Depth range: 0-28m.

Habitat: sand and rubble bottoms; according to Augsinco, Mendoza, Acuna & Tan (1986: 189) the species burrows in "fine coral-sand substrates and very fine sediments", also in seagrass beds.

Colour note: Manning (1978: 6-7) and Bigelow (1931: 172).

Size: ♀, 76-317mm; ♂, 120->300mm.

Remarks: *L. maculata* is the largest stomatopod species. "Most of the literature records require verification" (Manning, 1978: 7). It is of some importance in local fishery of certain areas.

Lysiosquilla monodi Manning, 1977

- 1888 ?*Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Osorio, J. Sci. math. phys. nat., 12: 189 [non *Lysiosquilla maculata* (Fabricius, 1793)].
- 1901 ?*Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Bouvier & Lesne, Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris, 7:

- 14 [non *Lysiosquilla maculata* (Fabricius, 1793)].
- 1925 *Lysiosquilla maculata* var. *sulcirostris*, - Monod, Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 5: 88, pl. 21, figs. B-C, E-F [not *Lysiosquilla sulcirostris* Kemp, 1913].
- 1925 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Monod, Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 5: 91 [key], 92 [list, non *Lysiosquilla maculata* (Fabricius, 1793)].
- 1933 *Lysiosquilla maculata* var. *sulcirostris*, - Monod, Bull. Com. Étud. hist. scient. Afr. occid. fr., 15: 540 [not *Lysiosquilla sulcirostris* Kemp, 1913].
- 1950 *Lysiosquilla maculata* var. *sulcirostris*, - Cadenat, C. r. 1. Conf. int. Afr. l'Ouest, 1: 192-193 [in discussion, not *Lysiosquilla sulcirostris* Kemp, 1913].
- 1950 *Lysiosquilla maculata* var. *typica*, - Cadenat, C. r. 1. Conf. int. Afr. l'Ouest, 1: 192 [non *Lysiosquilla maculata* (Fabricius, 1793)].
- 1950 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Cadenat, C. r. 1. Conf. int. Afr. l'Ouest, 1: 192 [non *Lysiosquilla maculata* (Fabricius, 1793)].
- 1951 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Dartevelle, Bull. Séanc. Inst. r. colon. belge, 22 (4): 1034 [in discussion, not *Lysiosquilla maculata* (Fabricius, 1793)].
- 1963 *Lysiosquilla Monodi* Monod, Notice sur les titres et travaux scientifiques de Th. Monod: 124 [nomen nudum].
- 1977 *Lysiosquilla monodi* Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 81-84, figs. 22, 23, 26d-f, 54.

Distribution: E-Atlantic. - Mauritania (off Cap Blanc); Senegal (Dakar).

Habitat: "beach" (Manning, 1977: 81).

Colour note: Manning (1977: 82-83).

Size: ♀, 91-135mm; ♂, 79mm.

Lysiosquilla panamica Manning, 1971

- 1971 *Lysiosquilla panamica* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84 (27): 226-229, fig. 1.
- 1974 *Lysiosquilla panamica*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 106.
- 1987 *Lysiosquilla panamica*, - Salgado Barragán & Illescas Monterroso, Rev. Biol. Trop., 35 (1): 159-160.
- 1991 *Lysiosquilla panamica*, - Illescas-Monterroso, Salgado-Barragán & Villalobos-Hiriart, An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. México, ser. Zool., 62 (3): 436.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Mexico; Panamá (Taboga).

Depth range: 17-57m.

Habitat: mud; sandy bottom; silty sand.

Colour note: Manning (1971: 228).

Size: ♀, 68.5-205mm.

Lysiosquilla scabricauda (Lamarck, 1818)

- 1818 *Squilla scabricauda* Lamarck, Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, etc. 5: 188.
- 1930 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Boone, Vanderbilt mar. Mus., 2: 11, 29, pl. 3.
- 1934 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Glassell, Trans. San Diego Soc. nat. Hist., 7 (38): 454.

- 1937 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Lunz, Bull. Bingham oceanogr. Coll., 5 (5): 7-8.
- 1955 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Lemos de Castro, Bolm. Mus. Nac. Rio de Janeiro, Zool., 128: 34-37, fig. 24, pl. 10, fig. 42e, pl. 17, fig. 53.
- 1961 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Manning, Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci., 24 (2): 101-106, figs. 1-2, tab. 1 [sexual dimorphism].
- 1966 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Moore & Boss, Nautilus, 80 (1): 34-35 [association with bivalve *Paraborina squillina*].
- 1967 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 20-23 [complete synonymy, numerous references].
- 1967 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Manning, Crustaceana, 12 (1): 104.
- 1969 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 24-34, figs. 2-4, 5a-b [synonymy].
- 1972 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 250, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
- 1973 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Camp, Mem. Hourglass Cruises, 3 (2): 10-11, fig. 2.
- 1974 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - in: Tropical marine invertebrates of southern Florida and the Bahama Islands, New York: 69 and colour plate.
- 1976 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 25 [unpublished manuscript].
- 1976 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): figs. 3, 16, tabs. 1-2.
- 1977 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 287.
- 1978 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Fausto-Filho, Arq. Ciên. Mar., 18: 66, tab. I.
- 1986 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Manning, in: Sterrer, Marine fauna and flora of Bermuda; Wiley Intersci. Publ.: 310, pl. 98, fig.
- 1990 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Markham, Donath-Hernandez, Villalobos-Hiriart & Diaz-Barriga, An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Autón. México, Ser. Zool., 61 (3): 410.
- 1990 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Werdning & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 105-106, fig. 2a-c.
- 1992 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Mikkelsen & Bieler, Malacologia, 34 (1-2): 1-24 [descriptions of 3 new commensal bivalve species of the genus *Divariscintilla*, found occupying the burrows of *L. scabricauda*].
- 1993 *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, - Manning & Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (1): 89, fig. 3d-f.

Distribution: Bermuda; Mississippi; Louisiana; Texas; Bahamas; Florida; Honduras; Nicaragua; Mexico; Panamá; Antigua; Colombia (Barranquilla; Dept. Guajira); Venezuela; Trinidad; Brazil; numerous records in Manning (1969: 25-27).

Depth range: 0-55m.

Habitat: burrows in soft bottoms and sand.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 30).

Size: ♀, 52-269mm; ♂, 127-261mm.

Remarks: Is often collected by fisherman, using a hook and a line. It is also taken in catches of *Penaeus* shrimps. *Parabornia squillina* (Bivalvia, Erycinidae) is known epizoic from this stomatopod and some bivalves of the genus *Divariscintilla* occupy burrows *L. scabricauda*.

***Lysiosquilla sulcata* Manning, 1978**

- 1978 *Lysiosquilla sulcata* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 259: 7-10, figs. 4-6, 10.
- 1988 *Lysiosquilla sulcata*, - Steger & Benis-Steger, Proc. 6th Int. Coral Reef

Symp., Australia, 2: 115-118, tabs. 1-3 [ecology].

Distribution: Maldives (Rastu Atoll, near Weligandu Island; between Mafilefuri and Mara Islands, Fadiffolu Atoll); Madagascar (Grand Recif, Tuléar); Indonesia (West Irian: Konori Island, Mios Wendi, Padaido Group. Amboina); Mariana Islands (Saipan); French Polynesia (Society Archipelago: Moorea).

Depth range: shallow water.

Habitat: coral reefs. - "sand zone with coral"; "between buoys; coarse sand, plants" (Manning, 1978: 8); common in the coral reef lagoons of Moorea, French Polynesia, where it is found sometimes in dense aggregations; lives in long burrows of (may be more to 7m long), which go down 1-2m into the sand.

Colour note: Manning (1978: 10).

Size: ♀, 41-150mm; ♂, 75-98mm; according to Steger & Bonita Steger (1988: 115) over 200mm.

Lysiosquilla sulcirostris Kemp, 1913

- 1849 *Squilla maculata*, - De Haan, in: Fauna Japonica sive descriptio Animalium, ...: 221 [non *Squilla maculata* Fabricius, 1793].
- 1913 *Lysiosquilla maculata* var. *sulcirostris* Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 116, pl. VIII, figs. 92-93.
- 1941 *Lysiosquilla maculata* var. *sulcirostris*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 272.
- 1952 *Lysiosquilla sulcirostris*, - Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 287-289, fig. 18 [last pelagic larval stage, identified through metamorphosis in the laboratory].
- 1954 *Lysiosquilla maculata* var. *sulcirostris*, - Serène, 6, 7, 8, 11, 13, 70, figs. 1, 3, pl. 5, figs. 3-4, pl. 6, figs. 3-4.
- 1967 *Lysiosquilla sulcirostris*, - Alikunhi, Symp. Crustacea, Ernakulam, India, 1965. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 2: 910-915, figs. 168-173 [postlarva and juvenile, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
- 1967 *Lysiosquilla sulcirostris*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, 1: 23 [complete synonymy].
- 1968 *Lysiosquilla sulcirostris*, - Alikunhi, Proc. Symp. Crustacea, Mar. Biol. Ass. India, II: 910, figs. 168-173 [larval and postlarval development].
- 1970 *Lysiosquilla sulcirostris*, - Manning, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 2e sér., 41 (6) (1969): 1431, tab. 1, 1438-1439, fig. 3.
- 1975 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 8-9.
- 1978 *Lysiosquilla sulcirostris*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 259: 11-13, figs. 7-8, 12.
- 1988 *Lysiosquilla maculata* var. *sulcirostris*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 655.
- 1992 *Lysiosquilla sulcirostris*, - Baensch & Debelius, Meerwasser Atlas; Mergus Verl. Natur- und Heimtierkunde: 679, colour photo.

Distribution: Madagascar (Tany Kely); Andaman Islands; Indonesia (Lembah Strait, N. Celebes; Jakarta; several other records in Moosa (1975: 9); Lombussa Island (Jesus-Maria), Admiralty Group; Japan.

Depth range: 20m.

Habitat: "between buoys, coarse sand, plants" (Manning, 1970: 1438); sand and rubble bottoms.

Colour note: Manning (1978: 12).

Size: %, 41-325mm; postlarva, 20mm.

Remarks: All the records in older literature require verification!

***Lysiosquilla tredecimdentata* Holthuis, 1941**

- 1913 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 111, pl. 8, figs. 87-89 [part].
- 1934 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 36: 28 [part].
- 1941 *Lysiosquilla maculata* var. *tredecimdentata* Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 273-274, fig. 6.
- 1952 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 285-287, fig. 17 [last pelagic larval stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
- 1963 ?*Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat., Haifa, 33: 23 [part, reference to material from Gulf of Aden only].
- 1967 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Alikunhi, Proc. Symp. Crustacea, Mar. Biol. Ass. India: 904-910, figs. 158-167 [postlarva and juvenile, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
- 1967 *Lysiosquilla tredecimdentata*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, 1: 23-24 [synonymy].
- 1968 *Lysiosquilla tredecimdentata*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 38-41, fig. 13.
- 1968 *Lysiosquilla tredecimdentata*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 12-14, fig. 4. [synonymy].
- 1969 *Lysiosquilla tredecimdentata*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 1: 6.
- 1975 *Lysiosquilla tredecimdentata*, - Dutt & Ravindranath, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., 81B (2): 64-65, figs. 25-30.
- 1977 *Lysiosquilla tredecimdentata*, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 8, fig. 4c-e.
- 1978 *Lysiosquilla tredecimdentata*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 259: 13, fig. 13.
- 1981 *Lysiosquilla tredecimdentata*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 238 [in key], 243, fig. 5.

Distribution: Red Sea; Gulf of Aden; Madagascar (Estuaire du Mangoky); South Africa (Durban, Natal); Pakistan (off Karachi); India (Coconada; Madras; Andhra Pradesh; Andaman Islands); Thailand (Phuket).

Depth range: intertidal to shallow subtidal.

Habitat: In Phuket (Thailand) "The burrows of this species are common in hard sand exposed at low tides on the beach" (Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, 1977: 8); grey mud.

Colour note: Dingle, Caldwell & Manning (1977: 8) and Manning (1968: 40).

Size: %, 120-259mm; &, 116-246mm.

***Lysiosquilla varicosa* Komai & Tung, 1930**

- 1930 *Lysiosquilla varicosa* Komai & Tung, Annot. zool. Japon., 13 (1): 15-19, figs. 2-3.
- 1986 *Lysiosquilla varicosa*, - Camp & Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 444: 2, fig. 1 [considered a species inquirendum].

Distribution: Japan (Senoumi, Suruga Bay; Asizuri-Zaki, Kôti Prefecture).

Depth range: 123-223m.

Size: ♀, 34mm.

***Lysiosquilloides* Manning, 1977**

1977 *Lysiosquilloides* Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 84-85 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Lysiosquilloides aulacorhynchus* (Cadenat, 1957)**

1957 *Lysiosquilla aulacorhynchus* Cadenat, Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. noire, 19, sèr. A, 1: 127, figs. 1-8.

1958 *Lysiosquilla maculata*, - Longhurst, Fish. Publs. colon. Off., 11: 37 [in discussion, non *Lysiosquilla maculata* (Fabricius, 1793)].

1958 *Lysiosquilla maculata sulcirostris*, - Longhurst, Fish. Publs. colon. Off., 11: 86 [non *Lysiosquilla sulcirostris* Kemp, 1913].

1963 *Lysiosquilla aulacorhynchus*, - Manning, 317 [list].

1967 *Lysiosquilla aulacorhynchus*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, 1: 15 [complete synonymy].

1977 *Lysiosquilloides aulacorhynchus*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 86-89, figs. 24, 25, 26g-i, 54).

1981 *Lysiosquilloides aulacorhynchus*, - Manning, in: Fischer, W., G. Bianchi & W.B. Scott (eds.), FAO species identification sheets for fishery purposes. Eastern Central Atlantic; fishing areas 34, 47 (in part): 2, fig.

Distribution: E-Atlantic, off W-Africa. - Senegal (Yèn); Sierra Leone; Sao Thomé.

Depth range: 25m.

Habitat: "in a shallow, soft deposit community (*Venus-Amphioplus* transitional community) at 25m on muddy shell" (Manning, 1977: 89).

Colour note: Manning (1977: 88-89).

Size: ♀, 161-266mm.

***Lysiosquilloides siamensis* (Naiyanetr, 1980)**

1980 *Lysiosquilla siamensis* Naiyanetr, Stomatopoda of Thailand: 35-37, pl. 34, figs. a-d.

1983 *Lysiosquilloides siamensis*, - Naiyanetr, Senckenbergiana biol., 63 (5/6) (1982): 393-394, figs. 1, 3.

Distribution: Thailand (Gulf of Thailand; Ko Si Chung, Chon Buri Prov.; coast of Chumpphon Prov.).

Colour note: Naiyanetr (1983: 394).

***Rissoides* Manning & Lewinsohn, 1982**

1989 *Rissoides* Moosa, Bull. natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, ser. A, 15 (4): 352-353 [diagnosis, remarks].

Rissoides africanus (Manning, 1974)

- 1925 *Squilla pallida*, - Monod, Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 5 (3): 87 [part, not the figured specimen].
- 1927 *Squilla Desmaresti*, - Gravier, Expéd. sci. Travailleuse Talisman, 9: 32 [part, non *Meiosquilla desmaresti* (Risso, 1816)].
- 1933 *Squilla pallida*, - Monod, Bull. Com. Étud. hist. sci. Afr. occid. fr. 15: 540 [list].
- 1951 *Squilla pallida*, - Dartevelle, Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. noire, 13 (1): 1032 [in discussion].
- 1958 *Squilla pallida*, - Buchanan, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 130 (1): 59.
- 1958 *Squilla pallida*, - Longhurst, Fish. Publ. colon. Off., 11: 37, 45, 86 [all non *Meiosquilla pallida* (Giesbrecht, 1910)].
- 1970 ?*Meiosquilla pallida*, - Manning, Stud. trop. Oceanogr., 4 (2): 264 [non *Meiosquilla pallida* (Giesbrecht, 1910)].
- 1974 *Meiosquilla africana* Manning, Ann. Inst. Océanogr., Paris, 49 (Suppl.): 16-18, fig. 5.
- 1977 *Meiosquilla africana*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 117-122, figs. 38, 56.
- 1982 *Rissoides africanus*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 95 (2): 353 [text].
- 1991 *Rissoides africanus*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 13.

Distribution: W-Africa. - Mauritania (Cap Blanc); off Senegal; off Ivory Coast; Sierra Leone; Ghana (off Accra); off Niger delta; Angola (Lobito).

Depth range: 15-100m.

Habitat: "mud with sand and clay"; "sand, little mud"; "greyish mud"; "green oolitic mud"; "fine shelly green mud"; "film of fine mud on medium size sand" (Manning, 1977: 117-119). Also reported from a silty sand community (Buchanan, 1958) and a *Venus* and *Venus-Amphioplus* transitional community on shelly sand and shelly mud bottom (Longhurst, 1958).

Colour note: Manning (1977: 120).

Size: ♀, 15-36mm; ♂, 13-35mm.

Remarks: In Senegal it was found in the stomach of the fish *Trygon marmorata*, and in Mauritania in the stomach of *Trygon* sp. and *Rhinobates* sp. (Manning, 1977: 118-119).

Rissoides barnardi (Manning, 1975)

- 1950 *Meiosquilla desmaresti*, - Barnard, Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 38: 842-844, fig. 1a.
- 1969 *Meiosquilla desmaresti*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 1: 13.
- 1975 *Meiosquilla barnardi* Manning, Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 67 (9): 363-366, fig. 1.
- 1982 *Rissoides barnardi*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 95 (2): 353 [text].

Distribution: South Africa (off Cape Natal, Durban).

Depth range: 175-200m.

Size: ♀, 26-30mm; ♂, 27mm.

Rissoides calypso (Manning, 1974)

- 1974 *Meiosquilla calypso* Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 49, suppl. 1: 18-19, fig. 6.
 1977 *Meiosquilla calypso*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 122-123, figs. 39, 56.
 1982 *Rissoides calypso*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 95 (2): 353 [text].

Distribution: E-Atlantic. - off Cape Verde Islands.

Depth range: 20m.

Colour note: Manning (1977: 123).

Size: ♀, 35mm.

Rissoides desmaresti (Risso, 1816)

- 1816 *Squilla desmaresti* Risso, Histoire naturelle des crustacés des environs de Nice: 114, pl. 2, fig. 8.
 1832 *Squilla desmaresti*, - Guérin, in: Expéd. Sci. Morée, Sec. Sci. Physiques, 3 (1) (zool., sec. 2): 43.
 1910 *Squilla desmaresti*, - Giesbrecht, Fauna Flora Golf Neapel, 33: 5, 25-34 [adult specimens], 125, 138 [juvs.], 56, 87-108 [larvae], pl. 1, figs. 6-7 [colour], pl. 3, figs. 1-6, 9, 11-12, 14-25, 29, 31-32, 34-37 [adult specimens], pl. 6, figs. 59-68 [juvs], pl. 10, figs. 1-99 [larvae].
 1966 *Squilla desmaresti*, - van der Baan & Holthuis, Netherl. J. Sea Res., 3 (1): 3-8, tab. II [occurrence of larvae in North Sea].
 1966 *Squilla desmaresti*, - Verwey, Netherl. J. Sea Res., 3 (1): 13-16, fig. 1 [map], tab. I [occurrence of larvae in the southern North Sea].
 1977 *Meiosquilla desmaresti*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 288.
 1977 *Meiosquilla desmaresti*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 124-127, figs. 40-41, 56.
 1979 *Meiosquilla desmaresti*, - Manning & Froglija, Quad. Laboratory Tec. Pesca, 2 (4): 183, 185-189, fig. 3c, e.
 1980 *Meiosquilla desmaresti*, - Lewinsohn & Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 305: 7-9, fig. 4a-g.
 1981 *Meiosquilla desmaresti*, - Kocatas, Crustaceana, 40 (2): 214.
 1982 *Rissoides desmaresti*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 95 (2): 353 [text].
 1984 *Meiosquilla desmaresti*, - Mauchline, Synopses Br. Fauna (N.S.), 30: 63 [key], 64-65, figs. 21-22.
 1985 *Rissoides desmaresti*, - Biscoito, Bol. Mus. Mun. Funchal, 37 (170): 165-168, fig. 6, tab. 1.
 1985 *Meiosquilla desmaresti*, - Clark, Porcupine Newsl., 3 (3): 90-93, fig. 1, fig. 2 [map].
 1987 *Rissoides desmaresti*, - Valladeres, Misc. Zool., 11: 374-375, fig. 2a-c.
 1989 *Rissoides desmaresti*, - Froglija & Manning, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Hal.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 269 [key], 272, fig. 4f-j.
 1994 *Rissoides desmaresti*, - Dounas & Steudel, Crustaceana, 66 (2): 254.

Distribution: NE-Atlantic and entire Mediterranean Sea. - north of southern North Sea; Portugal (Madeira: Funchal Bay); Mediterranean Coast of Spain; Italy (Naples; Sicily); Adriatic Sea; France (Villefranche); Greece (Gulf of Calamata; Island of Crete); Cyprus; Israel; ?off Egypt.

Depth range: 15-500m.

Habitat: seems to prefer soft bottoms; has been found on

sand-silt-clay and mud; also on muddy-sandy bottoms and in *Posidonia* meadows.

Colour note: Manning (1977: 125-126) and Giesbrecht (1910, colour plate).

Size: may reach 90mm. - ♀, 27-62mm; ♂, 26-61mm.

Remarks: in Madeira found in stomachs of the fishes *Scorpaena scrofa* L., *Sparus pagrus* L., *Phycis phycis* (L.) and *Serranus atricauda* Günther (Boscoito, 1985: 165).

***Rissoides pallidus* (Giesbrecht, 1910)**

- 1910 *Squilla pallida* Giesbrecht, Fauna Flora Gulf. Neapel, 33: 25-34, pl. 1, fig. 5 [colour], pl. 3, figs. 7-8, 10, 13, 26-28, 30, 33, 38-39, figs. 9-10.
 1925 *Squilla pallida*, - Monod, Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 5 (3): 87, 90 [key], pl. 20, figs. A-C [part].
 1956 *Squilla desmaresti*, - Forest & Guinot, Bull. Stat. Océanogr. Salammbô, 53: 42 [not *S. desmaresti* Risso, 1816].
 1964 *Squilla desmaresti*, - Pérès, Ann. Inst. Océanogr., Monaco, 41: 29 [not *S. desmaresti* Risso, 1816].
 1974 *Meiosquilla pallida*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 49, suppl. 1: 19.
 1977 *Meiosquilla pallida*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 127-129, figs. 42-43.
 1978 *Rissoides pallidus*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 91 (2): 451-452.
 1979 *Meiosquilla pallida*, - Manning & Frogliia, Quad. Laboratory Tec. Pesca, 2 (4): 184, 185-189, fig. 3a-b, d.
 1980 *Meiosquilla pallida*, - Lewinsohn & Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 305: 9-10, fig. 4h-m.
 1982 *Rissoides pallidus*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 95 (2): 353 [text].
 1985 *Rissoides pallidus*, - Biscoito, Bol. Mus. Mun. Funchal, 37 (170): 168-171, fig. 7.
 1987 *Rissoides pallidus*, - Valladeres, Misc. Zool., 11: 375-376, fig. 2d-f.
 1989 *Rissoides pallidus*, - Frogliia & Manning, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Hal.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 269 [key], 272, fig. 4k-o.
 1993 *Rissoides pallidus*, - Pipitone & Tumbiolo, Crustaceana, 65 (3): 360 [tab.].
 1994 *Rissoides pallidus*, - Dounas & Steudel, Crustaceana, 66 (2): 254.

Distribution: E-Atlantic and Mediterranean Sea. - Portugal (Madeira); Morocco to Ivory Coast; off Senegal. - Scattered localities throughout the Mediterranean: Mediterranean Coast of Spain; Tunisia; Israel; Italy (Sicilian Channel); Adriatic Sea; Greece (Island of Crete).

Depth range: 80-500m.

Habitat: mud; coarse shelly sand; "fine gray-yellow muddy sand"; "sand, mud, shell, rocks" (Manning, 1977: 127); "silty clay" (Dounas & Steudel, 1994: 254).

Colour note: Manning (1977: 128-129) and Giesbrecht (1910, colour plate).

Size: ♀, 45-63mm; ♂, 21-61mm.

Nannosquillidae

- 1980 Nannosquillidae Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 368 [diagnosis,

included genera].

Acanthosquilla Manning, 1963

- 1963 *Acanthosquilla* Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13 (2): 319-320 [diagnosis, remarks, checklist of species].
 1967 *Acanthosquilla*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 3 [reference, remarks].
 1968 *Acanthosquilla*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 32 [remarks], 33 [key to Indo-West Pacific species].
 1968 *Acanthosquilla*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 9 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1969 *Acanthosquilla*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 61-62 [diagnosis, remarks, key to W-Atlantic species].
 1977 *Acanthosquilla*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 59-60 [references, remarks].

Remarks: According to Holthuis (1967: 3), some or all species live "commensally with Balanoglossids in burrows in the sand".

Acanthosquilla acanthocarpus (Claus, 1871)

- 1871 *Coronis acanthocarpus* Claus, Abh. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, 16: 129.
 1887 *Lysiosquilla Sarasinorum* Müller, Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel, 8: 478-479, pl. 4, fig. 3.
 1913 *Lysiosquilla acanthocarpus*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 120-122 [references].
 1927 *Lysiosquilla acanthocarpus*, - Komai, Mem. Coll. Sci., Kyoto Imp. Univ., ser. B, 3 (3): 331-332, pl. XIV, fig. 4-4d.
 1930 *Lysiosquilla acanthocarpus*, - Komai & Tung, Annot. zool. Japon., 13 (1): 14-15, fig. 1.
 1930 *Lysiosquilla acanthocarpus*, - Roxas & Estampador, Nat. appl. Sci. Bull., Manila, 1: 112-113, pl. III, figs. 1-2.
 1939 *Lysiosquilla acanthocarpus*, - Serène, Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr., 64: 345-346, figs. 1-4.
 1952 *Lysiosquilla acanthocarpus*, - Tiwari & Biswas, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 359-360.
 1952 *Lysiosquilla acanthocarpus*, - Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 293-296, fig. 21 [last pelagic larval stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
 1966 *Acanthosquilla acanthocarpus*, - Lee & Wu, Bull. Inst. Zool., 5: 53-54, fig. 8A-C.
 1967 *Acanthosquilla acanthocarpus* var. *septemspinosa*, - Alikunhi, Symp. Crustacea, Ernakulam, India, 1965. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 2: 925-928, figs. 189-194 [postlarva and juvenile, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
 1967 *Acanthosquilla acanthocarpus*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 3 [complete synonymy].
 1968 *Acanthosquilla acanthocarpus*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 9-11, fig. 3 [synonymy].
 1981 *Acanthosquilla acanthocarpus*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 238 [in key], 242, fig. 4.
 1990 *Acanthosquilla acanthocarpus*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 100.
 1992 *Acanthosquilla acanthocarpus*, - Ortiz & Silva, Revta. Invest. Mar., 13 (1):

12 [list].

Distribution: Widely distributed in the Indo-West Pacific.
- Mozambique; Persian Gulf (Saudi Arabia: Ra's at Tannurah);
Pakistan (Manora Island, Karachi); Mozambique; Indo-Malayan
area; Philippines (Cebu); Australia; Taiwan; Japan.

Depth range: taken at "surface at night" (Manning, 1990:
100), to 80m.

Colour note: Tirmizi & Manning (1968: 11) and Kemp (1913:
122).

Size: %, 39-100mm; &, 41-91.8mm.

Acanthosquilla derijardi Manning, 1970

1970 *Acanthosquilla derijardi* Manning, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 2e
sér., 41 (6) (1969): 1431, tab. 1, 1434-1438, fig. 2.

1973 *Acanthosquilla derijardi*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 13-14.

1975 *Acanthosquilla derijardi*, - Holthuis, Crustaceana, 29 (3): 309-310.

1975 *Acanthosquilla derijardi*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 8.

1984 ?*Acanthosquilla derijardi*, - Moosa & Cleva, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 4e
sér., 6, sec. A, no. 2: 427.

1991 *Acanthosquilla derijardi*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 7, fig. 6.

1991 *Acanthosquilla derijardi*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds
meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges,
ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 183.

Distribution: Red Sea (Gulf of Elat); ?Seychelles;
Madagascar; Borneo (Sandakan); Indonesia (Jakarta Bay; Kai
Islands; Maluku waters); Philippines (Sulu Archipelago: Tinakta
Island, Tawi Tawi Group); New Caledonia (Lagoon); Chesterfield
Islands; Caroline Islands (Ponape).

Depth range: 18-60m.

Habitat: coral-clay; corals and sand on reef flat; muddy
sand; coarse sand.

Colour note: Manning (1970: 1437).

Size: %, 10-64mm; &, 21-44mm.

Acanthosquilla humesi Manning, 1968

1965 *Acanthosquilla humesi*, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard, 134 (6): 184.

1968 *Acanthosquilla humesi* Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 33, fig.
11.

1984 *Acanthosquilla humesi*, - Ghosh, Bull. zool. Surv. India, 6 (1-3): 262-264,
fig. 2.

Distribution: Madagascar (Ambatozavary, Nosy Bé); India
(Goa: Marmagoa Bay).

Depth range: intertidal.

Habitat: "dug from 30cm intertidal sand" (Manning, 1968:
33).

Colour note: Manning (1968: 35).

Size: %, 63.2mm; &, 62.5-64.5mm.

Remarks: Is known as the host of the cyclopoid copepod

Hemicyclops acanthosquillae Humes, 1965, most probably the first copepod reported as a parasite of mantis shrimps.

***Acanthosquilla manningi* Makarov, 1979**

1979 *Acanthosquilla manningi* Makarov, Zool. Zh., 57 (2): 177-178, pl. 1.

Distribution: Vietnam (Gulf of Tonkin).

Depth range: 27-65mm.

Size: ♀, 34mm; ♂, 33-35mm.

***Acanthosquilla multifasciata* (Wood-Mason, 1895)**

1895 *Lysiosquilla multifasciata* Wood-Mason, Figures and descriptions of nine species of Squillidae from the collection in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, 1895: 2, pl. 1, figs. 4-7.

1904 *Lysiosquilla valdiviensis* Jurich, Wiss. Ergebn. Valdivia Exped., 7: 372-375, pl. 26, fig. 2-2g.

1913 *Lysiosquilla multifasciata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 122-124.

1915 *Lysiosquilla multifasciata*, - Kemp, Philippine J. Sci., D, 10 (3): 175-176, pl. I, figs. 2-3.

1921 *Lysiosquilla multifasciata*, - Tattersall, J. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 34: 359, pl. 28, fig. 6.

1931 *Lysiosquilla multifasciata*, - Schmitt, Lignan J. Sci., 8 (1929): 144-146, pl. 19, figs. 15-18.

1939 *Lysiosquilla multifasciata*, - Chopra, Sci. Rep. John Murray Exped., 6 (3): 162-165, figs. 8-9.

1941 *Lysiosquilla multifasciata*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 274.

1952 *Lysiosquilla multifasciata*, - Tiwari & Biswas, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 360-361, fig. 4.

1952 *Lysiosquilla multifasciata*, - Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 289-291, fig. 19 [last pelagic larval stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].

1962 *Lysiosquilla multifasciata*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 34.

1963 *Lysiosquilla multifasciata*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat., Haifa, 33: 23-24, figs. 21, 42, 65, 73.

1966 *Acanthosquilla multifasciata*, - Lee & Wu, Bull. Inst. Zool., Acad. Sinica, 5: 54.

1967 *Acanthosquilla multifasciata*, - Alikunhi, Symp. Crustacea, Ernakulam, India, 1965. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 2: 915-920, figs. 174-185 [last pelagic larval stage and postlarva, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].

1967 *Acanthosquilla multifasciata*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 22-23.

1967 *Acanthosquilla multifasciata*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 4-5 [complete synonymy].

1973 *Acanthosquilla multifasciata*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 14.

1977 *Acanthosquilla multifasciata*, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 6-8, fig. 4a-b.

1988 *Lysiosquilla multifasciata*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 655.

1990 *Acanthosquilla multifasciata*, - Heard & Manning, Crustaceana, 59 (1): 106-107.

1991 *Acanthosquilla multifasciata*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 183.

Distribution: Red Sea (Obock; Dahlak Archipelago: Goliath Bay, Entedebir); Gulf of Oman; India; Thailand (Phuket); Indonesia (several records in Moosa, 1973); Australia (Dunk Island, Family Group, Queensland; N of Broome, W-Australia; Port Walcott, W-Australia); Taiwan; Japan; New Caledonia (Lagoon); Hawaii.

Depth range: littoral-82m.

Habitat: "in white sand" (Holthuis, 1967: 22); "mangrove flats"; "sand with occasional sponge and corals" (Stephenson, 1962: 34); in Phuket found "only in extremely soft mud in the outflows from mangrove streams" (Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, 1977: 8); "mud, sand, sand and rubble, sand with occasional sponge and corals" (Moosa, 1991: 183).

Colour note: Holthuis (1967: 22), Dingle, Caldwell & Manning (1977: 7-8) and Schmitt (1931: 146).

Size: ♀, 28-70.8mm; ♂, 16-66mm.

Remarks: *Lysiosquilla acanthocarpus* [part]; *Lysiosquilla biminensis pacificus*; *Lysiosquilla Valdivensis*.

Acanthosquilla multispinosa Blumstein, 1974

1974 *Acanthosquilla multispinosa* Blumstein, *Crustaceana*, 26 (2): 113-114, fig. 1.

1979 *Acanthosquilla multispinosa*, - Makarov, *Zool. Zh.*, 57 (2): 179, pl. 1.

Distribution: Vietnam (Gulf of Tonkin).

Depth range: 29-69m.

Size: 9.5-20.5mm; ♂, 28mm.

Acanthosquilla tigrina (Nobili, 1903)

1913 *Lysiosquilla tigrina*, - Kemp, *Mem. Indian Mus.*, 4 (1): 125-126, pl. VIII, figs. 95-98.

1944 *Lysiosquilla (Lysierichthus) tigrina*, - Alikunhi, *Current Sci.*, 13: 18, fig. 1.

1952 *Lysiosquilla tigrina*, - Alikunhi, *Rec. Indian Mus.*, 49: 292-293, fig. 20 [last pelagic larval stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].

1967 *Acanthosquilla tigrina*, - Alikunhi, *Symp. Crustacea, Ernakulam, India, 1965. Mar. Biol. Ass. India*, 2: 920-925, figs. 186-188 [last pelagic larval stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].

1967 *Acanthosquilla tigrina*, - Holthuis, *Crustaceorum Catalogus*, I: 5 [complete references].

1976 *Acanthosquilla tigrina*, - Balasubrahmanyam & Natarajan, *Current Sci.*, 45 (8): 300.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific. - India; Malaysia; Borneo (Sarawak).

Depth range: shallow water.

Colour note: Kemp (1913: 126).

Size: ♀, 45-60mm; juvenile, 29.7mm.

***Acanthosquilla wilsoni* Moosa, 1973**

- 1973 *Acanthosquilla wilsoni* Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 15-17, fig. 2.
 1985 *Acanthosquilla wilsoni*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 389, fig. 6.

Distribution: Indonesia (Aru Island); Philippines.
 Depth range: 72-134m.
 Habitat: muddy bottom.
 Colour note: Moosa (1973: 15).
 Size: ♀, 39mm; ♂, 21-23mm.

***Alachosquilla* Schotte & Manning, 1993**

- 1993 *Alachosquilla* Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 572-573 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Alachosquilla digueti* (Coutière, 1905)**

- 1905 *Lysiosquilla Diguetei* Coutière, Bull. Sci. Soc. philom. Paris, (9) 7: 174, figs. 1-7.
 1940 *Lysiosquilla digueti*, - Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 180, 194-197, fig. 22.
 1967 *Acanthosquilla digueti*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, 1: 4 [complete synonymy].
 1969 *Acanthosquilla digueti*, - Manning, Stud. trop. Oceanogr., Miami, 8: 67, fig. 16.
 1974 *Acanthosquilla digueti*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 105 [synonymy].
 1980 *Acanthosquilla digueti*, - Brusca, Stomatopoda, in: Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press: 247, fig. 13.13.
 1989 *Acanthosquilla digueti*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 242, 244, tab. I.
 1993 *Alachosquilla digueti*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 572 [new combination], 573 [remarks].

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - Florida (Miami); Brazil (Sao Paulo). E-Pacific. - Gulf of California; Guatemala; Panamá (Taboga).

Depth range: 0-54m.

Habitat: "sandy bottom, commensal of Balanoglossids" (Holthuis, 1967: 4); "sand beach" (Manning, 1974: 105).

Colour note: Schmitt (1940, 196).

Size: ♀, 20mm; ♂, 23-30mm.

Remarks: The species lives as commensal in the worm tube of *Balanoglossus*, sharing its home with the polychaete *Lepidasthenia digueti* (Brusca, 1980: 247).

***Alachosquilla floridensis* (Manning, 1962)**

- 1962 *Lysiosquilla floridensis* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 75: 221-222.
 1967 *Lysiosquilla floridensis*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 4

[references].

- 1969 *Acanthosquilla floridensis*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 67-68, fig. 16.
 1972 *Acanthosquilla floridensis*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 250, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
 1993 *Alachosquilla floridensis*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 573-574, fig. 3.

Distribution: southern Florida to Brazil. - Florida (Lake Worth Inlet; Key Biscayne); U.S. Virgin Islands (Virgin Gorda); Tobago (Saint Giles Island, London Bridge Rock); Venezuela (Isla Margarita); Brazil (Bahía; Praia do Araca, São Sebastião).

Depth range: shallow subtidal-28m.

Habitat: coral reefs. - "from rock, rubble, with live and dead coral... and vertical rock wall to ledge... burrows in level bottom substrates, certainly was taken from sand on the ledge rather than on the wall itself" (Schotte & Manning, 1993: 573).

Colour note: Manning (1969: 67, 69), Schotte & Manning (1993: 573).

Size: %, 30-48mm.

Remarks: Manning (1974: 105) Manning synonymized the W-Atlantic *L. floridensis* with the E-Pacific *L. digueti* (Coutière, 1905). Both were up to then assigned to *Acanthosquilla* by Manning (1963). Now Schotte & Manning (1993: 573) suppose, "that they should be recognized as distinct species." In all specimens of *A. floridensis* available for study to the authors, "the median black spot on the telson is distinctly divided into two spots, whereas all specimens of *A. digueti*... have a single black spot on the telson".

***Alachosquilla vicina* (Nobili, 1904)**

- 1904 *Lysiosquilla vicina* Nobili, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris, 10: 229.
 1913 *Lysiosquilla vicina*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 126.
 1915 *Lysiosquilla vicina*, - Kemp, Philippine J. Sci., D 10: 176-179, pl. 1, figs. 4-8.
 1930 *Lysiosquilla vicina*, - Roxas & Estampador, Nat. appl. Sci. Bull. Manila, 1: 113-114, pl. III, figs. 3-4.
 1963 *Lysiosquilla vicina*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat., Haifa, 33: 24, figs. 43-44.
 1967 *Acanthosquilla vicina*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 23-25.
 1967 *Acanthosquilla vicina*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 5 [complete references].
 1993 *Alachosquilla vicina*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 572 [new combination].

Distribution: Red Sea (Eritrea: Abiad Bay, Entedebir Island, Dahlak Archipelago); Gulf of Aden (Obock); Philippines (Mindoro).

Depth range: littoral.

Habitat: "in white sand"; "...collected in the tidal zone of a mud flat formed of fine white coral silt, in which also

the Enteropneust *Ptychodera flava* Esch. occurs" (Holthuis, 1967: 23, 25).

Colour note: Holthuis (1967: 25).

Size: ♀, 15-27mm; ♂, 16mm.

Remarks: "Possibly commensal of Balanoglossids" (Holthuis, 1967: 5).

***Allosquilla* Manning, 1977**

1977 *Allosquilla* Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 64-65 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Allosquilla africana* (Manning, 1970)**

1970 *Heterosquilla* (*Heterosquilloides*) *africana* Manning, Stud. trop. Oceanogr., 4 (2): 261-262, fig. 1.

1977 *Allosquilla africana*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 65-67, figs. 16, 54.

1979 *Allosquilla adriatica* Manning & Froglija, Quad. Laboratory Tec. Pesca, 2 (4): 178-181, fig. 1.

1986 *Allosquilla adriatica*, - Froglija & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 99 (2): 261-264, fig. 3a.

1986 *Allosquilla africana*, - Froglija & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 99 (2): 261-264, fig. 3b.

1989 *Allosquilla africana*, - Froglija & Manning, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Hal.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 268 [key], 271, fig. 2a-e.

1994 *Allosquilla africana*, - Dounas & Steudel, Crustaceana, 66 (2): 253.

Distribution: E-Atlantic and Mediterranean Sea. - Central Adriatic Sea (W of Pomo island); Greece (Island of Crete); off Niger delta, Gulf of Guinea. Central Adriatic Sea.

Depth range: 130-222m.

Habitat: clayey silt.

Colour note: Manning (1977: 67).

Size: ♂, 39-67mm.

***Austrosquilla* Manning, 1966**

1966 *Austrosquilla* Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 127 [diagnosis, remarks].

1967 *Austrosquilla*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 6 [references].

1968 *Austrosquilla*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 111 [remarks].

1972 *Austrosquilla*, - Michel & Manning, Am. Mus. Novits., 2484: 239 [key to species].

***Austrosquilla osculans* (Hale, 1924)**

1924 *Lysiosquilla vercoi* var. *osculans* Hale, Rec. S. Austr. Mus., 2: 501-502, fig. 384, pl. XXXIII, fig. 3.

1927 *Lysiosquilla osculans*, - in: Handbook of the flora and fauna of South Australia, I: 34, fig. 25.

1955 *Lysiosquilla osculans*, - Stephenson, Mem. Nat. Mus., Melbourne, 19: 3.

1955 *Lysiosquilla osculans*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 247.

- 1962 *Lysiosquilla osculans*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 34.
 1963 *Heterosquilla osculans*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13: 6.
 1963 *Lysiosquilla osculans*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13: 321.
 1966 *Austrosquilla osculans*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 127-130, fig. 9.
 1967 *Austrosquilla osculans*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 6 [complete synonymy].

Distribution: Australia (Cottesloe, W-Australia; Victoria; S-Australia).

Colour note: Manning (1966: 129).

Size: ♀, 41-42.7mm; ♂, 29mm.

Remarks: In W-Australia, it was found in the gullet of a flounder (Stephenson, 1962: 34).

***Austrosquilla vercoi* (Hale, 1924)**

- 1924 *Lysiosquilla vercoi* Hale, Rec. S. Austr. Mus., 2 (4): 499-501, fig. 383, pl. XXXII, fig. 2.
 1927 *Lysiosquilla vercoi*, - Hale, in: Handbook of the flora and fauna of South Australia, I: 33, fig. 34.
 1953 *Lysiosquilla vercoi*, - Stephenson, Mem. Qd. Mus., 13: 46.
 1955 *Lysiosquilla vercoi*, - Stephenson, Mem. Nat. Mus., Melbourne, 19: 46.
 1955 *Lysiosquilla vercoi*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 247.
 1963 *Heterosquilla vercoi*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13: 321.
 1963 *Lysiosquilla vercoi*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13: 321.
 1966 *Heterosquilla (Austrosquilla) vercoi*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27 (4): 130-132, fig. 10.
 1967 *Austrosquilla vercoi*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 6 [complete references].
 1991 *Austrosquilla vercoi*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 7-8, fig. 7.

Distribution: Australia (Great Australian Bight); Tasmania.

Depth range: shallow subtidal-?875m.

Habitat: sand; clay; "from sand on ocean beach" (Manning, 1966: 130); is a burrower in sand beaches (Holthuis, 1967: 6).

Colour note: Manning (1966: 132).

Size: ♀, 22-52mm; ♂, 42.5-49mm.

***Bigelowina* Schotte & Manning, 1993**

- 1993 *Bigelowina* Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 574 [diagnosis, remarks, distinguishing features to *Acanthosquilla* and *Alachosquilla*].

***Bigelowina biminensis* (Bigelow, 1893)**

- 1893 *Lysiosquilla biminensis* Bigelow, John Hopkins Univ. Circ., 12 (106): 102.
 1894 *Lysiosquilla biminensis*, - Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17: 504-507, figs. 4-7.
 1946 *Lysiosquilla* sp., - Gurney, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 116: 149-150, fig. 10 [last pelagic larval stage and postlarva, identified through metamorphosis]

in laboratory, probably *B. biminensis*]

- 1967 *Acanthosquilla biminensis*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 3-4 [complete synonymy].
- 1969 *Acanthosquilla biminensis*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 63-66, figs. 14-15 [references].
- 1973 *Acanthosquilla biminensis*, - Camp, Mem. Hourglass Cruises, 3 (2): 11-17, fig. 3, tab. 3; 15-17 [discussion of postlarvae].
- 1974 *Acanthosquilla biminensis*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 104-105.
- 1980 *Acanthosquilla biminensis*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 11.
- 1990 *Acanthosquilla biminensis*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 106, fig. 3a-c.
- 1993 *Bigelowina biminensis*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 574-575, fig. 4.

Distribution: E.-Pacific. - Costa Rica (nearshore islands: Isla del Caño; Isla Tobago; Isla Taboguilla), Panamá (Taboguilla). W-Atlantic. - Bahamas (Bimini); Texas; Cuba; Tobago (Bloody Bay); Colombia (Bahía de Santa Marta; Cabo de la Vela, Guajira); Brazil (Ilha São Sebastião, São Paulo).

Depth range: shallow subtidal-46m.

Habitat: "sand, rocks, coral rubble" (Reake & Manning, 1980: 11); "on sand bottom with some rocks between beach" (Schotte & Manning, 1993: 575).

Colour note: Manning (1969: 66), Camp (1973), Reaka & Manning (1980: 11) and Schotte & Manning (1993: 575).

Size: ♀, 16-62mm; ♂, 21-50mm.

***Bigelowina septemspinosa* (Miers, 1881)**

- 1881 *Lysiosquilla (Coronis) acanthocarpus* var. *septemspinosa* Miers, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, 5: 368, pl. 16, fig. 7.
- 1894 *Lysiosquilla acanthocarpus* var. *septemspinosa*, - Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17: 503 [key].
- 1913 *Lysiosquilla acanthocarpus* var. *septemspinosa*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 122 [text].
- 1913 *Lysiosquilla septemspinosa*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 204 [list].
- 1916 *Lysiosquilla septemspinosa*, - Balss, in: Michaelsen, W., Beiträge zue Kenntnis der Meeresfauna Westafrikas, 2: 51 [list].
- 1925 *Lysiosquilla septemspinosa*, - Monod, Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 5 (3): 91 [key], 92 [list].
- 1951 *Lysiosquilla septemspinosa*, - Darteville, Bull. Séanc. Inst. r. colon belge, 22 (4): 1034 [text].
- 1951 *Lysiosquilla septemspinosa* var., - Monod, Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. noire, 13 (1): 140, figs. 4-5.
- 1957 *Lyosquilla septemspinosa*, - Longhurst, J. Anim. Ecol., 26: 373, 375, 378 [list].
- 1958 *Lysiosquilla septemspinosa*, - Longhurst, Fish. Publ. colon. Off., 11: 42, 86.
- 1967 *Acanthosquilla septemspinosa*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 5 [complete synonymy].
- 1970 *Acanthosquilla septemspinosa*, - Manning, Stud. trop. Oceanogr., 4 (2): 260.
- 1977 *Acanthosquilla septemspinosa*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 60-64, figs. 14-15, 54 [complete synonymy].
- 1993 *Bigelowina septemspinosa*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106

(3): 574 [new combination].

Distribution: E-Atlantic. - from scattered W-African localities between Mauritania and Congo: Mauritania (Port Etienne); Senegal (Dakar; Joal; Gorée Island, Dakar); Sierra Leone (Sierra Leone River); Liberia (Monrovia; Port Marshall); Ivory Coast (Grand Bassam); Ghana (Labadi, Accra); Nigeria (Lagos harbour); Congo (Pointe-Noire).

Depth range: shallow subtidal-63m.

Habitat: was taken on beaches and among mangroves; in offshore habitats from "slightly muddy fine sand"; also found "on muddy sand in estuaries and offshore on sand and shelly sand in 8-63m in both *Venus* and *Venus-Amphioplus* transitional communities" (Manning, 1977: 60).

Colour note: Manning (1977: 62).

Size: ♀, 31-55mm; ♂, 12-42mm; juvs., 11-12mm.

Remarks: was found in the stomach of some fishes in the Sierra Leone River. - *Trygon margarita*, *Pomadasys jubelini*, and *Drepane punctata*.

Coronis Desmarest, 1823

- 1963 *Coronis*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13 (2): 318 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1967 *Coronis*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 9 [references, remarks].
 1969 *Coronis*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 83-84 [references, diagnosis, remarks].

Coronis scolopendra Latreille, 1828

- 1886 *Lysiosquilla excavatrix* Brooks, Sci. Rep. Challenger Exped., (Zool.), 16: 48-53, pl. 10, figs. 8-16.
 1955 *Lysiosquilla excavatrix*, - Lemos de Castro, Boll. Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro, n.s., Zool., 128: 39-41, figs. 27-29, pl. 18, fig. 55 [non *L. excavatrix* Brooks, 1886].
 1967 *Coronis excavatrix*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 9 [complete synonymy].
 1967 *Coronis scolopendra*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 9-10 [complete synonymy].
 1969 *Coronis excavatrix*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 84-88, figs. 22-23 [references].
 1969 *Coronis scolopendra*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 88-90, fig. 24.
 1989 *Coronis scolopendra*, - Manning & Reaka, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.), Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 213-219, figs. 2-4 [synonymy, behaviour, observations on breeding cycle].
 1992 *Coronis scolopendra*, - Rodrigues & Manning, J. Crust. Biol., 12 (1): 79-81, fig. 1 [description of first stage larva].

Distribution: temperate and subtropical W-Atlantic. - North Carolina; Mississippi; Louisiana; Brazil (São Sebastião).

Depth range: littoral.

Habitat: sand bottoms.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 86, after Brooks).

Size: ♀, 37.5-70mm; ♂, 29-75mm.

Additional synonymy: *Lysiosquilla scolopendra*.

***Hadrosquilla* Manning, 1966**

1966 *Hadrosquilla* Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 115 [diagnosis, remarks].

1967 *Hadrosquilla*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 10 [references].

1968 *Hadrosquilla*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 111 [remarks].

***Hadrosquilla melanocauda* Kunze, 1981**

1990 *Hadrosquilla melanocauda* Kunze, Crustaceana, 40 (1): 1-4, fig. 1.

Distribution: Australia (New South Wales: Botany Bay).

Habitat: muddy bottom, found in gut of the flounder, *Pseudorhombus arsius*.

Colour note: Kunze (1981: 3).

Size: ♂, 47.2mm.

***Hadrosquilla perpasta* Hale, 1924**

1924 *Lysiosquilla perpasta* Hale, Rec. S. Austr. Mus., 2 (4): 497-4999, fig. 382, pl. XXXIII, fig. 1.

1927 *Lysiosquilla perpasta*, - Hale, in: Handbook of the flora and fauna of South Australia, I: 33, fig. 23.

1952 *Lysiosquilla perpasta*, - Stephenson, Zool. Pap. Univ. Queensland, 1 (1): 9-10.

1953 *Lysiosquilla perpasta*, - Stephenson, Mem. Qd. Mus., 13 (1): 45.

1955 *Lysiosquilla perpasta*, - Stephenson, Mem. Natn. Mus. Melbourne, 19: 2.

1955 *Lysiosquilla perpasta*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 245.

1966 *Hadrosquilla perpasta*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 115-118, fig. 7.

1967 *Hadrosquilla perpasta*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 10 [complete references].

Distribution: Australia (Queensland; New South Wales; Victoria; South Australia).

Depth range: intertidal-10m.

Habitat: "Burrowing in sand in shallow water" (Manning, 1967: 10); "builds burrows amongst colonies of *Diopatra dentata* K." (Manning, 1966: 116).

Colour note: Manning (1966: 118).

Size: ♀, 15-45mm; ♂, 21-57mm.

***Keppelius* Manning, 1978**

1978 *Keppelius* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 9-10 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Keppelius hystriotelson* (Barnard, 1958)**

- 1958 *Lysiosquilla hystricotelson* Barnard, Mem. Mus. Alvaro de Castro, 4: 20-22, fig. 7.
- 1967 *Nannosquilla hystricotelson*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 25 [references].
- 1967 *Nannosquilla hystricotelson*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 25.
- 1978 *Keppelius hystricotelson*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 10, fig. 5.
- 1986 *Keppelius hystricotelson*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433: 12-13.
- 1992 *Nannosquilla hystricotelson*, - Ortiz & Silva, Revta. Invest. Mar., 13 (1): 12 [list].

Distribution: Red Sea (Gulf of Aqaba; Sheich Said Island, near Massawa); Ethiopia (Massawa); Kenya (Mombasa); Mozambique (Delagoa Bay); Madagascar (near Songoritelo Reef; Nosy Bé).

Depth range: 0-0.5m.

Habitat: "from dead corals" (Holthuis, 1967: 25); "sandy reef flat with algae" (Manning & Lewinsohn, 1986: 12); exposed coral reefs; seagrass.

Size: ♀, 18-25mm; ♂, 20-24mm.

***Mexisquilla* Manning & Camp, 1981**

- 1981 *Mexisquilla* Manning & Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 94 (2): 595-596 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Mexisquilla horologii* (Camp, 1971)**

- 1935 *Lysiosquilla excavatrix*, - Lunz, J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., 51 (1): 153 [part, not *L. excavatrix* Brooks, 1886].
- 1954 *Lysiosquilla excavatrix*, - Chace, U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Fish. Bull., 55 (89): 449 [part, list, not *L. excavatrix* Brooks, 1886].
- 1971 *Platysquilla horologii* Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84 (15): 122-126, fig. 1.
- 1973 *Platysquilla horologii*, - Camp, Mem. Hourglass Cruises, 3 (2): 18, fig. 5.
- 1981 *Mexisquilla horologii*, - Manning & Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 94 (2): 595-596, fig. 3.
- 1993 *Mexisquilla horologii*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: eastern Gulf of Mexico; Florida (of Egmont Key, Pinellas County; off Charlotte Harbour, Charlotte County).

Depth range: 51.2-73.2m.

Colour: from largely faded preserved material. - Camp (1971: 124).

Size: ♀, 13.1mm; ♂, 16.2mm.

***Nannosquilla* Manning, 1963**

- 1963 *Nannosquilla* Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 13 (2): 318-319 [diagnosis, remarks, checklist of species].
- 1967 *Nannosquilla*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 24.
- 1969 *Nannosquilla*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ.

- Miami: 69-71 [diagnosis, remarks, key to American species].
- 1972 *Nannosquilla*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 85 (21): 276-277 [key to E-Pacific species].
- 1979 *Nannosquilla*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 92 (2): 382 [notes on egg-laying habitat of certain species].
- 1982 *Nannosquilla*, - Camp & Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 368: 1-3 [remarks].
- 1986 *Nannosquilla*, - Camp & Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 444: 1-2 [remarks], 2 [discussion of the *Lysiosquilla varicosa*-problem, resulting in the statement, to consider it a species inquirendum], 3-4 [diagnosis, remarks], 14 [discussion], 15-16 [key to adults from the W-Atlantic].

Remarks: Certain species of this genus "attach free eggs (approximately 0.8mm in diameter) to the mucoid and sand lining of the burrow" (Reaka & Manning, 1980: 14).

***Nannosquilla adkinsoni* Camp & Manning, 1982**

- 1982 *Nannosquilla adkinsoni* Camp & Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 368: 4-5, fig. 4.
- 1986 *Nannosquilla adkinsoni*, - Camp & Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 444: 4.
- 1993 *Nannosquilla adkinsoni*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: eastern Gulf of Mexico, off Florida.
 Depth range: 35-42m.
 Habitat: "sand-shell over limestone with sponge, coral, algae cover" (Camp & Manning, 1986: 4).
 Colour note: Camp & Manning (1982: 5).
 Size: ♂, 18mm.

***Nannosquilla anomala* Manning, 1967**

- 1967 *Nannosquilla anomala* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 80: 147-150, figs. 1-4.
- 1967 *Nannosquilla anomala*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 24.

Distribution: NE-Pacific. - California (Northwest Harbor, San Clemente Island).
 Depth range: 5m.
 Habitat: sand; was found in vertical burrows adjacent to kelp beds (Manning, 1967: 149).
 Colour note: Manning (1967: 149).
 Size: ♀, 36.4mm; ♂, 34-41.2mm.

***Nannosquilla antillensis* (Manning, 1961)**

- 1961 *Lysiosquilla antillensis* Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., 9: 35, pl. 9 [part, holotype only].
- 1967 *Nannosquilla antillensis*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 24 [references].
- 1969 *Nannosquilla antillensis*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 72-74, fig. 17.

1986 *Nannosquilla antillensis*, - Camp & Manning, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 444: 4-6, fig. 2.

Distribution: tropical W-Atlantic. - Yucatan; Virgin Islands; off Cubagua Island, Venezuela.

Depth range: 4-9m.

Habitat: coral reefs.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 73).

Size: ♂, 24.5mm.

***Nannosquilla baliops* Camp & Manning, 1982**

1982 *Nannosquilla baliops* Camp & Manning, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 368: 6-7, figs. 3a-b, 5.

1993 *Nannosquilla baliops*, - Schotte & Manning, *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: Florida (off Hutchinson Island, St. Lucie County).

Depth range: 11.2m.

Habitat: coarse shells, sand and silt-clay.

Size: ♂, 23mm.

***Nannosquilla californiensis* (Manning, 1961)**

1940 *Lysiosquilla digueti*, - Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 194 [part, not fig. 22; non *Lysiosquilla digueti* Coutière, 1905].

1961 *Lysiosquilla californiensis* Manning, *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 74: 33-35, figs. 4-6.

1967 *Nannosquilla californiensis*, - Holthuis, *Crustaceorum Catalogus*, I: 24 [references].

1980 *Nannosquilla californiensis*, - Brusca, *Stomatopoda*, in: *Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California*; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press: 246.

1980 *Nannosquilla californiensis*, - Reaka & Manning, *Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci.*, 7: 12.

1989 *Nannosquilla californiensis*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, *Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr.*, 3: 242, 243, 245, tab. I.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Mexico (Gulf of California: Puerto Escondido, Baja California); Costa Rica (Isla del Caño); mainland and nearshore islands.

Depth range: 9-48m.

Habitat: sand and coral rubble.

Colour note: Manning (1961: 34-35).

Size: ♀, 17-23mm; ♂, 17.5-20.5mm.

Nannosquilla candidensis

Hernández Aguilera & Hermoso Salazar, 1988

1988 *Nannosquilla candidensis* Hernández Aguilera & Hermoso Salazar, *Invest. Océanogr.*, ser. B, 4 (2): 1-13. [not seen]

1993 *Nannosquilla candidensis*, - Schotte & Manning, *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 106

(3): 567 [list].

Distribution: Mexico-Atlantic.

***Nannosquilla canica* Manning & Reaka, 1979**

- 1940 *Lysiosquilla decemspinosa*, - Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 189-190, fig. 20c [part, not fig. 20a, b; non *Lysiosquilla decemspinosa* Rathbun, 1910].
- 1961 *Lysiosquilla decemspinosa*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 74: 30 [part; non *Lysiosquilla decemspinosa* Rathbun, 1910].
- 1979 *Nannosquilla canica* Manning & Reaka, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 92 (3): 637-639, fig. 3.
- 1980 *Nannosquilla canica*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 12.
- 1989 *Nannosquilla canica*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 243, 244, tab. I.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Gulf of California; Costa Rica (Playa Blanca; Isla del Caño).

Depth range: 9-27m.

Habitat: "sand around base of pinnacle" (Manning & Reaka, 1980: 12).

Size: ♀, 18mm; ♂, 15-16.5mm.

***Nannosquilla carolinensis* Manning, 1970**

- 1970 *Nannosquilla carolinensis* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 83 (8): 99-101, fig. 1.
- 1986 *Nannosquilla carolinensis*, - Camp & Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 444: 6.
- 1993 *Nannosquilla carolinensis*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: off North and South Carolina.

Depth range: 34-100m.

Colour note: Manning (1970: 101).

Size: ♀, 18mm; ♂, 18mm; juvenile ♂, 10mm.

***Nannosquilla chilensis* (Dahl, 1954)**

- 1954 *Lysiosquilla chilensis* Dahl, Lundss Univ. Arsskr., (n. ser.) 2 (49) (17): 7-10, fig.
- 1967 *Lysiosquilla chilensis*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 24 [references].

Distribution: SE-Pacific. - Chile.

Depth range: littoral.

Habitat: was found burrowing in sandy beach.

Size: ♀, 28mm.

***Nannosquilla dacostai* Manning, 1970**

- 1970 *Nannosquilla dacostai* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 83 (8): 101-102, fig. 2.
 1993 *Nannosquilla dacostai*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: Brazil.
 Depth range: 23m.
 Colour note:
 Size: ♂, 19mm.

***Nannosquilla decemspinosa* (Rathbun, 1910)**

- 1910 *Lysiosquilla decemspinosa* Rathbun, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 38: 566, 608, pl. 53, fig. 3.
 1961 *Lysiosquilla decemspinosa*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 74: 30, figs. 1-3 [part, see *N. canica*].
 1967 *Nannosquilla decemspinosa*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 24 [references].
 1974 *Nannosquilla decemspinosa*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 106-107.
 1979 *Nannosquilla decemspinosa*, - Caldwell, Nature, London, 282 (5734): 71-73, figs. 1-2 [locomotion, habitat].

Distribution: E-Pacific. - off Costa Rica; Panamá (Taboguilla; Taboga); Colombia (Bahia Utria); Peru.
 Depth range: 0-9m.
 Habitat: "in vertical holes in the muddy sand" ((Holthuis, 1967: 24); "sand beach"; "in tunnels in mud" (Manning, 1974: 106). For detailed information see Caldwell (1979).
 Size: ♀, 16-20mm; ♂, 21-23mm.

***Nannosquilla disca* Camp & Manning, 1986**

- 1986 *Nannosquilla disca* Camp & Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 444: 6-8, fig. 3.
 1993 *Nannosquilla disca*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: eastern Gulf of Mexico, off Florida.
 Depth range: 52m.
 Size: ♂, 18mm.

***Nannosquilla galapagensis* Manning, 1972**

- 1972 *Nannosquilla galapagensis* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 85 (21): 273-275, fig. 2.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Galapagos Archipelago (Black Beach Anchorage, Charles Island).
 Depth range: 28m.
 Size: ♂, 21-23mm.

***Nannosquilla grayi* (Chace, 1958)**

- 1958 *Lysiosquilla grayi* Chace, Biol. Bull., Woods Hole, 114 (2): 141, pl. 1, figs. 1-5.
 1967 *Nannosquilla grayi*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 25 [references].
 1969 *Nannosquilla grayi*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 78-81, fig. 20.
 1974 *Nannosquilla grayi*, - Manning, NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ-387: 3 [illustrated key], 4-5, fig. 10.

Distribution: NW-Atlantic. - off Massachusetts (common in Bass River, Yarmouth; Georgia).

Depth range: sublittoral-15m.

Habitat: was found "burrowing in muddy sand near low water mark" (Manning, 1969: 78).

Colour note: Chace (1958: 142) and Manning (1969: 79; 1974: 5) gave a habitus figure, showing the arrangement of the numerous small chromatophores.

Size: adults ♀, 22-40mm; ♂, 21-42mm.

Remarks: has been found in association with *Arenicola cristata*.

***Nannosquilla hancocki* (Manning, 1961)**

- 1961 *Lysiosquilla hancocki* Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., 9: 32-35, pl. 8, figs. 1-4.
 1967 *Nannosquilla hancocki*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 25 [references].
 1969 *Nannosquilla hancocki*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 76-77, fig. 19.
 1986 *Nannosquilla hancocki*, - Camp & Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 444: 8-9, figs. 4-5.

Distribution: southeastern Caribbean Sea. - Venezuela (off Cubagua Island, off Margarita Island).

Depth range: 4-40m.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 77).

Size: ♀, 16.1-18.3mm; ♂, 15.3-21mm.

***Nannosquilla heardi* Camp & Manning, 1982**

- 1982 *Nannosquilla heardi* Camp & Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 368: 7-9, fig. 6.
 1993 *Nannosquilla heardi*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: Gulf of Mexico (W of Sanibel Island Light, Lee County, Florida).

Depth range: 39m.

Habitat: "dark gray, medium sand with about 15 percent silt-clay particles" (Camp & Manning, 1982: 9).

Colour note: Camp & Manning (1982: 9).

Size: ♀, 18mm.

***Nannosquilla schmitti* (Manning, 1962)**

- 1962 *Lysiosquilla schmitti* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 7: 221.
 1967 *Nannosquilla schmitti*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 25 [references].
 1969 *Nannosquilla schmitti*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 74-76, fig. 18.

Distribution: Tropical W-Atlantic. - Florida (Key Largo; Long Key, Tortugas); Barbuda (off Cocoa Point).

Depth range: littoral-8m.

Habitat: burrows in sand; "in *Porites* flat" (Manning, 1969: 74).

Size: ♀, 20-25mm; ♂, 13-25mm.

***Nannosquilla similis* Manning, 1972**

- 1972 *Nannosquilla similis* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 85 (21): 275-276, fig. 3.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Galapagos Archipelago (northern end of Albemarle Island).

Depth range: 11-13m.

Size: ♂, 25mm.

Remarks: was found in the stomach of sand bass.

***Nannosquilla taguensis* Camp & Manning, 1982**

- 1982 *Nannosquilla taguensis* Camp & Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 368: 9-11, fig. 7.
 1993 *Nannosquilla taguensis*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: Caribbean Sea (U.S. Virgin Islands. - St. Croix: lagoon of Tague Bay).

Depth range: 6-7m.

Habitat: 50m away from backreef "in vertical burrow on side of *Calianassa* mound in fine coralline sand" (Camp & Manning, 1982: 9).

Colour note: Camp & Manning (1982: 11).

Size: ♂, 16-17mm.

***Nannosquilla taylori* Manning, 1969**

- 1969 *Nannosquilla taylori* Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 81-83, fig. 21.

Distribution: tropical W-Atlantic. - Florida (Egmont Key).

Depth range: 1.8m.

Habitat: "on fine shell and sand bottom" (Manning, 1969: 81).

Colour note: Manning (1969: 81).

Size: ♂, 28.3mm.

Nannosquilla tobagoensis Schotte & Manning, 1993

1993 *Nannosquilla tobagoensis* Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 575-577, fig. 5.

Distribution: Tobago (Buccoo Reef).

Depth range: 14m.

Habitat: "on sloping fore reef" (Schotte & Manning, 1993: 577).

Colour note: Schotte & Manning (1993: 577).

Size: ♀, 20mm.

Nannosquilla vasquezi Manning, 1979

1979 *Nannosquilla vasquezi* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 92 (2): 380-382, fig. 1.

1993 *Nannosquilla vasquezi*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: southwestern Caribbean Sea (Panamá. - near Punta Galeta laboratory).

Depth range: shallow subtidal.

Habitat: "in *Halodule wrightii* bed often exposed at low tide" (Manning, 1979: 380).

Colour note: Manning (1979: 381).

Size: ♀, 17.5-20mm; ♂, 20-23.5mm

Nannosquilla virginalis Camp & Manning, 1986

1986 *Nannosquilla virginalis* Camp & Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 444: 9-12, figs. 6-7.

1993 *Nannosquilla virginalis*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: Caribbean Sea (U.S. Virgin Islands. - St. John, Lameshur Bay).

Depth range: 9m.

Colour note: Camp & Manning (1986: 11).

Size: ♀♂, 17.6-20.8mm.

Additional synonymy: *Lysiosquilla antillensis* Manning (1961: 35-36, 39; part, paratypes only); *Nannosquilla antillensis* Manning (1969: 72-74; part, paratypes only).

Nannosquilla whitingi Camp & Manning, 1982

1982 *Nannosquilla whitingi* Camp & Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 368: 11-14, figs. 3e, f, 8-9.

1993 *Nannosquilla whitingi*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: Florida (off Hutchinson Island, St. Lucie County).

Depth range: 7.6-11.3m.

Size: ♂, 24-30mm.

***Nannosquilla yucatanica* Camp & Manning, 1986**

1986 *Nannosquilla yucatanica* Camp & Manning, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 444: 12-14, fig. 8.

1993 *Nannosquilla yucatanica*, - Schotte & Manning, *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: Mexico-Atlantic (Cayo Norte, Banco Chinchorro, Yucatan).

Depth range: 5-6m.

Habitat: coral reefs.

Size: ♂, 14mm.

***Nannosquilloides* Manning, 1977**

1977 *Nannosquilloides* Manning, *Atlantide Rep.*, 12: 89-91 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Nannosquilloides occultus* (Giesbrecht, 1910)**

1910 *Lysiosquilla occulta* Giesbrecht, *Fauna Flora Golf. Neapel*, 33: 45, 52, 58-75, 125, 127, 131, pl. 6, figs. 1-3, 14, 17-20, 22-29, 33-35, 38-39, pl. 7, pl. 8, figs. 1-39.

1967 *Nannosquilla occulta*, - Holthuis, *Crustaceorum Catalogus*, 1: 25 [complete references].

1977 *Nannosquilloides occulta*, - Manning, *Atlantide Rep.*, 12: 91-93, figs. 27, 54.

1979 *Nannosquilloides occulta*, - Manning & Froggia, *Quad. Laboratory Tec. Pesca*, 2 (4): 181-183, fig. 2 [synonymy; compilation of Adriatic records].

1980 *Nannosquilloides occulta*, - Lewinsohn & Manning, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 305: 6-7, fig. 3.

1981 *Nannosquilloides occultus*, - Kocatas, *Crustaceana*, 40 (2): 213.

1989 *Nannosquilloides occultus*, - Froggia & Manning, *Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Hal.) Sel. Symp. Monogr.*, 3: 268 [key], 271, fig. 2f-j.

1991 *Nannosquilloides occultus*, - Manning, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 521: 8.

1994 *Nannosquilloides occultus*, - Dounas & Steudel, *Crustaceana*, 66 (2): 253.

Distribution: NE-Atlantic and Mediterranean Sea. - off W-Africa, Senegal to Angola; off Congo River; off Sierra Leone; Angola (Loanda-Lobito); Italy (off Naples); Yugoslavia; Adriatic Sea; Greece (Island of Crete); Turkey; Israel.

Depth range: 10-200m.

Habitat: muddy and sandy bottoms; silty sand; muddy substrate among *Posidonia* beds.

Colour note: Lewinsohn & Manning (1980: 7).

Size: ♀, 15.5-48mm; ♂, 15-23mm.

Remarks: in Senegal found in stomach of fish *Trygon*

marmorata.

***Platysquilla* Manning, 1967**

- 1967 *Platysquilla* Manning, Crustaceana, 13 (2): 238 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1969 *Platysquilla*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 90-91 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1968 *Platysquilla*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 111-113 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1977 *Platysquilla*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 93 [remarks, references].
 1980 *Platysquilla*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 368 [part.].
 1981 *Platysquilla*, - Manning & Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 94 (2): 591-593 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Platysquilla eusebia* (Risso, 1816)**

- 1910 *Lysiosquilla eusebia*, - Giesbrecht, Fauna Flora Golf. Neapel, 33: 5, 40, 45, 222; 125, 127, 131 [juvs.]; 52, 76-80 [larvae], pl. 1, figs. 4, 10 [colour], pl. 5, figs. 1-42, pl. 6, figs. 4-13, 15-16, 21, 30-32, 36-37, 40-42 [juvs.], pl. 8, figs. 40-90 [larvae].
 1966 *Heterosquilla eusebia*, - van der Baan & Holthuis, Netherl. J. Sea Res., 3 (1): 8-10, tab. III [occurrence of larvae in North Sea].
 1966 *Heterosquilla eusebia*, - Verwey, Netherl. J. Sea Res., 3 (1): 16-19, , tab. II [occurrence of larvae in southern North Sea].
 1967 *Platysquilla eusebia*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, 1: 94 [complete synonymy].
 1969 *Heterosquilla eusebia*, - van der Baan & Holthuis, Netherl. J. Sea Res., 4 (3): 350-352 [occurrence of larvae in North Sea].
 1970 *Platysquilla eusebia*, - O'Ceidigh, Crustaceana, 19 (2): 205-206.
 1975 *Platysquilla eusebia*, - de Bhaldraithe, Crustaceana, 29 (3): 295-296 [occurrence of larvae off Ireland].
 1977 *Platysquilla eusebia*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 93-94, figs. 28, 54.
 1981 *Platysquilla eusebia*, - Manning & Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 94 (2): 592-593, fig. 1.
 1984 *Platysquilla eusebia*, - Mauchline, Synopses Br. Fauna (N.S.), 30: 63 [key], 66-67, figs. 23-24.
 1985 *Platysquilla eusebia*, - Biscoito, Bol. Mus. Mun. Funchal, 37 (170): 161-162, fig. 4.
 1989 *Platysquilla eusebia*, - Froggia & Manning, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Hal.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 269 [key], 271, fig. 2k-o.

Distribution: NE-Atlantic and Mediterranean Sea. - W-coast of Ireland; S of Brittany; off Portugal; France, off W-coast of Ireland; Madeira (Funchal Bay). W- Mediterranean. - France (Nice); Italy (Bay of Naples; Sicily; Adriatic).

Depth range: 10-30m.

Habitat: shows a "preference for sandy and muddy bottoms in shallow water" (Biscoito, 1985: 162).

Colour note: Giesbrecht (1910, colour plate).

Size: %, 36-51mm.

***Platysquilloides* Manning & Camp, 1981**

- 1967 *Platysquilla* Manning 1967, Crustaceana, 13 (2): 238 [diagnosis, remarks; part.].
- 1967 *Platysquilla*, - Holthuis, in: Crustaceorum Catalogus, 1: 26.
- 1968 *Platysquilla*, - Manning, Bull. Mar. Sci., 18 (1): 111.
- 1969 *Platysquilla*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8; Inst. Mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 90.
- 1971 *Platysquilla*, - Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84 (15): 90.
- 1977 *Platysquilla*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 93.
- 1980 *Platysquilla*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 368 [part.].
- 1981 *Platysquilloides* Manning & Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 94 (2): 593-594 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Platysquilloides enodis* (Manning, 1962)**

- 1962 *Lysiosquilla enodis* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 7: 220-221.
- 1967 *Platysquilla enodis*, - Holthuis, Crustaceorum Catalogus, I: 26 [references].
- 1969 *Platysquilla enodis*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 91-94, fig. 25.
- 1974 *Platysquilla enodis*, - Manning, NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ-387: 3, fig. 6 [illustrated key], 4.
- 1980 *Platysquilla enodis*, - Howells & Karp, Crustaceana, 38 (1): 101-104, fig. 1.
- 1981 *Platysquilloides enodis*, - Manning & Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 94 (2): 594, fig. 2.

Distribution: NW-Atlantic, between Massachusetts and N-Carolina. - 16km N of Atlantic City, New Jersey; off Vineyard Sound; off North Carolina; off Maryland; off Virginia.

Depth range: 4.6-20.9m.

Habitat: coarse bottoms.

Colour note: Howells & Karp (1980: 102).

Size: ♀, 18-60mm; ♂, 57.5mm.

Remarks: Was found in the stomachs of fishes, Howells & Karp (1980: 102): the skate *Raja erinacea* Mitchill, 1825 and the windowpane flounder *Scophthalmus aquosus* Mitchill, 1814.

***Platysquilloides lillyae* (Manning, 1977)**

- 1977 *Allosquilla lillyae* Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 67-68, figs. 17, 54.
- 1984 *Allosquilla lillyae*, - Holthuis, Zool. Meded., 58 (8): 132-136, fig. 1.
- 1986 *Platysquilloides lillyae*, - Froggia & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 99 (2): 264.
- 1989 *Platysquilloides lillyae*, - Froggia & Manning, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Hal.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 268 [key], 271, fig. 2p-t.
- 1989 *Platysquilloides lillyae*, - Valladeres, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Hal.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 275-279, fig. 1.

Distribution: NE-Atlantic. - Azores (N of Flores; San Miguel). Mediterranean Sea. - Spain (Cadaquès).

Depth range: 52-345m.

Habitat: "sand, gravel, pebbles"; "sand, gravel, "lapilli", rocks" (Manning, 1977: 67); "very fine mixed sand" (Holthuis, 1984: 132).

Colour note: Holthuis (1984: 134-135).

Size: to 69.2mm (&).

***Pullosquilla* Manning, 1978**

1978 *Pullosquilla* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 18-19 [diagnosis, remarks, key to species].

***Pullosquilla litoralis* (Michel & Manning, 1971)**

1971 *Austrosquilla litoralis* Michel & Manning, Crustaceana, 20 (3): 237, fig. 1.

1974 *Austrosquilla litoralis*, - Thomassin, in: Proc. 2nd Int. Coral Reef Symp., 1: 301-301, 307.

1978 *Pullosquilla litoralis*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 19-20.

Distribution: Seychelles (Aldabra Atoll); Madagascar (Songoritelo, Tuléar); French Polynesia (Society Archipelago: Moorea; Marquesas Archipelago: Nuku Hiva).

Depth range: shallow water.

Habitat: sand flats in coral reef locations.

Size: %, 10-15mm; &, 13-19mm.

***Pullosquilla malayensis* (Manning, 1968)**

1901 *Lysiosquilla spinosa*, - Lanchester, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1901: 554 [non *L. spinosa* (Wood-Mason, 1875)].

1913 *Lysiosquilla spinosa*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 118-120, pl. VIII, fig. 94.

1968 *Austrosquilla malayensis* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 81: 241-244, fig. 1.

1978 *Pullosquilla malayensis*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 19 [in key].

Distribution: Malaysia (Penang, Pulau Bidan); New Zealand.

Size: &, 15.8-17.3mm.

***Pullosquilla pardus* Moosa, 1991**

1991 *Pullosquilla pardus* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 184-185, fig. 8.

Distribution: New Caledonia (Lagoon).

Depth range: 50m.

Colour note: Moosa (1991: 184).

Size: %, 16mm.

***Pullosquilla thomassini* Manning, 1978**

1978 *Pullosquilla thomassini* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 20-21, fig. 9.

1980 *Pullosquilla thomassini*, - Manning, Senckenbergiana biol., 60 (3/4) (1979):

269-270.

Distribution: Red Sea (Sudan: Shab Baraja reef area near Port Sudan); Madagascar (Tuléar); French Polynesia (Society Archipelago: Moorea).

Depth range: shallow subtidal-8m.

Habitat: coral reef locations, "on reef flats in grass and sand" (Manning, 1978: 21).

Colour note: Manning (1978: 20).

Size: ♀, 10-15mm; ♂, 13-18mm.

Tetrasquillidae

1993 *Tetrasquillidae* Manning & Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 88 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Heterosquillopsis* Moosa, 1991**

1991 *Heterosquillopsis* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 177 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Heterosquillopsis danielae* Moosa, 1991**

1991 *Heterosquillopsis danielae* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 177-179, fig. 6.

Distribution: New Caledonia; Chesterfield Islands.

Depth range: 280-590m.

Size: ♀, 27-33mm.

***Tectasquilla* Adkinson & Hopkins, 1984**

1984 *Tectasquilla* Adkinson & Hopkins, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 97 (3): 532-533 [diagnosis, remarks].

1986 *Tectasquilla*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433: 532-533 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Tectasquilla lutzae* Adkinson & Hopkins, 1984**

1984 *Tectasquilla lutzae* Adkinson & Hopkins, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 97 (3): 533-536, figs. 1-2.

1986 *Tectasquilla lutzae*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433: 533-536, figs. 1-2.

1993 *Tectasquilla lutzae*, Manning & Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (1): 87, fig. 2b, 89, fig. 3m-n.

1993 *Tectasquilla lutzae*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: Gulf of Mexico; Atlantic Ocean off Florida.

Depth range: 36-38m.

Colour note: Adkinson & Hopkins (1984: 535-536).

Size: ♀, 73mm.

***Tetrasquilla* Manning & Chace, 1990**

- 1990 *Tetrasquilla* Manning & Chace, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 503: 70 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Tetrasquilla mccullochae* (Schmitt, 1940)**

- 1940 *Lysiosquilla mccullochae* Schmitt, *Allan Hancock Pac. Exped.*, 5 (4): 197-201, fig. 23.
- 1967 *Heterosquilla (Heterosquilloides) mccullochae*, - Holthuis, *Crustaceorum Catalogus*, I: 14 [references].
- 1969 *Heterosquilla (Heterosquilloides) mccullochae*, - Manning, *Stud. Trop. Oceanogr.*, Miami, 8: 55-58, fig. 12.
- 1971 *Heterosquilla jonesi* Shanbhogue, *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India*, 12 (1-2): 100-103, pl. 1.
- 1974 *Heterosquilla (Heterosquilloides) mccullochae*, - Manning, *Steenstrupia*, 3: 105, fig. 2.
- 1980 *Heterosquilla mccullochae*, - Brusca, *Stomatopoda*, in: *Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California*; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press: 247.
- 1980 *Heterosquilla mccullochae*, - Reaka & Manning, *Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci.*, 7: 11.
- 1989 *Heterosquilloides mccullochae*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, *Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr.*, 3: 244, tab. I.
- 1989 *Tetrasquilla mccullochae*, - Moosa, *Bull. natn. Sci. Mus.*, Tokyo, ser. A, 15 (4): 228.
- 1990 *Heterosquilloides mccullochae*, - Camp & Kuck, *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 103 (4): 852.
- 1990 *Tetrasquilla mccullochae* Manning & Chace, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 503: 70-71, fig. 46.
- 1993 *Tetrasquilla mccullochae*, - Manning & Camp, *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 106 (1): 87, fig. 2a, 89, fig. 3j-1.

Distribution: pantropical. - Japan; E-Pacific from the Gulf of California (off San Francisco Island) and Panama; Isla del Coco, off Costa Rica: NE Isla Manuelita; Bahía Weston, west side of Isla Pajara; Bahía de Chatham, west side of Isla Ulloa; Costa Rica (near Punta Quepos; Isla del Caño); Panama (Isla Taboga). - In the W-Atlantic from Florida, Puerto Rico, and Fernando da Noronha; in the central Atlantic from Ascension Island; in the Indian Ocean from the Arabian Seas; Andaman Islands; Indonesia (Maluku); it is the only species of stomatopod common to the Atlantic, Indo-West Pacific, and East Pacific.

Depth range: intertidal-55m.

Habitat: is a burrower in coarse sand; also found on Porites reef, and "boulder talus zone at base of wall" (Camp & Kuck, 1990: 852); "sand and coral rubble"; "sand, rocks, and rubble" (Reaka & Manning, 1980: 11).

Colour note: Manning & Chace (1990: 71).

Size: ♀, 19-46mm; ♂, 21-50mm.

Additional synonymy: *Acanthosquilla* sp., in (Moosa, 1974).

Squilloidea

- 1980 Squilloidea, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 367 [diagnosis, included families].

Harpiosquillidae

- 1980 Harpiosquillidae Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 367 [diagnosis].
1981 Harpiosquillidae, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 10 [diagnosis, remarks].

Harpiosquilla Holthuis, 1964

- 1964 *Harpiosquilla* Holthuis, Crustaceana, 7 (2): 140-141 [diagnosis, remarks].
1966 *Harpiosquilla*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 87 [remarks].
1967 *Harpiosquilla*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 14 [remarks].
1968 *Harpiosquilla*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 121 [diagnosis, remarks].
1968 *Harpiosquilla*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 14 [remarks, key to species].
1968 *Harpiosquilla*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 31 [diagnosis, remarks, key to species from W-Pakistan].
1969 *Harpiosquilla*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 36: 1-6 [synonymy, diagnosis, remarks, key to species]; 36-37 [general remarks on genus].
1978 *Harpiosquilla*, - Garcia, Kalikasan, Philipp. J. Biol., 7 (3): 237 [key to Philippine species].
1981 *Harpiosquilla*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 11-12 [diagnosis, remarks; key to species from Tayabas Bay, Philippines].

Synonymy: *Alimerichthus*.

Harpiosquilla annandalei (Kemp, 1911)

- 1911 *Squilla annandalei* Kemp, Rec. Indian Mus., (2) 6 (9): 99.
1913 *Squilla annandalei*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 92-93, pl. 7, figs. 78-80.
1921 *Squilla annandalei*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22 (4): 307.
1934 *Squilla annandalei*, - Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 36: 27-28, fig. 2.
1939 *Squilla annandalei*, - Chopra, Sci. Rep. John Murray Exped., 6 (3): 159-160, fig. 7.
1939 *Squilla annandalei*, - Foxon, Sci. Rep. John Murray Exped., 6 (6): 259 [discussion of larva].
1952 *Squilla annandalei*, - Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3-4): 267, 269 [erroneous spelling, discussion of larva].
1966 *Harpiosquilla annandalei*, - Lee & Wu, Bull. Inst. Zool., Acad. Sinica, 5: 51, fig. 6A-B.
1969 *Harpiosquilla annandalei*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 36: 6-9, figs. 1-3 [complete synonymy]; 9 [discussion of larvae].

- 1974 *Harpiosquilla annandalei*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 118.
 1981 *Harpiosquilla annandalei*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 12-13.
 1984 *Harpiosquilla annandalei*, - Moosa & Cleva, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 24: 76.
 1988 *Squilla annandalei*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 656.

Distribution: ?Red Sea (records of larvae); Gulf of Oman, off Iran; India (Sandheads, off mouth of Hughli River); Bay of Bengal (off Kabusa Island), and Gulf of Martaban, off Burma; Burma (Mergui Archipelago; Gulf of Martaban); Indonesia (Makassar Strait; Java Sea; East Java; Madura Strait); Viet Nam (Baie de Cauda; Gulf of Tonkin); Philippines; Taiwan (Tung Kan); Japan (Hayama, Sagami Bay).

Depth range: 15-206m.

Habitat: sand; sandy mud; "muddy sand and clay" (Blumstein, 1974: 118); "clay, mud, sand, minute gastropod shells"; "green mud"; "grey soft mud" (Manning, 1969: 6).

Colour note: Manning (1969: 7) and Kemp (1913: 93).

Size: ♀, 71-135mm; ♂, 43-133mm.

Remarks: a species with some economic importance; is occasionally sold in markets.

Harpiosquilla harpax (de Haan, 1844)

- 1844 *Squilla harpax* de Haan, Crustacea, in: P.F. von Siebold, Fauna japonica sive descriptio animalium...atlas: pl. 51, fig. 1.
 1952 *Squilla raphidea*, - Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 265-269, fig. 9 [last pelagic larval stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
 1952 *Squilla harpax*, - Tiwari & Biswas, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3-4): 358-359, fig. 3b, d, f.
 1959 *Squilla harpax*, - Alikunhi, J. Zool. Soc. India, 10 (2): 132, fig. 13 [larva].
 1963 *Squilla harpax*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat., Haifa, 33: 14, 18, figs. 9, 59.
 1966 *Harpiosquilla harpax*, - Lee & Wu, Bull. Inst. Zool., Acad. Sinica, 5: 51, fig. 7A-F.
 1967 *Harpiosquilla raphidea*, - Alikunhi, Symp. Crustacea, Ernakulam, India, 1965. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 2: 894-904, figs. 114-125 [last pelagic larval stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
 1968 *Harpiosquilla harpax*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 14 [key], 15-18, fig. 4.
 1968 *Harpiosquilla harpax*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 33-35, fig. 13.
 1969 *Harpiosquilla harpax*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 36: 25-33, figs. 28-38 [complete synonymy]; 32 [sexual dimorphism]; 32-33 [discussion of larvae].
 1974 *Harpiosquilla harpax*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 119.
 1975 *Harpiosquilla harpax*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 11-12.
 1977 *Harpiosquilla harpax*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 287-288.
 1981 *Harpiosquilla harpax*, - Garcia, Nat. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Nat. Pap., 6: 16-17.
 1981 *Harpiosquilla harpax*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 238 [in key], 247, fig. 9.

- 1984 *Harpiosquilla harpax*, - Ghosh, Bull. zool. Surv. India, 6 (1-3): 264.
 1985 *Harpiosquilla harpax*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 390.
 1991 *Harpiosquilla harpax*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 8.

Distribution: Widely distributed in the Indo-West-Pacific. - Red Sea (Ethiopia); Gulf of Oman; Zanzibar; Madagascar; South Africa; Bay of Bengal (Ceylon-Calcutta); Sri Lanka; Pakistan (Karach); India (Bombay; Goa; mouth of river Hooghly; Madras coast; Andaman Islands); Thailand; Singapore; Malaysia; Indonesia (Java; Jakarta Bay; Sumatra); Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin); Philippines; China; Taiwan; Australia; Japan.

Depth range: 2-95m.

Habitat: "green mud, shell; brown sand; grey sand; brown sticky mud; soft mud;... muddy sand; and sandy shore" (Manning, 1969: 32); "mud and sand with shells" (Blumstein, 1974: 119); may tolerate water of lowered salinity.

Colour note: Tirmizi & Manning (1968: 34), Manning (1969: 27) and Ghosh (1984: 264).

Size: ♀, 69-188mm; ♂, 64-248mm.

Remarks: may have some fishery potential; recorded from fish markets in Pakistan, Borneo, the Philippines and Taiwan.

Synonymy: has a very confusing synonymy, which is shown in detail by Manning (1969: 25-26); often confused with *Harpiosquilla raphidea*. Use for identification only the above listed references or literature published later than 1969.

***Harpiosquilla indica* Manning, 1969**

- 1969 *Harpiosquilla indica* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 36: 33-37, figs. 39-43.
 1974 *Harpiosquilla indica*, - Moosa, Treubia, 28 (3): 79-81, figs. 4-5.
 1976 *Harpiosquilla indica*, - Ghosh, Rec. zool. Surv. India, 71: 51-55, fig. 1A-D.
 1981 *Harpiosquilla indica*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 17-18.

Distribution: S-India (south of Mandapam Camp; Waltair, Andhra Coast; Andaman Islands); Indonesia (Bima Bay, Sumbawa); Philippines.

Depth range: intertidal-22m.

Habitat: prefers sandy-muddy bottoms.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 34-35) and Ghosh (1976: 53).

Size: ♀, 150mm; ♂, 131mm.

Remarks: has some economic importance, sold in local markets.

***Harpiosquilla intermedia* Manning & Michel, 1973**

- 1973 *Harpiosquilla intermedia* Manning & Michel, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 86 (9): 113-115, figs. 1, 2b.
 1977 *Harpiosquilla intermedia*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 288.
 1981 *Harpiosquilla intermedia*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 13-14.
 1991 *Harpiosquilla intermedia*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds

meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 186.

Distribution: Philippines (Tayabas Bay); New Caledonia (Lagoon; St. Vincent Bay; Baie de Ducos).

Depth range: 6-50m.

Colour note: Manning & Michel (1973: 114) and Garcia (1981: 14).

Size: ♀, 160-200mm; ♂, 189-209mm.

Harpiosquilla japonica Manning, 1969

1902 *Chloridiella raphidea*, - Rathbun, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 26 (1307): 55 [non *S. raphidea* Fabricius].

1913 *Squilla raphidea*, - Fukuda, Dobutsugaku Zasshi, 25 (2): 70, 72, fig. p. 71 [non *S. raphidea* Fabricius].

1969 *Harpiosquilla japonica* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 36: 15-17, figs. 10-11.

1973 *Harpiosquilla japonica*, - Manning & Michel, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 86 (9): 115, fig. 2a [text].

1981 *Harpiosquilla japonica*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 14-16.

Distribution: Philippines (Tayabas Bay); Japan (Wakanoura, Kii).

Depth range: 12-25m.

Habitat: sandy or muddy bottoms.

Colour note: Garcia (1981: 15).

Size: ♀, 137-165mm; ♂, 135-172mm.

Remarks: has some economic importance in Japan.

Harpiosquilla malagasiensis Manning, 1978

1978 *Harpiosquilla malagasiensis* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 30, fig. 15.

Distribution: Madagascar (Tamatave).

Size: ♂, 196mm.

Harpiosquilla melanoura Manning, 1968

1955 *Squilla raphidea*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 239-240 [part, non *S. raphidea* Fabricius].

1968 *Harpiosquilla melanoura* Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 18-21, fig. 5.

1969 *Harpiosquilla melanoura*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 36: 21-25, figs. 18-27.

1989 *Harpiosquilla melanoura*, - Moosa, Bull. natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, ser. A, 15 (4): 228.

1976 *Harpiosquilla melanoura*, - Ghosh, Rec. zool. Surv. India, 71: 54-55.

Distribution: Madagascar (Banc de Pracel); India (Waltair, Andhra Coast); Mergui Archipelago; off Burma; Australia (Port

Jackson, New South Wales); Japan.
 Depth range: 55-73m.
 Habitat: sand, or muddy sand.
 Colour note: Manning (1969: 22).
 Size: ♀, 128.6-161mm; ♂, 128-151mm.

***Harpiosquilla philippina* Garcia, 1978**

- 1978 *Harpiosquilla philippina* Garcia; Kalikasan, Philipp. J. Biol., 7 (3): 232-237, figs. 1-8.
 1981 *Harpiosquilla philippina*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 18.

Distribution: Philippines (Tayabas Bay).
 Depth range: 12-24m.
 Habitat: lives on sandy or muddy bottoms.
 Colour note: Garcia (1978: 232).
 Size: ♀, 159.5mm; ♂, 138.3mm.
 Remarks: of some economic importance, sold in local markets.

***Harpiosquilla raphidea* (Fabricius, 1798)**

- 1913 *Squilla raphidea*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 88-92, pl. VII, fig. 77 [part].
 1918 *Squilla raphidea*, - Sunier, Contr. à la Faune des Indes Néerlandaises, 1 (4): 70, fig. 3.
 1941 *Squilla raphidea*, - Nair, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., ser. B., 14 (6): 544, figs. 3-10, 21, 23-30, pl. 29, figs. 34-35, pl. 30, figs. 37-38, 40 [embryology].
 1952 *Squilla raphidea*, - Tiwari & Biswas, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 356-358, fig. 3a, c.
 1968 *Harpiosquilla raphidea*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 31-33, fig. 12.
 1969 *Harpiosquilla raphidea*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 36: 9-15, figs. 4-9 [complete synonymy, also discussion of larvae and sexual dimorphism].
 1975 *Harpiosquilla raphidea*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 12.
 1977 *Harpiosquilla raphidea*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 288.
 1981 *Harpiosquilla raphidea*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 238 [in key], 246, fig. 8.
 1990 *Harpiosquilla raphidea*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 100.

Distribution: Persian Gulf; Pakistan (Cox's Bazaar, Chittagong; Fish Harbour, Karach); India (Bombay area; Sundarbans; mouth of River Hughli; Calcutta; of Puri); Bay of Bengal; Malaysia (Penang; Kuching Fish Market, Sarawak); Singapore; Thailand (Gulf of Siam: Pak Poon; Tale Sap); Indonesia (Java Sea; North Borneo; Borneo Bank; Makassar Strait; Madura Strait; Sumatra); South China Sea (NE of Tegal). Many records in the older literature in need of verification, see Manning (1969: 15).

Depth range: 2-51m.
 Habitat: brackish water.

Colour note: Tirmizi & Manning (1968: 33) and Manning (1969: 11).

Size: ♀, up to 310mm; ♂, 216-277mm.

Remarks: Has economic importance in certain areas and is found on local fish markets, so in West Pakistan (Karachi), Malaysia (Morib), Singapore, Borneo (Sarawak) and the Philippines (Manila) (Manning, 1969: 14).

Synonymy: Has a very confusing synonymy, which is shown in detail by Manning (1969: 9-10). It has been often confused with *Harpiosquilla harpax*. Use for identification only the above listed references or literature published after 1969.

Harpiosquilla stephensoni Manning, 1969

- 1966 *Harpiosquilla harpax*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27 (4): 87, fig. 1 [non *S. harpax* de Haan].
- 1968 *Harpiosquilla* sp., - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 87, fig. 1 [non *S. harpax* de Haan].
- 1969 *Harpiosquilla stephensoni* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 36: 17-21, figs. 12-17 [including synonymy of erroneous assignments, sexual dimorphism and discussion of larvae].
- 1973 *Harpiosquilla stephensoni*, - Manning & Michel, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 86 (9): 115, fig. 2c [text].

Distribution: Australia (Queensland: Port Curtis; southern Gulf of Carpentaria; Cairns Inlet, northern Queensland; Port Curtis, Queensland; near Emery Point, Darwin Harbour, Northern Territory).

Depth range: 20-26m.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 18).

Size: ♀, 136-272 mm; ♂, 135-315mm.

Squillidae

- 1968 Squillidae, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 105-142 [revision of family], 113-119 [diagnosis, remarks], 120-121 [key to genera].
- 1968 Squillidae, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 28 [diagnosis, remarks, key to genera from Pakistan].
- 1969 Squillidae, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 99-100 [diagnosis, remarks, key to American genera].
- 1972 Squillidae, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 99-101 [key to genera and species from the E-Pacific].
- 1977 Squillidae, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 8 [remarks on species from SE-Asia].
- 1977 Squillidae, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 110 [remarks, references]; 110-111 [key to genera and species from the Mediterranean and E-Atlantic].
- 1980 Squillidae, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 367 [diagnosis, included genera].
- 1980 Squillidae, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 18 [discussion of family].
- 1981 Squillidae, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 18-19 [diagnosis, remarks].
- 1986 Squillidae, - Manning, in: Sterrer, Marine fauna and flora of Bermuda; Wiley

Intersci. Publ.: 310 [diagnosis].

***Alima* Leach, 1817**

- 1968 *Alima*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 136-137 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1969 *Alima*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 127-128 [diagnosis, remarks, key to Atlantic species].
 1970 *Alima*, - Manning, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 2e sér., 41 (6) (1969): 1433 [key to species].
 1977 *Alima*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 112 [remarks, references].

***Alima alba* (Bigelow, 1893)**

- 1894 *Squilla alba*, - Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17: 539-541, pl. 22.
 1986 *Alima neptuni*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433: 13-14.
 1993 *Alima alba*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 577-578.

Distribution: Caribbean Sea. - Florida (Peanut Island in Lake Worth, Palm Beach County); Tobago (Buccoo Reef). Indo-Pacific (Red Sea).

Depth range: 2m.

Habitat: back reef area, on sand patch; tidal flats, exposed at low tide.

Colour note: Bigelow (1894: 540-541).

Size: ♀, 46mm; ♂, 42mm.

Remarks: species with a very confusing synonymy, see Schotte & Manning (1993: 577).

Additional synonymy: *Alima angustata*; *Alima hyalina*, in Manning (1962: 496; 1969: 128, figs. 37-38, 39a; not *Alima hyalina* Leach, 1817, which is a larva; not *Cancer neptuni* Linnaeus, 1768, which is a larva.

***Alima guinotae* Moosa, 1991**

- 1991 *Alima guinotae* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 186.

Distribution: New Caledonia (Lagoon).

Depth range: 55-65m.

Habitat: "on shelly debris bottom" (Moosa, 1991: 188).

Size: ♀, 45mm.

***Alima hieroglyphica* Kemp, 1911**

- 1911 *Squilla hieroglyphica* Kemp, Rec. Indian Mus., 6: 96.
 1913 *Squilla hieroglyphica*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 51-52, pl. 3, figs. 38-41.
 1915 *Squilla hieroglyphica*, - Kemp, Philippine J. Sci., D, 10 (3): 171.
 1916 *Squilla empusa*, - Balss, in: Michaelsen, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Meeresfauna Westafrikas, 2: 50 [part, non *Squilla empusa* Say, 1818].

- 1940 *Squilla hildebrandi* Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 152-154, fig. 6.
- 1952 *Squilla hieroglyphica*, - Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 264-265, fig. 8 [last pelagic larval stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
- 1960 *Squilla labadiensis* Ingle, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 2 (2): 566-573, figs. 1-10.
- 1967 *Alima hieroglyphica*, - Alikunhi, Symp. Crustacea, Ernakulam, India, 1965. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 2: 878-881, figs. 109-113 [postlarva and juvenile, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
- 1969 *Alima hieroglyphica*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 135-139, fig. 40 [references].
- 1972 *Alima hieroglyphica*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 250, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
- 1977 *Alima hieroglyphica*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 112-115, figs. 36, 51.
- 1988 *Squilla hieroglyphica*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 657.
- 1992 *Squilla hieroglyphica*, - Ortiz & Silva, Revta. Invest. Mar., 13 (1): 12 [list].

Distribution: Pantropical. In the Indo-Pacific known from Mozambique; India, Philippines; Japan. In W-Atlantic from Panama, Cuba, and Brazil. In E-Atlantic from off West Africa: Senegal (Gorée); Ivory Coast; Ghana; Congo.

Depth range: "from the beach to 20m" (Manning, 1977: 115).

Habitat: "fine, quartzzy, muddy sand" (Manning, 1977: 115).

Colour note: Manning (1969: 138, 1977: 114).

Size: ♀, 16-75mm; ♂, 16-58mm; postlarva, 15mm.

Alima hyalina Leach, 1817

- 1921 *Squilla alba*, - Edmondson, Occ. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus., 7 (13): 288.
- 1946 *Squilla* sp., - Gurney, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 116: 145-146, fig. 8 [last pelagic larval stage and postlarva, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
- 1953 *Squilla alba*, - Townsley, Pac. Sci., VII: 408-410, figs. 6, 7a-f.
- 1958 *Squilla alba*, - Ingle, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 13, 1 (1): 49-56, figs. 1-6.
- 1967 *Alima hyalina*, - Manning, Crustaceana, 12 (1): 105.
- 1969 *Alima hyalina*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 128-135, figs. 37-38, 39, including the confusing synonymy.
- 1970 *Alima hyalina*, - Manning, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 2e sér., 41 (6) (1969): 1432-1433, fig. 1.
- 1972 *Alima hyalina*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 250, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
- 1975 *Alima hyalina*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 9.
- 1976 *Alima hyalina*, - Fausto-Filho & Sampaio Neo, Arq. Ciên. Mar., 16 (2): 66.
- 1977 *Alima hyalina*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 115-117, figs. 37, 51.
- 1986 *Alima hyalina*, - Manning, in: Sterrer, Marine fauna and flora of Bermuda; Wiley Intersci. Publ.: 310, pl. 98, fig.
- 1990 *Alima hyalina*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 109, fig. 7.

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - Gulf of Mexico; Bahamas; Florida; Dominican Republic; Barbuda; Curaçao; Colombia (Bahía de Santa Marta). E-and Central Atlantic (St. Helena). - Cape Verde Islands; St. Helena. Indo-Pacific. - South Africa;

Madagascar Grand Recif, Tuléar); Indonesia (Kongsi Isl.); Hawaii (Waikiki Reef, Honolulu).

Depth range: shallow subtidal-70m.

Habitat: on sandy bottoms and in seagrass beds; "sand and rocky reef"; "in *Thalassia flats*" (Manning, 1969: 129).

Colour note: Manning (1969: 133).

Size: ♀, 21-45.5mm; ♂, 18-46mm.

Alima laevis (Hess, 1865)

1913 *Squilla laevis*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 49-50, pl. 3, figs. 35-37 [references].

1952 *Squilla laevis*, - Stephenson, Zool. Pap. Univ. Queensland, 1 (1): 6-7.

1955 *Squilla laevis*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 242-243.

1962 *Squilla laevis*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 33-34.

1966 *Squilla laevis*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 98-99.

1981 *Alima laevis*, - Kunze, Phil. Trans. R. Soc. (B) 292 (1059): 260-318, several figs. [detailed account on functional morphology].

1991 *Alima laevis*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 188.

Distribution: Australia (Queensland; Sydney, Victoria, Port Jackson; S- and W-Australia; Shark Bay); New Caledonia (Lagoon).

Depth range: 3.6-53m.

Habitat: among weeds.

Colour note: Manning (1966: 99).

Size: ♀, 17-119mm; ♂, 24-124mm.

Alima orientalis Manning, 1978

1978 *Alima orientalis* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 21-22, fig. 10.

Distribution: Seychelles (Mahé); Taiwan (Takao).

Size: Manning (1978: 22).

Alimopsis Manning, 1977

1977 *Alimopsis* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 90 (2): 421 [diagnosis, remarks].

Alimopsis supplex (Wood-Mason, 1875)

1875 *Squilla supplex* Wood-Mason, Proc. As. Soc. Bengal: 232.

1913 *Squilla supplex*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 82-84, pl. VI, fig. 69 [references].

1988 *Squilla supplex*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 659.

Distribution: India (Bombay).

Colour note: Kemp (1913: 83-84).

Size: ♀, 45-79mm; ♂, 73mm.

***Alimopsoides* Moosa, 1991**

- 1991 *Alimopsoides* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 191 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Alimopsoides tuberculatus* Moosa, 1991**

- 1991 *Alimopsoides tuberculatus* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 191.

Distribution: New Caledonia; Chesterfield Islands (Lopp Island).

Size: ♀, 62mm; ♂, 32mm.

***Anchisquilla* Manning, 1968**

- 1968 *Anchisquilla* Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 127-128 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Anchisquilla fasciata* (de Haan, 1844)**

- 1844 *Squilla fasciata* de Haan, in: Fauna Japonica sive Descriptio Animalium, ..., atlas: pl. 51, fig. 4.
- 1849 *Squilla fasciata* de Haan, in: Fauna Japonica sive Descriptio Animalium, ...: text 224.
- 1886 *Squilla fasciata*, - Brooks, Sci. Rep. Res. Challenger (Zool.), 16: 37-40, pl. II, fig. 8, pl. III, figs. 4-5.
- 1913 *Squilla fasciata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 34-36, pl. I, figs. 21-23.
- 1921 *Squilla fasciata*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22 (4): 300.
- 1926 *Squilla fasciata*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 5-6.
- 1934 *Squilla fasciata*, - Tweedie, Bull. Raffles Mus., 9: 35-36.
- 1939 *Squilla fasciata*, - Chopra, Sci. Rep. John Murray Exped., 6 (3): 141-142.
- 1941 *Squilla fasciata*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, 6: 242-243 [references].
- 1952 *Squilla fasciata*, - Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 278-280, fig. 14 [last pelagic larval stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
- 1966 *Squilla fasciata*, - Lee & Wu, Bull. Inst. Zool., Acad. Sinica, 5: 47, fig. 4A-B.
- 1967 *Squilla fasciata*, - Alikunhi, Symp. Crustacea, Ernakulam, India, 1965. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 2: 889-892, figs. 146-153 [postlarva and juvenile, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
- 1967 *Squilla fasciata*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 2-3.
- 1971 *Anchisquilla fasciata*, - Makarov, in: Vodyanitzkii, Benthos of the Red Sea's shelf: 143.
- 1973 *Anchisquilla fasciata*, - Ghosh, Crustaceana, 24 (1): 143.
- 1973 *Anchisquilla fasciata*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 17.
- 1974 *Anchisquilla fasciata*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 114-115, fig. 2.
- 1975 *Anchisquilla fasciata*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 9-10.

- 1984 *Anchisquilla fasciata*, - Moosa & Cleva, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 24: 76.
 1985 *Anchisquilla fasciata*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 390-391.
 1991 *Anchisquilla fasciata*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 8.
 1991 *Anchisquilla fasciata*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 193-194.

Distribution: Red Sea (Dahlak Archipelago); Gulf of Oman; Andaman Islands; Mergui Archipelago; Maldives; Singapore; Makassar Strait; Indonesia (Maluku waters and Makassar Strait; East Java; Borneo Bank; Donggala, Palos Bay, Sulawesi; Kwandang Bay, Sulawesi; north of Bali; W of Toba Island, Aru Ilands, Moluccas; Ayer Island, off Jakarta; Jakarta Bay; Madura Strait); China; Vietnam (Gulf of Tonkin); Papua New-Guinea (Port Moresby); Taiwan; Japan; Australia; New Caledonia (Lagoon; St. Vincent Bay).

Depth range: 10-127m.

Habitat: "fine grey coral sand"; "fine grey mud"; "fine yellowish grey mud" (Moosa & Cleva, 1984: 76); "mud, muddy sand, hard sand, foraminiferal sand, and coral and stones" (Moosa, 1985); mud with shells.

Colour note: Tweedie, 1934: 36), Manning (1967: 2-3) and Kemp (1913: 35-36).

Size: ♀, 31-74mm; ♂, 25.9-72mm.

Anchisquilla inermis (Manning, 1966)

- 1927 ?*Squilla lata*, - Komai, Mem. Coll. Sci., Kyoto Imp. Univ., (B) 3 (3): 310, pl. 14, figs. 1-1b.
 1966 *Squilla inermis* Manning, Crustaceana, 9 (3): 255-257, fig. 2.
 1974 *Anchisquilla inermis*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 115.

Distribution: Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin); Japan (Enoshima, Sagami Bay).

Depth range: 20-80m.

Habitat: "muddy and clayey sand" (Blumstein, 1974: 115).

Colour note: Manning (1966: 257).

Size: ♂, 30.6mm.

Anchisquilla punctata Blumstein, 1970

- 1970 *Anchisquilla punctata* Blumstein, Crustaceana, 18: 218-220, fig. 1.
 1974 *Anchisquilla punctata*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 115.

Distribution: Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin).

Depth range: 102m.

Habitat: muddy sand.

Colour note: Blumstein (1970: 219).

Size: ♀, 35.5mm.

Anchisquilloides Manning, 1977

- 1977 *Anchisquilloides* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 90 (2): 421 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Anchisquilloides mcneilli* (Stephenson, 1953)**

- 1953 *Squilla mcneilli* Stephenson, Austr. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 4 (1): 213-218, fig. 4.
 1955 *Squilla mcneilli*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 242.
 1962 *Squilla mcneilli*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 34.
 1966 *Squilla mcneilli*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27 (4): 99.
 1970 *Anchisquilla mcneilli*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 28: 84-85.

Distribution: Australia (off New South Wales: off Cronulla, Sydney; W-Australia).
 Depth range: 46-216m.
 Colour note: Stephenson (1953: 217).
 Size: ♀, 40-85mm; ♂, 25-86mm.

***Anchisquilloides michelae* Moosa, 1985**

- 1985 *Anchisquilloides michelae* Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 391-393, fig. 7.

Distribution: Philippines.
 Depth range: 143-199m.
 Colour note: Moosa (1985: 392).
 Size: ♀, 86-111mm; ♂, 88-115mm.

***Anchisquillopsis* Moosa, 1985**

- 1985 *Anchisquillopsis* Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 393-394 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Anchisquillopsis clevai* Moosa, 1985**

- 1985 *Anchisquillopsis clevai* Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 394-396, fig. 8.

Distribution: Philippines.
 Depth range: 215-287m.
 Colour note: Moosa (1985: 396).
 Size: ♀, 137mm; ♂, 48-125mm.

***Areosquilla* Manning, 1976**

- 1976 *Areosquilla* Manning, Beaufortia, 318 (25): 2-3 [diagnosis, remarks, key to species].

***Areosquilla hansenii* Manning, 1976**

- 1926 *Squilla indica* Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 12 [part].
 1976 *Areosquilla hansenii* Manning, Beaufortia, 318 (25): 3-5, fig. 1.

Distribution: Indonesia (Celebes: Pulau Pajunga, Kuandang Bay).

Depth range: 31m.

Size: ♀, 22.5mm.

***Areosquilla indica* (Hansen, 1926)**

- 1926 *Squilla indica* Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 12-14, pl. 1, fig. 4a-c [part].
 1934 *Squilla indica*, - Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 36 (1): 35-38, fig. 5.
 1939 *Squilla indica*, - Chopra, Sci. Rep. John Murray Exped., 6 (3): 150-151.
 1976 *Areosquilla indica*, - Manning, Beaufortia, 318 (25): 5-6, fig. 2.
 1991 *Areosquilla indica*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 194.

Distribution: Maldives; Nicobar Islands (Octavia Bay, Nancoury Harbour); Indonesia (Celebes: Lohio Bay, Buton Strait); New Caledonia.

Depth range: 22-46m.

Habitat: sandy mud and mud.

Size: ♀, 22.5-28.5mm; ♂, 24.5-44mm.

***Areosquilla interstincta* Manning, 1976**

- 1926 *Squilla oratoria* var. *perpensa*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 11 [part, non *O. perpensa* (Kemp)].
 1976 *Areosquilla interstincta* Manning, Beaufortia, 318 (25): 6-8, fig. 3.

Distribution: Madagascar (Grand Recif, Tuléar); Indonesia (Tanahdjampea Island; Sumbawa).

Depth range: 32-36m.

Habitat: sand; corals and coral sand; mud.

Colour note: Manning (1976: 7-8).

Size: ♀, 33mm.

***Busquilla* Manning, 1978**

- 1978 *Busquilla* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 22 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Busquilla plantei* Manning, 1978**

- 1978 *Busquilla plantei* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 23-24, fig. 11.

Distribution: Madagascar (Grand Recif, Tuléar).

Depth range: shallow subtidal-17m.

Habitat: coral reefs; "sand with *Cerithiopsis*"; "platform between the buoys" (Manning, 1978: 23).

Colour note: Manning (1978: 24).

Size: %, 53-65.5mm.

***Busquilla quadraticauda* (Fukuda, 1911)**

- 1911 *Squilla quadraticauda* Fukuda, Annot. Zool. Japon., 7 (12): 286-287, pl. XI, figs. 1-2.
 1913 *Squilla boops*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 55-57, pl. IV, figs. 45-47.
 1952 *Squilla boops*, - Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 256-258, fig. 5 [final pelagic larval stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
 1967 *Squilla boops*, - Alikunhi, Symp. Crustacea, Ernakulam, India, 1965. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 2: 876-878, figs. 101-108 [postlarva and juvenile, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
 1973 *Oratosquilla quadraticauda*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 24-25.
 1988 *Squilla boopis*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 656.

Distribution: Burma (Gulf of Martaban); Indonesia (Maluku waters).

Depth range: 45-123m.

Habitat: "sand and rubble" (Moosa, 1973: 24).

Colour note: Moosa (1973: 25).

Size: %, 39mm; &, 89mm.

***Carinosquilla* Manning, 1968**

- 1968 *Carinosquilla* Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 135-136 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1983 *Carinosquilla*, - Naiyanetr, Senckenbergiana biol., 63 (5/6) (1982): 399 [key to species].

***Carinosquilla carinata* (Serène, 1950)**

- 1938 *Squilla multicarinata*, - Dollfus, Mem. Inst. Egypte, 37: 196-198, fig. 7.
 1938 *Squilla multicarinata*, - Gravier, Mem. Inst. Egypte, 37: 174-177 [nec *Squilla multicarinata* White, 1847].
 1950 *Squilla carinata* Serène, Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris, (2) 22 (5): 571.
 1963 *Squilla carinata*, - Ingle, Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat. Haifa, 33: 17-18, figs. 6-8, 10-12, 67.
 1968 *Squilla carinata*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 21-23, fig. 6.
 1974 *Carinosquilla carinata*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 115.
 1983 *Carinosquilla carinata*, - Naiyanetr, Senckenbergiana biol., 63 (5/6) (1982): 398 tab.
 1983 *Carinosquilla thailandensis* Naiyanetr, Senckenbergiana biol., 63 (5/6) (1982): 394-398, figs. 2, 4, tab.
 1984 *Carinosquilla carinata*, - Moosa & Cleva, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 4e sér., 6, sec. A, no. 2: 427-428.
 1991 *Carinosquilla carinata*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 194-196.

Distribution: Seychelles; Thailand (Ko Phai, Chon Buri Prov.); South China Sea; Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin); New Caledonia.

Depth range: 26-80m.

Habitat: "muddy sand and clay" (Blumstein, 1974: 115); "inhabits muddy sand, shell sand, coral sand" (Moosa, 1991: 196).

Colour note: Naiyanetr (1982: 398).

Size: ♀, 77-104mm; ♂, 66-107mm.

***Carinosquilla multicarinata* (White, 1847)**

1913 *Squilla multicarinata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 86-88, pl. 4, figs. 73-76.

1934 *Squilla multicarinata*, - Tweedie, Bull. Raffles Mus., 9: 39.

1939 *Squilla multicarinata*, - Serène, Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr., 64: 344.

1962 *Squilla multicarinata*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 35, 38 [references].

1973 *Carinosquilla multicarinata*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 17.

1975 *Carinosquilla multicarinata*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 10.

1983 *Carinosquilla multicarinata*, - Naiyanetr, Senckenbergiana biol., 63 (5/6) (1982): 398 tab., with distinguishing features of *C. carinata*, *multicarinata* and *thailandensis*.

1991 *Carinosquilla multicarinata*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 8-9.

Distribution: Japan; Australia (Dampier Archipelago, W-Australia); Singapore (Siglap); Indonesia (Maluku waters; Seribu Islands).

Depth range: 25m.

Habitat: "coarse foraminiferal and shell sand" (Moosa, 1973: 17); "muddy sand with fragments of corals and shells" (Manning, 1991: 8).

Colour note: Kemp (1913: 88).

Size: ♀, 80mm; ♂, 28-46mm.

***Clorida* Eydoux & Souleyt, 1842**

1966 *Clorida*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 86 [remarks].

1968 *Clorida*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 123-125 [diagnosis, remarks].

1968 *Clorida*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 4-5 [remarks, key to species].

1968 *Clorida*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 29 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Clorida bombayensis* (Chhapgar & Sane, 1967)**

1967 *Squilla bombayensis* Chhapgar & Sane, Crustaceana, 12 (1): 1-4, fig. 1.

1988 *Squilla bombayensis*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 656.

Distribution: India (Bombay).

Depth range: intertidal.
 Colour note: cream.
 Size: ♂, 44-63mm.

***Clorida caledonica* Moosa, 1991**

1991 *Clorida caledonica* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 196-198, fig. 12.

Distribution: New Caledonia (Lagoon).
 Depth range: 51m.
 Colour note: Moosa (1991: 196).
 Size: ♀, 22mm; ♂, 31mm.

***Clorida chlorida* (Brooks, 1886)**

- 1886 *Squilla chlorida* Brooks, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger (Zool.), 16: 40-44, pl. 2, figs. 1-5.
 1913 *Squilla chlorida*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 33.
 1952 *Squilla chlorida*, - Serène, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (1): fig. 12.
 1968 *Clorida chlorida*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 5-8, fig. 1.
 1973 *Clorida chlorida*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 17-19.
 1974 *Clorida chlorida*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 115.
 1979 *Clorida chlorida*, - Makarov, Crustaceana, 37 (1): 41-42.
 1984 *Clorida chlorida*, - Moosa & Cleva, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 24: 76.
 1991 *Clorida chlorida*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 198.
 1992 *Clorida chlorida*, - Richer de Forges & Moosa, Raffles Bull. Zool., 40 (2): 155, 158, figs. 2, 5 [maps], fig. 6, tabs. 1-4.

Distribution: Madagascar (Large Baie de Moramba; Banc de Pracel; Iles Mitsio); Indonesia (Makassar Strait; Moluccas: Maluku waters, many records in Moosa, 1973: 17, 19); Vietnam (Gulf of Tonkin); New Caledonia.

Depth range: 10-108m.

Habitat: "fine *Acropora* and mud"; "sand and fine shelly grit"; "sandy mud"; "fine mud" (Moosa, 1973: 17); "clayey sand, red sandy mud with broken shells" (Blumstein, 1974: 115); "mostly in muddy sand habitats" (Moosa, 1991: 198); in the New Caledonian lagoons the species clearly prefers muddy bottoms (Richer de Forges & Moosa, 1992: 155).

Colour note: Manning (1968: 7-8).

Size: ♀, 15.5-58mm; ♂, 16.5-53mm; juv. 12.1mm.

***Clorida choprai* (Tweedie, 1935)**

- 1935 *Squilla choprai* Tweedie, Bull. Raffles Mus., 10: 49-52, pl. I, figs. 1-5.
 1946 *Squilla choprai*, - Gurney, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 116: 145, fig. 7 [first larval stage, identified by hatching from eggs].

Distribution: Singapore (Port Swettenham, Selangor).

Depth range: littoral.

Habitat: mangrove swamps. - "... has been found in some numbers inhabiting burrows among the roots of mangrove trees at the water's edge..." (Tweedie, 1935: 49).

Colour note: Tweedie (1935: 51).

Size: ♀, 59mm.

Clorida decorata Wood-Mason, 1875

- 1913 *Squilla decorata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 27-28, pl. 1, figs. 13-16.
 1921 *Squilla decorata*, - Kemp & Chopra, Mem. Indian Mus., Rec. Indian Mus., 22 (4): 299.
 1934 *Squilla decorata*, - Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 36: 21.
 1934 *Squilla decorata*, - Tweedie, Bull. Raffles Mus., 9: 34-35.
 1974 *Clorida decorata*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 115.
 1979 *Clorida decorata*, - Makarov, Crustaceana, 37 (1): 48-50, fig. 3.
 1988 *Clorida decorata*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 653-654.

Distribution: India (Sandheads, off mouth of Hughli River); Andaman Islands (Port Blair); Mergui Archipelago; Malaysia (Penang); Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin).

Depth range: 7-40m.

Habitat: "sandy and clayey mud" (Blumstein, 1974: 115).

Colour note: Tweedie (1934: 35) and Kemp (1913: 28).

Size: ♀, 15-83mm; ♂, 23-75mm.

Clorida denticauda (Chhapgar & Sane, 1967)

- 1967 *Squilla denticauda* Chapgar & Sane, Crustaceana, 12 (1): 4-8, fig. 2.
 1988 *Squilla denticauda*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 657.

Distribution: India (Bombay).

Colour note: Chapgar & Sane (1967: 7).

Size: ♀, 40mm.

Clorida depressa (Miers, 1880)

- 1880 *Chloridiella microphthalma* Miers, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, 5: 14, pl. II, figs. 1-4 [has been provisionally named *C. depressa* on p. 15, not *S. microphthalma* H. Milne Edwards, 1837]
 1952 *Squilla depressa*, - Serène, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (1): 2, figs. 3-4, 9, 18, 21, pl. 1, figs. 3, 6, pl. 2, figs. 3, 6-10.
 1952 *Squilla depressa*, - Stephenson, Zool. Pap. Univ. Queensland, 1 (1): 8.
 1955 *Squilla depressa*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 240.
 1966 *Clorida depressa*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 86-87.

Distribution: Australia (Port Essington, Northern Territory; several Queensland localities).

Depth range: shallow water.

Habitat: ?muddy bottoms.
 Colour note: Stephenson (1952: 8).
 Size: ♂, 43-71mm; ♀, 62mm.

***Clorida fallax* (Bouvier, 1914)**

- 1914 *Squilla fallax* Bouvier, C. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris, 169: 699.
 1915 *Squilla fallax*, - Bouvier, Bull. sci. Fr. Belg., 7e sér., 48 (3): 308-311, figs. 39-42.
 1926 *Squilla ambigua* Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 6-8, pl. 1, fig. 2a-e.
 1955 *Squilla fallax*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 241.
 1968 *Clorida fallax*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 8-11, fig. 2.
 1979 *Clorida fallax*, - Makarov, Crustaceana, 37 (1): 39.
 1984 *Clorida fallax*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list., refs. Mauritius records].
 1991 *Clorida fallax*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 198-199.
 1992 *Clorida fallax*, - Richer de Forges & Moosa, Raffles Bull. Zool., 40 (2): 155, figs. 2, 5 [maps], fig. 6, tabs. 1-4.

Distribution: Red Sea; Mauritius; Comores (Lagon de Mayotte); Madagascar; Indo-Malayan region; Indonesia; Viet Nam (Tonkin Bay); Australia (New South Wales); Solomon Islands; New Caledonia; Chesterfield Islands.
 Depth range: 9-78m.
 Habitat: muddy bottoms.
 Colour note: Manning (1968: 11).
 Size: ♀, 17-39mm; ♂, 25-49mm.

***Clorida gaillardi* Moosa, 1985**

- 1985 *Clorida gaillardi* Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 396-399, fig. 9, tab. 1.
 1991 *Clorida gaillardi*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 9, fig. 8.
 1991 *Clorida gaillardi*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 199.

Distribution: Malaysia (off Kerteh, Trengganu); Philippines; New Caledonia (St. Vincent Bay).
 Depth range: 36-48m.
 Habitat: 11-37m.
 Colour note: Moosa (1985: 397).
 Size: ♀, 62-90mm; ♂, 41-75mm.

***Clorida granti* (Stephenson, 1953)**

- 1953 *Squilla granti* Stephenson, Austr. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 4: 201-208, figs. 1-2.
 1955 *Squilla granti*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 240.

1962 *Squilla granti*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 33.

Distribution: Australia (Port Walcott, W-Australia; Moreton Bay, Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland).

Depth range: 5-14.4m.

Habitat: "sand with occasional sponges and corals" (Stephenson, 1962: 33); muddy sand; sandy mudd.

Colour note: Stephenson (1953: 207, 1962: 33).

Size: ♀, 57-65mm; ♂, 39-49mm.

***Clorida incerta* (Hansen, 1926)**

1926 *Squilla incerta* Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 8-10, pl. I, fig. 3a-c.

Distribution: SE-Philippines.

Depth range: 59-83m.

Habitat: grey muddy sand, shells and *Lithothamnion*.

Size: ♀, 24mm.

***Clorida inflata* Moosa, 1991**

1991 *Clorida inflata* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 199-202, fig. 13.

Distribution: New Caledonia (Lagoon).

Depth range: 12-70m.

Habitat: "on sandy mud bottom with foraminiferal sand and shell fragments" (Moosa, 1991: 202).

Colour note: Moosa (1991: 200).

Size: ♀, 30-45mm; ♂, 25-41mm.

***Clorida japonica* Manning, 1978**

1978 *Clorida japonica* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 25, fig. 12.

Distribution: Japan (Sanuki, Shikoku).

Size: ♀, 44mm.

Colour note: Manning (1978: 26).

***Clorida jurichi* Makarov, 1979**

1979 *Clorida jurichi* Makarov, Crustaceana, 37 (1): 40-41, fig. 1.

1991 *Clorida jurichi*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 202.

Distribution: Vietnam (Tonkin Bay); New Caledonia (Lagoon).

Depth range: 18m.

Size: ♂, 21-22mm.

Clorida juxtadecorata Makarov, 1979

1979 *Clorida juxtadecorata* Makarov, *Crustaceana*, 37 (1): 51, fig. 5.

Distribution: Vietnam (Tonkin Bay).

Depth range: 25-95m.

Size: ♀, 9.5-47mm; ♂, 33-47mm.

Clorida latispina Manning, 1968

1930 *Squilla latreillei*, - Gravier, *Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat.*, Paris, ser. 2, 2 (5): 524 [non *C. latreillei* Eydoux & Souleyet, 1842].

1968 *Clorida latispina* Manning, *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 81: 247-249, fig. 3.

1974 *Clorida latispina*, - Blumstein, *Crustaceana*, 26 (2): 115.

1979 *Clorida latispina*, - Makarov, *Crustaceana*, 37 (1): 55.

1978 *Clorida latispina*, - Manning, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 264: 26.

Distribution: Malaysia (Khota Bharu: Kelantan); off Hong Kong; Viet Nam (Cap St. Jacques, Tonkin).

Depth range: 30-62m.

Habitat: "black mud" (Manning, 1968: 247); "clayey sand, and clayey mud" (Blumstein, 1974: 115).

Size: ♀, 67-77.1mm; ♂, 61.7mm.

Clorida latreillei Eydoux & Souleyet, 1842

1841 *Clorida latreillei* Eydoux & Souleyet, *Voyage autour du monde executé pendant les années 1836 et 1837...*, *Zool.* 1: 265-266, pl. 5, figs. 2-5.

1895 *Chloridella latreillei*, - Wood-Mason, *Figures and descriptions of nine species of Squillidae from the collection in the Indian Museum, Calcutta*, 1895: 7-8, pl. 4, figs. 6-13.

1913 *Squilla latreillei*, - Kemp, *Mem. Indian Mus.*, 4: 24-27, pl. 1, figs. 1-4.

1934 *Squilla latreillei*, - Chopra, *Rec. Indian Mus.*, 36: 20.

1952 *Squilla latreillei*, - Alikunhi, *Rec. Indian Mus.*, 49 (3): 273-277, figs. 11-13 [larvae, incl. final pelagic larva, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].

1967 *Squilla latreillei*, - Alikunhi, *Symp. Crustacea, Ernakulam, India, 1965. Mar. Biol. Ass. India*, 2: 883-889, figs. 132-145 [postlarva and juvenile, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].

1971 *Clorida latreillei*, - Makarov, in: *Vodyanitzkii, Benthos of the Red Sea's shelf*: 143.

1974 *Clorida latreillei*, - Blumstein, *Crustaceana*, 26 (2): 116, fig. 3.

1974 *Clorida javanica* Moosa, *Treubia*, 28 (3): 76-79, figs. 2-3.

1975 *Clorida latreillei*, - Moosa, *Mar. Res. Indonesia*, 15: 11.

1979 *Clorida latreillei*, - Makarov, *Crustaceana*, 37 (1): 47-48.

1981 *Clorida latreillei*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, *Pakistan J. Zool.*, 13 (1-2): 238 [in key], 244, fig. 6.

1984 *Clorida latreillei*, - Moosa & Cleva, *Mar. Res. Indonesia*, 24: 76-77.

1990 *Clorida latreillei*, - Manning, *Steenstrupia*, 16 (6): 100.

1991 *Clorida latreillei*, - Manning, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 521: 9-10, fig. 9.

1992 *Clorida latreillei*, - Ortiz & Silva, Revta. Invest. Mar., 13 (1): 12 [list].

Distribution: Widely distributed in the Indo-West Pacific.
- Red Sea; Persian Gulf; Mozambique; Madagascar (Bay at Cape Diego, Diego Suarez); India (Ganges Delta; Madras; Bengal); Indonesia (Java; Makassar Strait; Jakarta Bay; Thousand Islands; Madura Strait; Moluccas); Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin); Japan.

Depth range: 6-23m.

Habitat: "muddy sand, and mud" (Blumstein, 1974: 116); "sand with mud and stones" (Manning, 1991: 9); sandy mud.

Colour note: Kemp (1913: 27).

Size: %, 15-90mm; &, 15-64mm.

Clorida malaccensis Manning, 1968

1968 *Clorida malaccensis* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 81: 244-247, fig. 2.

1978 *Clorida malaccensis*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 26-27.

1985 *Clorida malaccensis*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 399-400.

1991 *Clorida malaccensis*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 202-203.

Distribution: Madagascar (Nosy Mitsio); Indonesia (Moluccas; Strait of Malacca; off Aru); Arafura Sea; Philippines; New Caledonia (Lagoon).

Depth range: 29-90m.

Habitat: "muddy sand"; "on mud and fine shelly grit", "on mud and sand" (Manning, 1978: 27)..

Colour note: Manning (1968: 245).

Size: %, 32-57mm; &, 22-55.8mm.

Clorida mauiana (Bigelow, 1931)

1931 *Squilla mauiana* Bigelow, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard, 72 (4): 177-182, fig. 10.

1968 *Squilla mauiana*, - Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 124 [list].

1968 *Clorida mauiana*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124: 5 [key].

1978 *Clorida mauiana*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 215-219, fig. 1.

1989 *Clorida mauiana*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 243, 245, tab. I.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Hawaii (Auau Channel, between Maui and Lanai); Santa Cruz Islands (Vanikoro Islands); Mexico (Puerto Escondido, Baja California).

Depth range: 26-79m.

Habitat: "sand and gravel"; "sand and coral" (Manning, 1976: 215-216); muddy sand.

Size: %, 17-21mm; &, 27mm.

Clorida microphthalma (H. Milne Edwards, 1837)

- 1837 *Squilla microphthalma* H. Milne Edwards, Histoire Naturelle des Crustacés, comprenant l'anatomie, la physiologie et la classification de ces animaux, 2: 523.
- 1913 *Squilla microphthalma*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 31-33, pl. 1, figs. 17-20.
- 1921 *Squilla microphthalma*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., (4) 22 (22): 299.
- 1941 *Squilla microphthalma*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 242.
- 1952 *Squilla microphthalma*, - Tiwari & Biswas, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 350.
- 1962 *Squilla microphthalma*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W. Austr., 45 (2): 39-42, fig. 2a, d; pl. 1, figs. E-G [references].
- 1966 *Clorida microphthalma*, - Lee & Wu, Bull. Inst. Zool., Acad. Sinica, 5: 44-45, fig. 3A-C.
- 1966 *Squilla microphthalma*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 87.
- 1968 *Clorida microphthalma*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 29-31, fig. 11 [references].
- 1974 *Clorida microphthalma*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 115.
- 1981 *Clorida microphthalma*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 238 [in key], 245, fig. 7.
- 1990 *Clorida microphthalma*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 100.
- 1991 *Clorida microphthalma*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 203-204.

Distribution: Widely distributed in the Indo-West Pacific. - off Zanzibar; Persian Gulf (Iraq: Strait of Hormuz, SE of Larak Island; United Arab Emirates); Pakistan (Karachi); India; Indonesia; E-Borneo (Samarinda); Vietnam (Gulf of Tonkin: Chan-Ka and Kon-be); China; Taiwan; Australia (Roebuck Bay, W-Australia; Fort Hill, Port Darwin, N-Australia); New Caledonia (Lagoon).

Depth range: 0-80m.

Habitat: "between tides on flats"; "between tides sand flat" (Stephenson, 1962: 40).

Colour note: Tirmizi & Manning (1968: 30).

Size: ♀, 31-89mm; ♂, 57-79mm.

Clorida miersi Manning, 1968

- 1968 *Clorida miersi* Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 11-14, fig. 3.
- 1973 *Clorida miersi*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 22.
- 1974 *Clorida miersi*, - Moosa, Oceanol. Indonesia, 1: 16.
- 1984 *Clorida miersi*, - Moosa & Cleva, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 24: 77.

Distribution: Madagascar (Banc de Pracel); Indonesia (Moluccas; Makassar Strait; Maluku waters).

Depth range: 49-65m.

Habitat: sandy and muddy bottoms.

Colour note: Manning (1968: 12-13).

Size: ♀, 32.8mm; ♂, 55mm.

Clorida minor (Jurich, 1904)

- 1904 *Squilla minor* Jurich, Wiss. Ergebn. Dt. Tiefsee-Exped., 7: 364-366, pl. 25, figs. 4-4a; p. 6, pl. 1: figs. 4-4a separate.
- 1913 *Squilla minor*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 40 [in discussion].
- 1968 *Squilla minor*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 131 [list, assigned to *Squilloides*].
- 1970 *Clorida fallax*, - Manning, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, ser. 2, 41 (6): 1430 [non *C. fallax* Bouvier, 1914].
- 1978 *Clorida minor*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 27-28, fig. 13.

Distribution: Zanzibar; Madagascar.

Depth range: 10-50m.

Habitat: muddy sand.

Colour note: Manning (1978: 28).

Size: ♀, 16.5-23mm; ♂, 16mm.

Clorida moluccensis Moosa, 1973

- 1973 *Clorida malaccensis* var. *moluccensis* Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 19-22, fig. 3.
- 1991 *Clorida moluccensis*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 204.

Distribution: Indonesia (Maluku waters); New Caledonia (Lagoon; St. Vincent Bay).

Depth range: 9-90m.

Habitat: "mud and fine shelly grit" (Manning, 1973: 19); "inhabiting mud, sand and shelly grit bottoms" (Moosa, 1991: 204).

Size: ♀, 69-72mm; ♂, 43-108mm.

Clorida nazasaenzies Garcia & Manning, 1982

- 1982 *Clorida nazasaenzies* Garcia & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 95 (3): 538-540, fig. 2.
- 1991 *Clorida nazasaenzies*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 205.

Distribution: Philippines (Nazasa Bay, Zambales); New Caledonia (Lagoon).

Depth range: 3-48m.

Colour note: Garcia & Manning (1982: 540).

Size: ♀, 43mm.

Clorida pelamidae Blumstein, 1970

- 1970 *Clorida pelamidae* Blumstein, Crustaceana, 18 (2): 220-222, figs. 2-3.
- 1974 *Clorida pelamidae*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 116.
- 1980 *Clorida thailandica* Naiyanetr, Stomatopoda of Thailand: 38, pl. 35, figs. a-b.
- 1983 *Clorida pelamidae*, - Naiyanetr & Türkay, Senckenbergiana biol., 63 (5/6)

(1982): 401-405, figs. 1-2.

Distribution: Thailand (Ko Si Chung, Chon Buri Province); Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin).

Depth range: 20-25m.

Habitat: "red mud" (Blumstein, 1970: 220); "red clayey mud" (Blumstein, 1974: 116).

Colour note: Naiyanetr & Türkay (1983: 404).

Size: ♂, 59mm.

Clorida rotundicauda (Miers, 1880)

1880 *Cloridella rotundicauda* Miers, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, 5: 3 [list], 15, pl. 2, figs. 5-6.

1913 *Squilla rotundicauda*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 33-34.

1931 *Chloridella rotundicauda*, - Schmitt, Lingnan Sci. J., 8 (1929): 130-132, pl. 16, figs. 3-5.

1979 *Clorida rotundicauda*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 92 (2): 394-396, fig. 1

Distribution: Malaysia (Port Swettenham, Selangor); Singapore (Serangoon River); Thailand (Phuket Island: Ao Nam-Bor); Taiwan; China (Tsimei, mainland near Amoy)

Habitat: mangrove swamps

Colour note: Schmitt (1931: 132).

Size: ♀, 20-79mm; ♂, 22-70mm.

Clorida seversi Moosa, 1973

1973 *Clorida seversi* Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 22-24, fig. 4.

1979 *Clorida seversi*, - Makarov, Crustaceana, 37 (1): 54-55.

Distribution: Indonesia (Maluku waters); Vietnam (Tonkin Bay).

Depth range: 27-110m.

Habitat: "sand and rubble" (Moosa, 1973: 22).

Colour note: Moosa (1973: 23).

Size: ♀, 15-32mm.

Clorida verrucosa (Hansen, 1926)

1921 *Squilla microphthalma*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22: 299 [part., non *S. microphthalma* H. Milne Edwards, 1837].

1926 *Squilla verrucosa* Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 3, pl. 1, fig. 1.

1952 *Squilla merguensis* Tiwari & Biswas, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3-4): 350, fig. 1a.

1968 *Clorida merguensis*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124: 5 [key].

1968 *Squilla merguensis*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 124 [list].

1972 *Clorida verrucosa*, - Anonymous, Oceanogr. Cruise Rep., Inst. mar. Res., Jakarta, 7: 27 [list].

1974 *Clorida merguensis*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 116-118, fig. 4.

1976 *Clorida merguensis*, - Manning, Beaufortia, 25 (318): 8-10, fig. 4.

- 1976 *Clorida verrucosa*, - Manning, Beaufortia, 318 (25): 10-13, fig. 5.
 1979 *Clorida merguiensis*, - Makarov, Crustaceana, 37 (1): 44, fig. 3.
 1985 *Clorida merguiensis*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris (ser. A, Zool.), 133: 400.
 1988 *Squilla merguiensis*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 659.
 1991 *Clorida verrucosa*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 10, figs. 10-11.
 1991 *Clorida merguiensis*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 203.

Distribution: southern India; Malaysia; Mergui Archipelago (off Kabusa Island); Indonesia (Lesser Sunda Islands); Philippines; Vietnam (Gulf of Tonkin); Gulf of Siam; New Caledonia; Chesterfield Islands.

Depth range: 13-215m.

Habitat: coarse sand and mud; "muddy sand and clay, sandy mud" (Blumstein, 1974: 116).

Size: ♀, 20-45.5mm; ♂, 19-42mm.

Cloridopsis Manning, 1968

- 1968 *Cloridopsis* Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 128 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1968 *Cloridopsis*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 35 [diagnosis, remarks, key to species from Pakistan].
 1969 *Cloridopsis*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 139-141 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1974 *Cloridopsis*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 107 [remarks on genus, in text].

Cloridopsis acquilonaris Manning, 1978

- 1910 *Squilla scorpio*, - Balss, Abh. Bayr. Akad. Wiss., suppl. 2, 2: 8 [part, non *C. scorpio* (Latreille, 1828)].
 1931 *Cloridella scorpio*, - Schmitt, Lignan Sci. J., 8 (1929): 133 [part, non *C. scorpio* (Latreille, 1828)].
 1978 *Cloridopsis acquilonaris* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 28-30, fig. 14.

Distribution: China (Mui Hua, Foochow); Japan (Okayama Sea).

Colour note: Manning (1978: 29).

Size: ♀, 62-93mm; ♂, 46-89mm.

Cloridopsis bengalensis (Tiwari & Biswas, 1952)

- 1952 *Squilla bengalensis* Tiwari & Biswas, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3-4): 352-353, fig. 1b-c.
 1973 *Squilla bengalensis*, - Tiwari & Ghosh, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 26: 33-37, fig. 1.
 1975 *Cloridopsis bengalensis*, - Tiwari & Ghosh, Proc. Zool. Soc., Calcutta, 26 (1973): 33, fig. 1.
 1976 ?*Clorida rotundicauda*, - Frith, Tantanasiwong & Bhatia, Phuket Mar. Biol. Center, Res. Bull., 10: 14, 19, 35.

- 1979 *Cloridopsis bengalensis*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 92 (2): 396-397.
 1988 *Squilla bengalensis*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 656.

Distribution: India (Salt Lakes near Calcutta, Lower Bengal; Piali River, Uttarbhag, Lower Bengal; River Godami, Sajnakhali, Sundarbans, Lower Bengal; Chandipore, Balasore Distr., Orissa; Krishna Estuary, Andhra Pradesh); Thailand (Phuket Island: Ao Nam-Bor).

Depth range: shallow water.

Habitat: estuarine habitats; mangrove swamps, found in a "long horizontal burrow about 10 centimeters below the surface" (Manning, 1978: 397).

Colour note: Tiwari & Ghosh (1973: 36).

Size: %, 105.5-121.4mm.

Cloridopsis dubia (H. Milne Edwards, 1837)

- 1967 *Squilla dubia*, - Manning, Crustaceana, 12 (1): 105.
 1955 *Squilla dubia*, - Lemos de Castro, Bolm. Mus. Nac. Rio de Janeiro, Zool., 128: 13-15, fig. 9, pl. II, fig. 34e, pl. XIII, fig. 45.
 1969 *Cloridopsis dubia*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 141-146, figs. 39b, 41 [synonymy].
 1972 *Cloridopsis dubia*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 250, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
 1974 *Cloridopsis dubia*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 107, fig. 3.
 1976 *Cloridopsis dubia*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 26 [unpublished manuscript].
 1976 *Cloridopsis dubia*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): 161-162, figs. 4, 16, tabs. 1-2.
 1980 *Cloridopsis dubia*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 15.
 1983 *Cloridopsis dubia*, - Hendrickx & van der Heiden, Crustaceana, 44 (1): 109.
 1988 *Cloridopsis dubia*, - Murillo, An. Inst. Inv. Mar. Punta de Betín, 18: 103-104, fig. 7.
 1989 *Cloridopsis dubia*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 242, 243, 245, tab. I.
 1990 *Cloridopsis dubia*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 110, fig. 8.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Mexico (Estero de Urías, Mazatlán Harbour, Sinaloa); El Salvador (Triunfo); entrance of Panama Canal; Colombia (Bahía Málaga; Buenaventura); Ecuador (Guayaquil; Isla Puna, mouth of Guayas River); Peru (Rio Tumbes). W-Atlantic. - South Carolina to Brazil (Santa Catarina); South Carolina; Georgia; Mexico; Guatemala; Dominican Republic; British Honduras; Cuba; Trinidad; Panamá; Colombia (Dept. Guajira: Bahía Portete); Venezuela; Brazil.

Depth range: 0-73m.

Habitat: usually on shallow mud flats on both sides of the American continent; salt lake, low tide near entrance of Panama Canal; mud; mouth of river; makes burrows in shallow coastal lagoons.

Colour note: Gore & Becker (1976: 161) and Manning (1969: 145).

Size: ♀, 35-155.5mm; ♂, 65-147mm.
 Additional synonymy: *Squilla rubrolineata*.

***Cloridopsis gibba* (Nobili, 1903)**

- 1903 *Squilla* (*Chloridiella*) *gibba* Nobili, Boll. Mus. Torino, 18 (447): 30-31, fig. 3.
 1913 *Squilla gibba*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 28-30, pl. 1, figs. 5-12.

Distribution: Borneo.
 Size: ♀, 76mm; ♂, 48mm.

***Cloridopsis immaculata* (Kemp, 1913)**

- 1913 *Squilla scorpio* var. *immaculata* Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 45, pl. 2, fig. 31.
 1915 *Squilla scorpio* var. *immaculata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 5: 193.
 1934 *Squilla scorpio* var. *immaculata*, - Tweedie, Bull. Raffles Mus., 9: 37.
 1968 *Cloridopsis immaculata*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 37-38, fig. 14f-g.
 1988 *Squilla scorpio* var. *immaculata*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 659.
 1991 *Cloridopsis immaculata*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 10.

Distribution: Pakistan (off Karachi); India (Pratapnagar, Calcutta; Ghaga Nata, Mutlah River, near Calcutta; Saugor Island, mouth of Hughli River; Hughli estuary; Ganges delta); Burma (E of Terribles, Arakan coast); Singapore (Jurong).

Depth range: intertidal.

Habitat: mangrove swamps, brackish water; "traps in prawn ponds in mangrove swamps" (Manning, 1991: 10).

Size: 82-86mm.

***Cloridopsis scorpio* (Latreille, 1828)**

- 1913 *Squilla scorpio*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 42-44, pl. 2, fig. 30 [references].
 1915 *Squilla scorpio*, - Kemp, Philippine J. Sci., D, 10 (3): 170.
 1921 *Squilla scorpio*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22 (4): 300.
 1934 *Squilla scorpio*, - Tweedie, Bull. Raffles Mus., 9: 36-37.
 1941 *Squilla scorpio*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 243-244 [references].
 1955 *Squilla scorpio*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 242.
 1968 *Cloridopsis scorpio*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 35-37, fig. 14a-e [references].
 1974 *Cloridopsis scorpio*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 118.
 1975 *Cloridopsis scorpio*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 11.
 1975 *Cloridopsis scorpio*, - Dutt & Ravindranath, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., 81B (2): 64, figs. 19-24.
 1977 *Cloridopsis scorpio*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 287.
 1981 *Cloridopsis scorpio*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 238 [in key], 248, fig. 10.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific. - Pakistan (off Karachi); India (Anhra Pradesh); Singapore (Changi, Siglap); Indonesia (Makassar; Pasar Ikan river mouth; Jakarta Bay; Java); E-Borneo; Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin); Philippines (Bantayan: Cebu); ?Australia.

Depth range: 10-20m.

Habitat: mud and muddy sand.

Colour note: Tirmizi & Manning (1968: 37) and Kemp (1913: 44).

Size: ♀, 81-102mm; ♂, 21-109mm.

Cloridopsis terrareginensis Stephenson, 1953

1953 *Squilla terrareginensis* Stephenson, Austr. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 4: 208-213, figs. 3A-B.

1955 *Squilla terrareginensis*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 242.

1962 *Squilla terrareginensis*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 34.

Distribution: Australia (N-Queensland: mouth of Barron River; Cooktown).

Depth range: shallow water.

Colour note: Stephenson (1953: 211-212).

Size: ♀, 75-92mm; ♂, 54-88mm.

Crenatosquilla Manning, 1984

1984 *Crenatosquilla* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 97 (1): 191-192 [diagnosis, remarks].

Crenatosquilla oculinova (Glassell, 1942)

1942 *Squilla oculinova* Glassell, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 92 (3138): 53-56, fig. 7.

1972 *Meiosquilla oculinova*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56 (1971): 16.

1976 *Meiosquilla oculinova*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (16): 223, tab. 1.

1980 *Meiosquilla oculinova*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 16.

1984 *Crenatosquilla oculinova*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 97 (1): 191-192.

1990 *Crenatosquilla oculinova*, - Camp & Kuck, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 103 (4): 850.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Mexico (Bahía Chamela; off Manzanillo; Chamela Bay); Costa Rica (Isla del Coco, off Costa Rica: E side of Isla Manuelita); Panamá (Pinas Bay); Colombia (Bahía Solano); Ecuador (Isla La Plata); mainland and nearshore islands.

Depth range: 0-23mm.

Habitat: in a variety of habitats, "usually holes in and under rock, shell, or coral rubble" Reaka & Manning (1980: 16).

Colour note: Glassell (1942: 56) and Reaka & Manning (1980: 16)

Size: ♀, 9-31mm; ♂, 14-36mm.

Remarks: note on behaviour in Reaka & Manning (1980: 16).

***Dictyosquilla* Manning, 1968**

- 1968 *Dictyosquilla* Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 131-133 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Dictyosquilla foveolata* (Wood-Mason, 1895)**

- 1895 *Squilla foveolata* Wood-Mason, Figures and descriptions of nine species of Squillidae from the collection of the Indian Museum, Indian Museum, Calcutta: 2, pl. 2, fig. 1.
 1913 *Squilla foveolata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 58-60, pl. IV, fig. 48.
 1931 *Chloridiella foveolata*, - Schmitt, Lingnan Sci. J., 8 (1929): 133, pl. 16, figs. 1-2.
 1949 *Squilla foveolata*, - Liu, Contr. Inst. Zool., Natn. Acad. Peiping, 5 (1): 30, pl. IV, figs. 4-5.
 1955 *Squilla foveolata*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 243.
 1966 *Squilla foveolata*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 93.
 1974 *Dictyosquilla foveolata*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 118.
 1988 *Squilla foveolata*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 657.

Distribution: China; Burma; Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin); Hong Kong; Australia (Queensland).

Depth range: 5-84m.

Habitat: mud.

Size: ♀, >77mm; ♂, 67-108mm.

***Distosquilla* Manning, 1977**

- 1977 *Distosquilla* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 90 (2): 421-422 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Distosquilla miles* (Hess, 1865)**

- 1865 *Squilla miles* Hess, Arch. Naturgesch., 31: 169, pl. VII, fig. 21.
 1883 *Squilla pectinata* Tate, Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austr., VI (1883): 50, pl. II, fig. 2.
 1913 *Squilla miles*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 36-37.
 1923 *Squilla miles*, - Odhner, Medd. Göteborg. Mus. Zool., 30: 3-5, figs. 1-3.
 1924 *Squilla miles*, - Hale, Rec. S. Austr. Mus., 2: 492-495, fig. 381a-i, pl. 32, fig. 1.
 1955 *Squilla miles*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 241.
 1962 *Squilla miles*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 34.

Distribution: S- and W-Australia (Gulf of St. Vincent; near Albany, Cape Riche; Shark Bay; reef off Busselton; Cottesloe).

Depth range: 1.5-5.4m.

Habitat: found in rockpools and estuaries.

Size: juv., 30mm; ♀, 90mm; other adult specimen, 172mm.

Remarks: was found in the stomach of a fiddle-ray (Stephenson, 1962: 34).

***Fennerosquilla* Manning & Camp, 1983**

1983 *Fennerosquilla* Manning & Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 96 (2): 317-322 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Fennerosquilla heptacantha* (Chace, 1939)**

1939 *Chloridiella heptacantha* Chace, Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist., 13 (1): 52.

1969 *Squilla heptacantha*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 171-175, figs. 47, 48a [references].

1983 *Fennerosquilla heptacantha*, - Manning & Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 96 (2): 317-322, fig. 1.

1991 *Fennerosquilla heptacantha*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 14 [tab.].

Distribution: tropical NW-Atlantic. - Bahamas; Florida; Straits of Florida; ; Honduras; Panamá; Cuba; Dominican Republic; Puerto Rico; Virgin Islands.

Depth range: 183-458m.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 175).

Size: ♀, 36.7-93.4mm; ♂, 60.2-99.5mm.

***Kempina* Manning, 1978**

1978 *Kempina* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 39-40 [diagnosis, remarks].

1981 *Kempina*, - Manning, Senckenbergiana biol., 61 (3/4) (1980): 299-300 [K. *mikado* and *zanzibarica* are treated as separate species].

***Kempina mikado* (Kemp & Chopra, 1921)**

1913 *Squilla stridulans*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 78-80, [part, Japanese specimen only, non *S. stridulans* Wood-Mason, 1894].

1921 *Squilla mikado* Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., (4) 22 (22): 301-303, fig. 2.

1927 *Squilla mikado*, - Komai, Mem. Coll. Sci., Kyoto Imp. Univ., ser. B, 3 (3): 320-321.

1930 *Squilla mikado*, - Komai & Tung, Annot. Zool. Japon., 13 (1): 13-14.

1939 *Squilla zanzibarica* Chopra, Sci. Rep. John Murray Exped., 6 (3): 143-148, figs. 2, 4.

1950 *Squilla mikado*, - Barnard, Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 38: 839 [list], 842 [key and footnote].

1965 *Squilla mikado*, - Manning, Crustaceana, 9 (3): 257-259, pl. 12, fig. a.

1969 *Oratosquilla mikado*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 1: 15.

1974 *Kempina mikado*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 119.

1978 *Kempina mikado*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 40, fig. 24.

1981 *Kempina zanzibarica*, - Manning, Senckenbergiana biol., 61 (3/4) (1980): 298-300, fig. 1.

1984 *Kempina mikado*, - Moosa & Cleva, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 24: 77-78.

- 1985 *Kempina mikado*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 400-402, fig. 10.
- 1986 *Kempina zanzibarica*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433: 14-15.
- 1988 *Squilla mikado*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 658.
- 1991 *Kempina mikado*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 14 [tab.].
- 1991 *Kempina mikado*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 205.
- 1992 *Oratosquilla mikado*, - Ortiz & Silva, Revta. Invest. Mar., 13 (1): 12 [list].

Distribution: Red Sea (Gulf of Aqaba; Sudan: off Ras Abu Shagara); off Zanzibar; Mozambique; South Africa (off Durban); Indonesia (Makassar Strait); Vietnam (Tonkin Bay); Philippines; Japan (Misaki Harbor; Kamekisho and off Hayama, Sagami Bay); Chesterfield Islands.

Depth range: 58-804m.

Habitat: clayey sand" (Blumstein, 1974: 119); "is a sublittoral species occurring on soft bottoms on the outer shelf and upper slope" (Manning, 1981: 300); green and soft mud.

Colour note: (Manning, 1965: 258-259, also photo on pl. XII, fig. a); further note in Chopra (1939: 147).

Size: ♀, 48-148mm; ♂, 46-142mm.

***Kempina stridulans* (Wood-Mason, 1894)**

- 1913 *Squilla stridulans*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 78-80, pl. V, fig. 66 [part, not Japanese specimens, = *K. mikado*].
- 1921 *Squilla stridulans*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., (4) 22 (22): 301-303, fig. 1 [in comparison with *S. mikado*].
- 1973 *Oratosquilla stridulans*, - Ghosh, Crustaceana, 24 (1): 144.
- 1985 *Kempina stridulans*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 402-403 [distinguishing features to the closely allied *K. mikado*].
- 1988 *Squilla stridulans*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 659.
- 1991 *Kempina stridulans*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 14 [tab.].

Distribution: Gulf of Aden; off India; India (Masulipatam coast; Madras; Orissa); Philippines.

Depth range: 166-439m.

Habitat: "bottom soft brown mud" (Ghosh, 1973: 144).

Size: ♀, 49.2-111.5mm; ♂, 51.6-54mm.

***Lenisquilla* Manning, 1977**

- 1977 *Lenisquilla* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 90 (2): 422 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Lenisquilla gilesi* (Kemp, 1911)**

- 1911 *Squilla gilesi* Kemp, Rec. Indian Mus., 6: 95.
- 1913 *Squilla gilesi*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 39-41, pl. II, figs. 25-27.

- 1934 *Squilla gilesi*, - Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 36: 22-23, fig. 1.
 1939 *Squilla gilesi*, - Chopra, Sci. Rep. John Murray Exped., 6 (3): 142-143, fig. 1.
 1967 *Squilla gilesi*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 3-5, fig. 1.
 1968 *Squilla gilesi*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 131 [list].
 1971 *Squilloides gilesi*, - Makarov, in: Vodyanitzkii, Benthos of the Red Sea's shelf: 143-146, fig. 61.
 1977 *Squilloides gilesi*, - Makarov, Biol. Morya, Vladivostok, 3: 16-17, fig. 2A-B.
 1977 *Squilloides gilesi*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 90 (2): 422 [text].
 1981 *Lenisquilla gilesi*, - Manning, Senckenbergiana biol., 61 (3/4) (1980): 300-301, fig. 2.
 1988 *Squilla gilesi*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 657.
 1990 *Lenisquilla gilesi*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 100.

Distribution: Red Sea (Saudi Arabia: off Ras el Aswad; Dahlak Archipelago: near Massawa and N of Museri Island); Gulf of Oman; Persian Gulf; India (off Madras, Madras, off Orissa; NE Bay of Bengal).

Depth range: 64-201m.

Habitat: soft green mud; green mud.

Colour not: Holthuis (1967: 5).

Size: ♀, 22-69mm; ♂, 25-78mm.

Lenisquilla lata (Brooks, 1886)

- 1886 *Squilla lata* Brooks, Sci. Rep. H.M.S. Challenger, (Zool.), 16: 34-37, pl. 3, figs. 1-3.
 1913 *Squilla lata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 37-39, pl. 2, fig. 24.
 1952 *Squilla lata*, - Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 280-285, figs. 15-16 [larvae, incl. last pelagic stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
 1967 *Squilla lata*, - Alikunhi, Symp. Crustacea, Ernakulam, India, 1965. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 2: 892-893 [postlarva, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
 1969 *Squilloides lata*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 1: 13-14, fig. 4.
 1970 *Squilloides latus spinosus* Blumstein, Crustaceana, 18 (2): 223-224, figs. 4-5.
 1974 *Squilloides espinosus* Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 121, fig. 7.
 1984 *Lophosquilla tiwarii*, - Moosa & Cleva, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 24: 78 [error for *Lenisquilla lata*].
 1986 *Lenisquilla spinosa*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, ser. A (Zool.), 133: 403.
 1991 *Lenisquilla lata*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 10-11, fig. 12.
 1992 *Squilloides lata*, - Ortiz & Silva, Revta. Invest. Mar., 13 (1): 12 [list].

Distribution: Red Sea; Mozambique; Arafura Sea; Gulf of Martaban; Burma; Indonesia (Arafura Sea, the Java Sea; Makassar Strait); Vietnam; Mozambique.

Depth range: 60-150m.

Size: ♀, 37mm; ♂, 27mm; according to Brooks, total length 64-82mm.

***Lenisquilla pentadactyla* Moosa, 1991**

- 1991 *Lenisquilla pentadactyla* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 205-207, fig. 14.

Distribution: New Caledonia (Lagoon).

Depth range: 135-150m.

Size: ♀, 37mm.

***Lenisquilla spinosa* (Blumstein, 1970)**

- 1913 *Squilla lata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 37-39, pl. II, fig. 24 [not *Squilla lata* Brooks, 1886].
- 1970 *Squilloides latus spinosus* Blumstein, Crustaceana, 18 (2): 223-224, figs. 4-5.
- 1974 *Squilloides latus*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 123.
- 1974 *Squilloides espinosus* Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 121-122, fig. 7.
- 1985 *Lenisquilla spinosa*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 403-404.

Distribution: Burma (Gulf of Martaban); Vietnam (Tonkin Bay); Philippines.

Depth range: 70-200m.

Habitat: mud; muddy sand bottom; "muddy and clayey sand" (Blumstein, 1974: 123).

Size: ♀, 29-76mm; ♂, 40-87mm.

***Leptosquilla* Miers, 1880**

- 1967 *Leptosquilla*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 13 [remarks].
- 1968 *Leptosquilla*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 121-122 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Leptosquilla schmeltzii* (A. Milne Edwards, 1873)**

- 1873 *Squilla schmeltzii* A. Milne Edwards, J. Mus. Godeffroy, 1 (4): 11, pl. 2, fig. 7.
- 1913 "*Leptosquilla schmeltzii*", - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 93-94 [references].
- 1926 *Squilla schmeltzii*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 14-15, pl. I, fig. 5a-b.
- 1941 *Squilla schmeltzii*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 257-261, fig. 2.
- 1967 *Leptosquilla schmeltzii*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 13-14.
- 1970 *Leptosquilla schmeltzii*, - Manning, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 2e sér., 41 (6) (1969): 1430, tab. 1, 1433-1434.
- 1984 *Leptosquilla schmeltzii*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 38-39.
- 1986 *Leptosquilla schmeltzii*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433: 15.
- 1990 *Leptosquilla schmeltzii*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 100-101.
- 1991 *Leptosquilla schmeltzii*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds

meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 207-208.

Distribution: Red Sea (Gulf of Aqaba; South Massawa Channel); Madagascar; Mauritius; La Réunion; Persian Gulf (Saudi Arabia: Tarut Bay); Andaman Islands; Indonesia (Lesser Sunda Islands); New Caledonia (Lagoon); Samoa.

Depth range: 11-45m.

Habitat: inhabits muddy or fine sand bottoms; "muddy sand"; "mud, with gravel of organic origin (shells)" (Manning, 1970: 1430, tab. 1).

Colour note: Moosa (1991: 208) and Holthuis (1941: 260).

Size: ♀, 9-23mm; ♂, 18-25mm.

Levisquilla Manning, 1977

1977 *Levisquilla* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 90 (2): 422-423 [diagnosis, remarks].

Levisquilla armata Garcia & Manning, 1982

1982 *Levisquilla armata* Garcia & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 95 (3): 540-542, fig. 3.

Distribution: Philippines.

Depth range: 82-128m.

Size: ♀, 21-44.5mm; ♂, 22-50mm.

Lophosquilla Manning, 1968

1968 *Lophosquilla* Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 133 [diagnosis, remarks].

1981 *Lophosquilla*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 19 [diagnosis, remarks].

Lophosquilla costata (de Haan, 1844)

1844 *Squilla costata* de Haan, Crustacea, in: Siebold, Fauna japonica, pl. II, fig. 5.

1844 *Squilla costata* de Haan, Crustacea, in: Siebold, Fauna japonica, 223 [text].

1861 *Squilla costata*, - Herklots, Tijdschr. Ent., 4: 152.

1909 *Squilla costata*, - Fukuda, Zool. Mag. Japan, 21: 171, pl. 3, fig. 3.

1913 *Squilla costata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 84, pl. 6, figs. 70-72.

1921 *Squilla costata*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22: 303.

1923 *Squilla costata*, - Odhner, Göteb. Vetensk. Samh. Handl., 27 (4): 6.

1927 *Squilla costata*, - Komai, Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ., ser. B, vol. 3: 321.

1933 *Squilla costata*, - Gravier, Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris, ser. 2, 5: 77, figs. 1-2.

1937 *Squilla costata*, - Serène, Inst. Océanogr. Indochine, note 30: 68.

1938 *Squilla costata*, - Komai, Annot. Zool. Japon, 17: 267.

1941 *Squilla costata*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 256 [references].

1952 *Squilla costata*, - Tiwari & Biswas, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 354, fig. 2a,

c, d, f, h.

- 1966 *Squilla costata*, - Lee & Wu, Bull. Inst. Zool., Acad. Sinica, 5: 46-47.
 1968 *Lophosquilla costata*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 133.
 1981 *Lophosquilla costata*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 19-21.

Distribution: Philippines; Japan; Taiwan.

Depth range: 28-37m.

Habitat: on sandy-muddy bottoms.

Colour note: Lee & Wu (1966: 46).

Size: %&, 60-79mm.

Lophosquilla lirata (Kemp & Chopra, 1921)

- 1921 *Squilla lirata* Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22: 303-307, figs. 3-4.
 1934 *Squilla lirata*, - Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 36: 38-39.
 1934 *Squilla lirata*, - Tweedie, Bull. Raffles Mus., 9: 39-40.
 1970 *Carinosquilla lirata*, - Shanbogue, J. mar. biol. Ass. India, 12 (1-2): 199-200, pl. I, fig. 4.
 1975 *Carinosquilla lirata*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 10.
 1988 *Lophosquilla lirata*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 658.

Distribution: India (Madras); Malaysia; Singapore; Indonesia (Pasar Ikan fishmarket).

Colour note: Shanbogue (1970: 199).

Size: %, 51-77mm; &, 69-80.5mm.

Lophosquilla paulocarinata Blumstein, 1972

- 1972 *Lophosquilla paulocarinata* Blumstein, Crustaceana, 22 (1): 64-66, fig. 1.

Distribution: off Seychelles.

Depth range: 40-70m.

Habitat: sand and shells.

Size: &, 58mm.

Lophosquilla tiwarii Blumstein, 1974

- 1913 *Squilla costata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 84-86, pl. IV, figs. 70-72 [specimens from Burma only, not *Squilla costata* de Haan, 1844].
 1952 *Squilla* sp. prox. *costata*, - Tiwari & Biswas, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3-4): 354-355, fig. 2b, e, g, j.
 1974 *Lophosquilla tiwarii* Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 404-405, fig. 8.
 1978 *Lophosquilla tiwarii*, - Balasubrahmanyam, Current Sci., 47 (5): 175-176.
 1981 *Lophosquilla costata*, - Garcia, Nat. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Nat. Pap., 6: 19-22.
 1986 *Lophosquilla tiwarii*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 404-405.
 1988 *Lophosquilla tiwarii*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 655.
 1991 *Lophosquilla tiwarii*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 11-12.

Distribution: Bay of Bengal, Sri Lanka-Calcutta; Burma (Mergui Archipelago, off Kabosa Island); Indonesia; Vietnam (Tonkin Bay); Philippines.

Depth range: 36-187m.

Habitat: mud; "clay and sandy mud" (Blumstein, 1974: 123).

Size: ♀, 44-66mm; ♂, 51.5-55mm.

***Meiosquilla* Manning, 1968**

1968 *Meiosquilla* Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 125-127 [diagnosis, remarks].

1969 *Meiosquilla*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 100-103 [diagnosis, remarks, key to W-Atlantic species].

1977 *Meiosquilla*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 117 [remarks].

1984 *Meiosquilla*, - Hendrickx, Rev. Biol. Trop., 32 (2): 272-273 [remarks on E-Pacific species].

***Meiosquilla dawsoni* Manning, 1970**

1970 *Meiosquilla dawsoni* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 83 (8): 102-104, fig. 3.

1972 *Meiosquilla dawsoni*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 103.

1974 *Meiosquilla dawsoni*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 108.

1980 *Meiosquilla dawsoni*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 15-16.

1989 *Meiosquilla dawsoni*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 242, 243, 245, tab. I.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Gulf of California; Mexico (off Guaymas); Costa Rica (Puerto Culebra; Puerto Jimenez); Panama (Balboa; Fort Amador Causeway; Taboga).

Depth range: 0-32m.

Habitat: shores of the mainland; "occurs on a wide range of substrate types (including sand, mud, or among rocks)... and can tolerate low salinities, as indicated by its occurrence in a stream" (Reaka & Manning, 1980: 15).

Colour note: Manning (1970: 104).

Size: ♀, 19-47mm.

***Meiosquilla lebouri* Gurney, 1946**

1946 *Alima lebouri* Gurney, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 116 (1): 137, figs. 1-3 [last pelagic larval stage, postlarva and juvenile, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].

1969 *Meiosquilla lebouri*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 119-122, fig. 35.

1986 *Meiosquilla lebouri*, - Manning, in: Sterrer, Marine fauna and flora of Bermuda; Wiley Intersci. Publ.: 310, pl. 98, fig.

Distribution: subtropical and tropical NW-Atlantic. - Bermuda; Bahamas; St. Lucia; off Saba.

Depth range: sublittoral-82m.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 121).

Size: ♀, 14-22mm; ♂, 13-21mm.

***Meiosquilla polita* (Bigelow, 1891)**

- 1891 *Squilla polita* Bigelow, John Hopkins Univ. Circ., 10 (88): 93-94.
 1894 *Squilla polita*, - Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17: 513-515, fig. 8.
 1913 *Squilla polita*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 201.
 1931 *Squilla polita*, - Bigelow, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl., LXXII (4): 182-183.
 1940 *Squilla polita*, - Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 146, fig. 2 [references].
 1972 *Meiosquilla polita*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 101.

Distribution: E-Pacific, from Monterey Bay, California, to off Abreojos Point, Lower California, Mexico.

Depth range: 41-166m.

Colour note: Bigelow (1894: 515).

Size: ♀, 48mm; up to 63mm.

***Meiosquilla quadridens* (Bigelow, 1893)**

- 1894 *Squilla quadridens*, - Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17: 511-513, 546, figs. 27-28 [larvae].
 1961 *Squilla quadridens*, - Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., Rep. 9: 14-16, pl. 3, figs. 1-2.
 1969 *Meiosquilla quadridens*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 106-111, figs. 31, 33a [references].
 1971 *Meiosquilla quadridens*, - Camp, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84 (15): 125 [list].
 1972 *Meiosquilla quadridens*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 250, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
 1973 *Meiosquilla quadridens*, - Camp, Mem. Hourglass Cruises, 3 (2): 18-24, fig. 6, tab. 4.
 1976 *Meiosquilla quadridens*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 27 [unpublished manuscript].
 1976 *Meiosquilla quadridens*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): 162, figs. 5, 16, tabs. 1-2.
 1989 *Meiosquilla quadridens*, - Holmquist, Powell & Sogard, Bull. mar. Sci., 44 (1): 255, tab. 2 [ecology, seagrass-covered mud banks].
 1990 *Meiosquilla quadridens*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 106-108, fig. 4.

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - North Carolina; Florida (north to Cape Canaveral; Indian River region); Gulf of Mexico; Bahamas; Colombia (Cabo de la Vela, Guajira; Santa Marta); off Venezuela; British Guiana; Surinam.

Depth range: littoral-137m.

Habitat: "cascajo de coral" (Werding & Müller, 1990: 106).

Colour note: Gore & Becker (1976: 162).

Size: ♀, 14-33mm; ♂, 18-30mm.

Remarks: Camp (1973: 20) gives several records from the stomach of fishes in the Gulf of Mexico: *Holocentrus bullisi*; *Lepophidium jeannae*; *Prinotus alatus*; *Scorpaena brasiliensis*; *Syacium papillosum*; *Synodus intermedius*; *Urophysis regius*.

***Meiosquilla randalli* Manning, 1962**

- 1962 *Squilla randalli* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 75: 218-219.
 1969 *Meiosquilla randalli*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 103-106, fig. 30.

Distribution: tropical W-Atlantic. - Florida; Honduras; Virgin Islands (St. John).

Depth range: 5-55m.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 105).

Size: ♀, 38.7mm; ♂, 24-36mm.

***Meiosquilla schmitti* (Lemos de Castro, 1955)**

- 1941 *Squilla quadridens*, - Holthuis, Zool. Meded., 23: 32.
 1955 *Squilla schmitti* Lemos de Castro, Boll. Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro, n.s., Zool., 128: 8-13, figs. 5-8, pl. 1, figs. 32-33.
 1961 *Squilla schmitti*, - Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., Rep. 9: 17-18, pl. 3, figs. 3-4.
 1966 *Squilla schmitti*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 44: 367-369, fig. 4.
 1969 *Meiosquilla schmitti*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 111-114, figs. 32, 33b.
 1972 *Meiosquilla schmitti*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 250, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
 1973 *Meiosquilla schmitti*, - Camp, Mem. Hourglass Cruises, 3 (2): 24-26, fig. 8, tab. 5.
 1976 *Meiosquilla schmitti*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 28 [unpublished manuscript].
 1976 *Meiosquilla schmitti*, - Fausto-Filho & Sampaio Neo, Arq. Ciên. Mar., 16 (2): 65-66.
 1976 *Meiosquilla schmitti*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): 163, fig. 16, tabs. 1-2.
 1990 *Meiosquilla schmitti*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 108-109, fig. 5.

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - Florida; Gulf of Mexico (Texas; Yucatan Peninsula); Bahamas; Colombia (Cabo de la Vela; Santa Marta area: Punta de Betín; Bahía de Gairaca); Venezuela; Brazil (Recife; off Mogiquiçaba; Abrolhos Islands; Rio de Janeiro Bay).

Depth range: sublittoral-40m.

Habitat: "cascajo de cora" (Werding & Müller, 1990: 108).

Colour note: Manning (1969: 113-114); further note in Manning (1966: 367).

Size: ♀, 14.7-32.5mm; ♂, 14.4-26.5mm; postlarva, 13mm.

Remarks: Camp (1973: 24) gives some records from the stomachs of fishes: *Lutjanus synagris*; *Prionotus pectoralis*; *Scorpaena brasiliensis*; *Syacium papillosum*.

***Meiosquilla swetti* (Schmitt, 1940)**

- 1940 *Squilla swetti* Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5: 146-149, fig. 3.
 1972 *Meiosquilla swetti*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 102.
 1974 *Meiosquilla swetti*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 108.
 1980 *Meiosquilla swetti*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 16.
 1984 *Meiosquilla swetti*, - Hendrickx, Rev. Biol. Trop., 32 (2): 273.
 1989 *Meiosquilla swetti*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 243, 245, tab. I.
 1991 *Meiosquilla swetti*, - Illescas-Monterroso, Salgado-Barragán & Villalobos-Hiriart, An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Autón. México, ser. Zool., 62 (3): 438.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Gulf of California; Mexico (Bahía de Petatlán, Guerrero; Michoacan, off Teacapán, Sinaloa; Tangola-Tangola); Nicaragua (Corinto); Costa Rica (near Punta Quebos); Panamá (Isla Taboguilla).

Depth range: 0-94m.

Habitat: muddy bottoms, but also in rubble habitats; "mangrove leaves" (Manning, 1972: 102).

Colour note: Manning (1972: 102).

Size: ♀, 19-42mm; ♂, 28-33mm.

***Meiosquilla tricarinata* (Holthuis, 1941)**

- 1941 *Squilla tricarinata* Holthuis, Temminckia, 6: 32-35, fig. 1.
 1966 *Squilla tricarinata*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 44: 369-370, fig. 5.
 1969 *Meiosquilla tricarinata*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 114-119, figs. 33c, 34 [references].
 1972 *Meiosquilla tricarinata*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 250, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
 1976 *Meiosquilla tricarinata*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 29 [unpublished manuscript].
 1976 *Meiosquilla tricarinata*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): 163-164, figs. 6, 16, tabs. 1-2.
 1990 *Meiosquilla tricarinata*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 109, fig. 6a-d.

Distribution: Florida (off Jensen Beach; Indian River region); Bahamas; Colombia (NE of Santa Marta: Punta Aguja); Aruba; Brazil (off Fernando da Noronha, Mogiquiçaba, and Abrolhos Islands).

Depth range: sublittoral-48m.

Habitat: "cascajo de coral" (Werding & Müller, 1990: 109).

Colour note: Manning (1966: 370, 1969: 117).

Size: ♀, 16-33.2mm; ♂, 14-35mm.

***Natosquilla* Manning, 1978**

- 1978 *Natosquilla* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 40-41 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Natosquilla investigatoris* (Lloyd, 1907)**

- 1907 *Squilla investigatoris* Lloyd, Rec. Indian Mus., 1: 10-12.

- 1908 *Squilla investigatoris*, - Lloyd, Rec. Indian Mus., 2: 29-35, pls. II-III.
 1913 *Squilla investigatoris*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 80-82, pl. VI, figs. 67-68.
 1939 *Squilla investigatoris*, - Chopra, Sci. Rep. John Murray Exped., 6 (3): 151-157, fig. 6.
 1971 *Oratosquilla investigatoris*, - Losse & Merrett, Mar. Biol., 10: 244-253, figs. 1-5 [surface swarming].
 1978 *Natosquilla investigatoris*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 41, fig. 25.
 1988 *Squilla investigatoris*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 658.
 1990 *Natosquilla investigatoris*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 101.

Distribution: Gulf of Aden; Arabian Sea (off SE coast of Arabia); Persian Gulf.

Depth range: 183-220m.

Habitat: sandy mud.

Colour note: Kemp (1913: 81-82).

Size: 77-105mm.

Remarks: Was observed swarming on the surface of the ocean by Losse & Merrett (1971); during swarming periods it was found as an important food item of pelagic oceanic fishes.

***Neoanchisquilla* Moosa, 1991**

- 1991 *Neoanchisquilla* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 208 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Neoanchisquilla semblatae* Moosa, 1991**

- 1991 *Neoanchisquilla semblatae* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 208-210, fig. 15.

Distribution: Chesterfield Islands.

Depth range: 74m.

Size: %, 26mm.

***Oratosquilla* Manning, 1968**

- 1968 *Oratosquilla* Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 133-135 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1968 *Oratosquilla*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 38 [diagnosis, remarks, key to species from W-Pakistan].
 1971 *Oratosquilla*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 71: 1-2, general remarks and key to species groups]; 3 [keys and remarks on *nepa* and *mikado* groups]; 4 [key and remarks to *oratoria* group]; 8-9 [key and remarks to *perpensa* group]; 11-12 [key and remarks to *woodmasoni* group]; 14 [key and remarks to *gonypetes* group].
 1977 *Oratosquilla*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 130 [remarks].
 1978 *Oratosquilla*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 3-7 [diagnosis, remarks]; 5 [revised key to species]; 7 [list of nominal species].

- 1981 *Oratosquilla*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 21-23 [diagnosis, remarks; key to species groups]; 23 [remarks on nepa-group]; 24 [remarks on oratoria-group]; 26 [remarks on woodmasoni-group]; 28 [remarks on perpensa-group].

***Oratosquilla anomala* (Tweedie, 1935)**

- 1903 *Squilla affinis* var. *intermedia* Nobili, Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. R. Univ. Torino, 18 (455): 39 [part, non specimens from Nias, = *pentadactyla*].
 1922 *Squilla oratoria* ver. *perpensa*, - Parisi, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat., Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., Milano, 61: 98 [part, specimen from Singapore only; non *S. oratoria* var. *perpensa* Kemp, 1911].
 1931 *Chloridiella oratoria*, - Schmitt, Lingnan Sci. J., 8 (1929): 147 [part, non *S. oratoria* de Haan, 1844].
 1935 *Squilla anomala* Tweedie, Bull. Raffles Mus., 10: 45-47.
 1973 *Squilla anomala*, - Moosa, J. Singapore Acad. Sci., 3 (2): 147.
 1978 *Oratosquilla anomala*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 7-10, figs. 1-3.

Distribution: Malaysia (Selangor); Singapore (Siglap); China (Tsimei, Fukien Province).

Depth range: littoral to shallow water.

Colour note: Tweedie (1935: 48).

Size: ♀, 66-85mm; ♂, 82-91mm.

***Oratosquilla arabica* Ahmed, 1971**

- 1971 *Oratosquilla arabica* Ahmed, Pakistan J. Sci. Ind. Res., 14 (3): 251, figs. [not seen].
 1978 *Oratosquilla arabica*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 7 [in list].

Distribution: Arabian Gulf.

Colour note: Ahmed (1971: 252).

Size: ♀, 67-80mm; ♂, 63mm.

Remarks: According to Manning (1978: 7), probably a synonym of *O. interrupta*.

***Oratosquilla asiatica* Manning, 1978**

- 1978 *Oratosquilla asiatica* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 10-12, fig. 4.
 1984 *Oratosquilla asiatica*, - Moosa & Cleva, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 24: 78-79.

Distribution: Indonesia (Makassar Strait; Irian Jaya: Teluk Jos Sudarso, near mouth of Tami River); Philippines (Pandan, Panay Island, Antique Province); Taiwan (Chilung River; Ampin).

Depth range: "almost certainly occurs in shallow water" (Manning, 1978: 12).

Habitat: "from trap at mouth of tidal stream" (Manning, 1978: 10).

Colour note: Manning (1978: 11).

Size: ♀, 81.5-93mm; ♂, 45-97mm.

***Oratosquilla birsteini* Makarov, 1971**

- 1971 *Oratosquilla birsteini* Makarov, in: Vodyanitzkii, Benthos of the Red Sea's shelf: 146-149, fig. 62.

Distribution: Red Sea.

Depth range: 50m.

Size: ♀, 28mm; ♂, 37-46mm.

***Oratosquilla calumnia* (Townsend, 1953)**

- 1886 *Squilla nepa*, - Brooks, Sci. Rep. Voy. Challenger (Zool.), 16: 25 [part, specimen from Hawaii only; not *S. nepa* Latreille].
- 1913 *Squilla oratoria*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 66-72 [part, material from Hawaii only, not *S. oratoria* De Haan].
- 1921 *Squilla oratoria*, - Edmondson, Occ. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus., 7 (13): 287, fig. 1a [not *S. oratoria* De Haan].
- 1931 *Squilla oratoria*, - Bigelow, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Univ., 72 (4): 183-186 [not *S. oratoria* De Haan].
- 1953 *Squilla oratoria*, - Townsend, Pac. Sci., 7 (4): 404-406, figs. 2-3 [not *S. oratoria* De Haan].
- 1953 *Squilla calumnia* Townsend, Pac. Sci., 7 (4): 410-412, figs. 8, 9a-f.
- 1968 *Squilla calumnia*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 135 [list].
- 1971 *Oratosquilla calumnia*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 71: 4-6, fig. 1.
- 1991 *Oratosquilla calumnia* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 210-211.

Distribution: New Caledonia (Lagoon; St. Vincent Bay); Micronesia (Guam); Hawaii (Hilo Dock, Hilo; Honolulu; Oahu).

Depth range: 5-50m.

Colour note: Manning (1971: 4-5).

Size: ♀, 64-130mm; ♂, 66-175mm.

Remarks: according to Townsend (1953: 406, as *S. oratoria*), this species is caught in crab nets by fishermen in Hawaii.

***Oratosquilla fabricii* (Holthuis, 1941)**

- 1941 *Squilla fabricii* Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 249-253, fig. 1.
- 1962 *Squilla fabricii*, - Stephenson, J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 33.

Distribution: Indonesia (Moluccas; ?Lombok).

Size: ♀, 111mm; ♂, 97-128mm.

***Oratosquilla fossulata* Moosa, 1985**

- 1985 *Oratosquilla fossulata* Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 405-408, fig. 11.
- 1991 *Oratosquilla fossulata*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges,

ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 211.

Distribution: Philippines; New Caledonia (Lagoon; Belep); Chesterfield Islands.

Depth range: 13-330m.

Colour note: Moosa (1985: 407).

Size: %, 33-88mm; &, 34-102mm.

Oratosquilla gonypetes (Kemp, 1911)

- 1911 *Squilla gonypetes* Kemp, Rec. Indian Mus., (2) 6 (9): 96-97 [part].
 1913 *Squilla gonypetes*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 54-55, pl. IV, figs. 42-44.
 1921 *Squilla gonypetes*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22 (4): 300-301.
 1952 *Squilla gonypetes*, - Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 262-264, fig. 7 [last pelagic larval stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
 1967 *Squilla gonypetes*, - Alikunhi, Symp. Crustacea, Ernakulam, India, 1965. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 2: 871-876, figs. 90-100 [postlarva and juvenile, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
 1974 *Oratosquilla gonypetes*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 119.
 1975 *Oratosquilla gonypetes*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 12.
 1978 *Oratosquilla gonypetes*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 12-14, fig. 5.
 1986 *Oratosquilla gonypetes*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 408.
 1988 *Squilla gonypetes*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 657.
 1990 *Oratosquilla gonypetes*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 101.

Distribution: Gulf of Oman; Persian Gulf; India (off Andaman Islands); Mergui Archipelago; Burma (off Cheduba Island, Arakan coast; Kabosa Island); Indonesia (Seribu Islands); Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin); Philippines; ?Australia.

Depth range: 13-110m.

Habitat: coarse sand and shells; "muddy sand with Foraminifera" (Blumstein, 1974: 119).

Colour note: Manning (1978: 13).

Size: %, 32-72mm; &, 26-47mm.

Remarks: records from South Africa and Japan require verification (Manning, 1978: 14).

Oratosquilla gravieri Manning, 1978

- 1978 *Oratosquilla gravieri* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 14-15, fig. 6.
 1985 *Oratosquilla gravieri*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 409.

Distribution: Vietnam (Along Bay, Gulf of Tonkin); Philippines.

Depth range: 36-187m.

Colour note: Manning (1978: 15).

Size: %, 43-105mm; &, 91-103mm.

***Oratosquilla hesperia* (Manning, 1968)**

- 1880 ?*Squilla nepa*, - Miers, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, 5: 25 [part, specimen from Zanzibar].
- 1913 ?*Squilla woodmasoni*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 74 [part, reidentified specimens from Zanzibar, by Miers (1880)].
- 1913 *Squilla massavensis*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 76-78 [non *O. massavensis* (Kossmann, 1880)].
- 1963 ?*Squilla massavensis*, - Ingle, : 15 [part, material from Zanzibar recorded by Miers (1880) and Kemp (1913), reidentified].
- 1968 *Squilla hesperia* Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 25-28, fig. 8.
- 1968 *Oratosquilla hesperia*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 43-46, fig. 17 [synonymy].
- 1977 *Oratosquilla hesperia*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 288-289.
- 1981 *Oratosquilla hesperia*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 239 [in key], 251, fig. 13.
- 1984 *Oratosquilla hesperia*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, ref. Mauritius record].
- 1987 *Oratosquilla bispinosa* Duris, Zool. Zh., 66 (11): 1744-1748.
- 1990 *Oratosquilla hesperia*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 101, fig. 2.

Distribution: Gulf of Aden; Zanzibar; Mozambique Channel; Madagascar (Baie de Tsimipaika); Mauritius; Persian Gulf (Iran: W of Chah Bahar; E of Ra's-e Rashedi's); Pakistan (off Makran coast; Karachi).

Depth range: 7-26m.

Habitat: sand; "hard packed mud" (Tirmizi & Manning, 1968: 43); muddy sand.

Colour note: Tirmizi & Manning (1968: 44, 45) and Manning (1968: 27).

Size: ♀, 26-89mm; ♂, 31-123mm.

***Oratosquilla hindustanica* Manning, 1978**

- 1911 *Squilla oratoria* var. *perpensa* Kemp, Rec. Indian Mus., 6 (2): 98 [part].
- 1913 *Squilla oratoria* var. *perpensa*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 70 [part, not pl. 5, figs. 57-59].
- 1978 *Oratosquilla hindustanica*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 15-17, figs. 7, 15e.
- 1988 *Oratosquilla hindustanica*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 655-656.

Distribution: India (Tuticorin; Madras, Gulf of Manaar)

Colour note: Manning (1978: 17).

Size: ♀, 45-68mm; ♂, 40-95mm.

***Oratosquilla holoschista* (Kemp, 1911)**

- 1913 *Squilla holoschista*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 64-65, pl. 4, figs. 50-53.
- 1921 *Squilla holoschista*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22: 301.
- 1934 *Squilla holoschista*, - Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 36: 23.

- 1941 *Squilla holoschista*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 246-247.
 1950 *Squilla holoschista*, - Barnard, Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 38: 849, fig. 2b.
 1952 *Squilla holoschista*, - Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 248-251 [larvae, incl. final pelagic stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
 1967 *Squilla holoschista*, - Alikunhi, Symp. Crustacea, Ernakulam, India, 1965. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 2: 837-847, figs. 23-39 [last pelagic larval stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
 1969 *Oratosquilla holoschista*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 1: 15.
 1975 *Oratosquilla holochista*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 13.
 1988 *Squilla holoschista*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 657.

Distribution: South Africa (off Durban; Tugela River); India (Sandheads, Ganges; Orissa coast, Madras, Cuddalore, Porto Novo); Sri Lanka; Indonesia (Anyer, Sunda Strait); Philippines.

Depth range: shallow water.

Colour note: in Kemp (1913: 65).

Size: ♂, 72-75mm.

Oratosquilla imperialis (Manning, 1965)

- 1965 *Squilla imperialis* Manning, Crustaceana, 9 (3): 253-255, fig. 1, pl. 13, fig. b.
 1984 *Oratosquilla imperialis*, - Moosa & Cleva, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 24: 79.
 1985 *Oratosquilla imperialis*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 409-410.

Distribution: Indonesia (Makassar Strait); Philippines; Japan (off Hayana and off Nagai, Sagami Bay).

Depth range: 96-193m.

Size: ♀, 29-72.2mm; ♂, 27-36mm.

Remarks: Manning (1965: 254-255; also photo on pl. XII, fig. b).

Oratosquilla inornata (Tate, 1883)

- 1883 *Squilla inornata* Tate, Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. S. Austr., 6: pl. 2, fig. 3a-c.
 1934 *Squilla oratoria* var. *inornata*, - Tweedie, Bull. Raffles Mus., 9: 37-38.
 1955 *Squilla inornata*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 244-245.
 1966 *Squilla inornata*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27 (4): 95-97, fig. 3 [part?].
 1974 *Oratosquilla inornata*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 119.
 1975 *Oratosquilla inornata*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 13.
 1977 *Oratosquilla inornata*, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 10.
 1978 *Oratosquilla inornata*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 17-19, figs. 8-9.
 1991 *Oratosquilla inornata*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 211-212.

Distribution: Andaman Sea (Phuket Island, Thailand); Singapore; Gulf of Thailand (Ang Sila); Indonesia (Pasar Ikan); Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin); Australia (S-Australia: St. Vincent Bay; Queensland: Bowen); New Caledonia (Lagoon; Belep; St. Vincent Bay).

Depth range: intertidal-59m.

Habitat: muddy sand; mudflats in mangrove locations; also found in shrimp culture ponds and mouths of rivers.

Colour note: Dingle, Caldwell & Manning (1977: 10) and Moosa (1991: 212).

Size: ♀, 39-91mm; ♂, 39-63mm.

Oratosquilla interrupta (Kemp, 1911)

- 1911 *Squilla interrupta* Kemp, Rec. Indian Mus., 6: 98-99.
 1913 *Squilla interrupta*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 72-74, pl. 5, figs. 60-62.
 1930 *Squilla interrupta*, - Boone, Bull. Vanderbilt nat. Mus., 2: 28, pl. 7 [part, not the ♀ from Singapore].
 1931 *Chloridiella interrupta*, - Schmitt, Lignan J. Sci., 8 (1929): 140.
 1934 *Squilla interrupta*, - Tweedie, Bull. Raffles Mus., 9: 38-39.
 1941 *Squilla interrupta*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 253-254 [references].
 1952 *Squilla interrupta*, - Stephenson, Zool. Pap. Univ. Queensland, 1 (1): 105.
 1952 *Squilla interrupta*, - Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 254-256, fig. 4 [final pelagic larval stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
 1966 *Squilla interrupta*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27 (4): 97-98, fig. 4.
 1967 *Squilla interrupta*, - Alikunhi, Symp. Crustacea, Ernakulam, India, 1965. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 2: 858-864, figs. 59-76 [postlarva and juvenile, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
 1967 *Squilla interrupta*, - Manning, Crustaceana, 12 (1): 105.
 1968 *Oratosquilla interrupta*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 41-43, fig. 16 [references].
 1974 *Oratosquilla interrupta*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 119.
 1975 *Oratosquilla interrupta*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 13.
 1975 *Oratosquilla interrupta*, - Dutt & Ravindranath, Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., 81B (2): 62-64, figs. 13-18.
 1981 *Oratosquilla interrupta*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 239 [in key], 250, fig. 12.
 1984 *Oratosquilla interrupta*, - Ghosh, Bull. zool. Surv. India, 6 (1-3): 265-266.
 1988 *Squilla interrupta*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 657-658.
 1990 *Oratosquilla interrupta*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 101-102.

Distribution: Persian Gulf (Kuwait: Khalij al Kuwayt; off mouth of Khor as Sabiyah; Iran: off Lok; Strait of Hormuz); Arabian Sea; Pakistan (off Karachi); India (Goa; Sandheads, Hughli Delta; Ghapa Natta, Mutlah River, near Calcutta; Orissa coast; Panvel Creek, Bombay; Andhra Pradesh; Nicobar Islands); Burma (Arakan coast); Singapore (off Changi); Indonesia (W of Seribu Islands; Jakarta Bay); Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin); Hong Kong; Taiwan; ?Singapore; Malaysia; south entrance of Diorian Strait.

Depth range: 0-24m.

Habitat: "muddy sand beach" (Blumstein, 1974: 119); muddy

bottoms.

Colour note: Tirmizi & Manning (1968: 43); further note in Schmitt (1931: 140).

Size: ♀, 55-113mm; ♂, 54-123mm.

Remarks: occasionally taken by fisherman in Pakistan (off Karachi).

Oratosquilla kemp (Schmitt, 1931)

1931 *Chloridiella kemp* Schmitt, Lignan Sci. J., 8 (1929): 135-140, pl. 17, figs. 6-9, pl. 18, figs. 10-11.

1934 *Squilla kemp*, - Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 36: 31-35, figs. 3-4 [comparison with *O. oratoria*].

1941 *Squilla kemp*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 254 [synonymy].

1974 *Oratosquilla kemp*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 119.

Distribution: Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin: Kon-be Island).

Size: ♂, 113-120mm.

Oratosquilla massavensis (Kossmann, 1880)

1880 *Squilla massavensis* Kossmann, Malacostraca, in: Zoologische Ergebnisse einer im Auftrage der königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin ausgeführten Reise in die Küstengebiete des Roten Meeres, 2 (1): 99.

1936 *Squilla africana*, - Steuer, Notiz. Dtsch.-ital. Inst. Meeresbiol. Rovigno d'Istria, 21: 13, figs. 9-15 [non *S. africana* Calman, 1917, = *S. aculeata calmani* Holthuis, 1959].

1957 *Squilla massavensis*, - Gohar & Al-Kholy, Publ. Mar. Biol. Stat. Al Ghardaqua, 9: 89-106, figs. 1-87 [larvae and adult stages].

1967 *Squilla massavensis*, - Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 13, 39 [references].

1967 *Squilla massavensis*, - Steinitz, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 166 [in list of immigrants from Red Sea to Mediterranean].

1971 *Oratosquilla massavensis*, - Makarov, in: Vodyanitzkii, Benthos of the Red Sea's shelf: 146.

1977 *Oratosquilla massavensis*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 130-131, figs. 44, 51.

1980 *Oratosquilla massavensis*, - Lewinsohn & Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 305: 10-16, figs. 5-6, 7b [synonymy].

1981 *Oratosquilla massavensis*, - Kocatas, Crustaceana, 40 (2): 214.

1986 *Oratosquilla massavensis*, - Manning & Lewinsohn, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433: 15.

1989 *Oratosquilla massavensis*, - Froglija & Manning, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Hal.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 269 [key], 271-272, fig. 4a-e.

1994 *Oratosquilla massavensis*, - Dounas & Steudel, Crustaceana, 66 (2): 253-254.

Distribution: Mediterranean Sea and Red Sea. - Egypt; Turkey; Lebanon; Cyprus; Israel; Red Sea (Gulf of Suez; Eritrea: Archico Bay, S of Massawa).

Depth range: 5-183m, generally <50m.

Habitat: mud; sand-stones; silt-sand; sand; silt-clay; *Amphioxus*-ground bottoms; sand with little mud.

Colour note: Lewinsohn & Manning (1980: 14).

Size: may reach more than 200mm. - ♀, 17-157mm; ♂, 17-

167mm; juvs. 17-26mm.

Remarks: This is a rather commercial species, which has fishery potential in the Mediterranean.

Additional synonymy: *Oratosquilla massauensis*;
Oratosquilla massawensis.

***Oratosquilla microps* Garcia & Manning, 1982**

1982 *Oratosquilla microps* Garcia & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 95 (3): 542-544, fig. 4.

Distribution: Philippines.

Depth range: 37-55m.

Size: ♀, 50mm.

***Oratosquilla nepa* (Latreille, 1825)**

1913 *Squilla nepa*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 60-64, pl. 4, fig. 49 [older references].

1915 *Squilla nepa*, - Kemp, Philippines J. Sci., 10 (3): 172.

1934 *Squilla nepa*, - Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 36: 23.

1934 *Squilla nepa*, - Tweedie, Bull. Raffles Mus., 9: 37.

1941 *Squilla nepa*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 245-246 [references].

1950 *Squilla nepa*, - Barnard, Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 38: 847-849, figs. 1b, 2a.

1952 *Squilla nepa*, - Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 245-248, fig. 1 [last pelagic larval stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].

1953 *Squilla nepa*, - Fourmanoir, Nat. Malgache, 5 (2): 153-157 [larvae].

1955 *Squilla nepa*, - Stephenson & McNeill, Rec. Austr. Mus., 23: 243.

1967 *Squilla nepa*, - Alikunhi, Symp. Crustacea, Ernakulam, India, 1965. Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 2: 826-836, figs. 1-22 [postlarva and juvenile, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].

1968 *Squilla nepa*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 31 [references].

1968 *Oratosquilla nepa*, - Tirmizi & Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 39 [references].

1974 *Oratosquilla nepa*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 119.

1975 *Oratosquilla nepa*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 17.

1977 *Oratosquilla nepa*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 289.

1981 *Oratosquilla nepa*, - Garcia, Nat. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Nat. Pap., 6: 23-24.

1981 *Oratosquilla nepa*, - Tirmizi & Kazmi, Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 238 [in key], 249, fig. 11.

1984 *Oratosquilla nepa*, - Ghosh, Bull. zool. Surv. India, 6 (1-3): 265.

1986 *Oratosquilla nepa*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 410.

1990 *Oratosquilla nepa*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 102.

1991 *Oratosquilla nepa*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 12.

1991 *Oratosquilla nepa*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 212.

1992 *Oratosquilla nepa*, - Ortiz & Silva, Revta. Invest. Mar., 13 (1): 12 [list].

Distribution: Widely distributed in the Indo-West Pacific.
- Mozambique; Madagascar (Tamatave; Baie Narendry; Ambaro Bay,

Nosy Bé; Diego Suarez); Persian Gulf; Pakistan (off Karachi); India (Bombay; W-Bengal; Andhra Pradesh; Kerala; Goa); Malaysia (off Kerteh, Trengganu); Singapore (Siglap, Pulau Pisang); Indonesia (many records in Holthuis, 1941: 246, and Moosa, 1975: 17); Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin); Hong Kong; Philippines; Australia (Queensland: Townsville); New Caledonia (Lagoon; St. Vincent Bay).

Depth range: 4-37m.

Habitat: mud and soft mud; fish ponds; mouths of rivers.

Colour note: Tirmizi & Manning (1968: 40-41).

Size: ♀, 60-148mm; ♂, 84-141mm.

Remarks: has some economic importance; is sold in local markets.

Oratosquilla oratoria (de Haan, 1844)

- 1844 *Squilla oratoria* de Haan, in: Fauna Japonica sive Descriptio Animalium, ...: atlas, pl. 51, fig. 2.
- 1849 *Squilla oratoria*, - de Haan, Fauna Japonica sive Descriptio Animalium, ...: 223.
- 1913 *Squilla oratoria*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 66-70, pl. 5, figs. 54-56 [part; references].
- 1924 *Squilla oratoria*, - Komai, Mem. Coll. Sci., Kyoto Imp. Univ., B, I (3): 273-282, figs. 1-3, pl. XVIII [embryology].
- 1933 *Squilla oratoria*, - Zaks, Morskije bespozvonochnye Dal'nego Vostoka: 73.
- 1941 *Squilla oratoria*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 247-248 [synonymy].
- 1942 *Squilla oratoria*, - Shiino, Mem. Coll. Sci., Kyoto Imp. Univ., (B) 17 (1): 77-174, pls. 4-14 [detailed study of the embryology].
- 1946 *Squilla oratoria*, - Gurney, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 116 (1): 160 [list, larvae].
- 1949 *Squilla oratoria*, - Anonymous, Illustrated Encyclopedia of the Fauna of Japan, Tokyo: 842, fig. 2418.
- 1949 *Squilla oratoria*, - Liu, Contr. Inst. Zool., Natn. Acad. Peiping, 5 (1): 36, fig. 1a-b.
- 1955 *Squilla oratoria*, - Kobyakova, in: Atlas of the Invertebrates of the far eastern seas of the USSR, Akad. Nauk SSSR: 199.
- 1956 *Squilla oratoria*, - Utinomi, Coloured Illustrations of Sea Shore Animals of Japan: 91, pl. 46, fig. I [colour].
- 1957 *Squilla oratoria*, - Kubo & Asada, J. Tokyo Univ. Fish., 43 (2): 254, 257-259, 264-266, 268, 270, 272, 287, 289, tabs. 16-18, fig. 12 [ecology].
- 1959 *Squilla oratoria*, - Kubo, Hori, Kumemura, Naganawa & Soedjono, J. Tokyo Univ. Fish., 45 (1): 1-25, figs. 1-16 [biology].
- 1963 *Squilla oratoria*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribb., 13 (3): 429, tab. 2 [tabulation of embryological stages], tab. 3 [comparison of embryological stages with those of *G. oerstedii*].
- 1965 *Squilla oratoria*, - Manning, Crustaceana, 9 (3): 259-260.
- 1966 *Squilla oratoria*, - Lee & Wu, Bull. Inst. Zool., Acad. Sinica: 50.
- 1967 *Squilla oratoria*, - Senta, Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish., 33: 508-512, figs. 1-3, tabs. 1-3 [diurnal migration and seasonal abundance of larvae; in Japanese, Engl. abstract].
- 1968 *Squilla oratoria*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 135 [list].
- 1968 *Oratosquilla oratoria*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): figs. 1n, 2d-f, 3b, 5e, 7c-d, 9e.
- 1971 *Oratosquilla oratoria*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 71: 6-8, fig. 2 [synonymy].

- 1984 *Oratosquilla oratoria*, - Hamano & Matsuura, Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 50 (12): 1969-1973, figs. 1-7 [spawning, egg mass nursing behaviour].
- 1984 *Oratosquilla oratoria*, - Matsuura & Hamano, Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 50 (12): 1963-1968, figs. 1-8 [selection of artificial burrows].
- 1986 *Oratosquilla oratoria*, - Hamano, Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 52 (1): 1-10, figs. 1-5, tabs. 1-3 [optimal prey size and morphology of raptorial claw].
- 1987 *Oratosquilla oratoria*, - Hamano & Matsuura, Bull. Jap. Soc. Fish., 53 (1): 23-39, figs. 1-14 [egg size, duration of incubation, larval development, with description of larvae].
- 1988 *Oratosquilla oratoria*, - Ohtomi, Shimizu & Vergara, Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 54 (11): 1929-1933, figs. 1-7 [spawning season in Tokyo Bay; in Japanese].
- 1988 *Oratosquilla oratoria*, - Ohtomi & Shimizu, Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 54 (11): 1935-1940, figs. 1-3 [growth after recruitment, life span; in Japanese].
- 1989 *Oratosquilla oratoria*, - Hamano & Nagai, Suisan Zoshoku, 37 (3): 157-161, figs. 1-3 [burrows, larvae].
- 1989 *Oratosquilla oratoria*, - Ohtomi, Park & Shimizu, Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 55 (9): 1529-1538, figs. 1-8 [distribution in Tokyo Bay and relation to fishing grounds; settlement of larvae; in Japanese].
- 1990 *Oratosquilla oratoria*, - Hamano, Bull. Jap. Soc. Fish., 56 (9): 15 [growth of % and &].
- 1990 *Oratosquilla oratoria*, - Yamazaki, NOAA Tech. Rep., NMFS, 85: 91-100, figs. 1-13, tabs. 1-9 [detailed account on fishery in Japan].
- 1991 *Oratosquilla oratoria*, - Ohtomi & Shimizu, Bull. Jap. Soc. Fish., 57 (3): 447-451, figs. 1-5, tabs. 1-3 [observations of spawning ground in Tokyo Bay].

Distribution: NW-Pacific. - Russia (Peter the Great Bay); Japan (off Hayama, Sagami Bay); Hong Kong; Korea; Taiwan; China.

Depth range: shallow water.

Habitat: lives in U-shaped tunnels in mud and silt-clay bottoms.

Colour note: Manning (1971: 6). Colour figures are presented by Utinomi (1956 and 1960).

Size: %, 53-180mm; &, 54-183mm.

Remarks: In Japan it is of economic importance in fishery (Matsuura & Hamano, 1984: 1963; Yamazaki, 1990: 91-100). Approximately 5000 tons per year are caught in Japan annually, which are used for food in "Sushi" (Yamazaki).

Oratosquilla ornata Manning, 1971

1971 *Oratosquilla ornata* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 71: 9-11, fig. 3.

1984 *Oratosquilla ornata*, - Moosa & Cleva, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 24: 79.

Distribution: Indonesia (Makassar Strait); South China Sea, off Hong Kong.

Depth range: 112-220m.

Habitat: "sand, green mud" (Holthuis, 1971: 9).

Size: %, 57.5mm; &, 43.5mm.

***Oratosquilla pentadactyla* Manning, 1978**

- 1903 *Squilla affinis* var. *intermedia* Nobili, Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. R. Univ. Torino, 18 (455): 39 [Nias specimens only].
- 1913 *Squilla quinqueidentata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 195 [addendum, not p. 52].
- 1941 *Squilla quinqueidentata*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, 6: 244-245 [non *S. quinqueidentata* Brooks, 1886].
- 1978 *Oratosquilla pentadactyla* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 19-21, fig. 10.
- 1988 *Oratosquilla pentadactyla*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 656.

Distribution: India (Kilakarai, Ramnad District); Indonesia (Luaha Gundre, Nias; Pulau Simeulue, W-Sumatra).

Depth range: "apparently lives in relatively shallow water" (Manning, 1978: 21).

Colour note: Manning (1978: 21).

Size: ♀, 90-122.5mm; ♂, 56-138mm.

***Oratosquilla perpensa* (Kemp, 1911)**

- 1913 *Squilla oratoria* var. *perpensa*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 70-72.
- 1934 *Squilla interrupta*, - Boone, Bull. Vanderbilt mar. Mus., 5: 105.
- 1941 *Squilla oratoria* var. *inornata*, - Holthuis, Temmickia, 6: 248 [part, non *S. inornata* Tate, 1883].
- 1966 *Squilla perpensa*, - Lee & Wu, Bull. Inst. Zool., Acad. Sinica, 5: 49.
- 1967 *Squilla perpensa*, - Manning, Crustaceana, 12 (1): 105.
- 1974 *Oratosquilla perpensa*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 119.
- 1978 *Oratosquilla perpensa*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 21-23, fig. 11.
- 1988 *Squilla oratoria* var. *perpensa*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 658-659.
- 1990 *Oratosquilla perpensa*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 102.

Distribution: Persian Gulf; India (Sandheads, Hughli delta; Madras); Burma (Mergui Archipelago, off Irrawaddy delta); Singapore; Indonesia (Java); Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin); Hong Kong; Taiwan (Tuang Chian).

Depth range: ?-97m.

Colour note: Manning (1978: 23).

Size: ♀, 64-93mm; ♂, 63-97.5mm.

***Oratosquilla quinqueidentata* (Brooks, 1886)**

- 1886 *Squilla quinqueidentata* Brooks, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger, (Zool.), 16: 21, 26, pl. 1, fig. 3, pl. 2, fig. 6.
- 1913 *Squilla quinqueidentata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 52-53 [not in addendum, p. 195].
- 1934 *Squilla quinqueidentata*, - Tweedie, Bull. Raffles Mus., 9: 36-37.
- 1975 *Oratosquilla quinqueidentata*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 17-18.
- 1977 *Oratosquilla quinqueidentata*, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 8-10, fig. 5a.
- 1978 *Oratosquilla quinqueidentata*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 23-25,

fig. 12.

Distribution: Arafura Sea; India (Bombay; Orissa coast); Andaman Sea (Phuket Island, Thailand); Singapore (Siglap), Gulf of Thailand; Indonesia (Seribu Islands); Philippines.

Depth range: shallow subtidal-51m.

Habitat: green mud; mudflats.

Colour note: Dingle, Caldwell & Manning (1977: 8), Manning (1978: 24) and Kemp (1913: 53).

Size: ♀, 59-140mm; ♂, 119mm.

Remarks: Is caught by fishermen in Phuket, Thailand (Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, 1977: 10). The records given by Sunier (1918), Odhner (1923) and Tweedie (1934), which are not listed above, require verification (Manning, 1978: 25).

***Oratosquilla septemdentata* Ahyong, 1944**

1944 *Oratosquilla septemdentata* Ahyong, Rec. Austr. Mus., 46: 1-3, fig. 1.

Distribution: Indonesia (Halmahera, Teluk Kau).

Depth range: 460m.

Colour note: Ahyong (1994: 3).

Size: ♀, 83mm.

***Oratosquilla simulans* Holthuis, 1957**

1967 *Oratosquilla simulans* Holthuis, Isr. J. Zool., 16: 7-12, fig. 3.

Distribution: Red Sea (?Gulf of Elat: Aqaba. - Eritrea: near Massawa).

Depth range: ?61.2-79m.

Habitat: ?bottom of broken shells.

Colour note: Holthuis (1967: 10).

Remarks: The ♀ paratype of this species probably belongs to *Oratosquilla striata*.

***Oratosquilla solicitans* Manning, 1978**

1911 *Squilla oratoria* var. *perpensa* Kemp, Rec. Indian Mus., 6 (2): 98 [part].

1913 *Squilla oratoria* var. *perpensa*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 70 [part, not pl. 5, figs. 57-59].

1941 *Squilla oratoria* var. *inornata*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, 6: 248-249 [part, not *S. inornata* Tate, 1883].

1978 *Oratosquilla solicitans* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 25-28, figs. 13, 14, 15a-d.

1981 *Oratosquilla solicitans*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 28-30.

Distribution: Thailand (Gulf of Thailand; Chantaburi River); Malaysia (Sabah: Sandakan); Singapore; Indonesia (Java; Makassar; Celebes; Sekru, New Guinea); Philippines; Taiwan (Ampin).

Habitat: on sandy-muddy bottoms.

Colour note: Manning (1978: 26); further note in Garcia (1981: 29-30).

Size: ♀, 37-104mm; ♂, 36.5-96mm.

Remarks: Has some economic importance and is sold in local markets.

Oratosquilla stephensoni Manning, 1978

- 1952 *Squilla anomala*, - Stephenson, Pap. Dep. Zool., Univ. Queensland, 1 (1): 7.
 1953 *Squilla anomala*, - Stephenson, Mem. Qd. Mus., 13 (1): 43.
 1954 *Squilla anomala*, - Stephenson, Williams & Cook, Mem. Qd. Mus., 17 (1): 114
 [list]. [non *Squilla anomala* Tweedie, 1935]
 1978 *Oratosquilla stephensoni* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 29-30, fig. 16.

Distribution: Australia (Queensland: E of St. Helena Island, Moreton Bay; mouth of Brisbane River; E of Woody Point; Townsville; Lindeman Island).

Depth range: 5.5-13m.

Habitat: mud.

Colour note: Manning (1978: 29).

Size: ♀, 93-144mm; ♂, 109.5-149mm.

Oratosquilla striata Manning, 1978

- 1939 ?*Squilla gonypetes*, - Chopra, Sci. Rep. John Murray Exped., 6 (3): 140
 [list], 148-150, fig. 5 [part, non *S. gonypetes* Kemp, 1911].
 1967 ?*Squilla simulans*, - Holthuis, Catalogus Crustaceorum, 1: 7 [part, ♀
 paratype only].
 1978 *Oratosquilla striata* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 30-33, figs. 17-18.
 1984 *Oratosquilla striata*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-
 Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise";
 C.N.F.R.A., 55: 38-39.
 1990 *Oratosquilla striata*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 102.

Distribution: La Réunion; Gulf of Oman, off Arabian coast; Persian Gulf.

Depth range: 79-110m.

Habitat: "green muddy sand" (Manning, 1978: 30); "black basaltic sand with gravels and blocks" (Moosa, 1984: 38).

Colour note: Manning (1978: 32).

Size: ♀, 47mm; ♂, 34mm; juv. ♂, 20.2mm.

Oratosquilla subtilis Manning, 1978

- 1911 *Squilla gonypetes* Kemp, Rec. Indian Mus., 6 (2): 96 [part].
 1913 *Squilla gonypetes*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 54-55 [part].
 1921 *Squilla gonypetes*, - Kemp & Chopra, Rec. Indian Mus., 22 (4): 300 [part].
 1926 *Squilla oratoria* var. *perpensa*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 11
 [part, non *S. oratoria* var. *perpensa* Kemp, 1911].
 1978 *Oratosquilla subtilis* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 33-34, fig. 19.
 1984 *Oratosquilla subtilis*, - Moosa & Cleva, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 24: 79-80.
 1988 *Oratosquilla subtilis*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3):

656.

- 1991 *Oratosquilla subtilis*, - Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 213.

Distribution: India (off Vizagapatam, Madras); Burma (off Kabusa Island); Indonesia (Makassar Strait; Celebes); Philippines; New Caledonia (Lagoon).

Depth range: 37-91.5m.

Habitat: "grey mud with some Radiolariae" (Manning, 1978: 33).

Colour note: Manning (1978: 34).

Size: ♀, 30-52mm; ♂, 43-47mm.

Oratosquilla turbata Manning, 1978

- 1968 *Squilla gonypetes*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 23, fig. 7 [non *S. gonypetes* Kemp, 1911].
 1970 *Oratosquilla gonypetes*, - Manning, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. 2, 41 (6): 1430 [non *S. gonypetes* Kemp, 1911].
 1978 *Oratosquilla turbata* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 35, fig. 20.
 1991 *Oratosquilla turbata*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 12.

Distribution: Kenya (off Mombasa); Madagascar (Banc de Pracel, W-coast; Baie Moramba, NW-coast).

Depth range: 16-55m.

Habitat: muddy sand; "coralline gravel with mud and shells"; "coralline sand and gravel with shells and a little mus" (Manning, 1991: 12).

Colour note: Manning (1978: 35).

Size: ♀, 27-53mm; ♂, 39-45mm; % postlarva, 15mm.

Oratosquilla vietnamica Blumstein, 1974

- 1974 *Oratosquilla vietnamica* Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 119-121, fig. 6.

Distribution: Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin).

Depth range: 76m.

Habitat: mud.

Size: ♂, 46mm.

Oratosquilla woodmasoni (Kemp, 1911)

- 1911 *Squilla wood-masoni* Kemp, Rec. Indian Mus., (2) 6 (9): 99.
 1913 *Squilla wood-masoni*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 74-76, pl. 5, figs. 63-65.
 1938 *Squilla woodmasoni*, - Dollfus, Mém. Inst. Égypt., 37: 193-196, fig. 6.
 1941 *Squilla woodmasoni*, - Holthuis, Temminckia, VI: 255 [references].
 1952 *Squilla wood-masoni*, - Alikunhi, Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3): 251-254, fig. 3 [last pelagic larval stage, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
 1966 *Squilla woodmasoni*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27 (4): 100-101, fig. 5.
 1967 *Squilla wood-masoni*, - Alikunhi, Symp. Crustacea, Ernakulam, India, 1965.

- Mar. Biol. Ass. India, 2: 847-858, figs. 40-58 [postlarva and juvenile, identified through metamorphosis in laboratory].
- 1971 *Oratosquilla tweediei* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 71: 12, fig. 4.
- 1974 *Oratosquilla woodmasoni*, - Blumstein, Crustaceana, 26 (2): 121, fig. 7.
- 1975 *Oratosquilla jakartensis* Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 13-17, fig. 1.
- 1975 *Oratosquilla tweediei*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 18.
- 1975 *Oratosquilla woodmasoni*, - Moosa, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 18.
- 1977 *Oratosquilla woodmasoni*, - Dingle, Caldwell & Manning, Phuket Mar. Biol. Res. Center, Res. Bull., 20: 10, fig. 5b-d.
- 1978 *Oratosquilla woodmasoni*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 36-40, figs. 21-22.
- 1981 *Oratosquilla woodmasoni*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 26-28.
- 1984 *Oratosquilla woodmasoni*, - Moosa & Cleva, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 4e sér., 6, sec. A, no. 2: 428.
- 1986 *Oratosquilla woodmasoni*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 410.
- 1988 *Squilla wood-masoni*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 660.
- 1990 *Oratosquilla woodmasoni*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 102.
- 1992 *Oratosquilla woodmasoni*, - Ortiz & Silva, Invest. Mar., 13 (1): 12 [list].

Distribution: Widely distributed in the Indo-West Pacific. - Seychelles; Mozambique; Persian Gulf; India (Pondicherry; Madras; Orissa coast; Ganges delta); Thailand (Ko Phuket, Andaman Sea; Gulf of Thailand). Malaysia; Singapore (Tanjong Rhu, Siglap); Indonesia (Sabang; Sumatra; Java; Amboina); Viet Nam (Gulf of Tonkin); Philippines; Hong Kong; Australia (Port Jackson, New South Wales; W-Australia).

Depth range: shallow water-113m.

Habitat: mud bottoms; gravel and sand with mud; brackish water; "muddy clay, muddy sand, and shells" (Blumstein, 1974: 121); "sable avec passes dures dans corail"; "vase calcaire"; "sable vaseux" (Moosa & Cleva, 1984: 428).

Colour note: Dingle, Caldwell & Manning (1977: 10), Manning (1978: 38) and Garcia (1981: 27).

Size: ♀, 78-120mm; ♂, 66-144mm.

Remarks: A species of economic importance; is frequently caught by fisherman in Thailand and in the Philippines.

***Paralimopsis* Moosa, 1991**

- 1991 *Paralimopsis* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 188-189 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Paralimopsis carinata* Moosa, 1991**

- 1991 *Paralimopsis carinata* Moosa, Stomatopoda, in: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM: 189.

Distribution: Chesterfield Islands.
 Depth range: 58m.
 Habitat: sand bottom with *Halimeda*.
 Size: %, 34mm.

***Pterygosquilla* Hilgendorf, 1890**

- 1968 *Pterygosquilla*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 123 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1969 *Pterygosquilla*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 122-123 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1977 *Pterygosquilla*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 131 [remarks, references].

***Pterygosquilla armata* (H. Milne Edwards, 1837)**

- 1911 *Squilla armata*, - Chilton, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst., 43: 1135-137, fig. 1.
 1913 *Squilla armata*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 41-42, pl. 2, figs. 28-29 [refers to ssp. *schizodonta*].
 1940 *Squilla armata*, - Schmitt, Publ. Allan Hancock Found. Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 150-151, fig. 4.
 1954 *Squilla armata*, - Dahl, Acta Univ. Lund. N.F., Avd. 2, Bd. 49 (17): 3-6 [intraspecific variation].
 1966 *Squilla armata*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 90-93 [refers to ssp. *schizodonta*].
 1969 *Pterygosquilla armata*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 123-127, fig. 36 [references].
 1969 *Pterygosquilla armata capensis* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 1: 8-13, figs. 2-3 [detailed discussion of ssp. delimitation]; 11 [key to subspecies *armata*, *capensis* and *schizodonta*].
 1972 *Squilla armata*, - Pyne, J. Roy. Soc. N.Z., 2 (2): 121-146 [larvae, reared in laboratory].
 1977 *Pterygosquilla armata capensis*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 131-133, figs. 45, 49.

Distribution: ssp. *armata* from South American waters (Argentina; Chile); ssp. *capensis* reported from off the coasts of SW and S Africa: Lüderitz (Walvis Bay); Orange River mouth; ssp. *schizodonta* from New Zealand.

Depth range: 13-380m.

Habitat: sand and mud.

Colour note: ssp. *capensis* in Manning (1977: 132).

Size: ssp. *armata*. - %, 32-146mm; &, 41-90mm. - ssp. *capensis*. - %, 24-168mm; &, 22-135mm; postlarvae, 12-22mm.

Remarks: larval development of ssp. *schizodonta* in Pyne (1972).

***Pterygosquilla gracilipes* Miers, 1881**

- 1940 *Squilla gracilipes*, - Schmitt, Publ. Allan Hancock Found. Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 151, fig. 5 [references].

Distribution: S-America (W-coast of Patagonia;

Valparaiso).

***Schmittius* Manning, 1972**

- 1972 *Schmittius* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 85 (24): 300-301 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Schmittius peruvianus* Manning, 1972**

- 1972 *Schmittius peruvianus* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 85 (24): 301-303, figs. 2, 3c, f.

Distribution: Perú (Banco del Mancora).

Depth range: 125-350m.

Colour note: Manning (1972: 301).

Size: ♀(?juv.), 33mm; ♂, 60mm.

***Schmittius politus* (Bigelow, 1891)**

- 1972 *Schmittius politus*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 85 (24): 303, fig. 3b, e.
 1980 *Schmittius polita*, - Brusca, Stomatopoda, in: Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press: 243, fig. 13.3.
 1989 *Schmittius politus*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 243, 245, tab. I.
 1990 *Schmittius politus*, - Hendrickx, Rev. Biol. Trop., 38 (1): 37.

Distribution: Monterrey Bay, California, to the Gulf of California.

Depth range: 12-185m.

Size: ♂, 34.5mm; reaches up to 60mm.

***Squilla* Fabricius, 1787**

- 1961 *Squilla*, - Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., Rep. 9: 12-14 [remarks, key to species from the Atlantic Coast of northern South America].
 1966 *Squilla*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 27: 89-90 [remarks].
 1968 *Squilla*, - Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 129-130 [diagnosis, remarks].
 1968 *Squilla*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 21 [remarks].
 1969 *Squilla*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 146-152, tab. 7 [diagnosis, remarks, key to W-Atlantic species; in tab. listing of species sharing distinctive morphological characters and colouration].
 1977 *Squilla*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 133 [remarks, references].

***Squilla aculeata* Bigelow, 1893**

- 1880 *Squilla empusa*, - Miers, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, 5: 23 [part, not *S. empusa* Say, 1818].

- 1894 *Squilla aculeata*, - Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 27 (1017): 523-525, figs. 15-16.
- 1904 *Squilla empusa*, - Jurich, Wiss. Ergebn. Dt. Tiefsee-Exped., 7: 9, pl. 1, fig. 3 [not *S. empusa* Say, 1818].
- 1916 *Squilla africana* Calman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 18 (18): 373, figs. 1-2.
- 1925 *Squilla africana*, - Monod, Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 5 (3): 90 [key], 92 [list].
- 1927 *Squilla mantis* var. *empusa*, - Gravier, Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 26: 31 [non *S. empusa* Say, 1818].
- 1937 *Cloridella aculeata* Lunz, Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll., 5 (5): 8.
- 1940 *Squilla aculeata*, - Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 158-159, fig. 9.
- 1941 *Squilla empusa*, - Holthuis, Zool. Meded. Leiden, 23: 31 [not *S. empusa* Say, 1818].
- 1949 *Squilla africana*, - Vilela, Anais Jta. Invest. colon., 4: 67, figs. 15-16.
- 1950 *Squilla africana*, - Cadenat, C. r. 1. Conf. int. Afr. l'Ouest, 1: 192.
- 1951 *Squilla africana*, - Darteville, U.S. explor. Exped., 13: 1021, figs. 1-6.
- 1951 *Squilla africana*, - Monod, Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. noire, 13 (1): 142 [in discussion], 143 [key].
- 1951 *Quilla empusa*, - Monod, Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. noire, 13 (1): 142 [erroneous spelling, not *S. empusa*, Say, 1818]
- 1957 *Squilla africana*, - Longhurst, J. Anim. Ecol., 26 (2): 373-375, 377-380, 382.
- 1958 *Squilla africana*, - Buchanan, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 130 (1): 20.
- 1958 *Squilla africana*, - Longhurst, Fish. Publs. colon. Off., 11: 42, 46, 48-49, 64, 86.
- 1964 *Squilla africana*, - Crosnier, Cah. O.R.S.T.O.M. Océanogr., No. spec., 1964: 34-35, 38.
- 1968 *Squilla aculeata*, - Bahamonde, Revta Univ., Univ. Catól., Chile, 31: 116.
- 1968 *Squilla aculeata calmani*, - Le Loeuff & Intes, Doc. sci. Prov. Centr. Rech. oceanogr., Abidjan, 25: 36, 38, 67-68, 70, figs. 46, 61, tabs. 1-3.
- 1970 *Squilla aculeata*, - De Solar, Blanca & Mayta, Catalogo de Crustaceos del Peru, Lima: 36.
- 1970 *Squilla aculeata calmani*, - Manning, Stud. trop. Oceanogr., 4: 265-267, fig. 2.
- 1970 *Squilla*, - Uschakov, Cah. Biol. mar., 11 (4): 439.
- 1972 *Squilla aculeata aculeata*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 102.
- 1974 *Squilla aculeata calmani*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr., Monaco, 49, suppl.: 19.
- 1974 *Squilla aculeata aculeata*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 108.
- 1974 *Squilla aculeata calmani*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 49, suppl. 1: 19-20.
- 1977 *Squilla aculeata calmani*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 133-140, figs. 46, 52.
- 1980 *Squilla aculeata aculeata*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 17.
- 1981 *Squilla aculeata calmani*, - Manning, in: Fischer, W., G. Bianchi & W.B. Scott (eds.), FAO species identification sheets for fishery purposes. Eastern Central Atlantic; fishing areas 34, 47 (in part): 3, fig.
- 1988 *Squilla aculeata aculeata*, - Murillo, An. Inst. Inv. Mar. Punta de Betín, 18: 98-99, fig. 2.
- 1989 *Squilla aculeata aculeata*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 242, 245, tab. I.

Distribution: ssp. *S. aculeata aculeata* E-Pacific. - Mexico (Teacapán, Sinaloa); Nicaragua; El Salvador; Costa Rica

(near Isla del Caño); Panamá (Tansche); Colombia (Buenaventura; Golfo de Tortugas; Bahía Málaga; Tumaco; Boca Raposo; Ijuá); Peru; Chile (Iquique). - ssp. *S. aculeata calmani* in W- and E-Atlantic: widely distributed in W-Africa, from Senegal to Angola: Senegal (Joal; Diogane); Gambia; Portuguese Guinea (Bissau; Ilha de Bissau; Rio Grande, Bambaia; Ilha de Pecixe); Guinea; Sierra Leone (Scarcies River); Liberia (Monrovia); Ivory Coast; Ghana (Accra); Dahomey (Lac d'Ajuda); Bight of Biafra; off Niger River; Nigeria (Lagos); Cameroon; Sao Thomé (Joao dos Angulares; Isla Elobey, Rio Muni); Gabon; Congo (Vista; Moanda; mouth of Congo River).

Depth range: 0-73m.

Habitat: is a mud-dwelling species; also in or near mouths of rivers; "abundante en las redes de los barcos camaroneros" (Murillo, 1988: 99).

Colour note: Schmitt (1940: 159); for ssp. *calmani* see (Manning, 1977: 138).

Size: ♀, 57-157mm; ♂, 27-197mm; ssp. *calmani*. -♀, 20.5-150mm; ♂, 34-147mm; postlarvae 12.5-13mm.

Squilla biformis Bigelow, 1891

- 1891 *Squilla biformis* Bigelow, John Hopkins Univ. Circ., 10: 94.
 1894 *Squilla biformis*, - Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17: 532-534, fig. 20, pl. 21.
 1940 *Squilla biformis*, - Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5: 165-166, fig. 12.
 1974 *Squilla biformis*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 108.
 1980 *Squilla biformis*, - Brusca, Stomatopoda, in: Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press: 243, fig. 13.4.
 1984 *Squilla biformis*, - Hendrickx, Rev. Biol. Trop., 32 (2): 273.
 1988 *Squilla biformis*, - Murillo, An. Inst. Inv. Mar. Punta de Betín, 18: 103, fig. 6.
 1989 *Squilla biformis*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 242, 245, tab. I, 246, 247, tab. II.
 1990 *Squilla biformis*, - Camp & Kuck, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 103 (4): 851.
 1991 *Squilla biformis*, - Illescas-Monterroso, Salgado-Barragán & Villalobos-Hiriart, An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Autón. México, 62 (3): 438-440.
 1991 *Squilla biformis*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 13, 14 [tab.].

Distribution: Gulf of California; Mexico (off La Paz Harbor, Bahía de La Paz; Punta Piaxtla, Sinaloa); Costa Rica, Provincia de Guanacaste: Golfo de Papagayo; Bahía Playa Blanca, NW Golfo do Papagayo; Gulf of Panamá (Taboguilla); Colombia (Punta Arusí); off Peru.

Depth range: 28-518m.

Habitat: "fondos fangoarenosos" (Murillo, 1988: 103).

Size: juv.♀, 51-57mm; adults up to >200mm.

Squilla bigelowi Schmitt, 1940

- 1930 *Squilla panamensis* var. B, - Boone, Bull. Vanderbilt nat. Mus., 2: 17, 39, pl. 6.
 1940 *Squilla bigelowi* Schmitt, Publ. Allan Hancock Found. Pac. Exped., 5 (4):

156-157, fig. 8.

- 1967 *Squilla bigelowi*, - Manning, Crustaceana, 12 (1): 104.
 1980 *Squilla bigelowi*, - Brusca, Stomatopoda, in: Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press: 243, fig. 13.5.
 1989 *Squilla bigelowi*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 243, 245, tab. I, 246, 247, tab. II.
 1990 *Squilla bigelowi*, - Hendrickx, Rev. Biol. Trop., 38 (1): 37.

Distribution: Gulf of California, off Rocas Consag to Cabo San Lucas and Islas Marias in the south; Costa Rica (Punta Arenas).

Depth range: 6-150m.

Colour note: in Schmitt (1940: 167).

Size: ♀, 84mm; ♂, 104mm; average total length about 60-100mm.

Remarks: was found abundant in shrimp trawls in the Gulf of California (Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan 1989: 246-247).

Squilla brasiliensis Calman, 1917

- 1917 *Squilla brasiliensis* Calman, Nat. Hist. Rep. Brit. Antarct. ("Terra Nova") Exped. 1910, Zool., 3 (5): 139-141, figs. 1-3.
 1955 *Squilla brasiliensis*, - Boll. Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro, n.s., Zool., 128: 18-22, fig. 16A, pl. 4, fig. 30, pl. 5, fig. 37, pl. 14, figs. 47-48.
 1966 *Squilla brasiliensis*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 44: 361-363, fig. 1.
 1969 *Squilla brasiliensis*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 215-220, figs. 57b, 60, 61a-b [synonymy].
 1972 *Squilla brasiliensis*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 250, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
 1976 *Squilla brasiliensis*, - Tommasi, Bordin & da Rocha Oliveira, Publ. espec. Univ. S. Paulo Inst. oceanogr., 3 (1): 163.
 1988 *Squilla brasiliensis*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 656.

Distribution: Brazil and Uruguay (many records in Manning, 1969: 215-216).

Depth range: 46-141m.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 219); further note in Manning (1966: 363).

Size: ♂, 106mm.

Remarks: in Brazil found in stomach of *Genypterus brasiliensis*.

Squilla cadenati Manning, 1970

- 1960 *Squilla intermedia*, - Ingle, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 13, 1 (1): 573, figs. 11-12 [not *S. intermedia* Bigelow, 1893].
 1964 *Squilla intermedia*, - Crosnier, Cah. O.R.S.T.O.M. Océanogr., No. spec., 1964: 34-35, 38 [not *S. intermedia* Bigelow, 1893].
 1966 *Squilla mantis*, - Voss, Stud. trop. Oceanogr., 4 (1): 17 [not *S. mantis* (Linnaeus, 1758)].
 1966 *Squilla*, - Voss, Stud. trop. Oceanogr., 4 (1): 19 [part], 22.

- 1968 *Squilla* sp. nov., - Le Loeuff & Intes, Doc. sci. Prov. Centr. Rech. oceanogr., Abidjan, 25: 36, 38, 72, figs. 46, 63, tabs. 1-3.
- 1970 *Squilla cadenati* Manning, Stud. trop. Oceanogr., 4 (2): 267-271, fig. 3.
- 1974 *Squilla cadenati*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr., Monaco, 49, suppl. 1: 20.
- 1977 *Squilla cadenati*, - Makarov, Biol. Morya, Vladivostok, 3: 15-16, fig. 1.
- 1977 *Squilla cadenati*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 141-146, figs. 47, 57.
- 1981 *Squilla cadenati*, - Manning, in: Fischer, W., G. Bianchi & W.B. Scott (eds.), FAO species identification sheets for fishery purposes. Eastern Central Atlantic; fishing areas 34, 47 (in part): 3, fig., 4, fig.
- 1984 *Squilla cadenati*, - Holthuis, Zool. Meded., 58 (8): 138.

Distribution: E-Atlantic, from W-Africa. - Mauritania; Liberia; Ivory Coast; Ghana; Dahomey; off Niger River; off Nigeria; Cameroon; Senegal; Angola (between Loanda and Novo Redondo).

Depth range: 37-230m.

Habitat: mud and sandy mud; "fine sandy oolitic mud, shells" (Manning, 1977: 142).

Colour note: Manning (1977: 144).

Size: %, 33-150mm; &, 30-135mm.

Remarks: off Angola found in the stomach of a fish of the genus *Mustelus*.

Squilla caribaea Manning, 1969

- 1961 *Squilla edentata*, - Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., Rep. 9: 22-25, pl. 5 [part, non *S. edentata* (Lunz, 1937)].
- 1969 *Squilla caribaea* Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 234-239, figs. 65c-d, 66.
- 1990 *Squilla caribaea*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 110.
- 1991 *Squilla caribaea*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 14 [tab.].

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - Honduras; Nicaragua; Panama; Colombia; Venezuela; Trinidad; British Guiana; Surinam.

Depth range: 190-439m.

Size: %, 62.1-142.6mm; &, 60.6-174mm.

Squilla chydaea Manning, 1962

- 1962 *Squilla chydaea* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 7: 215-217.
- 1969 *Squilla chydaea*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 196-201, figs. 53c, 56 [references].

Distribution: tropical NW-Atlantic. - Florida to Veracruz, Mexico; Mississippi; Louisiana; Texas.

Depth range: 24-366m.

Habitat: muddy bottoms.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 200).

Size: %, 29.3-124.5mm; &, 35.5-123.4mm.

Remarks: in Mexico found in stomach of red snapper (Manning, 1969: 198).

***Squilla deceptrix* Manning, 1969**

- 1969 *Squilla discors*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., Miami, 8: 159, fig. 44c.
 1969 *Squilla deceptrix* Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 165-171, fig. 46.
 1971 *Squilla deceptrix*, - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84 (15): 125 [list].
 1973 *Squilla deceptrix*, - Camp, Mem. Hourglass Cruises, 3 (2): 33-37, fig. 12, tab. 8.
 1976 *Squilla deceptrix*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 30 [unpublished manuscript].
 1976 *Squilla deceptrix*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): 164, figs. 7, 16, tabs. 1-3.
 1976 *Squilla deceptrix*, - Lemos de Castro & Gomes Corrêa, Rev. Bras. Biol., 36 (2): 387-389, figs. 1-3.

Distribution: off North Carolina; eastern Gulf of Mexico; Florida (south of Cape San Blas; West of Anclote Keys; off Charlotte Harbor; off Islamorada; Indian River region); Tobago; Brazil (Cabo Norte, Amapá).

Depth range: 36.6-346m.

Colour note: quite similar to *S. discors*, see reference of this species.

Size: ♀, 27.3-65mm; ♂, 23.8-73.2mm.

Remarks: Camp (1973: 34) gives some Gulf of Mexico records from the stomachs of fishes: *Centropristes ocyurus*; *Lepophidium jeannae*; *Scorpaena brasiliensis*.

***Squilla decimdentata* Manning, 1970**

- 1970 *Squilla decimdentata* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 83 (8): 104-106, fig. 4.
 1993 *Squilla decimdentata*, - Schotte & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 567 [list].

Distribution: southwestern Caribbean Sea. - Venezuela.

Colour note: Manning (1970: 106).

Size: ♀, 22-86mm; ♂, 33-77mm.

***Squilla discors* Manning, 1962**

- 1962 *Squilla discors* Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 7: 217-218 [part, holotype and one paratype only, see Manning, 1969: 161].
 1969 *Squilla discors*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 161-165, figs. 44b, 45.
 1976 *Squilla discors*, - Lemos de Castro & Gomes Corrêa, Rev. Bras. Biol., 36 (2): 389-390, fig. 4.

Distribution: tropical W-Atlantic. - Bahamas; Nicaragua; Venezuela; Brazil (Coruripe, Alagoas).

Depth range: 49-241m.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 162, 164).

Size: ♀, 36.7-66.5mm; ♂, 41.0-63.4mm.

***Squilla edentata* (Lunz, 1937)**

- 1893 *Squilla intermedia* Bigelow, John Hopkins Univ. Circ., 12 (106): 102 [part].
 1937 *Chloridiella edentata* Lunz, Bingham Oceanogr. Coll., 5 (5): 14-18, figs. 7-10.
 1954 *Squilla edentata*, - Chace, Fish. Bull., Fish. Wildl. Serv., 89: 449.
 1969 *Squilla edentata edentata*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 220-225, figs. 61c-d, 62 [references].
 1969 *Squilla edentata australis* Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 225-228, fig. 63.
 1976 *Squilla edentata edentata*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 31 [unpublished manuscript].
 1976 *Squilla edentata edentata*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): 164-165, 168, figs. 8, 16, tabs. 1-3.

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - South Carolina to Texas: Florida; Indian River region; Texas; Alabama; Mississippi; ssp. *australis* from the S-Caribbean including nearby coast of South America: Honduras; Panamá, Venezuela, British Guiana, French Guiana, Surinam.

Depth range: 148-319m (normally 200m or less); ssp. *australis* 173-273m.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 224; ssp. *australis*: 226) and Gore & Becker (1976: 165).

Size: %, 30-162.4mm; &, 49-175mm. - ssp. *australis*: %, 87.4-137.7mm; &, 98.4-170mm.

***Squilla empusa* Say, 1818**

- 1818 *Squilla empusa* Say, J. Acad. nat. Sci., Philad., 1: 250.
 1937 *Squilla empusa* Lunz, Bull. Bingham oceanogr. Coll., 5 (5): 8-9.
 1950 *Squilla empusa*, - Whitten, Rosene & Hedgpeth, Publ. Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Texas, 1 (2): 76.
 1959 *Squilla empusa*, - Holthuis, Stud. Fauna Suriname, 3 (10): 177-179, fig. 76a, pl. VIII, figs. 3-4.
 1961 *Squilla empusa*, - Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., Rep. 9: 20-11, pl. 4, figs. 4-5.
 1962 *Squilla empusa*, - Tabb & Manning, Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb., 11 (4) (1961): 594.
 1969 *Squilla empusa*, - Burrows, Z. Vergl. Physiol., 62: 362 [behaviour].
 1969 *Squilla empusa*, - Fingerman & Rao, Physiol. Zool., 42: 138 [physiology].
 1969 *Squilla empusa*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 201-214, figs. 57a, 58-59 [synonymy].
 1969 *Squilla empusa*, - Rouse, Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci., 32 (2): 135.
 1969 *Squilla empusa*, - Trevino & Larimer, Comp. Biochem. Physiol., 31: 987 [physiology].
 1970 *Squilla empusa*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 83 (8): 257 [in discussion].
 1971 *Squilla empusa*, - Godcharles, Fla. Dept. Nat. Resour., Tech. Ser., 64: 26, 32 [list; effect of hydraulic clam dredge on benthic communities].
 1971 *Squilla empusa*, - Lyons, Cobb, Camp, Mountain, Savage, Lyons & Joyce, Fla. Dept. Nat. Resour. Mar. Res. Laboratory, Prof. Pap. Ser., 14: 27.
 1971 *Squilla empusa*, - Perret, Latapie, Pollard, Mock, Adkins, Gaidry & White,

- in: Cooperative Gulf of Mexico Estuarine Inventory and Study, Louisiana, Phase 1... Louisiana Wildl. Fish Comm., New Orleans: 61, tabs. 4, 7.
- 1972 *Squilla empusa*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 250, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
- 1973 *Squilla empusa*, - Camp, Mem. Hourglass Cruises, 3 (2): 39-41, fig. 14, tab. 10.
- 1974 *Squilla empusa*, - Manning, NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS, Circ-387: 1, 2 [key], 4, figs. 3, 8.
- 1975 *Squilla empusa*, - O'Brien, Crustaceana, 29 (2): 220-221 [association with amphipod *Caprella equilibra*].
- 1976 *Squilla empusa*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 32 [unpublished manuscript].
- 1976 *Squilla empusa*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): , 16, tabs. 1-2.
- 1977 *Squilla empusa*, - McCluskey, Crustaceana, 33 (1): 102 [surface swarming of several hundred adult specimens].
- 1979 *Squilla empusa*, - Morgan & Provenzano, Fish. Bull., 77 (1): larval development].
- 1979 *Squilla empusa*, - Myers, Estuarine cstl. Mar. Sci., 8: 87-98, figs. 1-5, pls. 1-3, tabs. 1-2 [autecology].
- 1984 *Squilla empusa*, - Rockett, Standard & Chittenden, Bull. U.S. natn. ocean. atmos. Admn., 82 (2): 418-426 [depth range, spawning periodicity, sex ratios and size compositions].
- 1990 *Squilla empusa*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 110, fig. 9a-c.

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - State of Maine (USA); ?Bermuda; Massachusetts; Rhode Island; Connecticut; New York; Long Island Sound; New Jersey; Delaware; Maryland; Chesapeake Bay; Virginia; North and South Carolina; Georgia; Florida; Gulf of Mexico; Alabama; Mississippi; Nicaragua; Cuba; Jamaica; Trinidad; Colombia (Golfo de Urabá); Venezuela; Suriname (off mouths of rivers); French Guiana; numerous records in (Manning, 1969: 202-209); Brazil.

Depth range: 0-154m (generally <40m).

Habitat: "... found on silty-clay bottoms where they construct burrows for shelter. These burrows are U-shaped and usually have two openings. In the winter, however, many of these conventional burrows are abandoned and single entrance vertical burrows up to 4.4m deep are excavated" (McCluskey, 1977: 102; Myers, 1979: 87); "fondo fango-arenoso" (Werding & Müller, 1990: 110); occurs also in waters of low salinity.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 211); further notes in Holthuis (1959: 178) and Manning (1961: 22).

Size: ♀, 28.7-165mm; ♂, 33.8-185mm.

Remarks: The species is an important component of the "trash" fishery, and the dactyla are used as ornamental jewelry in Florida (Manning, 1969: 214; Becker, 1976: 32). *Pomatomus saltatrix* (Bluefish) was observed feeding on adults of this species, while swarming at the surface (McCluskey, 1977: 102).

***Squilla grenadensis* Manning, 1969**

- 1969 *Squilla grenadensis* Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 152-155, fig. 42.
 1973 *Squilla grenadensis*, - Camp, Mem. Hourglass Cruises, 3 (2): 26-29, fig. 9, tab. 6.
 1975 *Squilla grenadensis*, - Fausto-Filho, Arqu. Ciên. Mar., 15 (2): 133-135., fig. 1.

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - off Grenada; Gulf of Mexico (Hourglass Stations); Brazil.

Depth range: 54.9-73.2m.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 154).

Size: ♀, 23.7-42mm; ♂, 26.6-28.9mm.

Remarks: Camp (1973: 26) gives some records from the stomachs of fishes: *Scorpaena brasiliensis*; *Scorpaena dispar*.

***Squilla hancocki* Schmitt, 1940**

- 1940 *Squilla hancocki* Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5: 160-163, fig. 10.
 1972 *Squilla hancocki*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 102-103.
 1972 *Squilla hancocki*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 85 (24): 303-304.
 1976 *Squilla hancocki*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (16): 223, tab. 1.
 1980 *Squilla hancocki*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 17.
 1983 *Squilla hancocki*, - Hendrickx & van der Heiden, Crustaceana, 44 (1): 109.
 1984 *Squilla hancocki*, - Hendrickx, Rev. Biol. Trop., 32 (2): 273-274.
 1989 *Squilla hancocki*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 242, 245, tabn. I, 247, tab. II.
 1991 *Squilla hancocki*, - Illescas-Monterroso, Salgado-Barragán, Villalobos-Hiriart, An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Autón. México, ser. Zool., 62 (3): 440-442.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Gulf of California; Mexico (Bahía de Petatlán, Guerrero; Bahía de San Ignacio, Los Mochis; Sinaloa, Bahía de Mazatlán; off S-Sinaloa, off l'Eacapán; Tangola-Tangola Bays; Tenacatita Bay); Costa Rica (Golfo Duce); Colombia (Gorgona Island); Ecuador (off Cape San Francisco); Peru (Paíta); mainland and nearshore islands.

Depth range: 20-220m.

Habitat: muddy and sandy-muddy bottoms.

Colour note: in Schmitt (1940: 162), comparison with *S. tiburonensis*.

Size: ♀, 20-68mm; ♂, 32-64mm.

***Squilla intermedia* Bigelow, 1893**

- 1894 *Squilla intermedia*, - Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17: 530-532, fig. 19 [part].
 1969 *Squilla intermedia*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 228-234, figs. 64, 65a-b [references].
 1991 *Squilla intermedia*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 14 [tab.].

Distribution: tropical NW-Atlantic. - Bahamas; SE-Florida;

Honduras; Cuba; Dominican Republic; Puerto Rico; Barbados.

Depth range: 291-824m.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 231).

Size: ♀, 60.5-135.2mm; ♂, 48.3-153mm.

***Squilla lijdingi* Holthuis, 1959**

- 1959 *Squilla lijdingi* Holthuis, Stud. Fauna Suriname, 3 (10): 181-184, figs. 76b-d, pl. 9, figs. 1-2.
 1961 *Squilla lijdingi*, - Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., Rep. 9: 26-28, pl. 6, figs. 1-3.
 1966 *Squilla lijdingi*, - Fausto Filho, Arq. Est. Biol. Mar. Univ. Fed. Ceará, 6 (2): 139-140, fig. 1.
 1969 *Squilla lijdingi*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 192-196, figs. 53b, 55.
 1972 *Squilla lijdingi*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 250, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
 1990 *Squilla lijdingi*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 111, fig. 10.

Distribution: tropical W-Atlantic. - Colombia (Dept. Guajira); Venezuela; Trinidad; Tobago; Guyanas; off Suriname; mouth of Amazonas river; Brazil.

Depth range: 9-182m (most often <100m).

Habitat: sand, mudd and shell bottoms; often off mouths of rivers.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 195); further notes in Holthuis (1959: 183) and Manning (1961: 28).

Size: ♀, 22-113.2mm; ♂, 34.2-133mm.

***Squilla mantis* (Linnaeus, 1758)**

- 1910 *Squilla mantis*, - Giesbrecht, Fauna Flora Golf. Neapel, 33: 25-34, 125, 134 [juv.], 56, 87-111 [larvae], figs. 5-8, 11-12, pl. 11, figs. 1-2, 9 [colour], pl. 2, pl. 5, figs. 43-60, pl. 6, figs. 43-58 [juvs.], pl. 9 [larvae].
 1925 *Squilla mantis*, - Monod, Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 5 (3): 86, 90 [key], 92 [list].
 1933 *Squilla mantis*, - Monod, Bull. Com. Étud. hist. sci. Afr. occid. fr., 15: 540 [list].
 1950 *Squilla mantis*, - Cadenat, C. r. 1. Conf. int. Afr. l'Ouest, 1: 192.
 1951 *Squilla mantis*, - Darteville, Bull. Séanc. Inst. r. colon. belge, 22 (4): 1032 [in discussion].
 1951 *Squilla mantis*, - Monod, Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. noire, 13 (1): 143 [key].
 1953 *Squilla mantis*, - Schaller, Natur und Volk, 83 (12): 425-427, figs. 1-4.
 1958 *Squilla mantis*, - Longhurst, Fish. Publs. colon. Off., 11: 64, 86.
 1960 *Squilla mantis*, - Ingle, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 13, 2 (2): 573 [in discussion], figs. 13-14.
 1966 *Squilla mantis*, - van der Baan & Holthuis, Netherl. J. Sea Res., 3 (1): 2-3.
 1966 *Squilla mantis*, - Voss, Stud. trop. Oceanogr., 4 (1): 16.
 1968 *Squilla mantis*, - Le Loeuff & Intes, Doc. sci. Prov. Centr. Rech. oceanogr., Abidjan, 25: 36, 38, 67, 70, figs. 46, 62, tabs. 1-3.
 1968 *Squilla mantis*, - Maurin, Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêch. marit., 32: 41.

- 1968 *Squilla mantis*, - Maurin, Rev. roum. Biol., sér. Zool., 13 (6): 480.
 1970 *Squilla mantis*, - Manning, Rec. Austr. Mus., 28 (4): 271, fig. 4.
 1970 *Squilla mantis*, - Manning, Stud. trop. Oceanogr., 4 (2): 271-273, fig. 4.
 1974 *Squilla mantis*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr., Monaco, 49, suppl.1 : 20-21.
 1977 *Squilla mantis*, - Manning, Atlantide Rep., 12: 146-150, figs. 48, 57.
 1977 *Squilla mantis*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 290-292, fig. 1.
 1980 *Squilla mantis*, - Lewinsohn & Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 305: 16-19, fig. 7a [synonymy].
 1981 *Squilla mantis*, - Kocatas, Crustaceana, 40 (2): 214-215.
 1981 *Squilla mantis*, - Manning, in: Fischer, W., G. Bianchi & W.B. Scott (eds.),
 FAO species identification sheets for fishery purposes. Eastern Central
 Atlantic; fishing areas 34, 47 (in part): 2, fig., 3, fig., 5, fig.
 1984 *Squilla mantis*, - Holthuis, Zool. Meded., 58 (8): 137-138.
 1985 *Squilla mantis*, - Biscoito, Bol. Mus. Mun. Funchal, 37 (170): 171-172.
 1987 *Squilla mantis*, - Valladeres, Misc. Zool., 11: 373-374.
 1989 *Squilla mantis*, - de Biasi, M. & E.A. Ferrero, Collana UZI (Unione Zool.
 Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 287-97, figs. 1-4, tabs. I-III
 [interindividual behaviour, comparison with other species of Gonodactylidae
 and Squillidae].
 1989 *Squilla mantis*, - Morin, Spoto & Ferrero, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.)
 Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 105-116, figs. 1-4 [grooming behaviour].
 1989 *Squilla mantis*, - Abellò & Sardà, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel.
 Symp. Monogr., 3: 229-239, figs. 1-8 [tables, map] [observations on
 biology, economic importance of fishery in Spain, Catalan area].
 1989 *Squilla mantis*, - Froggia & Manning, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Hal.) Sel.
 Symp. Monogr., 3: 271 [key], 272, fig. 4p-t.
 1993 *Squilla mantis*, - Pipitone & Tumbiolo, Crustaceana, 65 (3): 360 [tab.].
 1994 *Squilla mantis*, - Dounas & Steudel, Crustaceana, 66 (2): 254.

Distribution: E-Atlantic and Mediterranean Sea. - British Isles; Portugal (Madeira); Morocco (off Cape Hadid; off Cap Juby; Casablanca); Canary Islands (Valle Bufadero, Santa Cruz de Tenerife; Las Palmas; Telde, Grand Canary Is.); Mauritania (Cap Blanc); off Sierra Leone; Senegal (south of Dakar; Joal); Gambia; Guinea; Sierra Leone; Ivory Coast; Ghana; Bight of Biafra; Gabon; Congo; off Nigeria; Angola. Mediterranean: Israel; Egypt; Turkey; France (Nice, Villefranche, Sete); Italy (Venezia, Messina, Naples, Genova; Sicilian Channel); Algeria; Spain; Greece (Island of Crete); Syria.

Depth range: 5->370m, generally less than 120m.

Habitat: sand; muddy sand; blue mud; blue-green mud; green mud; silty sand and algae.

Colour note: Lewinsohn & Manning (1980: 18), Manning (1970: 273) and Giesbrecht (1910; colour plates).

Size: may reach 200mm. - ♀, 26-166mm; ♂, 37-165mm; larvae, 4-15mm; postlarva, 23mm.

Remarks: is fished commercially on sand and sandy mud bottoms [e.g. Abellò & Sardà (1989), with references to older literature]. In Senegal a postlarva was found in the stomach of the fish *Trygon marmorata*.

Squilla mantoidea Bigelow, 1893

- 1894 *Squilla mantoidea* Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17 (1017): 521-523, figs. 13-14.
- 1913 *Squilla mantoidea*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 45-46.
- 1970 *Squilla mantoidea*, - Del Solar, Blancas & Mayta, Catalogo de crustaceos del Peru, Lima: 36.
- 1980 *Squilla mantoidea*, - Brusca, Stomatopoda, in: Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press: 244.
- 1988 *Squilla mantoidea*, - Murillo, An. Inst. Inv. Mar. Punta de Betín, 18: 99-100, fig. 3.
- 1989 *Squilla mantoidea*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 242, 245, tab. I, 246, 247, tab. II.
- 1991 *Squilla mantoidea*, - Illescas-Monterroso, Salgado-Barragán & Villalobos-Hiriart, An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Autón. México, Ser. Zool., 62 (3): 442-443.

Distribution: Borneo; Mexico-Pacific; Colombia-Pacific (Golfo de Tortugas; Bahía Buenaventura; Togoromá; Bahía Málaga; Boca Raposo; Ijuá; Pichimá); Peru (La Cruz).

Depth range: subtidal-60m.

Habitat: "sustratos fangosos y fangoarenosos" (Murillo, 1988: 99).

Colour note: Bigelow (1894: 522)

Size: ♀, 109-193mm; ♂, 100-212mm.

Remarks: was found abundant in shrimp by-catch in the Gulf of California (Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan: 246).

Squilla mauritiana Kemp, 1913

- 1913 *Squilla mauritiana* Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 66, 68.
- 1942 *Squilla juxtaoratoria* Ward, Bull. Mauritius Inst., 2 (2): 55.
- 1968 *Squilla mauritiana*, - Manning, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641): 28, fig. 9.
- 1971 *Oratosquilla mauritiana*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 71: 4 [key].
- 1977 *Oratosquilla juxtaoratoria*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 289.
- 1981 *Oratosquilla mauritiana*, - Garcia, Natn. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Pap. 6: 24-26.
- 1984 *Oratosquilla juxtaoratoria*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, refs. Mauritius records].
- 1984 *Oratosquilla mauritiana*, - Moosa, in: Rés. Campagnes Océanogr. M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise"; C.N.F.R.A., 55: 39 [list, ref. Mauritius record].
- 1988 *Squilla mauritiana*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 658.

Distribution: Madagascar; Mauritius; Philippines.

Depth range: 28-55m.

Habitat: prefers sandy-muddy bottoms.

Colour note: Manning (1968: 30).

Size: ♀, 102-121mm; ♂, 83-163mm.

Remarks: Has some economic importance and is sold in local markets.

Squilla neglecta Gibbes, 1850

- 1850 *Squilla neglecta* Gibbes, Proc. Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., 3rd meeting: 200.
 1935 *Chloridiella neglecta*, - Lunz, J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., 51 (1): 154, fig. 4.
 1937 *Chloridiella neglecta*, - Lunz, Bull. Bingham oceanogr. Coll., 5 (5): 10-11, fig. 3.
 1955 *Squilla neglecta*, - Lemos de Castro, - Boll. Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro, n.s., Zool., 128: 22-25, fig. 17, pl. 6, fig. 38, pl. 15, fig. 49.
 1966 *Squilla neglecta*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 44: 363-365, fig. 2.
 1969 *Squilla neglecta*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 181-185, figs. 50b, 51 [references].
 1971 *Squilla neglecta*, - Godcharles, Fla. Dep. Nat. Resour. Laboratory, Tech. Ser., 64: 26, 32 [list; effect of hydraulic clam dredge on benthic communities].
 1971 *Squilla neglecta*, - Lyons, Cobb, Camp, Mountain, Savage, Lyons & Joyce, Fla. Dep. Nat. Res. Mar. Resour. Laboratory Prof. Pap. Ser., 14: 27.
 1972 *Squilla neglecta*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 250, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
 1973 *Squilla neglecta*, - Camp, Mem. Hourglass Cruises, 3 (2): 37-39, fig. 13, tab. 9.
 1976 *Squilla neglecta*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 33 [unpublished manuscript].
 1976 *Squilla neglecta*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): 169-170, figs. 10, 16, tabs. 1-3.

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - North Carolina to Jupiter Inlet, Florida; Gulf of Mexico from W-Florida to Texas; southward to Brazil.

Depth range: littoral-64m.

Colour note: Lunz (1937: 11), Manning (1966: 365; 1969: 183).

Size: ♀, 42.5-108.6mm; ♂, 57.6-118.9mm.

Squilla obtusa Holthuis, 1959

- 1959 *Squilla obtusa* Holthuis, Stud. Fauna Suriname, 3 (10): 186-188, fig. 76h-j, pl. 9, figs. 3-4.
 1961 *Squilla obtusa*, - Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., 9: 28-31, pl. 7, figs. 1-3.
 1966 *Squilla obtusa*, - Manning, Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 44: 365-366, fig. 3.
 1969 *Squilla obtusa*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 187-192, figs. 53a, 54 [references].
 1972 *Squilla obtusa*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 250, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
 1990 *Squilla obtusa*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 111-112, fig. 11.

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - Colombia (Golfo de Urabá); Venezuela; Curaçao; Puerto Rico; Trinidad; Suriname (off mouths of rivers); Brazil (off Salvador).

Depth range: 13-182m.

Habitat: "bottom mud and shells" (Holthuis, 1959: 186); "fondo fango-arenoso" (Werdling & Müller, 1990: 111).

Colour note: Manning (1969: 191); further notes in Holthuis (1959: 188) and Manning (1961: 29-31; 1966: 365-366).

Size: ♀, 32-73mm; ♂, 30-82.5mm.

***Squilla panamensis* Bigelow, 1891**

- 1894 *Squilla panamensis* Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 27 (1017): 526-530, figs. 17-18 [part].
- 1937 *Chloridiella panamensis*, - Lunz, Bull. Bingham oceanogr. Coll., 5 (5): 11-12, fig. 4.
- 1940 *Squilla panamensis*, - Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 166, fig. 13.
- 1970 *Squilla panamensis*, - Del Solar, Blancas & Mayta, Catalogo de Crustaceos de Peru, Lima: 36.
- 1972 *Squilla panamensis*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 103-104.
- 1974 *Squilla panamensis*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 108.
- 1980 *Squilla panamensis*, - Brusca, Stomatopoda, in: Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press: 244, fig. 13.6.
- 1980 *Squilla panamensis*, - Reaka & Manning, Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci., 7: 17-18.
- 1984 *Squilla panamensis*, - Hendrickx, Rev. Biol. Trop., 32 (2): 274.
- 1988 *Squilla panamensis*, - Murillo, An. Inst. Inv. Mar. Punta de Betín, 18: 101-102, fig. 5.
- 1989 *Squilla panamensis*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 242, 245, tab. I, 246, 247, tab. II, 248.
- 1990 *Squilla panamensis*, - Camp & Kuck, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 103 (4): 851-852.
- 1990 *Squilla panamensis*, - Hendrickx, Rev. Biol. Trop., 38 (1): 37.
- 1991 *Squilla panamensis*, - Illescas-Monterroso, Salgado-Barragán & Villalobos-Hiriart, An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Autón. México, ser. Zool., 62 (3): 443-446.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Gulf of California; Mexico (off Mazatlán; Bay of Mazatlán; Bay of Petatlan; Tenacatita Bay); Costa Rica (Provincia de Guanacaste: Golfo de Papagayo; Bahía Playa Blanca, NW Golfo de Papagayo; Bahía Herradura; Bahía Ballena, Golfo de Nicoya); Panamá (Gulf of Chiriqui); Colombia (Cape Corrientes; Togoromá; Boca Baudó); Peru (Callao; Tumbes).

Depth range: 18-208m.

Habitat: mud, muddy sand; sandy mud.

Size: ♀, 32-101mm; ♂, ♂, 53-115mm.

Remarks: in the Gulf of California it is often found in the shrimp by-catch (Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan 1989: 248).

***Squilla parva* Bigelow, 1891**

- 1891 *Squilla parva* Bigelow, John Hopkins Univ. Circ., 10: 274.
- 1894 *Squilla parva*, - Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17: 519-520, figs. 11-12.
- 1940 *Squilla parva*, - Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5: 168-169, fig. 14.
- 1972 *Squilla parva*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 104.
- 1974 *Squilla parva*, - Manning, Steenstrupia, 3: 109.
- 1984 *Squilla parva*, - Hendrickx, Rev. Biol. Trop., 32 (2): 274.
- 1988 *Squilla parva*, - Murillo, An. Inst. Inv. Mar. Punta de Betín, 18: 100-101, fig. 4.

- 1989 *Squilla parva*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 242, 245, tab. I, 246.
 1991 *Squilla parva*, - Illescas-Monterroso, Salgado-Barragán & Villalobos-Hiriart, An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Autón. Mexico, ser. Zool., 62 (3): 446-448.

Distribution: E-Pacific. - Gulf of California; Mexico (Manzanilla; off Punta Piaxtla; Tangola-Tangola Bay); El Salvador (La Libertad; Menguera Island, Gulf of Fonseca); Colombia (Bahía Buenaventura); Ecuador (Cabo San Francisco); Perú (Tumbes).

Depth range: subtidal-65m.

Habitat: mud, sandy mud, and mud with crushed shells; sand, stones; also "rocks, dead coral, mud, shells, leaves" (Manning, 1972: 104); "sustratos fangosos" (Murillo, 1988: 101).

Colour note: Bigelow (1894: 520) and Schmitt (1940: 168).

Size: ♀, 22-43mm; ♂, 19-35mm.

Squilla prasinolineata Dana, 1852

- 1930 *Squilla mantis*, - Boone, Bull. Vanderbilt mar. Mus., 2: 12, 32, pl. 4.
 1934 *Squilla empusa*, - Glassell, Trans. San Diego Soc. nat. Hist., 7 (38): 454.
 1955 *Squilla prasinolineata*, - Lemos de Castro, Boll. Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro, n.s., Zool., 128: 15-18, figs. 12-15, pl. 3, fig. 35, pl. 13, fig. 46.
 1962 *Squilla prasinolineata*, - Tabb & Manning, Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb., 11 (4) (1961): 594.
 1967 *Squilla prasinolineata*, - Manning, Crustaceana, 12 (1): 105-106.
 1969 *Squilla prasinolineata*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 175-180, figs. 49, 50a [references].
 1969 *Squilla prasinolineata*, - Rouse, Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci., 32 (2): 135.
 1972 *Squilla prasinolineata*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 250, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
 1977 *Squilla prasinolineata*, - Manning, Rev. Suisse Zool., 84 (2): 292.

Distribution: tropical W-Atlantic, Florida to Brazil. - Florida; Mexico; Cuba; Jamaica; Virgin Islands; Brazil.

Depth range: shallow water.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 179-180).

Size: ♂, 80.6-90mm.

Squilla rugosa Bigelow, 1893

- 1894 *Squilla rugosa*, - Bigelow, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17: 541-543, figs. 23-24.
 1937 *Chloridiella rugosa* var. *pinensis* Lunz, Bull. Bingham oceanogr. Coll., 5 (5): 12-14, fig. 6.
 1959 *Squilla rugosa*, - Holthuis, Stud. Fauna Suriname, 3 (10): 174-177, pl. VIII, figs. 1-2.
 1961 *Squilla rugosa*, - Manning, Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., Rep. 9: 18-20, pl. 4, figs. 1-3.
 1969 *Squilla rugosa*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 155-160, figs. 43, 44a [synonymy].
 1973 *Squilla rugosa*, - Camp, Mem. Hourglass Cruises, 3 (2): 29-33, fig. 10, tab. 7.

- 1974 *Squilla rugosa*, - Zeiler, in: Tropical marine invertebrates of southern Florida and the Bahama Islands, New York: 70 and colour plate.
 1976 *Squilla rugosa*, - Becker, Harbor Branch Found., Inc., Tech. Rep., 9: 34 [unpublished manuscript].
 1976 *Squilla rugosa*, - Gore & Becker, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): 170, figs. 11, 16, tabs. 1-3.
 1990 *Squilla rugosa*, - Werding & Müller, Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 112.

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - Alabama; Mexico (Golfo de Campeche); Little Bahama Bank; Florida; Honduras; Cuba; Jamaica; Colombia (Barranquilla); British Guiana; Colombia; Suriname (off mouths of rivers).

Depth range: shallow subtidal-71m.

Habitat: "bottom mud and fine shells" (Holthuis, 1959: 174); "white sand and grass"; "on sand and shell" (Manning, 1969: 155, 160.).

Colour note: Manning (1969: 160); further notes in Holthuis (1959: 176) and Manning (1961: 20).

Size: ♀, 24-114.7mm; ♂, 18.7-125.2mm; juv. ♀, 18.2mm.

Remarks: Camp (1973: 29) gives several records from the stomach of fishes in the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea: *Diplectrum formosum*; *Lutjanus synagris*; *Scorpaena brasiliensis*; *Scorpaena calcarata*; *Syacium papillosum*; *Sciacyion micrurum*.

***Squilla surinamica* Holthuis, 1959**

- 1959 *Squilla surinamica* Holthuis, Stud. Fauna Suriname, 3 (10): 184-186, figs. 76e-g, pl. 8, fig. 5, pl. 9, fig. 5.
 1969 *Squilla surinamica*, - Manning, Stud. Trop. Oceanogr., 8, Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami: 185-187, figs. 48b, 52.
 1972 *Squilla surinamica*, - Coelho & Koenig, Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., 13: 250, tab. [distribution in Brazil].
 1976 *Squilla surinamica*, - Fausto-Filho & Sampaio Neo, Arq. Ciên. Mar., 16 (2): 65.

Distribution: W-Atlantic. - French Guiana; Suriname; Venezuela; Brazil (Amapá; Pará).

Depth range: 19-273m.

Habitat: mudd bottoms, often off mouths of rivers.

Colour note: Manning (1969: 187); further note in Holthuis (1959: 186).

Size: 26.2-43.8mm; ♂, 31.3-40.9mm.

***Squilla tiburonensis* Schmitt, 1940**

- 1940 *Squilla tiburonensis* Schmitt, Allan Hancock Pac. Exped., 5 (4): 165, fig. 11.
 1972 *Squilla tiburonensis*, - Manning, Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 103.
 1980 *Squilla tiburonensis*, - Brusca, Stomatopoda, in: Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press: 244, fig. 13.7, pl. 3.
 1989 *Squilla tiburonensis*, - Hendrickx & Salgado-Barragan, Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 242, 243, 245, tab. I.

1990 *Squilla tiburonensis*, - Hendrickx, Rev. Biol. Trop., 38 (1): 37.

Distribution: northern Gulf of California to Isla Espiritu Santo and Punta Piaxla; Mexico (Santa Inez Bay).

Depth range: 30-97m.

Colour note: Schmitt (1940: 165).

Size: ♀, 86mm; average length of adults 60-85mm.

Squilloides Manning, 1968

1968 *Squilloides* Manning, Bull. mar. Sci., 18 (1): 131 [diagnosis, remarks].

Squilloides leptosquilla (Brooks, 1886)

1886 *Squilla leptosquilla* Brooks, Sci. Rep. Res. Challenger (Zool.), 16: 30-34, pl. I, figs. 1-2.

1904 *Squilla leptosquilla*, - Jurich, Wiss. Ergebn. Dt. Tiefsee-Exped. "Valdivia", 7: 370-372, pl. XXV (I), fig. 1-1b.

1904 *Squilla leptosquilla* var. *dentata* Jurich, Wiss. Ergebn. Dt. Tiefsee-Exped. "Valdivia", 7: 372, pl. XXV (I), fig. 2.

1913 *Squilla leptosquilla*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 46-48.

1926 *Squilla leptosquilla*, - Hansen, Siboga Exped. Monogr., 35: 10.

1967 *Squilla leptosquilla*, - Rao, Sebastian & Nair, J. mar. biol. Ass. India, 7 (1965): 468-469.

1972 *Squilloides leptosquilla*, - Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 85 (24): 303, fig. 3a, d.

1984 *Squilloides leptosquilla*, - Moosa & Cleva, Mar. Res. Indonesia, 24: 80.

1985 *Squilloides leptosquilla*, - Moosa, Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., sér. A, Zool. 133: 410-411.

1991 *Squilloides leptosquilla*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 15 [tab.].

Distribution: off Nicobar Islands; Andaman Islands; SW-India; Indonesia (Banda Sea; Celebes Sea; Makassar Strait); Philippines.

Depth range: 170-767m.

Habitat: fine, grey and green mud.

Size: ♀, 34-134mm; ♂, 38-113mm.

Squilloides tenuispinis (Wood-Mason, 1891)

1891 *Squilla tenuispinis* Wood-Mason, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 7 (6): 271.

1913 *Squilla tenuispinis*, - Kemp, Mem. Indian Mus., 4 (1): 48-49, pl. 3, figs. 32-34 [references].

1988 *Squilla tenuispinis*, - Ghosh & Manning, Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 659.

1991 *Squilloides tenuispinis*, - Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 15.

Distribution: India (off Ganjam coast, Madras; off Andaman Islands); Burma (off Cheduba Island, Arakan coast).

Depth range: 165-439m.

Size: ♀, 37-62mm; ♂, 35-58mm.

***Tuleariosquilla* Manning, 1978**

1978 *Tuleariosquilla* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 30-32 [diagnosis, remarks].

***Tuleariosquilla parvula* Manning, 1978**

1978 *Tuleariosquilla parvula* Manning, Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 32-33, fig. 16.

Distribution: Madagascar (Songoritelo Reef).

Habitat: coral reef. - "micro-atoll platform" (Manning, 1978: 32).

Colour note: Manning (1978: 33).

Size: %, 13.5-14mm.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE RECENT STOMATOPODA

This bibliography lists in alphabetic order the publications on Stomatopoda.

For your convenience to locate articles reporting on different subjects, several keywords for the most important publications are included, which can be used in the search-key of Word Perfect:

alimentary system

anatomy - for papers reporting on organs of Stomatopoda, functional morphology, or histology.

behaviour

biology

cannibalism

circulatory system

commensalism

culture methods

cytology

development

ecology - different kind of ecological aspects.

embryology

excretion

feeding - the food of Stomatopoda.

fishery

food for fishes

genital system

gland

hormones

larvae

molting

morphology

musculature

nervous system

optical sense

parasitism

physiology

pigment

pollution - runs to all different kind of pollution of the

marine environment.
 predation
 reproduction
 respiration
 sampling methods
 setae

When you are searching for a certain genus or species in the file VARO.LIT typewrite the name without author and year. Be sure to run with the search key through the complete bibliography and check the synonyms in the systematic index VARO.CAT, because older names may exist in the references.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Abbott, B.C., R.B. Manning & H. Schiff (1984): An attempt to correlate pseudopupil sizes in stomatopod crustaceans with ambient light conditions and behavior patterns. - *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, (A) 78 (3): 419-426. [physiology, optical sense]
- Abele, L.G. (1982): Hoplocarida, in: *The Biology of Crustacea*, Vol. 1 (L.G. Abele ed.), pp. 274-275.
- Abello, P. & F. Sarda (1989): Some observations on the biology and fisheries of *Squilla mantis* L. in the Catalan area (NW Mediterranean Sea). - *Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr.*, 3: 229-239. [biology, fishery]
- Acloque, A. (1899): *Thysanoures, Myriopodes, Arachnides, Crustacés, Némathelminthes, Lophostomés, Vers, Mollusques, Polypes, Spongiaires, Protozoaires. Faune de France contenant la description des espèces indigènes disposées en tableaux analytiques et illustrée de figures représentant les types caractéristiques des genres*, 4: 1-500; Paris.
- Adams, E.S. & R.L. Caldwell (1990): Deceptive communication in asymmetric fights of the stomatopod crustacean *Gonodactylus bredini*. - *Anim. Behav.*, 39 (4): 706-716. [behaviour]
- Adkinson, D.L., R.W. Heard & T.S. Hopkins (1983): Description of a new genus and species, *Acoridon manningi* (Stomatopoda: Coronididae), from the Gulf of Mexico. - *J. Crust. Biol.*, 3 (3): 454-462.
- Adkinson, D.L. & T.S. Hopkins (1984): *Tectasquilla lutzae*, new genus and species (Crustacea: Stomatopoda: Lysiosquillidae) from the Gulf of Mexico. - *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 97 (3): 532-537.
- Ahmed, M.M. (1971): A new species of *Oratosquilla* (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) from Arabian Gulf. - *Pakistan J. scient. ind. Res.*, 14: 251-253.
- Ahyong, S.T. (1994): *Oratosquilla septemdentata* n.sp. (Crustacea: Stomatopoda: Squillidae), a New Species of Deep Water Stomatopod from Halmahera, Indonesia. - *Rec. Austr. Mus.*, 46: 1-4.
- Alcock, A. (1894): On the Results of the Deep-Sea Dredging during the Season 1890-91 (concluded). In: *Natural History Notes from H.M. Indian Marine*

- Survey Steamer "Investigator", Commander R.F. Hoskyn, R.N., late commanding, Ser. II, No. 1. - Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (6) 13: 400-411.
- Alcock, A. & A.R.S. Anderson (1899): Natural History from H.M.R. Indian Mar. Survey Ship "Investigator" Ser. III. Nr. 2. An Account of the Deep-Sea Crustacea dredged during 1897/1898. - Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 3 (7): 292.
- Alexander, W.B. (1916): On a Stomatopod new to Australia, with a list of the Western Australian species of the order. - J. Proc. Roy. Soc. W. Austr., I: 8-9.
- Alexander, W.B. (1916): Further notes on W.A. stomatopods. - J. Roy. Soc. W-Australia, 1: 9-10.
- Alexandrowicz, J.S. (1933): Innervation des branchies de *Squilla mantis*. - Arch. Zool. exp., 75: 21-34. [anatomy, nervous system]
- Alexandrowicz, J.S. (1934): The innervation of the heart of Crustacea II. Stomatopoda. - Quart. J. microsc. Sci., N. Ser., 76: 511-548, 1 pl. [nervous system, anatomy]
- Alexandrowicz, J.S. (1952): Notes on the nervous system in the Stomatopoda. - Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli, 23: 201-214, 3pls.
- Alexandrowicz, J.S. (1952): Notes on the nervous system in the Stomatopoda. - Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli, 24: 29-45, 2pls. [*Squilla mantis*]
- Alexandrowicz, J.S. (1952): Notes on the nervous system in the Stomatopoda IV. Muscle receptor organs. - Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli, 25: 94-111, 2 pls. [*Squilla mantis*, musculature]
- Alexandrowicz, J.S. (1957): Notes on the nervous system in the Stomatopoda. V. The various types of sensory nerve cells. - Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli, 29: 213-225.
- Alikunhi, K.H. (1934): Notes on a collection of stomatopod larvae from the Bay of Bengal, off the Mahanadi Estuary. - Rec. Indian Mus., 36: 120-147.
- Alikunhi, K.H. & R.G. Aiyar (1942): On some *Squilla* larvae from the Madras Plankton. - Current Sci., 11 (2): 56-58.
- Alikunhi, K.H. & R.G. Aiyar (1943): Growth in some Stomatopods. - Current Sci., 12 (3): 80-82. [development].
- Alikunhi, K.H. (1944): Growth stages of *Lysiosquilla tigrina* Nobili. - Curr. Sci., 13: 18-19.
- Alikunhi, K.H. (1944): Final pelagic larva of *Squilla hieroglyphica* Kemp. - Current Sci., Bangalore, 13 (9): 237-238. [larvae]
- Alikunhi, K.H. (1947): *Squilla hieroglyphica* Kemp. - Current Sci., Bangalore, 16 (9): 289.
- Alikunhi, K.H. (1949): Observations on the habits of Stomatopods. - Proc. Indian Sci. Congr., 35 (3): 193.

- Alikunhi, K.H. (1950): Observations on some Larval and Post-larval Stomatopods. - J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 49 (1): 101-107, pls. 1-2. [larvae, molting, *Squilla nepa*, remarks on several other species]
- Alikunhi, K.H. (1952): An account of the stomatopod larvae of the Madras plankton. - Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3-4) (1951): 239-319.
- Alikunhi, K.H. (1959): Notes on a collection of stomatopod larvae from the Bay of Bengal, off the Mahanadi estuary. - J. Zool. Soc. India, 10 (2) (1958): 120-147.
- Alikunhi, K.H. (1965): Post-larval Development, Moulting, and Growth of the common Stomatopods of the Madras Coast; pp. 34-35 [abstract], in: Symp. Crustacea, Mar. Biol. Ass. India, Abstr. Pap., 1-83. [larvae]
- Alikunhi, K.H. (1967): An account of the post-larval development, moulting, and growth of the common stomatopods of the Madras coast; pp. 824-939. In: Proc. Symp. Crustacea, Mar. Biol. Ass. India, pt. 2, iv + 945pp. [larvae]
- Alikunhi, K.H. (1976): Studies on Indonesian stomatopods: 2. Notes on pelagic larvae and post-larval growth of *Chloridopsis scorpis* Latreille. - Bull. Shrimp Cult. Res. Cent., 1 (2) (1975): 69-78. [development]
- Allee, W.C. (1923): The distribution of common littoral invertebrates of the Woods Hole region. Studies in marine ecology, I. - Biol. Bull., Woods Hole, 44: 167-191, pl. 1.
- Allen, D.M. (1958): A pushnet for quantitative sampling of shrimp in shallow estuaries. - Limnol. Oceanogr., 3 (2): 239-241. [sampling methods]
- Amirante, G.A. & V. Basson (1984): Analytical study of lectins in *Squilla mantis* L. (Crustacea Stomatopoda) using monoclonal antibodies). - Developmental comp. Immunol., 8 (3): 721-726. [physiology]
- Amirante, G.A., G. Valle & V. Basson (1984): Synthesis of lectins by *Squilla mantis* L. hemocytes and the possible role of cell glycosylation in the recognition of "self" and "non self". - Int. Congr. Ent., 17: 759. [physiology]
- Amirante, G.A. (1989): The immunological mechanisms in mantis shrimp *Squilla mantis* L. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 141-146. [physiology]
- Amirante, G.A. (1992): Probable role of induced lectins in capsule formation in *Squilla mantis* L. - Boll. Zool., 59 (2): 153-158. [physiology]
- Amos, W.H. (1959): The living wreck. - Estuarine Bull., 4 (1): 8-10.
- Anderson, M. (1973): Neuromuscular systems in neurogenic arthropod hearts. - Am. Zool., 13 (2): 291-298. [*Squilla*, physiology, musculature, nervous system]
- Andrade Ramos, F. (1951): Nota preliminar sôbre alguns Stomatopoda de costa brasileira. - Biol. Inst. oceanogr., Sao Paulo, 2 (1): 139-150, pl. 1.

- Andrews, E.A. (1892): Notes on the fauna of Jamaica. - John Hopkins Univ. Circ., 11: 72-77.
- Andrews, E.A., R.P. Bigelow & T.H. Morgan (1945): Three at Bimini. - Sci. Monthly, 61: 333-344.
- Annandale, N. (1912): Polyzoa attached to Indopacific Stomatopoda. - Rec. Indian Mus., 7: 123-126. [epizoans]
- Annesly, O.F.T. (1866): Notes on the habits of *Gonodactylus chiragra*. - Proc. Zool. Soc., 338-339; London.
- Anonymous (1942): Annotated list of the fauna of the Grand Isle region, 1928-1941. - Mar. Lab. Louisiana State Univ.: 1-20 Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
- Anonymous (1949): Illustrated encyclopedia of the fauna of Japan, rev. ed., 1898pp. + indices, 5213 figs., 12 col. pls.; Tokyo: Hokuryukan Co., Ltd.
- Anonymous (1952): Mantis shrimp. - Maryland Tidewater News, 9 (7): 2.
- Anonymous (1964): Photograph of live *Squilla armata*. - Tuatara, 12 (3): on p. 185.
- Anonymous (1967): Rare colourful mantis prawn. - Fld. Tide, 9 (10): 11.
- Anonymous (1972): Biological and Hydrological Observations in the Piru Bay, Ambon Bay and Buton Strait by R.V. Samudera. - Oceanogr. Cruise Rep., Inst. mar. Res., Djakarta, 7: 1-27.
- Anonymous (1975): *Divariscintilla maoria* Powell. - Poirieria, 8 (2): 24-25. [*Heterosquilla tricarinata*, commensalism, Gastropoda]
- Anonymous (1990): Spearers and beaters. - Vita Mar., 40 (2): 83-90. [in Dutch]
- Archer, A.A. (1948): The shrimp surveys. - Alabama Conserv., 20 (2): 10.
- Arena, P. & F. Li Greci (1973): Indagine sulle condizioni faunistiche e sui rendimenti di pesca dei fondali batiali della Sicilia occidentale e della bordura settentrionale dei banchi della soglia Siculo-Tunisina. - Quad. Lab. Tecnol. Pesca, Ancona, 1: 157-201.
- Armstrong, J.C. (1941): The Caridea and Stomatopoda of the second Templeton Crocker-American Museum Expedition to the Pacific Ocean. - Am. Mus. Novits., 1137: 1-14.
- Arnold, A.F. (1901): The sea-beach at ebb-tide: xii + 490. The Century Co., New York.
- Athanassapoulos, G.D. (1917): Quelques éléments de recherches hydrobiologiques en Grèce, 40pp., 8pls.; Athens, Station Hydrobiologie Marine.
- Atlas des Figures Coloriées du Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle (*Squilla mante*, pl. 137, fig. 13); Paris.
- Audouin, V. & H. Milne-Edwards (1827): Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques

- sur la circulation dans les crustacés. - Ann. Sci. nat., 11: 283-314, 352-393.
- Augsinco, L.C., N.C. Mendoza, W.H. Uy, R.E. Acuna & M.M. Tan (1986): Ecology and biology of giant mantis shrimp, *Lysiosquilla maculata* Fabricius in the Philippines, pp. 189-191; in: MacLean, J.L., L.B. Dizon & L.V. Hosillos. The first Asian Fisheries Forum: Proc. 1st As. Fish. Forum, Manila, The Philippines, 26-31 May 1986. As. Fish. Soc., Manila: i-xx, 1-727.
- Ayers, H. (1886): On the carapax and sternum of Decapod Crustacea; Bullet, Essex Inst., 17: 49-59, 2 pls.; Salem, Mass. [*Squilla*; morphology of carapace]
- Bacescu, M. & R. Mayer (1961): Malacostracés (Mysidacea, Euphausiacea, Decapoda, Stomatopoda) du plankton diurne de la Méditerranée. Etude basée sur le matériel du Lamont Geological Observatory, Washington. - Rapp. P.-v. Comm. int. Explor. scient. Mer Médit., 16 (2): 183-202.
- Badia, J. & T. Do-Chi (1976): Etude cinétique de la structure des populations de *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) par l'analyse factorielle des correspondances. - Mar. Biol., 36 (2): 159-168. [ecology]
- Badia, J. & T. Do-Chi (1978): Simulation de la structure d'âge et définition des cohortes chez *Squilla mantis* (L.) (Crustacean, Stomatopoda). - J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer, 38 (1): 105-115. [ecology]
- Baensch, H.A. & H. Debelius (1992): Meerwasser Atlas; Mergus Verl. Natur- und Heimtierkunde: 1216pp (Stomatopoda: pp. 671-679, 8 colour photos). [*Gonodactylus* sp., *Hemisquilla ensigera californensis*, *Lysiosquilla maculata*, *Lysiosquilla sulcirostris*, *Odontodactylus scyllarus*]
- Bahamonde, N.N. (1957): Sobre la distribución geográfica de *Lysiosquilla polydactyla* von Martens, 1881 (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Invest. Zool. Chil., 3 (5-7): 119-121.
- Bahamonde, N.N. (1968): Bosquejo taxonomico sobre los Estomatopodos de Chile (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Revta. Univ., Univ. Catól. Chile, (año 52), 31: 107-120.
- Baig, M.M. (1954): Species of Stomatopoda of Karachi coast. - Proc. 6th Pakistan Sci. Conf., vol. 3: 143-144.
- Balasubrahmanyam, K. & R. Natarajan (1976): *Acanthosquilla tigrina* (Nobili) (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) from the inshore waters of Porto Novo. - Current Sci., 45 (8): 300.
- Balss, H. (1910): Ostasiatische Stomatopoden. - Abh. bayer. Akad. Wiss., Suppl. 2 (2): 1-11.
- Balss, H. (1910): Über Stomatopoden des Rothen Meeres. - Anz. Kaiserl. Math.-Nat. Kl., 47: 282-283.
- Balss, H. (1912): Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rote Meer. Nördliche und Südliche Hälfte 1895/96 - 1897/98. Zoologische Ergebnisse XXVIII. Über Stomatopoden des Roten Meeres. - Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Math.-Nat. Kl., 87: 29-32.

- Balss, H. (1914): Dekapode Crustaceen von den Guinea-Inseln, Südkamerun und dem Congogebiet. - *Ergebn. 2. dt. Zentral-Afrika-Exped., 1910-1911, 1, Zool.*: 97-108.
- Balss, H. (1916): Crustacea III: Stomatopoda, pp. 49-52; in: W. Michaelsen, *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Meeresfauna Westafrikas 2.*
- Balss, H. (1921): Results of Dr. E. Nyöbergs Swedish Scientific Expeditions to Australia 1910-1913. XXIX. Stomatopoda, Macrura, Paguridea und Galatheiden". - *Kungl. Svensk. Vetensk. Handl., LXI, 10 (5): ???*
- Balss, H. (1926): Stomatopoda, in: G. Grimpe & E. Wagler, *Die Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee, 10 (1): 1-8, figs. 1-2.*
- Balss, H. (1927): Stomatopoda, in: *Handbuch der Zoologie, A. Kükenthal (ed.), Bd. 3, pp. 1309-1374; Berlin.*
- Balss, H. (1938): Stomatopoda, pp. 1-173; in: Bronn, *Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs, 5, Abt. 1, Buch 6, Teil 2.*
- Balasubrahmanyam, K. (1978): *Lophosquilla tiwarii* Blumstein from the coast of Porto Nova. - *Current Sci., 47 (5): 175-176.*
- Banu, Q. & A.K.M. Hafizuddin (1980): Preliminary report on the stomatopods of Bangladesh. - *Bangladesh J. Zool., 8 (1): 69-71.*
- Barbina, G., E. Ferrero & L. Pressacco (1980): Effeti sul comportamento e sulla sopravvivenza di *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda) all' esposizione a cloruro mercurio e alcol isobutilico con diverse modalità di somministrazione. - *Mem. Biol. mar. Oceanogr., 10 (6) (Suppl.): 363-364.* [physiology]
- Barceló y Combis, F. (1875): Catálogo de los Crustáceos marinos observados en las costas de las islas Baleares. Apuntes para la fauna Balear. - *An. Soc. Esp. Hist. nat., 4: 59-68.*
- Barlet, J. (1983): Contribution a la connaissance du squelette de *Squilla desmaresti* Risso (crustaces, stomatopodes). - *Bull. Soc. r. Sci. Liege, 52 (5): 295-311.* [anatomy].
- Barnard, K.H. (1926): Report on a collection of Crustacea from Portugese East Africa. - *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Afr., 13 (2): 119-129, pl. 10.*
- Barnard, K.H. (1950): Descriptive list of South African stomatopod Crustacea (*mantis shrimps*). - *Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 38: 838-864.*
- Barnard, K.H. (1955): Additions to the fauna-list of South African Crustacea and Pycnogonida. - *Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 43: 1-107, figs. 1-53.*
- Barnard, K.H. (1958): Further additions to the crustacean fauna-list of Portuguese East Africa. - *Mem. Mus. Dr. Alvaro de Castro, 4: 3-23.*
- Barnard, K.H. (1962): New records of marine Crustacea from the East Africa region. - *Crustaceana, 3 (3): 239-245, figs. 1-3.*
- Barraco, M.A. & G.A. Amirante (1992): Morphological and cytochemical studies of

- the hemocytes of *Squilla mantis* (Stomatopoda). - J. Crust. Biol., 12 (3): 372-382. [cytology, physiology, blood]
- Basch, L.V. (1988): Bioluminescent anti-predator defense in a subtidal ophiuroid, pp. 503-515. In: Burke, R.D., P.V. Mladenov, P. Lambert & R.L. Parsley (eds.), Echinoderm biology. Proc. 6th Int. Echinoderm Conf. Victoria, 23-28, August 1987. Balkema, Rotterdam: i-xiii, pp. 1-818. [*Hemisquilla*]
- Basch, L.V. & J.M. Engle (1989): Aspects of the ecology and behavior of the stomatopod *Hemisquilla ensigera californiensis* (Gonodactyloidea: Hemisquillidae). - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 199-212.
- Basson, P.W., J.E. Burchard, Jr., J.T. Hardy & A.R.G. Price (1977): Biotopes of the western Arabian Gulf: Marine life and environments of Saudi Arabia. Aramco, Dharhan, 284pp.
- Bate, C.S. (1868): Carcinological gleanings, no. III. - Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., ser. 4 (1): 442-448.
- Bauer, R.T. (1987): Stomatopod grooming behavior: functional morphology and amputation experiments in *Gonodactylus oerstedii*. - J. Crust. Biol., 7 (3): 414-432.
- Bauer, R.T. (1989): Observations and experiments on grooming behavior of the tropical stomatopod *Gonodactylus oerstedii*. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 99-104.
- Becker, L.J. (1976): A pictorial key and annotated species list of the mantis shrimps of the Indian River region of Florida (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Harbor Branch Found., Inc. Tech. Rep., 9: 1-49.
- Behre, E.H. (1950): Annotated list of the fauna of the Grand Isle region, 1928-1946. - Occ. Pap. Mar. Lab. Louisiana State Univ, 6: 1-66.
- Bell, F.J. (1902): On the occurrence of *Squilla desmaresti* in the North Sea. - J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K., (n. ser.) 6: 387-388.
- Bell, T. (1853): A History of British Crustacea; London. [*Squilla desmaresti*; *Squilla mantis*]
- Bellonci, G. (1878): Morfologia del sistema nervoso centrale della *Squilla mantis*. - Ann. Mus. civ. stor. nat., Genova, 12: 518-545, pls. 4-10. [anatomy, nervous system]
- Bellonci, G. (1882): Nuove ricerche sulla struttura del ganglio ottico della *Squilla mantis*. - Mem. Acad. Sci., 3 (4): 419-424, 2 pls. [anatomy, nervous system]
- Bellonci, G. (1883): Sur la structure et les rapports des lobes olfactifs dans les arthropodes supérieurs et les vertébrés. - Arch. ital. Biol., 3: 191-196; Turin.
- Berg, C. (1900): Datos sobre algunos crustáceos nuevos para la fauna Argentina. - Comm. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires, 1 (7): 223-235.

- Berger, E. (1878): Untersuchungen über den Bau des Gehirns und der Retina der Arthropoden. - Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. Wien, 1 (2): 1-48, 5 pls., appendix pp. 3-4.
- Bernecker, A. (1909): Zur Histologie der Respirationsorgane bei Crustaceen. - Zool. Jb., Abt. Anat. Ontog., 27: *Squilla*. - pp. 612-614.
- Berthold, A.A. (1827): Natürliche Familien des Thierreichs, aus dem Französischen mit Anmerkungen und Zusätzen, ix + 606pp.
- Berthold, A.A. (1845): Ueber verschiedene neue oder seltene Reptilien aus Neu Granada und Crustaceen aus China. - Nachr. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, 1845, 37-49.
- Berthold, A.A. (1847): Ueber verschiedene neue oder seltene Reptilien aus Neu Granada und Crustaceen aus China. - Abh. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, 3: 3-32, pls. 1-3.
- Berzins, I.K. & R.L. Caldwell (1983): The effect of injury on the agonistic behavior of the stomatopod, *Gonodactylus bredini* (Manning). - Mar. Behav. Physiol., 10 (2): 83-96. [behaviour]
- Bethe, A. (1897): Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Funktionen des Centralnervensystems der Arthropoden. - Pflügers Arch., 68: 449-545, 1 pl. (*Squilla*, pp. 484-493). [nervous system]
- Bethe, A. (1927): Eigentümliche Formen und Mittel der Blutbewegung (*Phoronis*, *Tomopteris*, *Squilla*). - Z. vergl. Physiol., 5: 555-576. [physiology, circulatory system]
- Bianchi, G. (1992): Demersal assemblages of the continental shelf and upper slope of Angola. - Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser., 81 (2): 101-120.
- Bianconi, J.J. (1869): Specimina Zoologica Mossambicana. Fasc. 16. - Mem. Accad. Sci. Bologna, 9 (2): 210.
- Biedermann, W. (1902): Über die Struktur des Chitins bei Insekten und Crustaceen. - Anat. Anz., 21: 485-490.
- Biedermann, W. (1903): Geformte Sekrete. - Z. allg. Phys., 2: 395-481, pls. 3-6 (*Squilla*, p. 425).
- Biedermann, W. (1914): Physiologie der Stütz- und Skelettsubstanzen, in: Winterstein, Handb. vergl. Physiol., 3: 803-911.
- Bieler, R. & P.M. Mikkelsen (1988): Anatomy and reproductive biology of two Western Atlantic species of Vitrinellidae, with a case of prodandrous hermaphroditism in the Rissoacea. - Nautilus, 102 (1): 1-29. [*Lysiosquilla scabricauda*]
- Bigelow, R.P. (1891): Preliminary notes on some species of *Squilla*. - John Hopkins Univ. Circ., 10: 93-94.
- Bigelow, R.P. (1893): The Stomatopoda of Bimini. - J. Hopkins Univ. Circ., 12 (106): 102-103.

- Bigelow, R.P. (1893): Preliminary notes on the Stomatopoda of the Albatross collections and other specimens in the National Museum. - J. Hopkins Univ. Circ., 12 (106): 100-102.
- Bigelow, R.P. (1894): Report on the Crustacea of the order Stomatopoda collected by the steamer Albatross between 1885 and 1891 and on other specimens in the U.S. National Museum. - Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 17: 489-550, pls. 20-22.
- Bigelow, R.P. (1901): The Stomatopoda of Porto Rico. - Bull. U.S. Fish. Comm., 20 (2): 149-160.
- Bigelow, R.P. (1926): On the type of *Gonodactylus spinosus*, a stomatopod crustacean. - Amer. Nat., 60: 579-582.
- Bigelow, R.P. (1931): The Stomatopoda of the southern and eastern Pacific Ocean and the Hawaiian Islands. - Bull. Mus. Comp. Zoöl, LXXII, 4: 105-191, pls. 1-2.
- Bigelow, R.P. (1941): Notes on *Squilla empusa* Say. - J. Wash. Acad. Sci., 31 (9): 399-403.
- Bigelow, R.P. (1952): Support for the proposals relating to the generic names "*Lysiosquilla*" Dana, 1852, and "*Odontodactylus*" Bigelow, 1893 (Class Crustacea, Order Stomatopoda) submitted by Dr. L.B. Holthuis. - Bull. zool. Nom., 6: 220-221.
- Biscoito, M.J. (1985): An account of the stomatopod crustaceans of Madeira. - Bolm. Mus. munic. Funchal, 37: 158-174.
- Blumstein, R. (1970): New stomatopod crustaceans from the Gulf of Tonkin, South China Sea. - Crustaceana, 18: 218-224.
- Blumstein, R. (1972): A new species of *Lophosquilla* (Stomatopoda) from the Indian Ocean. - Crustaceana, 22 (1): 64-66.
- Blumstein, R. (1974): Stomatopod crustaceans from the Gulf of Tonkin with the description of new species. - Crustaceana, 26 (2): 113-126.
- Boas, J.E.V. (1883): Studien über die Verwandtschaftsbeziehungen der Malakostraken. - Morphol. Jb., 8: 485-579, pls. 21-24 (Stomatopods, pp. 565-568).
- Bodenheimer, F.S. (1937): Prodrömus faunae Palaestinae: Essai sur les éléments zoogéographiques et historiques du sud-ouest du sous-règne Paléarctique. - Mém. Inst. Égypte, 33: i-ii, 1-286.
- Bodenheimer, F.S. (1960): Animal and Man in Bible Lands. - Coll. Trav. Acad. Int. Hist. Sci., 10: vii + 232pp.
- Bolívar, I. (1892): Lista de la colocción de crustáceos de España y Portugal del Museo de Historia Natural de Madrid. - Act. Soc. Esp. Hist. nat. Tomo I. Ser. II (XXI): 124-141.
- Bolívar, I. (1916): Los Crustáceos de las Baleares. - Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. nat., 16: 246-253.

- Boone, L. (1927): Crustacea from tropical east American seas. - Bull. Bingham oceanogr. Coll., 1 (2): 1-147.
- Boone, L. (1930): Crustacea: Stomatopoda and Brachyura. Scientific results of the cruises of the yachts "Eagle" and "Ara", 1921-1928, Wm. K. Vanderbilt, commanding. - Bull. Vanderbilt Mar. Mus., 2: 228pp, 74 pls.
- Boone, L. (1934): Crustacea: Stomatopoda and Brachyura. Scientific results of the cruises of the yacht "Alva", 1931, William K. Vanderbilt, commanding. - Bull. Vanderbilt Mar. Mus., 5: 210pp., 109pls.
- Boone, L. (1938): Marine Algae, Coelenterata, Annelida, Echinodermata, Crustacea, Mollusca. Scientific results of the world cruises of the yachts "Ara", 1928-1929, and "Alva", 1931-1932, "Alva" Mediterranean cruise, 1933, and "Alva" South American cruise, 1935, William K. Vanderbilt, commanding. - Bull. Vanderbilt mar. Mus., 7: 1-372, pls. 1-152.
- Boothe, B.B., Jr. (1976): Record of *Coronis excavatrix* Brooks (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) from South Carolina, U.S.A. - J. Elisha Mitchell scient., 92 (4): 164.
- Borradaile, L.A. (1898): On some crustaceans from the South Pacific. Part I. Stomatopoda. - Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 1898: 32-38, pls. 5-6.
- Borradaile, L.A. (1899): On the Stomatopoda and Macrura brought by Dr. Willey from the South Seas. In: Willey, A., Zoological results based on material from New Britain, New Guinea, Loyalty Islands and elsewhere, collected during the years 1895, 1896, and 1897, 4: 395-428, pls. 36-39.
- Borradaile, L.A. (1907): Stomatopoda from the western Indian Ocean. The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905, under the leadership of Mr. Stanley Gardiner. - Trans. Linn. Soc. London, ser. 2, 12: 209-216, pl. 22.
- Borradaile, L.A. (1917): On the structure and function of the mouthparts of the Palaemonid prawns. - Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1917: stomatopods, pp. 46, 50. [maxilla of *Lysiosquilla*]
- Bosc, L.A.G. (1801-1802): Histoire Naturelle des Crustacés, Contenant Leur Description et Leurs Mœurs, 2: 1-296, pls. 9-18; Paris, Deterville.
- Bosc, L.A.G. (1830): Manuel de l'Histoire Naturelle des Crustacés, Contenant Leur Description et Leurs Mœurs, 2: 1-306, pls. 10-18; Paris, Roret.
- Boscá Seytre, A. (1916): Fauna Valenciana, in: Carreras y Candi, F. (ed.), Geografía general del Reino de Valencia; pp. 421-459. [in resumen]
- Boss, K.J. (1965): A new mollusk (Bivalvia, Erycinidae) commensal on the stomatopod crustacean *Lysiosquilla*. - Am. Mus. Novits., 2215: 1-11. [parasitism, Gastropoda]
- Bourdon, R. (1965): Inventaire de la Faune Marine de Roscoff: Décapodes, Stomatopodes. - Trav. Stn. biol. Roscoff (N.S.), 16: 1-38.
- Boury, M.E. (1918): Quelques observations sur la mœurs et sur l'habitat des crustacés a l'île de Cuba. - Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris, 24: 6-15.

- Bouvier, E.L. & P. Lesne (1901): Sur les arthropodes du Mozambique et de San Thomé offert au Muséum par M. Almeida Negreiros. - Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris, 7: 12-15.
- Bouvier, E.L. (1906): Sur une petite collection de crustacés (décapodes et stomatopodes) recueillis par M. Charles Gravier à l'île San Thomé (Afrique Occidentale). - Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris, 12: 491-499.
- Bouvier, E.L. (1914): Sur la faune carcinologique de l'île Maurice. - C. R. Acad. Sci., 159: 698-704.
- Bouvier, E.L. (1915): Décapodes marcheurs et stomatopodes recueillis à l'île Maurice par M. Paul Carrié. - Bull. Sci. Fr. Belg., ser. 7, 48 (3): 178-318, figs. 1-42.
- Bouvier, E.L. (1918): Sur une petite collection de crustacés de Cuba offerte au Muséum par M. de Boury. - Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 24: 6-15.
- Bowen, M.A., P.O. Smyth, D.F. Boesch & J. van Montfrans (1979): Comparative biogeography of benthic macrocrustaceans of the middle Atlantic (U.S.A.) continental shelf. - Bull. Biol. Soc. Wash., 3: 214-255. [*Heterosquilla armata*, *Platysquilla enodis*, in list]
- Brandt, J.F. (1836): Remarques sur les nerfs stomatogastriques ou intestinaux dans les animaux invertébrés. - Ann. Sci. nat., 5 (2): *Squilla*, p. 92. [nervous system]
- Briggs, J.C. (1974): Marine zoogeography. McGraw-Hill, xi + 475pp.
- Brooks, W.K. (1878): The larval stages of *Squilla empusa* Say. - John Hopkins Univ., Chesapeake Zool. Lab. Sci. Res., 1878: 143-170, pls. 9-12. [larvae]
- Brooks, W.K. (1885): Notes on the Stomatopoda. - John Hopkins Univ. Circ., 5 (43): 10-11.
- Brooks, W.K. (1886): The Stomatopoda of the "Challenger" collection. - J. Hopkins Univ. Circ., 5 (49): 83-85.
- Brooks, W.K. (1886): Report on Stomatopoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76. - Rep. sci. Res. expl. Voyage Challenger, Zool. 16: 1-116.
- Brooks, W.K. (1886): Notes on Stomatopoda. - Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., ser. 5, 17: 166-168.
- Brooks, W.K. (1892): The habits and metamorphosis of *Gonodactylus chirarga*. Chap. III; in: Brooks, W.K. & H.F. Herrick, The embryology and metamorphosis of the Macrura. - Mem. Nat. Acad. Sci., 5 (4): 353-360, pls. 1, 3, 14-15. [development]
- Brooks, W.K. & F.H. Herrick (1892): Embryology and metamorphosis of the Macrura. - John Hopkins Univ. Circ., 11: 65-71. [*Gonodactylus*]
- Brown, F.A. (1948): Color changes in the stomatopod crustacean, *Chloridella empusa*. - Anat. Record, 101: 732-733. [pigment]

- Brown, H.F. (1964): Electrophysiological investigations of the heart of *Squilla mantis*. I. The ganglionic nerve trunk. - J. exp. Biol., 41: 689-700. [physiology, musculature, nervous system]
- Brown, H.F. (1964): Electrophysiological investigations of the heart of *Squilla mantis*. II. The heart muscle. - J. exp. Biol., 41: 701-722, 1 pl. [physiology, musculature, nervous system]
- Brown, H.F. (1964): Electrophysiological investigations of the heart of *Squilla mantis*. III. The mode of action of pericardial organ extract on the heart. - J. exp. Biol., 41: 723-734. [physiology, musculature, nervous system]
- Bruce, A.J. (1986): *Manningia raymondi* sp. nov., a new eurysquillid stomatopod from the Northern Territory, Australia. - Beagle, 2 (1): 17-21.
- Bruce, A.J. (1985): *Altosquilla soelae*, new genus, new species, a bathysquillid stomatopod from the Australian Northwest Shelf. - J. Crust. Biol., 5 (3): 468-475.
- Bruce, A.J. (1988): Two mantis shrimps new to the Australian fauna (Crustacea: Stomatopoda: Bathysquillidae). - Beagle, 5 (1): 87-95.
- Brullé, M. (1837-1839): Crustacés, pp. 13-18; in: Barker-Webb, P. & S. Berthelot, Histoire naturelle des Iles Canaries, Zool., 2, 2, Entomologie, 13-18, atlas, pl. unique.
- Brundage, H.M. & R.G. Howells (1977): A mantis shrimp from the Arthur Kill. - Underwater Nat., 10 (2): 21. [*Squilla empusa*]
- Bruntz, L. (1904): Contribution à l'étude de l'excrétion chez les Arthropodes. - Arch. Biol., 20: 293-298.
- Bruntz, L. (1906): Une organe globuligène chez les Stomatopodes. - Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy, 7 (3): 1-3.
- Bruntz, L. (1906): Une organe globuligène chez les Stomatopodes. - C. r. Soc. Biol., 60: 428-430.
- Bruntz, L. (1907): Nephrophagocytes des Décapodes et Stomatopodes. - C. r. Soc. Biol., 62: 423-425.
- Bruntz, L. (1907): Études sur les organes lymphoïdes, phagocytaires et excréteurs des crustacés. - Arch. Zool., 7 (4): 1-67, pls. 1-5.
- Brusca, R.C. (1980): Common intertidal invertebrates of the Gulf of California; 2nd ed., Univ. Arizona Press, Tucson, 513pp. [Stomatopoda: pp. 241-247].
- Bruun, A.F. (1950): General Report. - Atlantide Rep., 1: 1-47.
- Buchanan, J.B. (1958): The bottom fauna communities across the continental shelf off Accra, Ghana (Gold Coast). - Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 130 (1): 1-56.
- Budiman, A. & M.K. Moosa (1983): Notes on *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie, 1869 from Indonesia (Gastropoda: Caledoniellidae). - Veliger, 25 (4): 399-400. [*Gonodactylus incipens*, commensalism]

- Büttikofer, J. (1890): Reisbilder aus Liberia. - Resultate Geographischer Naturwissenschaftlicher und Ethnographischer Untersuchungen während der Jahre 1879-1882 und 1886-1887, 2: viii + 510pp.
- Bullis, H.R. & J.R. Thompson (1965): Collections by the exploratory fishing vessels Oregon, Silver Bay, Combat, and Pelican made during 1956-1960 in the southwestern North Atlantic. - Spec. Sci. Rep., U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., 510: 1-130.
- Bumpus, H.C.H. (1894): The median eye of adult Crustacea. - Zool. Anz.: 176-177.
- Burgni, P. & E.A. Ferrero (1985): Functional approach to the neuromuscular anatomy of *Squilla mantis*. - 1st Int. Workshop on Stomatopod Biology, Trieste. [Abstract]
- Burian, R. & A. Muth (1924): Excretion, in: Winterstein's Handb. vergl. Physiol., 2; Crustacea, pp. 633-694; Jena. [physiology, excretion]
- Burnett, B.R. (1972): Notes on the lateral arteries of two stomatopods. - Crustaceana, 23 (3): 303-305. [anatomy, circulatory system, *Hemisquilla ensigera*, *Squilla*]
- Burnett, B.R. & R.R. Hessler (1973): Thoracic epipodites in the Stomatopoda (Crustacea): a phylogenetic consideration. - J. Zool., Lond., 169 (3): 381-392. [*Hemisquilla ensigera*, morphology, phylogeny]
- Burrows, M. (1969): The mechanics and neural control of the prey capture strike in the mantid shrimps *Squilla* and *Hemisquilla*. - Z. vergl. Physiol., 62: 361-381. [behaviour, physiology, nervous system]
- Cadenat, J. (1950): Sur quelques espèces des squilles des côtes du Sénégal. - C. r. 1. Conf. int. Afr. l'Ouest, 1: 192-193.
- Cadenat, J. (1957): *Lysiosquilla aulacorhynchus*, espèce nouvelle de Stomatopode de la côte occidentale d'Afrique. Diagnose pr'liminaire. - Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. noire, 19, sèr. A, 1: 126-133.
- Caldwell, R.L. (1975): Ecology and evolution of agonistic behavior in stomatopods. - Naturwissenschaften, 62 (5): 214-222. [behaviour and ecology, summary of information]
- Caldwell, R.L. & Brunenmeister (1975): Agonistic Behavior of Stomatopod Crustacea. - Mid-Pac. Mar. Lab., Ann. Rep., 1975: 26-27. [behaviour, *Gonodactylus incipiens*, *Gonodactylus platysoma*, *Gonodactylus smithii*, *Haptosquilla glyptocercus*].
- Caldwell, R.L. & H. Dingle (1976): Stomatopods. - Sci. Am., 234 (1): 81-89.
- Caldwell, R.L. & H. Dingle (1977): Variation in agonistic behaviour between populations of the stomatopod, *Haptosquilla glyptocercus*. - Evolution, Lawrence, Kans. 31 (1): 220-223.
- Caldwell, R.L. (1979): Cavity occupation and defense behaviour in the stomatopod *Gonodactylus festai*: evidence for chemically mediated individual recognition. - Anim. Behav., 27 (1): 194-201.

- Caldwell, R.L. (1979): A unique form of locomotion in a stomatopod - backward somersaulting. - *Nature*, London, 282 (5734): 71-73. [*Nannosquilla decemspinosa*, behaviour, locomotion: backward somersaulting]
- Caldwell, R.L. & K. Lamp (1979): The influence of size differential on agonistic encounters in the mantis shrimp, *Gonodactylus viridis*. - *Behaviour*, 69 (3-4): 255-264. [behaviour]
- Caldwell, R.L. & K. Lamp (1981): Chemically mediated recognition by the stomatopod *Gonodactylus bredini* of its competitor, the octopus *Octopus joubini*. - *Mar. Behav. Physiol.*, 8 (1): 35-41. [behaviour, physiology]
- Caldwell, R.L. (1982): Interspecific chemically mediated recognition in two competing stomatopods. - *Mar. Behav. Physiol.*, 8 (3): 189-197. [*Gonodactylus bahiahondensis*, *Gonodactylus zaca*, behaviour, physiology]
- Caldwell, R.L. & H. Dingle (1982): Stomatopods, pp. 93-100, in: Newberry, A.T. (ed.), *Life in the sea*; W.H. Freeman & Co., San Francisco: 1-240.
- Caldwell, R. (1985): A test of individual recognition in the stomatopod *Gonodactylus festae*. - *Anim. Behav.*, 33 (1): 101-106. [behaviour]
- Caldwell, R. (1985): Shrimp surprise. - BBC (Brit. Broadcast Corp.) *Wildl.*, 3 (9): 415-420.
- Caldwell, R. (1986): The deceptive use of reputation by stomatopods: 129-145. In: Mitchell, R.W. & N.S. Thompson (eds.) *Deception perspectives on human and nonhuman deceit*. State Univ. New York Press, Albany: i-xxx, 1-388.
- Caldwell, R. (1987): Assessment strategies in stomatopods. - *Bull. mar. Sci.*, 41 (2): 135-150.
- Caldwell, R.L., G.K. Roderick & S.M. Shuster (1989): Studies of predation by *Gonodactylus bredini*. - *Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr.*, 3: 117-131.
- Caldwell, R.L. & M.J. Childress (1990): Prey selection and processing in a stomatopod crustacean. - *NATO ASI (Adv. Sci. Inst.)*, Ser. G. *Ecol. Sci.*, 20: 143-164.
- Caldwell, R.L. (1991): Stomatopods: the better to see you with my dear. - *Austr. Nat. Hist.*, 23 (9): 696-705. [*Gonodactylus platysoma*, *Gonodactylus smithii*, *Haptosquilla trispinosa*, *Odontodactylus scyllarus*; popular scientific contribution with several photos]
- Caldwell, R.L. (1991): Variation in reproductive behavior in stomatopod Crustacea; pp. 67-90; in: Bauer, R.T. & J.W. Martin (eds.), *Crustacean sexual biology*; Columbia Univ. Press, New York & Oxford: i-ix; 1-355.
- Caldwell, R.L. (1992): Recognition, signalling and reduced aggression between former mates in a stomatopod. - *Anim. Behav.*, 44 (1): 11-19. [*Gonodactylus bredini*, behaviour]
- Calman, W.T. (1904): On the classification of the Crustacea Malacostraca. - *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 13 (7): 144-158.

- Calman, W.T. (1909): A Treatise of Zoology, R. Lankester (ed.), pt. VII, Appendiculata, Fasc. 3: 319-332. [Stomatopods]
- Calman, W.T. (1916): A new species of the crustacean genus *Squilla* from West Africa. - Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., ser. 8, 18: 373-376.
- Calman, W.T. (1917): Stomatopoda, Cumacea, Phyllocarida, and Cladocera. Crustacea, pt. IV. - Nat. Hist. Rep. Br. Antarct. Terra Nova Exped., Zool., 3 (5): 137-162.
- Calman, W.T. (1923): Preliminary report on Crustacea procured by S.S. "Pickle". VI. - Union S. Afr. Fish. Mar. Biol. Surv. Rep., 3: 1.
- Calman, W.T. (1927): Report on the Phyllocarida, Cumacea, and Stomatopoda, Zoological Results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924, XXVII. - Trans. zool. Soc. Lond., 22: 399-401.
- Calvert, P. (1983): The hammer of the shrimp. - Nature, London, 303 (5918): 573.
- Camp, D.K. (1971): *Platysquilla horologii* (Stomatopoda, Lysiosquillidae), a new species from the Gulf of Mexico, with an emendation of the generic definition. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84: 119-127.
- Camp, D.K. (1973): Stomatopod Crustacea. - Mem. Hourglass Cruises, 3 (2): 1-92.
- Camp, D.K. (1982): Five new species of *Nannosquilla* from the Northwestern Atlantic. - Smiths. Contr. Zool., 36: 1-14.
- Camp, D.K. (1983): Occurrence of *Squilla heptacantha* (Chace, 1939) (Crustacea: Stomatopoda: Squillidae) in the northeastern Gulf of Mexico. - Northeast Gulf Sci., 6 (1): 55-57.
- Camp, D.K. (1985): Occurrence of *Heterosquilloides armata* (Smith) in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico, with notes on variation within the species (Crustacea: Stomatopoda: Lysiosquillidae). - J. Crust. Biol., 5 (3): 465-467.
- Camp, D.K. & R.B. Manning (1986): Observations on *Nannosquilla*, with descriptions of three new species from the Northwestern Atlantic (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - Smiths. Contr. Zool., 444: 1-16.
- Camp, D.K. & H.G. Kuck (1990): Additional records of stomatopod crustaceans from Isla de Coco and Golfo de Papagayo, east Pacific Ocean. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 103 (4): 847-853.
- Caricaburu, P. (1968): Dioptrique de l'ommatidie de la squille, *Squilla mantis*. - Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. N., 57 (1966): 119-114, 3 pls. [optical sense]
- Carnoy, J.B. La cytodierèse chez les arthropodes. - Cellule, 1: 189-436, pls. 1-8 (*Squilla*, pp. 308-309).
- Carrié, P. (1915): Note sur *Gonodactylus (Protosquilla) Guerini* White. - Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 21: 151.
- Carus, J.V. (1885): Coelenterata, Echinodermata, Vermes, Arthropoda. Prodrusus Faunae Mediterraneae, 1: xi + 524pp.

- Cary, L.R. & H.M. Spaulding (1909): Further contributions to the marine fauna of the Louisiana coast. - Publ. Gulf Biol. Stat., Cameron: 1-21.
- Casanova, B. (1993): L'origine protocéphalique de la carapace chez les Thermosbaenacés, Tanaidacés, Cumacés et stomatopodes. - Crustaceana, 65 (2): 144-150. [morphology]
- Ceidigh, P.O. (1970): The occurrence of *Platysquilla eusebia* (Risso, 1816) on the west coast of Ireland (Stomatopoda). - Crustaceana, 19: 205-206.
- Cerame-Vivas, M.J. & I.E. Gray (1966): The distributional pattern of benthic invertebrates of the continental shelf off North Carolina. - Ecology, 47 (2): 260-270.
- Cerquiglioni, S., M. Cignitti, M. Marchetti & A. Salleo (1967): Mechano-electrical properties of the exoskeleton of Crustacea. - Arch. Sci. biol. Bologna, 51: 288-295 [*Squilla mantis*, physiology]
- Cervignón, F., R. Cipriani, L. Garibaldi, M.E. Hendrickx, A.J. Lemus, R. Márquez, J.M. Poutiers, G. Robaina & B. Rodríguez (1992): Guía de campo de las especies marinas y de agua salobres de la Costa Septentrional del Sur de América. Fichas F.A.O. de Identificación de especies para los fines de pesca. F.A.O., Rome, 513pp.
- Chace, F.A. (1939): Preliminary descriptions of one new genus and seventeen new species of decapod and stomatopod Crustacea. Reports on the scientific results of the first Atlantis expedition to the West Indies, under the joint auspices of the University of Havana and Harvard University. - Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. nat., 13 (1): 31-54.
- Chace, F.A. (1942): Six new species of decapod and stomatopod Crustacea from the Gulf of Mexico. - Proc. New England Zool. Club, 19: 79-92, pls. 23-28.
- Chace, F.A. (1951): The number of species of decapod and stomatopod Crustacea. - J. Wash. Acad. Sci., 41: 370-372.
- Chace, F.A. (1954): Stomatopoda; in: Galtsoff, P.S. (ed.), Gulf of Mexico, its origin, waters, and marine life. - Fish. Bull., U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., 89: 449-450.
- Chace, F.A. (1956): Crustaceos decapodos y stomatopodos del Archipiélago de los Roques e Isla de la Orchila, pp. 145-168, 4 pls., in: Mendez, A. et al., El Archipiélago de los Roques y la Orchila, 257pp., Soc. Cienc. Nat., LaSalle, Caracas.
- Chace, F.A. (1958): A new stomatopod crustacean of the genus *Lysiosquilla* from Cape Cod, Massachusetts. - Biol. Bull., Woods Hole, 114 (2): 141-145.
- Chace, F.A. (1962): The Non-Brachyuran Decapod Crustaceans of Clipperton Island. - Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 113 (3466): 605-635.
- Chacko, P.I. (1942): An unusual incidence of mortality of marine fauna. - Current Sci., 11 (10): 404.
- Chaigneau, J. (1983): Neurohemal organs in Crustacea, pp. 53-89; in: A.P. Gupta

- (ed.). Neurohemal organs of arthropods. Their development, evolution, structures, and functions. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield (Illinois): 1-629. [nervous system, gland]
- Chandra, K.J., K. Hanumantha Rao & K. Shyamasundari (1981): Occurrence of larval cestodes in marine crustaceans of Waltair coast, Bay of Bengal. - Proc. Ind. Acad. Parasitol., 2 (2): 77-80. [*Squilla*, parasitism, Cestoda, *Scolex pleuronectis*]
- Charniaux-Cotton, H. (1960): La glande androgène du crustacé stomatopode: *Squilla mantis*. - Bull. Soc. zool. Fr., 85 (1): 110-114.
- Charniaux-Cotton, H., C. Zerbib & J.J. Meusy (1966): Monographie de la glande androgène des crustacés supérieurs. - Crustaceana, 10: 113-136, 5 pls. [*Squilla mantis*, histology]
- Chaudonneret, J. (1957): Remarques sur les système nerveux des derniers segments thoraciques de la squille (Crustacé Stomatopode). - Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool., (11) 19 (3): 225-232. [nervous system]
- Chhapgar, B.F. & S.R. Sane (1967): Two new species of *Squilla* (Stomatopoda) from Bombay. - Crustaceana, 12 (1): 1-8.
- Chhapgar, B.F. & S.R. Sane (1968): The Stomatopoda of Bombay. - J. Biol. Sci., 9 (1-2) (1966): 43-46.
- Chhapgar, B.F. & S.R. Sane (1982): A compiled key to the recent Stomatopoda of the Indo-west Pacific region. - J. Indian Fish. Ass., 7 (1-2) (1977): 24-34.
- Chhapgar, B.F. & S.R. Sane (1982): A compiled key to the recent Stomatopoda of the Indo-west Pacific region. - J. Indian Fish. Ass., 6 (1-2) (1977): 114-126.
- Chiba, C. & K. Tazaki (1992): Glutamatergic motoneurons in the stomatogastric ganglion of the mantis shrimp *Squilla oratoria*. - J. Comp. Physiol. A Sens. Neur. Behav. Physiol., 170 (6): 773-786. [physiology, nervous system]
- Chilton, C. (1891): Notes on New Zealand Squillidae. - Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst., 23: 58-68, pl. X.
- Chilton, C. (1906): List of Crustacea from the Chatham Islands. - Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst., 38: 269-273.
- Chilton, C. (1909): The Crustacea of the Subantarctic Islands of New Zealand; in: Subantarctic Islands of New Zealand, 2, art. 26: 601-671.
- Chilton, C. (1911): Revision of the New Zealand Stomatopoda. - Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst., 43: 134-139.
- Chilton, C. (1911): Scientific Results of the New Zealand Government Trawling Expedition, 1907: Crustacea. - Rec. Canterbury Mus. Christchurch, 1: 285-312.
- Chirichigno, N., W. Fisher & C.E. Nauen (1982); Infopesca. Catálogo de especies marinas de interés económico actual o potencial para América Latina. Parte

2. Pacifico Central y Suroriental. Roma, FAO/PNUD, SIC/82/2, 588pp. [fishery]
- Chopra, B. (1934): On the Stomatopod Crustacea collected by the Bengal Pilot Service off the Mouth of the River Hughli, together with notes on some other forms. - Rec. Indian Mus., 36: 17-43.
- Chopra, B. (1939): Stomatopoda. - Sci. Rep. John Murray Exped., 6 (3): 137-181.
- Christy, J.H. & M. Salomon (1991): Comparative studies of reproductive behavior in mantis shrimps and fiddler crabs. - Am. Zool., 31 (2): 329-337. [behaviour]
- Chuang, S.H. (1961): On Malayan Shores; xiv + 225pp., 112 pls.; Singapore, Muwi Shosa.
- Chun, C. (1888): Die pelagische Thierwelt in grösseren Meerestiefen und ihre Beziehungen zu der Oberflächenfauna. - Bibl. Zool. Cassel, 1: 1-66, pls. 1-5. [larvae]
- Ciaccio, G.V. (1894): Osservazioni microscopiche circa l'interna fabbrica degli occhi delle Squille e specialmente della *Squilla mantis*. - Mem. Acad. Sci. Bologna, (5) 4: 636-656, pls. 1-2.
- Clark, G. (1869): On the Squill of Mauritius. - Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 3-4. [*Squilla stylifera*]
- Clark, G. (1890): On the Squilla of Mauritius. - Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1869: 1.
- Clark, P.F. (1985): The occurrence of *Meiosquilla desmaresti* (Risso 1816) (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) in the north-east Atlantic. - Porcupine Newsl., 3 (3): 90-93.
- Clark, P.F., K. Harrison & S.L. Goodman (1990): Brock's Indian Archipelago Decapoda and Stomatopoda by De Man: 1887 or 1888?. - Arch. Nat. Hist., 17 (1): 79-80.
- Claus, C. (1871): Die Metamorphose der Squilliden. - Abh. K. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, 16 (1): 111-163. [development]
- Claus, C. (1876): Untersuchungen zur Erforschung der genealogischen Grundlagen des Crustaceensystems; 114 pp., 19 pls.; Wien.
- Claus, C. (1880): Über Herz und Gefäßsystem der Stomatopoden. - Zool. Anz., 3: 611-617. [circulatory system]
- Claus, C. (1883): Die Kreislauforgane und die Blutbewegung der Stomatopoden. - Arb. Zool. Inst. Wien, 5: 1-12, pls. 1-3. [circulatory system, blood]
- Claus, C. (1885): Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Morphologie der Crustaceen. - Arb. Zool. Inst. Wien, 6 (1): 1-108, pls. 1-7.
- Cocco, A. (1833): Descrizione di alcuni Crustacei di Messina. - G. Sci. Litt. Arti Sicilia, 44: 107-115.

- Coelho, P.A. & L.M. Koenig (1972): A distribuição dos crustáceos pertencentes às ordens Stomatopoda, Tanaidacea e Isopoda no norte e nordeste do Brasil. - Trab. Oceanogr. Univ. Fed. Pe., Recife, 13: 245-260.
- Coen, L.D. & K.L. Heck, Jr. (1983): Notes on the biology of some seagrass-dwelling crustaceans (Stomatopoda and Decapoda) from Caribbean Panama. - Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 96 (2): 202-224.
- Costa, O.G. (1840): Catalogo de' Crostacei del Regno di Napoli, distribuiti secondo il metodo di Latreille, in Cuvier, Regn. An., ed. 2. Fauna del Regno di Napoli, (2): 1-7; Napoli.
- Cotelli, F. & Lora Lamina Donin, C. (1983): Ultrastructure of the spermatozoon of *Squilla mantis*. - Acta zool. Stockholm, 64 (2-3): 131-137. [cytology, genital system]
- Coues, E. & H.C. Yarrow (1878): Notes on the natural history of Fort Macon, N.C., and vicinity. (No. 5). - Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1878: 297-315.
- Coulon, L. (1864): Crustacés de la Mer Rouge rapportés par M. Perregaux. - Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel, 6: 569-570.
- Coutière, H. (1899): Les Alphéidae. - Ann. sci. nat. Zool., 9 (8): Stomatopodes. - pp. 107, 126.
- Coutière, H. (1905): Note sur *Lysiosquilla digueti* n.sp. commensale d'un polynoidien et d'un balanoglosse de Basse Californie. - Bull. Soc. Philomath. Paris, ser. 9, 7: 174-179.
- Coventry, G.A. (1944): The Crustacea. Results of the Fifth George Vanderbilt Expedition, 1941 (Bahamas, Caribbean Sea, Panama, Galapagos Archipelago and Mexican Pacific Islands). - Monogr. Philad. Acad. Sci., 6: 531-544.
- Cowles, R.P. (1930): A biological study of the offshore waters of Chesapeake Bay. - Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish., 48: 277-381.
- Crisetig, G., R. Poletti & R. Viviani (1985): Toxic metal distribution in marine organisms from sea area opposite the Po Delta. - Arch. vet. ital., 36 (3): 65-68. [inorganic pollution, Cadmium, lead, mercury, *Squilla mantis*]
- Cronin, T.W. (1985): The visual pigment of a stomatopod crustacean, *Squilla empusa*. - J. comp. Physiol., (A) 156 (5): 679-687. [physiology, optical sense]
- Cronin, T.W. (1989): Application of intracellular optical techniques to the study of stomatopod crustacean vision. - J. Comp. Physiol. A, Sens. Nerv. Behav. Physiol., 164 (6): 737-749. [*Gonodactylus oerstedii*, *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, *Squilla empusa*]
- Cronin, T.W. (1989): Visual pigments and spectral sensitivity in the stomatopods. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 55-62. [*Squilla empusa*]
- Cronin, T.W. & C.A. King (1989): Spectral sensitivity of vision in the mantis shrimp, *Gonodactylus oerstedii*, determined using noninvasive optical techniques. - Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, 176 (3): 308-316. [*Gonodactylus*

oerstedii]

- Cronin, T.W. & N.J. Marshall (1989): Multiple spectral classes of photoreceptors in the retinas of gonodactyloid stomatopod crustaceans. - J. Comp. Physiol., 166 (2): 261-275. [*Gonodactylus oerstedii*, *Pseudosquilla ciliata*]
- Cronin, T.W., N.J. Marshall & M.F. Land (1991): Optokinesis in a gonodactyloid mantis shrimp (Crustacea: Stomatopoda: Gonodactylidae). - J. Comp. Physiol., 168 (2): 233-240. [*Gonodactylus oerstedii*, *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, physiology, optical sense]
- Cronin, T.W. (1992): Visual rhythms in stomatopod crustaceans observed in the pseudopupil. - Biol. Bull. (Woods Hole), 182 (2): 278-287. [*Gonodactylus oerstedii*, *Squilla empusa*, physiology, optical sense]
- Cronin, T.W., H.Y. Yan & K.D. Bidle (1992): Regional specialisation for control of ocular movements in the compound eyes of a stomatopod crustacean. - J. Exp. Biol., 171: 373-393. [*Gonodactylus oerstedii*, physiology, optical sense]
- Crosnier, A. (1964): Fonds de pêche le long des côtes de la République Fédérale du Cameroun. - Cah. O.R.S.T.O.M. Océanogr., special number, 1964: 1-133.
- Crosnier, A. (1965): Les crevettes penaeides du plateau continental Malgache. - Cah. O.R.S.T.O.M., Océanogr., 3 (3), suppl. 1-158. [*Squilla nepa*, *Squilla raphidea*, in catches of penaeid shrimps from off Madagascar].
- Cunningham, R.O. (1871): Notes on the reptiles, Amphibia, fishes, Mollusca, and Crustacea obtained during the voyage of H.M.S. "Nassau" in the years 1866-69. - Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., 27: 465-502.
- Dahl, E. (1954): Stomatopoda. Rep. Lund Chile Exped., 1848-49, No. 15. - Acta Univ. Lund, N.F., Avd. 2, Bd. 49 (17): 1-12.
- Dana, J.D. (1852): Crustacea, Part I. - U.S. expl. Exped., 13: 1-685; atlas, 1855, pp. 1-27.
- Daniel, R. (1958): Neurosecretion in *Squilla holoschista*. - Proc. Indian Sci. Congr., 45 (3): 347. [physiology, gland, nervous system]
- Dartevelle, E. (1951): Stomatopodes de la Côte du Congo. - Bull. Inst. Colon. Belge, 22: 1020-1036, 1pl.
- Dawydoff, C. (1952): Contribution a l'étude des invertébrés de la faune benthique de l'Indochine. - Biol. Bull. Fr. Belg., suppl. 37: 1-158.
- d'Arcy Thompson, W. (1901): A catalogue of Crustacea and Pycnogonida contained in the Museum of University College, Dundee. - Univ. St. Andrews, Dundee, v + 56pp.
- Dartevelle, E. (1951): Stomatopodes de la côte du Congo. - Bull. Séanc. Inst. r. colon. belge, 22 (4): 1020-1034.
- Dawson, C.E. (1963): Progress report. Gulf Coast Research Laboratory Museum, 1960-1962: iii + 34, mimeo. Ocean Springs, Mississippi.

- Dawson, C.E. (1965): Progress report, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory Museum, 1963-1964: 57pp., mimeo. Ocean Springs, Mississippi.
- Dawydoff, C. (1952): Contribution à l'étude des invertébrés de la faune marine benthique de l'Indochine. - Bull. biol. Fr. Belg., 37: 1-158.
- Day, J.H. & J.F.C. Morgans (1956): The Ecology of South African Estuaries, part 7: The Biology of Durban Bay. - Ann. Natal Mus., 13 (3): 259-312, pl. 4.
- Day, J.H. (1974): A guide to marine life on South African shores. A.A. Balkema, Cape Town & Rotterdam, i-iii, 300pp., pls.
- de Almeida Rodrigues, S. (1966): Ocorrência de *Acanthosquilla floridensis* Manning na Costa de São Paulo. - Cienc. Cult., 18 (2): 142.
- de Borre, A.P. (1882): Liste des Squillides du Musée Royal d'histoire naturelle de Belgique. - C. r. ent. Belg., 20 (3): CXI-CXV.
- de Buen, O. (1877): Materiales para la fauna carcinológica de España. - An. Soc. Esp. Hist. nat., 16: 405-434.
- de Buen, O. (1916): Los Crustáceos de las Baleares. - Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. nat., 16: 261-265.
- de Bhaldraithe, P. (1975): The occurrence of larvae of *Platysquilla eusebia* (Risso, 1816) off the west coast of Ireland (Stomatopoda). - Crustaceana, 29 (3): 295-296.
- de Biasi, M. & E.A. Ferrero (1980): Analisi del comportamento interindividuale in *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). Contributo alla costruzione di un etogramma. - Mem. Biol. mar. Oceanogr., 10 (6) (Suppl.): 385-386. [behaviour]
- de Biasi, M. & E.A. Ferrero (1989): Analysis of interindividual behavior in *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 87-97.
- de Boury, M.E. (1918): Quelques observations sur la moeurs et sur l'habitat des crustacés à l'île de Cuba. - Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris, 24: 16-18.
- de Buen, O. (1916): Los Crustáceos de los Baleares. - Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat., 16: 355-367.
- de Carvalho, M.L.R. & R. Barth (1964): Sôbre o aparelho de captura de larvas de Stomatopoda (Crustacea). - Not. téc. Inst. Pesq. mar., Rio de J., 13 (1963): 1-11.
- de Carvalho, R.N. (1936): Catálogo da coleção de Invertebrados de Portugal existentes no Museu Zoológico da Universidade de Coimbra. - Mem. Est. Mus. Zool. Coimbra, (1) 66: 1-21.
- Deecaraman, M. & T. Subramoniam (1980): Male reproductive tract and accessory glands of a stomatopod, *Squilla holoschista*. - Int. J. Parasitol., 2 (3): 175-188. [genital system]
- Deecaraman, M. & T. Subramoniam (1982): Sex pheromone in a stomatopod crustacean

- Squilla holoschista*. - Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. Anim. Sci., 91 (4): 367-373. [physiology, hormones]
- Deecaraman, M. & T. Subramoniam (1983): Histochemistry of the neurosecretory systems in a stomatopod crustacean *Squilla holoschista*. - Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. Anim. Sci., 92 (5): 387-398. [physiology, nervous system, gland]
- Deecaraman, M. & T. Subramoniam (1983): Endocrine regulation of ovarian maturation and cement glands activity in a stomatopod crustacean *Squilla holoschista*. - Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. Anim. Sci., 92 (5): 399-408. [physiology, genital system]
- Deecaraman, M. & T. Subramoniam (1983): Mating and its effect on female reproductive physiology with special reference to the fate of male accessory sex gland secretion in the stomatopod *Squilla holoschista*. - Mar. Biol., 77 (2): 161-170. [genital system]
- Deecaraman, M. & T. Subramoniam (1983): Synchronous development of the ovary and the female accessory sex glands of a crustacean, *Squilla holoschista*. - Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. Anim. Sci., 92 (2): 179-184. [genital system]
- Deecaraman, M. (1989): A histochemical investigation on the egg mass of *Squilla holoschista*. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 179-181.
- Deevey, G.B. (1952): A survey of the zooplankton of Block Island Sound, 1943-1946. - Bull. Bing. oceanogr. Coll., 13 (3): 65-119.
- de Geer, C. (1778): Memoires pour servir a l'histoire des Insectes, Stockholm, 7: 950pp., 49pls.
- de Graaf, F. (1981): The locust crab. - Het Zee-Aquarium, 31 (12): 5-7. [in Dutch]
- de Haan, W. (1833-1850): Crustacea; pp. ix-xvi, i-xxxii, vii-xvii, 1-243; in: P.F. de Siebold: Fauna Japonica, sive descriptio animalium, quae in itinere per Japoniam, jussu et auspiciis superiorum, qui summum in India Batavia Imperium, suscepto, Annis 1823-1830 collegit, notis, observationibus et adumbrationibus illustravit.
- de Kay, J.E. (1844): Zoology of New York... Part 6. Crustacea: 1-70, pls. 1-13. Carroll & Cook, Albany.
- Delle Chiaje, S. (1841): Animali senza vertebre del Regno di Napoli, 6. [*Squilla mantis*]
- Del Prato, A. (1896): I crostacei della collezione Eritrea bottego. - Atti. Soc. Ital. Sci. nat., 36: 181-186.
- Del Solar, E.M. (1968): La merluza *Merluccius gayi* (Guichenot) como indicador de la riqueza biótica de la plataforma continental de norte del Perú, 20pp.; Sociedad Nacional de Pesqueria, Lima.
- Del Solar, E.M. (1970): Crustaceos braquiuros (cangrejos), anomuros y estomatopods de las zonas nerítico-pelagica y litoral de Tumbes. - Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lima, 89: 40-48.

- Del Solar, E.M. & V. Alamo (1970): Exploracion sobre distribucion de langostinos y otros crustaceos en la zona norte, Crucero SNP-1 7009 (primera parte), 30 Agosto al 4 Setiembre 1970. Informes Especiales, Instituto del Mar del Perú, no. IM-70: 18pp., 1 map.
- Del Solar, E.M., F. Blancas & R. Mayta (1970): Catálogo de crustáceos del Perú. Pesquería, Universidad Nacional Agraria "La Molina", Lima, Perú; 53pp.
- Del Solar, E.M. & N.M. Mistakidis (1971): Informe de Crucero SNP-1 7105, exploracion de Crustaceos. Informes Especiales, Instituto del Mar del Perú, no. IM-89: 10pp.
- Del Solar, E.M. (1972): Addenda al catalogo de Crustaceos del Peru. - Inst. Mar del Peru, Informe, 38: 1-21.
- de Man, J.G. (1881): On a new collection of Podophthalmus Crustacea presented by Mr. J.A. Kruyt, collected in the Red Sea near the town of Djeddah. - Notes Leyden Mus., 3 (Stomatopoda, p. 94).
- de Man, J.G. (1887): Bericht über die von Herrn Dr. G. Brock im indischen Archipel gesammelten Dekapoden und Stomatopoden. - Arch. Naturgesch., 53 (I): 571-583.
- de Man, J.G. (1887): Übersicht der indopazifischen Arten der Gattung *Sesarma* nebst einer Kritik der von W. Hess und E. Nauck in den Jahren 1865 und 1880 beschriebenen Dekapoden. - Zool. Jb., Abt. Syst., 2: 714-716 (pp. 714-716, *Squilla laevis*, *Squilla miles*)
- de Man, J.G. (1888): Report on the podophthalmus Crustacea of the Mergui Archipelago, collected for the Trustees of the Indian Museum, Calcutta, by Dr. John Anderson, F.R.S., Superintendent of the Museum. Part V. - Zool. J. Linn. Soc., 22: 241-305.
- de Man, J.G. (1891): Carcinological Studies in the Leyden Museum. - Notes Leyden Mus., 13: (*Pseudosquilla oculata*, pp. 59-60).
- de Man, J.G. (1892): Decapoden des Indischen Archipels, in: M. Weber, Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Niederländisch Ostindien, 2; (Stomatopoda, p. 518).
- de Man, J.G. (1898): Bericht über die von Herrn Schiffskapitän Storm zu Atjeh, an den westlichen Küsten von Malakka, Borneo und Celebes sowie in der Java-See gesammelten Decapoden und Stomatopoden, sechster (Schluss-) Theil. - Zool. Jb., Abt. Syst., 10: 677-708, pls. 28-38.
- de Man, J.G. (1898): Decapoden und Stomatopoden von Malakka, Borneo und Celebes. - Zool. Jb., Abt. Syst., 10: (Stomatopoda: 691-695).
- de Man, J.G. (1902): Die von Herrn Professor Kükenthal im Indischen Archipel gesammelten Decapoden und Stomatopoden. - Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges., 25: 467-929, pls. XIX-XXVII.
- de Man, J.G. (1902): Over de Crustacea ("Weeke Schaalvisschen") in Rumphius' Rariteitenkamer; Rumphius Gedenkboek, p.98; Haarlem.

- de Man, J.G. (1907): On a collection of Crustacea, Decapoda and Stomatopoda, chiefly from the Inland Sea of Japan. - Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool., 2e ser., 9 (11): 439-440.
- de Man, J.G. (1929): On a collection of decapod and stomatopod Crustacea from Pulau Berhala, an islet situated in the Straits of Malacca. - Bijdr. Dierk., 26: 1-26, pls. 1-3.
- de Man, J.G. (1929): Decapoda and Stomatopoda from Pulau Berhala. - Misc. Zool. Sumatrana, 36: 1-3.
- Demetropoulos, A. & D. Neocleous (1969): The fishes and crustaceans of Cyprus. - Fish. Bull., 1: 1-21. [*Meiosquilla desmaresti*]
- Demicheli, M.A. (1985): Estudios exploratorios del infralitoral de las playas arenosas uruguayas. 2. Datos complementarios sobre Playa Portezuelo. - Comun. Soc. Malacol. Urug., 6 (48): 287-291.
- Demir, M. (1954): Bogaz ve Adalar Sahillerinin Omurgasiz Dip Hayvanlari, part 2. Istanbul Univ. Fakült. Hidrobiol., Arastirma Enstitüsü Yayinlarindan Sayi, 3: 321-615, pls. 6-15.
- de Miranda y Rivera, A. (1921): Algunos crustáceos de la colección del Laboratorio Biológico de Málaga. - Bol. Pesca, Madrid, 6: 179-205.
- Demoll, R. (1909): Über die Augen und die Augenstielreflexe von *Squilla mantis*. - Zool. Jb. Abt. Anat. Ontog., 27: 171-212, 2 pls. [optical sense]
- de Natale, G. (1850): Su pocchi Crostacei del porto de Messina. Lettera al Sig. Achille Costa, 16.
- Dennell, R. (1950): The occurrence of *Lysiosquilla scabricauda* (Lamarck) in Bermuda. - Proc. Linn. Soc. London, 162 (1): 63-64.
- Dennell, R. (1978): The cuticle of the hoplocarid crustacean *Squilla desmaresti* Risso. - Zool. J. Linn. Soc., 62 (4): 309-316. [anatomy]
- Dennell, R. (1978): The laminae and pore canals of some arthropod cuticles. - Zool. J. Linn. Soc., 64 (3): 241-250. [*Squilla desmaresti*, anatomy]
- Denton, G.R.W. & W.G. Breck (1981): Mercury in tropical marine organisms from north Queensland. - Mar. Pollut. Bull., 12 (4): 116-121. [*Squilla interrupta*, inorganic pollution]
- de Oliveira, L.P.H. (1940): Contribução ao conhecimento dos crustaceos do Rio de Janeiro. Catalogo dos crustaceos de Baía de Guanabara. - Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 35 (1): 137-151.
- de Oliveira, L.P.H. (1944): Sobre uma nova especie de Crustacea Stomatopoda: *Squillerichthus Aragoi*. - Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 41: 335-337.
- de Ramos, F. (1951): Nota preliminar sôbre alguns Stomatopoda da costa brasileira. - Bol. Inst. paul. Oceanogr., 2 (1): 139-152.
- Derijard, R. (1966): Note préliminaire sur les crustacés stomatopodes et décapodes récoltés à l'Ile Europa du 6 au 24 Avril 1964, Mission,

- Scientifique a l'Ile Europa. - Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris, N.S., A, Zool., 41: 159-180.
- de Saussure, H. (1853): Descriptions de quelques crustacés nouveaux de la côte occidentale du Mexique. - Rev. Mag. Zool., 8: 354-368, pls. 12-13.
- Deshayés, G.P. & H. Milne-Edwards (1838): Arachnides, Crustacés, Annélides, Cirrhipèdes; in: Lamarck, Histoire Naturelle des Animaux sans Vertèbres..., 2nd ed., 5: 699pp; Paris, J.B. Baillière.
- Deshayés, G.P. & H. Milne-Edwards (1839): Les Crustacés, pp. 316-436; in: Histoire Naturelle des Animaux sans Vertèbres..., 3rd ed., 2: 436pp.; Bruxelles, Meline, Cans et Compagnie.
- Desmarest, A.-G. (1823): Malacostracés. Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles..., 28: 138-425. F.G. Levrault, Paris, Strasbourg.
- Desmarest, A.-G. (1825): Considérations générale sur la classe de crustacés, et description des espèces de ces animaux, qui vivent dans la mer, sur les côtes, ou dans les eaux douces de la France, xix + 446pp, pls. 1-56.
- Desmarest, A.-G. (1858): Crustacés - Mollusques - Zoophytes. In: Chenu, J., Encyclopédie d'Histoire Naturelle...: 1-312, pls. 1-40. Maresq et Compagnie, Paris.
- de Vis, C.W. (1883): Description of a Species of Squill from Moreton Bay. - Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 7: 321-322.
- Dietl, M.J. (1878): Untersuchungen über die Organisation des Gehirns wirbelloser Tiere 2. Crustaceen. - Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math-naturw. Kl., 77, Abt. 1: 584-602, 1 pl. (*Squilla*, p. 597).
- di Marcotullio, A., E.A. Ferrero & R. Marzari (1988): La caratterizzazione immunolettroforetica della vitellogenine emolinfatice come metodo di definizione dello stadio di maturita ovarica di *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Trieste, 67: 53-67. [biochemistry, circulatory system]
- Dingle, H. (1964): A colour polymorphism in *Gonodactylus oerstedii* Hansen, 1895 (Stomatopoda). - Crustaceana, 7 (3): 236-240. [pigment]
- Dingle, H. & R.L. Caldwell (1966): Agressive, territorial, and reproductive behavior of the mantis shrimp *Gonodactylus oerstedii* (Stomatopoda). Abstract. - Am. Zool., 6 (4): 503. [*Gonodactylus bredini*]
- Dingle, H. (1969): A statistical and information analysis of aggressive communication in the mantis shrimp *Gonodactylus bredini* Manning. - Anim. Behav., 17: 561-575. [behaviour]
- Dingle, H. (1969): Ontogenetic changes in phototaxis and thigmokinesis in stomatopod larvae. - Crustaceana, 16: 108-110. [behaviour, development, optical sense]
- Dingle, H. & R.L. Caldwell (1969): The aggressive and territorial behavior of the mantis shrimp *Gonodactylus bredini* Manning (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - Behavior, 33: 115-136. [behaviour]

- Dingle, H. (1972): Aggressive behaviour in stomatopods and the use of information theory in the analysis of animal communication; in: Winn, H.E. & B.L. Olla (eds.), Behavior of Marine Animals, Plenum Press, New York, Vol. 1: 126-156.
- Dingle, H. & R.L. Caldwell (1972): Reproductive and maternal behavior of the mantis shrimp *Gonodactylus bredini* Manning (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - Biol. Bull., 142 (2): 417-426. [behaviour]
- Dingle, H., R.C. Highsmith & R.L. Caldwell (1973): Interspecific aggressive behavior in tropical reef stomatopods and its possible ecological significance. - Oecologia, 13 (1): 55-64. [behaviour]
- Dingle, H. & R.L. Caldwell (1975): Distribution, abundance, and interspecific agonistic behaviour of two mudflat stomatopods. - Oecologia, 20 (2): 167-178. [*Cloridopsis scorpio*, *Oratosquilla inornata*, ecology]
- Dingle, H., R.L. Caldwell & R.B. Manning (1977): Stomatopods of Phuket Island, Thailand. - Phuket Isl. Mar. Biol. Center Res. Bull., 20: 1-20.
- Dingle, H. & R.L. Caldwell (1978): Ecology and morphology of feeding and agonistic behavior in mudflat stomatopods (Squillidae). - Biol. Bull. mar. biol. Lab. Woods Hole, 155 (1): 134-149.
- di Stefano, G., L. Iacino & H. Schiff (1990): What the mantis shrimp's eye (possibly) tells its raptorial appendages. - Biol. Cybern., 63 (5): 393-401. [*Squilla mantis*, optical sense]
- Do Chi, T. (1975): Analyse biométrique de la structure d'âge et données préliminaires sur le cycle biologique benthique de *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea Stomatopoda) dans le Nord du Golfe du Lion. - Compt. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci. Paris (Ser. D.), 280 (14): 1729-1732. [biology, ecology]
- Do Chi, T. (1975): Remarques sur le facteur de condition de *Squilla mantis* (L.) (crustacé stomatopode). - Cah. Biol. mar., 16 (3): 415-423. [physiology]
- Do Chi, T. (1975): Biométrie de la reproduction de *Squilla mantis* (L.) (crustacé stomatopode) dans le golfe d'Augues-Mortes (Méditerranée nord-occidentale). - Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli, 39 (Suppl. 1): 114-139. [biology]
- Do Chi, T., Do Chi-Bernard, C. & B. Baleux (1976): Étude de la maturation ovarienne chez *Squilla mantis* (L.) (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). Analyse des données expérimentales par la méthode factorielle en composantes principales. - J. exp. mar. Biol. Ecol., 21 (2): 159-168. [anatomy, genital system, development]
- Do Chi, T. (1978): Modeles cinétiques et structuraux en dynamique des populations exploitées: Application aux squilles, *Squilla mantis* (L.) (Crustacé Stomatopode) du Golfe du Lion; 272pp. Thesis, Académie de Montpellier, Université des Sciences et Techniques du Languedoc.
- Do Chi, T. (1980): Modeles cinétiques et structuraux en dynamique des populations exploitées. Application aux squilles, *Squilla mantis* (L.) (Crustacé stomatopode) du Golfe du Lion. - Cymbium (ser. 3) 10 (1980): 17-18. [ecology]

- Doflein, F. (1906): Fauna und Oceanographie der Japanischen Küste. - Verh. Dt. Zool. Ges.: 52-72.
- Doflein, F. & H. Balss (1912): Die Dekapoden und Stomatopoden der Hamburger Magalhaensischen Sammelreise, 1892-1893. - Mitt. Naturhist. Mus., 29: 25-44, figs. 1-4.
- Dohrn, A. (1875): Mitteilungen über die Zoologische Station von Neapel. - Z. wiss. Zool., 25: 471. [*Toxopneustes* feeding on *Squilla*]
- Dollfus, R. Ph. (1938): Stomatopoda (II). Catalogue synonymique des espèces jusqu'à présent récoltées dans la Mer Rouge, y compris la partie sud du Canal de Suez et le Golfe d'Aden. Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Égypte, X. - Mém. Inst. Égypte, 37: 185-236.
- Dollfus, R. Ph. (1959): Stomatopoda, III; in: Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Égypte, XXX, Sci. Res., 3: 241-245.
- Dong, Y. (1989): Stomatopoda, pp. 74-94, in: C. Wei & Y. Chen (eds.), Fauna of Zhejiang: Crustacea. Zhejiang Science and Technology Publishing House, Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province: 1-481.
- Donovan, E. (1798): Insects of China; London.
- Dounas, C. & C. Steudel (1994): Stomatopod Crustacea from the Island of Crete. - Crustaceana, 66 (2): 252-254.
- Drach, P. & M. Gabe (1961): Existence d'élaborations glucidiques figurées dans l'épinière des Crustacés décapodes. - C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, 253: 2129-2131. [*Squilla mantis*, physiology, nervous system]
- Dragovich, A. & J.A. Kelly, Jr. (1964): Ecological observations of macro-invertebrates in Tampa Bay, Florida, 1961-1962. - Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb., 14 (1): 74-102. [ecology]
- Dragovich, A. (1969): Review of studies of tuna food in the Atlantic Ocean. - Spec. sci. Rep. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., 593: iii, 1-21. [food for fishes]
- Dragovich, A. (1970): The food of skipjack and yellowfin tunas in the Atlantic Ocean. - Fis. Bull. Fish. Wildl. Serv. U.S., 68 (3): 445-460. [food for fishes]
- Dragovich, A. & T. Pothoff (1972): Comparative study of food of skipjack and yellowfin tunas off the coast of West Africa. - Fis. Bull. Fish. Wildl. Serv. U.S., 70 (4): 1087-1110. [food for fishes]
- Dubosq, O. & J. Furchini (1925): Ulcerations tégumentaires de *Squilla mantis* Rond. et leur fluorescence en lumière de Wood. - C. r. Soc. Biol. Paris, 93: 1090-1091.
- Dudich, E. (1931): Systematische und biologische Untersuchungen über die Kalkeinlagerungen des Crustaceenpanzers im polarisierten Licht. - Zoologica, 30 (80): (Stomatopods, pp. 118-119).
- Dudine, S., E. Ferrero & R. Marzari (1980): Analisi del pattern elettroforetico

- delle proteine nell' emolinfa di *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - Mem. Biol. mar. Oceanogr., 10 (6) (Suppl.): 389-390. [circulatory system, physiology]
- Dunham, D.W. (1983): The behavior of decapod and stomatopod crustaceans: an overview, pp. 3-19; in: S. Rebach & D.W. Dunham (eds.). Studies in adaptation: the behavior of higher Crustacea. John Wiley & Sons, New York, Chichester, etc.: i-xv, 1-282.
- Dunn, D.F. (1970): Some observations on marine life at Pulau Aur, Johore. - Malay Nat. J., 23: 158-167, 4pls. [*Squilla* sp.]
- Duris, Z. (1987): New records of two stomatopods (Crustacea, Stomatopoda) in the Indian Ocean. - Zool. Zh., 66 (6): 938-943.
- Duris, Z. (1987): *Oratosquilla bispinosa* - a new species of stomatopod crustaceans (Stomatopoda, Squillidae) of the West Indian Ocean. - Zool. Zh., 66 (11): 1744-1748.
- Dutt, S. & K. Ravindranath (1975): On a collection of stomatopod Crustacea from Andhra Pradesh. - Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B) 81 (1): 61-66.
- Duvernoy, G.L. (1836): Sur le foie des animaux sans vertèbres en général et particulièrement sur celui de plusieurs crustacés. - Ann. Sci. nat., 6 (2): 243-251, 1 pl. (*Squilla*, p. 243)
- Duvernoy, G.L. (1837): Recherches sur quelques points d'organisation concernant les appareils d'alimentation et de circulation et l'ovaire des Squilles. - Ann. Sci. nat., 8 (2): 41-50, pl. 2.
- Edmondson, C.H. (1921): Stomatopoda in the Bernice P. Bishop Mus. - Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 7 (13): 281-302, figs. 1-2.
- Edmondson, C.H. (1923): Crustacea from Palmyra and Fanning Islands, with descriptions of new species of crabs from Palmyra Island by Mary R. Rathbun. - Bull. Bernice P. Bishop Mus., 5: 1-43, pls. 1-2.
- Edmondson, C.H. (1925): Crustacea of the tropical Central Pacific. - Bull. Bernice P. Bishop Mus., 27: 59-60.
- Edmondson, C.H. (1946): Reef and shore fauna of Hawaii. - Spec. Publ. Bernice P. Bishop Mus., no. 2, v + 381 pp., 223 figs.
- Ekman, S. (1953): Zoogeography of the sea, pp. xiv, 1-417.
- Eliassen, E. (1954): The physiology of the vascular system of invertebrates. I. A monograph on the blood-pigments, their physical-chemical qualities, distribution, and physiological importance. - Univ. Bergen Arb., 11 (1953): 1-66. [circulatory system]
- Eloffson, R. (1965): The nauplius eye and frontal organs in Malacostraca (Crustacea). - Sarsia, 19: 1-54. [optical sense]
- Ernst, A. (1870): A species of *Squilla*. - Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1870: 3.
- Ernst, A. (1880): On Dana's *Lysiosquilla inornata*. - Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., ser.

- 5, 5: 436.
- Evans, G.O. & W.E. China (1966): Opinion 785. *Pseudosquilla* Dana, 1852, and *Gonodactylus* Berthold, 1827 (Crustacea: Stomatopoda): Designation of type-species under the Pleary Powers. - Bull. zool. Nom., 23 (5): 204-206.
- Exner, S. (1891): Die Physiologie der facettierten Augen von Krebsen und Insekten; Leipzig; (*Squilla mantis*, p. 128).
- Eydoux, A.M. & L. Souleyet (1842): Crustacés. - Voyages autour du monde... 1836 et 1837 sur la corvette, La Bonite commandée par M. Vaillant Capitaine de Vaisseau. Zool., 1: 219-272, pl. 5.
- Fabricius, J.C. (1775): Systema entomologiae, sistens insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species, adiectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus, 832pp.
- Fabricius, J.C. (1781): Species insectorum exhibentes eorum differentias specificas, synonyma autorum..., 1: viii + 552pp.
- Fabricius, J.C. (1787): Mantissa insectorum sistens eorum species nuper detectas adiectis characteribus genericis, differentiis specificis, emendationibus, observationibus, 1: i-xx, 1-348.
- Fabricius, J.C. (1793): Entomologia systematica, emendata et aucta, Classes, ordines, genera, species adiectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus, 2: i-viii, 1-519.
- Fabricius, J.C. (1798): Supplementus entomologiae systematicae, pp. 1-572.
- Fage, L. (1927): Sur la présence du *Lysiosquilla eusebia* Risso (Crust. Stomatop.) sur la côte Sud de Bretagne. - C.R. Ass. franç. Avanc. Sci., 51: 529-532.
- Farmer, T. (1983): Marine Life, pp. 192-246, in: D. Clayton, ed., Kuwait's Natural History. An Introduction; Kuwait Oil Company, Kuwait.
- Fausto-Filho, J. (1966): Sobre a ocorrência de *Squilla lijdingi* Holthuis, 1959 no litoral Brasileiro (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Arq. Est. Biol. Mar. Univ. Fed. Ceará, 6 (2): 139-141.
- Fausto-Filho, J. & A. Lemos de Castro (1973): *Gonodactylus moraisi*, nova espécie de Crustáceo do Brasil (Stomatopoda: Gonodactylidae). - Arq. Cién. Mar., 13 (1): 61-63.
- Fausto-Filho, J. & J.B.S. Sampaio Neto (1976): Observações sobre alguns crustáceos estomatópodos e decápodos do norte do Brasil. - Arq. Ciênc. Mar., 16 (2): 65-71.
- Fausto-Filho, J. (1981): Crustaceos estomatopodos e decapodos dos substratos de lama de nordeste Brasileiro. - Arqu. Cienc. Mar., 18 (1-2) (1978): 63-71.
- Fausto-Filho, J. (1981): Crustaceos estomatopodos e decapodos dos substratos de areia do nordeste Brasileiro. - Arqu. Cienc. Mar., 19 (1-2): 45-56.

- Fausto-Filho, V. (1975): Sobre a ocorrência de *Squilla grenadensis* Manning, 1969 no litoral Brasileiro (Stomatopoda, Squillidae). - Arqu. Ciênc. Mar., 15 (2): 133-135.
- Faxon, W. (1882): Crustacea, in: Agassiz, A., W. Faxon & E.L. Mark, Selections from embryological monographs, I. - Mem. Mus. comp. Zool. Harvard, 9 (1): pls. 1-14.
- Faxon, W. (1895): The stalk-eyed Crustacea. Reports on an exploration off the west coasts of Mexico, Central and South America, and off the Galapagos Islands... IV. - Mem. Mus. comp. Zool. Harvard, 18: 292, pls. A-K.
- Faxon, W. (1896): Supplementary notes on the Crustacea. Reports on the results of dredging, under the supervision of Alexander Agassiz... XXXVII. - Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard, 30 (3): 153-166, pls. 1-2.
- Ferrero, E.A., G. Graziosi, R. Marzari & A. Mosco (1983): Protein pattern variability of the hemolymph of mantis shrimp, *Squilla mantis* L. (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - J. exp. Zool., 225 (2): 341-345. [circulatory system, physiology]
- Ferrero, E.A., M.S. Laverack, M. Morin & M. Spoto (1984): Morpho-physiological and behavioural bases of the chemioreception evidenced on *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda) abdominal tergites. - Nova Thalassia, 6: 749-750 [physiology]
- Ferrero, E.A. & P. Burgni (1989): Stomatopod nervous system. Recent contributions to its functional interpretation. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 71-86.
- Ferrero, E.A., R. Marzari & F. Micali (1989): Morphological and autoradiographic characterization of isolated hemocytes in *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 153-159. [circulatory system]
- Ferrer Y Galdiano, M. (1918): Algunos Malacostráceos de Marrueccos. - Bol. Real. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat., 18: 410-414.
- Figueiredo, M.J. (1962): Un stomatopode nouveaux pour la faune portugaise et pour l'océan Atlantique, *Pseudosquilla ferussaci* (Roux). - Notas Estud. Inst. Biol. mar. Lisb., 25: 1-9, 5 pls.
- Filhol, H. (1885): Considerations relatives à la faune de Crustacés de la Nouvelle Zélande. - Biol. Ec. haut. Etud., 30: 1-60.
- Filhol, H. (1886): Catalogue des Crustacés de la Nouvelle Zélande, des Iles Auckland et Campbell. - Inst. Fr. Acad. Sci. Passage de Vénus Mission de l'Ile Campbell, Zool., 3 (2): 349-519, Atlas, pls. 38-55.
- Fingerman, M. (1963): The control of chromatophores. Pergamon Press, Oxford, 184pp.
- Fingerman, M. & K. Ranga Rao (1969): Physiology of the brown-black chromatophores of the stomatopod crustacean *Squilla empusa*. - Physiol. Zool., 42: 138-147. [pigment]

- Fish, M.J. (1925): Seasonal distribution of the plankton of the Woods Hole region. - Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish., 41: 91-179, figs. 1-81.
- Flores, G. (1964): Bibliografía de Crustacea Stomatopoda del oceano Atlantico. - Laguna, 1: 19-22.
- Florey, E. & M. Rathmayer (1990): Facilitation and potentiation of transmitter release of neuromuscular synapses in the heart of *Squilla mantis*: functional and theoretical implications, pp. 330-337; in: Wiese, K., W.D. Krenz, H. Reichert & B. Mulloney (eds.), *Frontiers in crustacean neurobiology*. Birkhauser Verl., Basel, Boston & Berlin: i-xiv, 1-561. [nervous system, physiology]
- Fonseca, N.C. (1970): Lista de crustaceos del Perú (Decapoda y Stomatopoda) con datos de su distribución geográfica. Instituto del Mar del Perú, Informe no. 35; 95pp.
- Forest, J. (1955): *Beautés du fond des mers*; Larousse, 103pp.
- Forest, J. & D. Guinot (1956): Sur une collection de Crustacés Décapodes et Stomatopodes des mers tunisiennes. - Bull. Stat. Océan. Salammbô, 53: 24-43.
- Forest, J. (1957): *Strange wonders of the sea*; 102pp.
- Forest, J. (1959): Introduction. I. Campagne de la "Calypso" dans le Golfe de Guinée et aux îles Principe, Sao Thomé, Annobon (1956). Rés. sci. Camp. Calypso, IV. - Ann. Inst. océanogr. Monaco, 37: 3-36.
- Forest, J. (1973): Crustaceans, 45pp., in: W. Fisher (ed.) *FAO species identification sheets for fishery purposes. Mediterranean and Black Sea (Fishing Area 37)*, 2.
- Forskal, P. (1775): *Descriptiones Animalium, Avium, Amphibiorum, Piscium, Insectorum, Vermium*; 19 + xxxii + 164pp; Copenhagen.
- Fortuyn, A. & B. Droogleever (1920): *Die Leitungsbahnen im Nervensystem der wirbellosen Tiere; Stomatopoda* pp. 216-219; Haarlem. [nervous system]
- Fourmanoir, P. (1952): Observations sur la faune marine et le peche à l'île Europa. - Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar, ser. A, 7 (2): 167-188, pls. 9-13.
- Fourmanoir, P. (1953): Note sur le developpement postembryonnaire de deux squilles (stomatopodes) de Madagascar. - Nat. Malgache, 5 (2): 153-158. [development, larvae, *Gonodactylus chiragra*, *Squilla nepa*]
- Fowler, H.W. (1912): *The Crustacea of New Jersey*. - Rep. New Jersey State Mus., part II, 1911: 29-650.
- Fowler, H.W. (1913): Notes on the fishes of the Chincoteague region of Virginia. - Proc. Acad. nat. Sci., Philadelphia, LXV: 61-65.
- Fox, G. (1990): Don't be a prey to a mantis. - Pract. Fishkeep., 1990: 78-80.
- Foxon, G.E.H. (1932): Report on the stomatopod larvae, Cumacea and Cladocera. - Sci. Rep. Great Barrier Reef Exped., 4 (11): 375-398.

- Foxon, G.E.H. (1939): Stomatopod larvae. - Sci. Rep. John Murray Exped., 1933-34, 6 (6): 251-266.
- Frade, F. (1950): Notas de zoogeografia e de história das exploracoes faunisticas de Gunié Portuguesa. - Estud. Ensaio Docum. Jta. Invest. Ultramar, 8: 1-32. [zoogeography]
- Frenzel, J. (1884): Über die Mitteldarmdrüse der Crustaceen. - Mitt. Zool. Stat. Neapel, 5: 50-101, 1 pl. [*Squilla*]
- Friedländer, B. (1889): Über die markhaltigen Nervenfasern und Neurochorde der Crustaceen und Anneliden. - Mitt. Zool. Stat. Neapel, 9: *Squilla*. - p. 254. [nervous system]
- Friese, U.E. (1985): Crustaceans in the home aquarium. Part 6. - mantis shrimp and barnacles. - Tropical Fish. Hobby, 33 (9): 70-72, 74-75, 78. [culture methods]
- Frith, D.W., R. Tantanasiriwong & O. Bhatia (1976): Zonation of macrofauna on a mangrove shore, Phuket Island. - Phuket Mar. Biol. Center, Res Bull., 10: 1-37.
- Froggia, C. & R.B. Manning (1986): Notes on the species of *Allosquilla* and *Platysquilloides* (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 99 (2): 261-264.
- Froggia, C. & R.B. Manning (1989): Checklist and key to adult Mediterranean Stomatopod Crustacea. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Hal.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 265-273.
- Froggia, C. & S. Giannini (1989): Field observations on diel rhythms in catchability and feeding of *Squilla mantis* (L.) (Crustacea, Stomatopoda) in the Adriatic Sea. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 265-273. [behaviour]
- Froggia, C. & R.B. Manning (1989): Checklist and key to adult Mediterranean stomatopod Crustacea. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 265-273.
- Fukuda, T. (1909): The Stomatopoda of Japan. - Dobutsugaku Zasshi, 21: 54-62, 4pls.
- Fukuda, T. (1910): Report on Japanese Stomatopoda, with descriptions of two new species. - Annot. Zool. Japon, 7: 139-152, pl. 4.
- Fukuda, T. (1911): Nippon-san Kokyakuurui tsuiho. - Dobutsugaku Zasshi, 22: 173-175.
- Fukuda, T. (1911): Further report on Japanese Stomatopoda with descriptions of two new species. - Annot. zool. Japon., 7: 285-290, pl. 11.
- Fukuda, T. (1913): On two species of Japanese Stomatopoda, with list of Stomatopoda found in Japanese Seas. - Dobutsugaku Zasshi, 25 (2): 69-72.
- Fussell, C.R. (1979): The biology of *Heterosquilla tricarinata* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). Univ. Otago, Portobello Mar. Lab., unpubl. rep., 61pp.

- Gazikiewicz, W. (1904): Über den feineren Bau des Herzens bei den Malakostraken. - Jena. Z. Naturwiss., 39: 204-234, pls. 5-8; (Stomatopoda, pp. 222-223).
- Gamô, S. (1979): Notes on a giant stomatopod larva taken south-east of Mindanao, Philippines (Crustacea). - Sci. Rep. Yokohama natn. Univ. (sec. 2), 26: 11-17. [larvae]
- Garcia, R.G. (1978): *Harpiosquilla philippina*, a new stomatopod crustacean from the Philippines. - Kalikasan, 7 (3): 231-237.
- Garcia, R.G. (1981): Inventory of the littoral fauna of Tayabas Bay. - Nat. Mus. Manila, Philippines, Nat. Pap., 6: 1-33.
- Garcia, R.G. & R.B. Manning (1982): Four new species of stomatopod crustaceans from the Philippines. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 95 (3): 537-544.
- Gardner, R. & M.R. Morris (1989): The evolution of bluffing in animal contests: an ESS approach. - J. theoret. Biol., 137 (2): 235-243.
- Gee, N.G. (1925): Tentative list of Chinese decapod Crustacea, including those represented in the collections of the United States National Museum.
- Geldiay, R. & A. Kocatas (1969): Stomatopods of Turkey: *Squilla mantis* (Linnaeus) and *Squilla massavensis* Kossmann. - Sci. Rep. Fac. Sci., Ege Univ., 71: 1-11, 1pl.
- Geldiay, R. & A. Kocatas (1972): Note préliminaire sur les peuplements benthiques du golfe d'Izmir. - Sci. Monogr. Fac. Sci., Ege Univ., 12: 1-34.
- Gerstaecker, A. (1889): Stomatopoden. Bronns Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs, Bd. V, Abt. 2: Crustacea, zweite Hälfte, Malacostraca; Leipzig 1889. [Stomatopods pp. 686-751, pls. 64-68.
- Ghosh, H.C. (1973): A note on two species of stomatopods from the Arabian Sea collected by the "John Murray" Expedition 1933-1934. - Crustaceana, 24 (1): 143-144.
- Ghosh, H.C. (1975): A new species of *Manningia* (Stomatopoda, Gonodactylidae) from the Andaman Islands. - Crustaceana, 28 (1): 33-36.
- Ghosh, H.C. (1976): Two new records of stomatopods with description of a female of *Harpiosquilla indica* Manning 1969 (Stomatopoda: Squillidae). - Rec. zool. Surv. India, 71 (1-4) 1975 (1976): 51-55.
- Ghosh, H.C. (1977): Notes on a collection of stomatopods (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) from Goa. - Newsl. zool. Surv. India, 3 (6): 418-420.
- Ghosh, H.C. (1984): On a small collection of Stomatopoda (Crustacea) from Goa. - Bull. zool. Surv. India, 6 (1-3): 261-266.
- Ghosh, H.C. & R.B. Manning (1988): Types of stomatopod crustaceans in the zoological survey of India. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 101 (3): 653-661.
- Gibbes, L.R. (1845): Catalogue of the crustaceans in the cabinet of the Boston Society of Natural History, September 1, 1845. - Proc. Boston Soc., 2: 69-

70.

- Gibbes, L.R. (1848): Catalogue of the fauna of South Carolina, pp. i-xxiv, appendix. In: Tuomey, M., Report on the geology of South Carolina: vi + 293.
- Gibbes, L.R. (1850): On the carcinological collections of the cabinets of natural history in the United States, with an enumeration of the species contained therein, and descriptions of new species. - Proc. Am. Ass. Adv. Sci., 3rd meeting: 167-201.
- Gibbes, L.R. (1850): Catalogue of the Crustacea in the Cabinet of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, August 20th, 1847, with notes on the most remarkable. - Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1850: 22-30.
- Giebel, C. (1861): Neue *Squilla* von der Insel Banka. - Z. ges. Naturw., 18: 319-320.
- Giesbrecht, W. (1910): Stomatopoden. Erster Theil. - Fauna Flora Golf Neapel, 33: i-vii, 1-239.
- Giesbrecht, W. (1921): Das Skelett von *Squilla mantis* L. - Mitt. Zool. Stat. Neapel, 22 (16): 459-522, pls. 15-20. [morphology]
- Giesbrecht, W. (1921): Crustacea, in: Handbuch der wirbellosen Tiere, A. Lang (ed.), Bd. 4, Arthropoden.
- Giesbrecht, W. & H. Balss (1932): Crustacea, in: Handwörterbuch der Naturwissenschaften, 2nd ed., II: 800-840; Jena.
- Gilat, E. (1964): The Macrobenthic Invertebrate Communities on the Mediterranean Continental Shelf of Israel. - Bull. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco, 62 (1290): 1-46.
- Gillett, K. & F. McNeill (1959): The Great Barrier Reef and adjacent isles. Sydney (Coral Press Pty. Ltd.), 194 pp. [*Gonodactylus chiragra*]
- Glassell, S.A. (1934): Some corrections needed in recent carcinological literature. - Trans San Diego Soc. nat. Hist., 7 (38): 453-454.
- Glassell, S.A. (1942): A new stomatopod crustacean from the west coast of Mexico. - Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 92 (3): 53-56.
- Godcharles, M.F. (1971): A study of the effects of a commercial hydraulic clam dredge on benthic communities in estuarine areas. - Fla. Dept. Nat. Resour., Tech. Ser., (64): viii + 51pp.
- Gohar, H.A.F. & A.A. Al-Kholy (1957): The larval stages of three stomatopod crustacea. - Publ. Mar. Biol. Stat., Al-Ghardaqa, Red Sea, 9: 85-130, pls. 1-23.
- Gomes Corrêa, M.M. & I.N. da Silva Brum (1980): Lista dos crustáceos decápodos e estomatópodos do extremo norte do Brasil, coletados pelo navio oceanográfico "Almirante Saldanha". - Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de J., 21: 59-64.
- Goode, G.B. (1879): The voices of crustaceans. - Proc. U.S. nat. Mus., 1: 7-8.

- Gomez, O. & M. Ortiz (1985): Lista de especies y bibliografía de los estomatopodos (Crustacea: Hoplocarida) de aguas cubanas. - Rev. Invest. Mar., 6 (2-3): 39-43.
- Gordon, I. (1929): Two rare stomatopods of the genus *Lysiosquilla* Dana. - Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., ser. 10 (4): 460-462, figs. 1-2.
- Gordon, I. (1935): On two new species of Crustacea from Christmas Island. - Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., 16 (10): 629-637.
- Gordon, I. (1952): Support for applications submitted by Dr. L.B. Holthuis in regard to the names of five genera of the class Crustacea. - Bull. zool. Nom., 6: 183. [*Odontodactylus*]
- Gore, R.H. & L.J. Becker (1975): Studies on Stomatopod Crustacea of the Indian River region of Florida. I. Rediscovery and extension of range of *Heterosquilla armata* (Smith, 1881). - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 88 (3): 21-27.
- Gore, R.H. & L.J. Becker (1976): Studies on Stomatopod Crustacea of the Indian River region of Florida. II. An annotated check list of the mantis shrimps of the Central Eastern Florida Coast. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (10): 147-184.
- Godfriaux, B.L. (1970): Food of predatory demersal fish in Hauraki Gulf. 3. Feeding relationships. - N.Z. J. mar. freshw. Res., 4: 325-336. [food for fishes]
- Gohar, H.A.F. & A.A. Al-Kholy (1957): The larval stages of three stomatopod Crustacea. - Publ. Mar. biol. Stat. Ghardaqa, 9: 86-130, pls. 1-23. [*Gonodactylus glabrosus*, *Squilla*, larvae]
- Gould, A.A. (1833): Crustacea, pp. 563-564. In: Hitchcock, E., Report on the geology, mineralogy, botany and zoology of Massachusetts: xii + 692, J.S. and C. Adams, Amherst.
- Gourret, P. (1886): Considérations sur la faune pelagique du golfe de Marseille... - Ann. Mus. hist. nat. Marseille, 2, Mém. 2. (p. 22, *Squilla mantis*, larvae)
- Gourret, P. (1888): Révision des Crustacés podophthalmes du Golfe de Marseille... - Ann. Mus. Hist. nat. Marseille, 3, Mém. 5, Zool. (Stomatopoda, pp. 42-43)
- Grace, R.V. (1972): The benthic ecology of the entrance to the Whangateau Harbour, Northland, New Zealand. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Auckland, N.Z., 205pp. [*Pterygosquilla armata*]
- Graeffe (ed.) (1900): Übersicht über die Fauna des Golfes von Triest nebst Notizen über Vorkommen, Lebensweise, Erscheinungs- und Laichzeit der einzelnen Arten. V. Crustaceen. - Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. Wien, 13: 33-80 (*Squilla*, p. 65).
- Grant, E.M. (1965): Guide to fishes. Notes Qd. 2 (2): 280pp., 16 pls. [*Squilla grantii*]

- Gravely, F.H. (1927): Order Decapoda (except Paguridea) and Stomatopoda; in: The littoral fauna of Krusadai Island in the Gulf of Manaar with appendices on the vertebrates and plants. - Bull. Madras Gov. Mus., n.s., vol. 1: 135-155, pls. 19-26.
- Gravely, F.H. (1941): Shells and other animal remains found on the Madras beach, I: Groups other than snails, etc. (Mollusca, Gastropoda). - Bull. Madras Governm. Mus., new ser., Nat. Hist., 5 (1): 1-112.
- Gravier, C. (1920): Note préliminaire sur les crustacés stomatopodes recueillis par le Travailleur et le Talisman. - Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 26: 115-118.
- Gravier, C. (1927): Stomatopodes. - Expéd. sci. Travailleur Talisman, 9 (malacostraces, suite): 29-37.
- Gravier, C. (1928): Sur un Crustacé Stomatopode rare, le *Gonodactylus Guerinii* White. - Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris. 34: 337-340.
- Gravier, C. (1930): Crustacés (Stomatopodes) provenant de l'Institut océanographique de Nha-Trang (Annam). - Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 2 (5): 524-526.
- Gravier, C. (1930): Sur une collection de crustacés (Stomatopodes) recueillis par Mme. Pruvot sur les cotes de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. - Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, (2) 2 (2): 214-216.
- Gravier, C. (1933): Sur une petite collection de Stomatopodes recueillis par M. Dawydoff dans les eaux indochinoises. - Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., 2e ser., 5 (1): 77-82.
- Gravier, C. (1935): Crustacés stomatopodes recueillis par M.R. Decary, a Fort-Dauphin (Madagascar). - Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, ser. 6, 12: 357-361.
- Gravier, C. (1936): Sur un crustacé (Stomatopode) rare de l'Ile de Pâques. - Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., 8 (2): 254-256. [*Pseudosquilla oxyrhyncha*]
- Gravier, C. (1937): Stomatopodes des côtes d'Indo-Chine. - Ann. Inst. Oceanogr., 17 (3): 175-211.
- Gravier, C. (1938): Stomatopoda, I. In: Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Egypte, IX. - Mem. Inst. Egypte, 37: 163-183.
- Greenwood, J.G. & B.G. Williams (1984): Larval and early post-larval stages in the abbreviated development of *Heterosquilla tricarinata* (Claus, 1871) (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - J. Plankton Res., 6 (4): 615-635. [development, larvae]
- Grenacher, H. (1879): Untersuchungen über das Sehorgan der Arthropoden, insbesondere der Spinnen, Insekten und Crustaceen; VIII + 188pp., 11pls. (*Squilla*, p. 125).
- Grindley, J.R. & M.J. Penrith (1965): Notes on the bathypelagic fauna of the seas around South Africa. - Zool. Afr.: 275-295.
- Grobben, K. (1876): Die Geschlechtsorgane von *Squilla mantis* L. - Sitz.-Ber.

- Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-naturw. Kl., 74, Abt. 1: 389-406, 1 pl. [genital system]
- Grobben, K. (1878): Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der männlichen Geschlechtsorgane der Dekapoden nebst vergleichenden Bemerkungen über die übrigen Thorakostraken. - Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. Wien, 1: 1-94 (*Squilla*, pp. 25, 33, 65)
- Grobben, K. (1892): Zur Kenntnis des Stammbaums und des Systems der Crustaceen. - Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Wiss., Math.-naturw. Kl., Anat., etc., 101, Abt. 1: 273-274.
- Grobben, K. (1919): Über die Muskulatur des Vorderkopfes der Stomatopoden und die systematische Stellung der Malakostrakengruppe. - Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-naturw. Kl., 128, Abt. 1: 1855-213, pls. 1-2. [anatomy, musculature]
- Gruvel, A. (1936): Contribution a l'étude de la bionomie générale et de l'exploitation de la faune du Canal du Suez. - Mém. Inst. Egypte, 29, vii + 255, pls. 1-25.
- Guérin-Ménéville, F.E. (1838): Crustacés, arachnides, et insectes; pp. 1-319, in: L.I. Duprey: Voyage autour du monde... sur... "La Coquille"... 1822-1825, Zool. 2, 2, 1.
- Guérin-Ménéville, F.E. (1844): Iconographie de Règne Animal de G. Cuvier, ou représentation d'après nature de l'une des espèces les plus remarquables et souvent non encore figurées, de chaque genre d'animaux. Avec une texte descriptif mis au courant de la science. Ouvrage pour servir d'atlas à tous les traités de Zoologie, 2: pls. 1-104; J.B. Baillièrre, Paris.
- Guérin-Ménéville, F.E. (1855): Articulata; pp. V-XXXII, in: R. de la Sagra: Histoire física política y natural de la Isla de Cuba, Historia Natural, 7: v-xxxii; atlas, 8: pls. 1-3. A. Bertrand, Paris.
- Guérin-Ménéville, F.E. (1857): Crustacés, pp. I-LXXXVII, in: R. de la Sagra: Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'île de Cuba. A. Bertrand, Paris.
- Guieysse, A. (1907): Études des organes digestives chez les crustacés. - Arch. Anat. microsc., 9: 427-435. [*Squilla*, alimentary system]
- Gunter, G. (1950): Seasonal population changes and distributions as related to salinity, of certain invertebrates of the Texas coast, including the commercial shrimp. - Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci., Univ. Texas, 1 (2): 7-51.
- Guppy, R.J.L. (1894): Observations upon the physical conditions and fauna of the Gulf of Paria. - Proc. Vict. Inst. Trinidad, 2, 1894: 105-115.
- Gurney, R. (1937): The larvae of *Gonodactylus glabrosus* and other Stomatopoda, III: Notes on some Decapod and Stomatopod Crustacea from the Red Sea, III-IV. - Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., ser. B, 1937 (3): 319-336, pls. 1-8.
- Gurney, R. (1946): Notes on stomatopod larvae. - Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 116: 133-175.

- Gurney, R. (1946): The larval stomatopod *Alima lebourni* Gurney, identified with *Squilla tricarinata*. - Proc. zool. Soc. Lond., 116 (3-4): 734. [larvae]
- Haderlie, E.C., D.P. Abbott & R.L. Caldwell (1980): Three other crustaceans: a copepod, a leptostracan, and a stomatopod, pp. 631-637, in: Morris, R.H., D.P. Abbott & E.C. Haderlie (eds.), Intertidal invertebrates of California. Stanford Univ Press, Stanford, California: i-xi, 1-690. [*Hemisquilla ensigera californiensis*]
- Haeckel, E. (1896): Systematische Phylogenie, Bd. 2, Invertebrate; Berlin (Stomatopoda, p. 662).
- Hale, H.M. (1924): Notes on Australian Crustacea, No. 1. Family Squillidae. - Rec. S. Austr. Mus., Adelaide, 2: 491-502.
- Hale, H.M. (1927): The crustaceans of South Australia, part I. Handbook of the flora and fauna of South Australia: 201pp., Adelaide.
- Hale, H.M. (1927): The Crustacea. The fauna of Kangaroo Island, South Australia, no. 1. - Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austr., 51: 307-321.
- Hale, H.M. (1929): Crustacea from Princess Charlotte Bay, North Queensland. Isopoda and Stomatopoda. - Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austr., 53: 33-36.
- Hale, H.M. (1929): Notes on the fauna of Dirk Hartog Island, Western Australia. No. 4, Crustacea. - Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. S. Austr., LIII: 33-36.
- Haller, G. (1879): Zur Kenntnis der Mittelmeerfauna der höheren Crustaceen. - Zool. Anz., 2: 205-207.
- Hamano, T. (1984): Egg laying and egg mass nursing behavior in the Japanese mantis shrimp. - Bull. Jap. Soc. scient. Fish., 50 (12): 1969-1973. [*Oratosquilla oratoria*]
- Hamano, T. (1986): Optimal prey size for the Japanese mantis shrimp from structure of the raptorial claw. - Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 52: 1-10. [feeding, *Oratosquilla oratoria*]
- Hamano, T. (1987): Biology of Stomatopoda. (1) The morphological terminology and the history. - Aquabiol. (Tokyo) 9 (1): 45-49. [in Japanese, English summary]
- Hamano, T. (1987): Biology of Stomatopoda. (22) Phylogeny and taxonomy of Hoplocarida. - Aquabiol. (Tokyo), 9 (2): 138-141.
- Hamano, T. (1987): Biology of Stomatopoda - 3. Stomatopods from Japan - (1). History of taxonomy and species list. - Aquabiol. (Tokyo), 9 (3): 208-211. [in Japanese]
- Hamano, T. (1987): Biology of Stomatopoda. 4. Stomatopods from Japan - (2). Superfamilies & families - (1). - Aquabiol. (Tokyo), 9(4): 288-291. [in Japanese]
- Hamano, T. (1987): Biology of Stomatopoda. 5. Stomatopods from Japan - (3). Superfamilies and families - (2). - Aquabiol. (Tokyo), 9 (5): 379-381. [in Japanese]

- Hamano, T. (1987): Biology of Stomatopoda. 6. Stomatopods from Japan - (4). Bathysquillidae and Gonodactylidae - 1. Aquabiology (Tokyo), 9 (6): 458-463. [in Japanese]
- Hamano, T. & S. Matsuura (1987): Delayed metamorphosis of the Japanese mantis shrimp in nature. - Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 53 (1): 167.
- Hamano, T. & S. Matsuura (1987): Sex ratio of the Japanese mantis shrimp in Hakata Bay. - Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 53 (12): 2279.
- Hamano, T. & S. Matsuura (1987): Growth of the Japanese mantis shrimp of the laboratory birth. - Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 53: 889. [development]
- Hamano, T. & S. Matsuura (1987): Egg size, duration of incubation, and larval development of the Japanese mantis shrimp in the laboratory. - Bull. Jap. Soc. Fish., 53 (1): 23-39.
- Hamano, T., N.M. Morrissy & S. Matsuura (1987): Ecological information on *Oratosquilla oratoria* (Stomatopoda, Crustacea) with an attempt to estimate the annual settlement date from growth parameters. - J. Shimonoseki Univ. Fish., 36: 9-27. [ecology]
- Hamano, T. & M. Mitsuhashi (1988): An unique abnormality in *Oratosquilla oratoria* (de Haan) (Stomatopoda). - Res. Crust., 17: 25-27. [anatomy, genital system]
- Hamano, T. (1989): Biology of Stomatopoda - 13. Stomatopods from Japan (11) Squillidae - *Busquilla*, *Carinosquilla*, and *Clorida*. - Aquabiol. (Tokyo), 11 (1), no. 60: 59-62. [in Japanese]
- Hamano, T. (1989): Biology of Stomatopoda - 14. Stomatopods from Japan (12). Squillidae - *Chloridopsis* and *Kempina*. - Aquabiol. (Tokyo), 11 (2): 140-142. [in Japanese]
- Hamano, T. (1989): Biology of Stomatopoda - 15. Stomatopods from Japan (13) Squillidae - *Lenisquilla*, *Levisquilla*, and *Lophosquilla*. - Aquabiol. (Tokyo) 11 (3): 234-237. [in Japanese]
- Hamano, T. (1989): Biology of Stomatopoda - 16. Stomatopods from Japan (14) Squillidae - *Oratosquilla* - 1. - Aquabiol. (Tokyo), 11 (4): 313-319. [in Japanese]
- Hamano, T. (1989): Biology of Stomatopoda - 17. Stomatopods from Japan (15). Squillidae - *Oratosquilla* - 2. and *Squilloides*. - Aquabiol. (Tokyo), 11 (5): 398-401. [in Japanese]
- Hamano, T. (1989): Biology of Stomatopoda - 18. Stomatopods from Japan (16). Lysiosquillidae. - Aquabiol. (Tokyo), 11 (6): 468-471. [in Japanese]
- Hamano, T. & Y. Nagai (1989): Burrows and larvae of *Oratosquilla oratoria* (de Haan, 1844) (Stomatopoda, Crustacea) and information on its population dynamics in Ihsikari Bay. - Suisan Zoshoku, 37 (3): 157-161. [biology]
- Hamano, T. (1990): Growth of the stomatopod Crustacean *Oratosquilla oratoria* in Hakata Bay. - Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 56 (9): 15-29. [development]

- Hamano, T. (1992): Growth of *Oratosquilla oratoria* (de Haan, 1844) (Stomatopoda) in the Sea of Suo-Nada, Japan. - *Crustaceana* (Leiden), 63 (3): 263-276. [development]
- Hansen, H.J. (1895): Isopoden, Cumaceen und Stomatopoden der Planktonexpedition. - *Ergebn. Atl. Ozean. Planktonexp. Humboldt-Stift.*, 2, Gc: 1-105.
- Hansen, H.J. (1921): On some malacostracous Crustacea (Mysidacea, Euphausiacea, and Stomatopoda) collected by Swedish Antarctic expeditions. - *Arch. Zool.*, 13 (20): 1-7.
- Hansen, H.J. (1921): Studies on Arthropoda, I. On the postembryonic occurrence of the median "dorsal organ" in Crustacea Malacostraca. - *Studies on Arthropoda, I*, pp. 1-80 (pp. 66-80), pls. 1-4. Gyldendalske Boghandel, Copenhagen.
- Hansen, H.J. (1925): Studies on Arthropoda, II. (Stomatopoda, pp. 145-151, figs. 11-12); Copenhagen.
- Hansen, H.J. (1926): The Stomatopoda of the Siboga Expedition. *Siboga Exped. monogr.*, 35: 1-48, pls. 1-2.
- Hanström, B. (1924): Untersuchungen über das Gehirn, insbesondere das Sehganglion der Crustaceen. - *Ark. Zool.*, 16 (10) (Stomatopoda, p. 70); Stockholm. [nervous system]
- Hanström, B. (1928): Vergleichende Anatomie des Nervensystems der wirbellosen Tiere unter Berücksichtigung seiner Funktionen (Stomatopoda, pp. 451, 471); Berlin. [nervous system]
- Hanström, B. (1931): Neue Untersuchungen über Sinnesorgane und Nervensystem der Crustaceen I: *Z. Morphol. u. Ökol. Tiere*, 23: (*Squilla*, pp. 156-203).
- Hanström, B. (1933): Neue Untersuchungen über Sinnesorgane und Nervensystem der Crustaceen II. - *Zool. Jb. Anat. u. Ontog.*, 57: 507-516. [nervous system]
- Hanström, B. (1934): Über das Organ X, eine inkretorische Gehirndrüse der Crustaceen. - *Psychiatr. Bl.*, 3-4: (*Squilla*, pp. 2-5.)
- Hanström, B. (1937): Die Sinusdrüse und der hormonal bedingte Farbwechsel der Crustaceen. - *Kungl. Svensk. Akad. Handl.*, 16 (3): (Stomatopoda, pp. 66-69).
- Hass, W. (1916): Über die Struktur des Chitins bei Arthropoden. - *Arch. Anat. (Phys. Abt.)*: 295-338.
- Haswell, W.A. (1882): Catalogue of the Australian Stalk- and Sessile-eyed Crustacea; 324pp., pls. 1-4; Australian Mus., Sydney.
- Hatziolos, M.E. (1980): Ecological correlates of aggression and courtship in the stomatopod *Pseudosquilla ciliata*. - *Diss. Abstr. int.* (B) 40 (7): 2983. [behaviour]
- Hatziolos, M.E. & R.L. Caldwell (1983): Role reversal in courtship in the stomatopod *Pseudosquilla ciliata* (Crustacea). - *Anim. Behav.*, 31 (4): 1077-

1087. [behaviour]

- Hayashi, Y. & K. Tsujino (1978): Fisheries biology of the mantis-shrimp (*Oratosquilla oratoria* de Haan) in the Osaka Bay. - Bull. Osaka Pref. Fish. Exp. Stn., 5: 116-135. [fishery] [in Japanese]
- Hazlett, B.A. & H.E. Winn (1962): Sound production and associated behavior of Bermuda crustaceans (*Panulirus*, *Gonodactylus*, *Alpheus*, and *Synalpheus*). - Crustaceana, 4 (1): 25-38, pl. 1. [*Gonodactylus oerstedii*]
- Hazlett, B.A. (1978): Individual distance in Crustacea. 2. The mantis shrimp *Gonodactylus oerstedii*. - Mar. Behav. Physiol., 5 (3): 243-254. [behaviour]
- Hazlett, B.A. (1979): The meral spot of *Gonodactylus oerstedii* Hansen as a visual stimulus (Stomatopoda, Gonodactylidae). - Crustaceana, 36 (2): 196-198. [behaviour, optical sense]
- Heard, R.W. & R.B. Manning (1990): *Caecopilumnus crassipes* (Tesch, 1918) (Decapoda, Brachyura, Pilumnidae) and *Acanthosquilla multifasciata* (Wood-Mason, 1895) (Stomatopoda, Nannosquillidae), new to the Hawaiian Islands. - Crustaceana, 59 (1): 105-107.
- Hector, J. (1877): Notes on New Zealand Crustacea. - Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst., 9: 472-475, pl. 27.
- Hedgpeth, J.W. (1950): Annotated list of certain marine invertebrates found on Texas jetties, pp. 72-85. In: Whitten, H.L., H.F. Rosene, & J.W. Hedgpeth, The invertebrate fauna of Texas coast jetties; a preliminary survey. - Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci., Univ. Texas, 1 (2): 53-87, pl. 1.
- Hedgpeth, J.W. (1953): An introduction to the zoogeography of the northwestern Gulf of Mexico with reference to the invertebrate fauna. - Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci., Univ. Texas, 3 (1): 107-224, figs. 1-46.
- Hedgpeth, J.W. (1954): Bottom communities of the Gulf of Mexico, in: Galtsoff, P.S. (ed.), Gulf of Mexico, its origin, waters, and marine life. - Fish. Bull., U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., 89: 203-214.
- Heilprin, A. (1888): Contributions to the natural history of the Bermuda Islands. - Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 40: 302-328, pls. 14-16.
- Heilprin, A. (1889): The Bermuda Islands. A contribution to the physical history and geology of the Somers Archipelago. With an examination of the structure of coral reefs, pp. 1-231, pls. 1-17; Acad. nat. Sci., Philadelphia.
- Heldt, J.H. (1954): Les crustacés comestibles des mers tunisiennes et leur pêche. - Ann. Stat. océanogr. Salammbô, 9: 1-16, 10pls. [*Squilla mantis*, fishery]
- Heller, C. (1861): Synopsis der im rothen Meere vorkommenden Crustaceen. - Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 11: 3-32.
- Heller, C. (1861): Vorläufiger Bericht über die während der Weltumseglung der K.K. Fregatte "Novara" gesammelten Crustaceen. - Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 11: 497. [*Pseudosquilla oculata*]
- Heller, C. (1863): Die Crustaceen des südlichen Europa, Crustacea Podophthalmia,

pp. i-xi, 1-336.

- Heller, C. (1865): Reise der österreichischen Fregatte "Novara" um die Erde in den Jahren 1857-1859 unter B. von Wüllerstorff-Urbair; Zool. Theil 2, Abt. 3, Wien (Stomatopoda pp. 124-127).
- Hemming, F. (1945): Suspension of the rules for *Squilla* Fabricius (J.C.), 1787 (Class Crustacea, Order Stomatopoda). Opinion 186. Decl. Int. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., 3 (5): 53-64.
- Hemming, F. (1954): Validation, under the Plenary Powers, of the generic name *Lysiosquilla* Dana, 1852 (Class Crustacea, Order Stomatopoda). Opinion 294. Opin. Decl. Int. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., 8 (11): 143-154.
- Hemming, F. (1958): Opinion 522. Suppression under the plenary powers (i) of certain names published by C.S. Rafinesque for genera and species of the Orders Decapoda and Stomatopoda (Class Crustacea) in the period 1814-1818 and (ii) of certain specific names currently regarded as senior subjective synonyms of the names of the type species of *Homola* Leach, 1815, and *Lissa* Leach, 1815, respectively both being genera assigned to the first of the foregoing orders. Opin. Del. Int. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., 19 (9): 209-248.
- Henderson, G.T.D. & N.B. Marshall (1944): Ecological investigations with the continuous Plankton Recorder: The Zooplankton (other than Copepoda and young fish) in the southern North Sea, 1932-37. - Hull Bull. mar. Ecol., 1 (6): 255-275, pls. 126-149. [larvae]
- Henderson, J.R. (1893): A contribution to Indian Carcinology. - Trans. Linn. Soc. London, ser. 2, Zool., 5 (10): 325-458, pls. 36-40.
- Hendrickx, M.E. & A.M. van der Heiden (1983): Four species of Stomatopoda and Decapoda Brachyura new to the marine fauna of the Gulf of California, Mexico. - Crustaceana, 44 (1): 09-110.
- Hendrickx, M.E. & A.M. van der Heiden (1984): Distribution of seven species of crustaceans along the Pacific coast of America. - Bull. Sth. Calif. Acad. Sci., 83 (2): 110-112.
- Hendrickx, M.E. & A.M. van der Heiden (1984): New records of stomatopod and decapod crustaceans along the Pacific coast of Mexico. - Revta. Biol. trop., 31 (2) (1983): 337-339.
- Hendrickx, M.E. (1985): Distribution and abundance of stomatopods (Crustacea: Hoplocarida) in southern Sinaloa, Mexico. - Revta. Biol. trop., 32 (2) (1984): 269-277.
- Hendrickx, M.E. (1985): Diversidad de los Macroinvertebrados Bentónicos Acompañantes del Camarón. Progr. Univ. de Alimentos, Inst. Cienc. del Mar y Limnol., Inst. Natl. de Pesca. UNAM, México, D.F., pp. 95-148.
- Hendrickx, M.E. & J. Salgado-Barragán (1987): A new species of stomatopod, *Eurysquilla pumae* (Crustacea: Stomatopoda: Eurysquillidae), from the Gulf of California, Mexico. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 100 (3): 529-531.
- Hendrickx, M.E. & J. Salgado-Barragán (1989): Ecology and fishery of stomatopods in the Gulf of California, Mexico. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel.

Symp. Monogr., 3:

- Hendrickx, M.E. (1990): The stomatopod and decapod crustaceans collected during the GUAYTEC 2 cruise in the central Gulf of California, Mexico, with the description of a new species of *Plesionika* Bate (Caridea: Pandalidae). - Rev. Biol. Trop., 38 (1): 35-53.
- Hendrickx, M.E. (1994): Catálogo de crustáceos estomatópodos y decápodos. Colección de Referencia, Estación Mazatlán, ICML, UNAM. Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad e Inst. Cienc. Mar y Limnol., UNAM, México, 134pp.
- Herbst, J.F.W. (1782-1804): Versuch einer Naturgeschichte der Krabben und Krebse, nebst einer systematischen Beschreibung ihrer verschiedenen Arten; Vols. 1-3, 515pp., 62 pls.; Berlin and Stralsund.
- Herklots, J.A. (1851): Addimenta ad faunam carcinologicam Africae Occidentalis..., 31pp., pls. 1-2; Lugduni-Batavorum.
- Herklots, J.A. (1861): Symbolae Carcinologicae. I. Catalogue de crustacés qui ont servi de base au système carcinologique de M.W. de Haan, rédigé d'après la collection du Musée des Pays-Bas et les crustacés de la Fauna du Japon. - Tijdschr. Ent., 4: 116-156.
- Hernández Aguilera, J.L. & A.M. Hermoso Salazar (1988): Algunos estomatopodos de la costa este de Mexico con la descripción de una nueva especie (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - Invest. Oceanogr., ser. B, 4 (2): 1-13.
- Hess, W. (1865): Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Decapoden-Krebse Ost-Australiens. - Arch. Naturgesch., Berlin, XXXI, 1: 127-173, pls. VI-VIII.
- Hesse, R. (1901): Untersuchungen über die Organe der Lichtempfindung bei niederen Tieren. 7. Von den Arthropodenaugen. - Z. wiss. Zool., 70: 437-473, pl. 20 (*Squilla*, p. 437).
- Hessler, R.R. (1964): The Cephalocarida, comparative skeletomusculature. - Mem. Conn. Acad. Sci., 16: 1-97. [*Squilla empusa*, anatomy, musculature]
- Hickson, S.J. (1885): The retina of Insects. - Nature, 31: 341-342.
- Hildebrand, H.H. (1954): A study of the fauna of the brown shrimp (*Penaeus aztecus* Ives) grounds in the western Gulf of Mexico. - Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci., Univ. Texas, 3 (2): 233-366.
- Hildebrand, H.H. (1955): A study of the fauna of the pink shrimp (*Penaeus duorarum* Burkenroad) grounds in the Gulf of Campeche. - Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci. Univ. Texas, 4 (11): 169-232.
- Hilgendorf, F. (1869): Crustaceen. Baron Carl Claus von der Decken's Reisen in Ost-Afrika in den Jahren 1859-1865, 3 (1): 67-116, pls. 1-6.
- Hilgendorf, F. (1879): Die von Herrn W. Peters in Moçambique gesammelten Crustaceen. - Monatsber. preuß. Akad. Wiss.: 846.
- Hilgendorf, F. (1890): Eine neue Stomatopoden-Gattung *Pterygosquilla*. - Sitz.-Ber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berlin, 1890: 172-177.

- Hirano, T., M. Yamaguchi, T. Shirai, T. Suzuki & M. Suyama (1992): Free amino acids, trimethylamine oxide, and betaines of the raw and boiled meats of mantis shrimp *Oratosquilla oratoria*. - Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish., 58 (5): 973. [physiology]
- Hoek, P.P.C. (1906): Catalogue des espèces de plantes et d'animaux observées dans le plankton recueilli pendant les expéditions périodiques depuis le mois d'août 1902 jusqu'au mois de mai 1905. - Publ. Circonst. Cons. perm. Int. Explor. Mer, 33: I-VII, 1-122.
- Hoffmann, C.K. (1874): Crustacés et échinodermes de Madagascar et de l'île de la Réunion, pp. 1-36, pls. 1-10; in: Pollen & van Dam, Recherches sur la faune de Madagascar et des ses dependances, 5 (2): 1-58, pls. 1-10.
- Hoffmann, C.K. (1874): Enumeration des crustacés trouvés a Madagascar et les Mascareignes, pp. 37-44; in: Pollen and van Dam, Recherches sur la faune de Madagascar et des ses dependances, 5 (2): 1-58, pls. 1-10.
- Holmes, S.J. (1900): Synopsis of Californian Stalk-eyed Crustacea. - Occ. Pap. Calif. Acad. Sci., 7: 219-221; San Francisco.
- Holmquist, J.G., G.V.N. Powell & S.M. Sogard (1989): Decapod and stomatopod communities of seagrass-covered mud banks in Florida Bay: inter- and intra-bank heterogeneity with special reference to isolated sub-environments. - Bull. mar. Sci., 44 (1): 251-262.
- Holthuis, L.B. (1941): Note on some Stomatopoda from the Atlantic coasts of Africa and America, with the description of a new species. - Zool. Meded., Leiden, 23: 31-43.
- Holthuis, L.B. (1941): Biological results of the Snellius Expedition XII. The Stomatopoda of the Snellius Expedition. - Temminckia, 6: 241-294.
- Holthuis, L.B. (1950): Decapoda, A. Natantia, Macrura Reptantia, Anomura en Stomatopoda. - Fauna Nederland, Leiden, 15: 164pp. [*Squilla desmarestii*].
- Holthuis, L.B. (1951): Proposed use of the Plenary Powers to validate the generic name *Odontodactylus* Bigelow, 1893 (Class Crustacea, Order Stomatopoda). - Bull. Zool. Nomencl., 2: 86-87.
- Holthuis, L.B. (1951): Proposed use of the Plenary Powers to render the generic name *Lysiosquilla* Dana, 1852 (Class Crustacea, Order Stomatopoda) the oldest available name for the species currently referred thereto. - Bull. Zool. Nomencl., 2: 83-84.
- Holthuis, L.B. (1951): Note on *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Soubrier, a gastropod mollusc living commensally on stomatopod Crustacea. - Basteria, 15 (3-4): 69-71. [parasitism, Gastropoda]
- Holthuis, L.B. (1953): Enumeration of the decapod and stomatopod Crustacea from Pacific coral islands. - Atoll. Res. Bull., 24: 1-166.
- Holthuis, L.B. (1954): C.S. Rafinesque as a carcinologist, an annotated compilation of the information on Crustacea contained in the works of that author. - Zool. Verh., Leiden, 25: 1-43.

- Holthuis, L.B. (1956): Proposed suppression under the plenary powers (a) of certain names given by C.S. Rafinesque to genera and species of the orders Decapoda and Stomatopoda (Class Crustacea) and (b) of certain specific names currently regarded as senior subjective synonyms of the names of the type species of the genera "*Homola*" and "*Lissa*", both of Leach, 1815, belonging to the foregoing class. - Bull. Zool. Nomencl., 12 (9): 227-239.
- Holthuis, L.B. (1959): Stomatopod Crustacea of Suriname. - Stud. Fauna Suriname, 3 (10): 173-191.
- Holthuis, L.B. (1959): Notes on pre-Linnaean carcinology (including the study of Xiphosura) of the Malay Archipelago, chap. 5, pp. 63-125, photos 7-11; in: de Wit, ed., Rumphius memorial volume, v + 462, 27 photos. Baarn: Hollandia.
- Holthuis, L.B. (1961): Report on a collection of Crustacea Decapoda and Stomatopoda from Turkey and the Balkans. - Zool. Verh. Leiden, 47: 1-67.
- Holthuis, L.B. (1964): Preliminary note on two new genera of Stomatopoda. - Crustaceana, 7 (2): 140-141.
- Holthuis, L.B. & R.B. Manning (1964): Proposed use of the Plenary Powers (A) to designate a type-species for the genera *Pseudosquilla* Dana, 1852, and *Gonodactylus* Berthold, 1827, and (B) for the suppression of the generic name *Smerdis* Leach, 1817 (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). Z.N. (s) 1609. - Bull. zool. Nom., 21 (2): 137-143.
- Holthuis, L.B. (1967): The stomatopod Crustacea collected by the 1962 and 1965 Israel South Red Sea Expeditions. The second Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1965, Report no. 1. - Isr. J. Zool., 16: 1-45.
- Holthuis, L.B. (1967): Fam. Lysiosquillidae et Bathysquillidae. Stomatopoda I. - pp. 1-28; in: H.E. Gruner & L.B. Holthuis (eds.): Crustaceorum Catalogus, pars. 1.
- Holthuis, L.B. (1969): Indication of a neotype for *Cancer mantis* L., 1758 (Stomatopoda, Squillidae). - Crustaceana, 16 (2): 221-223.
- Holthuis, L.B. (1975): *Acanthosquilla derijardi* Manning, 1970, a stomatopod new to the fauna of the Red Sea. - Crustaceana, 29 (3): 309-310.
- Holthuis, L.B. (1978): The Mediterranean decapod and stomatopod Crustacea in A. Risso's published works and manuscripts. - Ann. Mus. Hist. nat. Nice, 5 (1977): 37-88.
- Holthuis, L.B., A.J. Edwards & H.R. Lubbock (1980): The decapod and stomatopod Crustacea of St. Paul's Rocks. - Zoöl. Meded., Leiden, 56 (3): 27-49.
- Holthuis, L.B. (1984): On some Crustacea Stomatopoda collected by the CANCAP Expeditions in the waters of N.W. Africa and the Azores. - Zool. Meded., 58 (8): 131-139.
- Hope, F.G. (1851): Catalogo dei Crostacei Italiani e di moltri altri del Mediterraneo: 1-48, pl.; Napoli.

- Hornell, J. (1894): The metamorphosis of the mantis shrimps or Squillidae. Study VII. Microscopical Studies in Marine Zoology. - J. mar. Zool. Microsc., 1 (3): 63-68, 1 pl. [larvae]
- Horridge, G.A. (1978): The separation of visual axes in apposition compound eyes. - Phil. Trans. R. Soc. (B) 285 (1003): 1-59. [*Gonodactylus chirarga*, optical sense]
- Howard, J.D. (1968): X-ray radiography for examination of burrowing in sediments by marine invertebrate organisms. - Sedimentology, 11: 249-258. [*Squilla*]
- Howard, L.O. (1883): A list of the invertebrate fauna of South Carolina. Chap. 11, pp. 265-310. In: South Carolina. Resources and population, institutions and industries, viii + 726 pp. S. Carolina State Board of Agriculture.
- Howells, R.G., C. Karp & R.W. Langton (1980): Occurrence of a rare mantis shrimp, *Platysquilla enodis* (Manning, 1962), in the Middle Atlantic bight region (Stomatopoda). - Crustaceana, 38 (1): 101-104.
- Huberman, A., H. Arechiga & C. Aramburo (1981): Search for the neurodepressing hormone in a stomatopod, *Squilla mantis*. - Experientia, 37 (1): 51-52. [hormones]
- Hughes, R.N. (1977): The Biota of Reef-Flats and Limestone Cliffs near Jeddah, Saudi Arabia. - J. nat. Hist., 11: 77-96. [ecology]
- Humes, A.G. (1965): New species of *Hemicyclops* (Copepoda, Cyclopoida) from Madagascar. - Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard, 134 (6): 159-259, pls. 1-36. [parasitism, Copepoda, *Acanthosquilla* - described as *Acanthosquilla humesi*, by Manning (1968, Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 124 (3641))]
- Hutton, F.W. (1879): Notes on a collection from the Auckland Islands and Campbell Island. - Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst., 11: 337-343.
- Hutton, F.W. (1904): Index Faunae Novae Zealandiae, vii + 372pp; Dulau & Co., London.
- Huxley, T.H. (1878): Grundzüge der Anatomie der wirbellosen Tiere (German transl. by J.W. Spengel) (*Squilla*, p. 326); Leipzig.
- Hynd, J.S. (1948): Some Marine Biological Studies in Queensland Stomatopoda. B.Sc. Honours Thesis, Univ. Queensland, 83-92.
- Iacino, I., G. di Stefano & H. Schiff (1990): A neural model for localizing targets in space accomplished by the eye of a mantis shrimp. - Biol. Cybern., 63 (5): 383-391. [*Squilla mantis*]
- Illescas-Monterroso, C.M., J. Salgado-Barragan & J.L. Villalobos-Hiriart (1992): Distribucion geografica, batimetria y aspectos ecologicos de los estomatopodos recolectados durante las campanas oceanograficas DAMA y ATLAS en la plataforma continental de Nayarit, Michoacan y Guerrero, Mexico. - An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mex., Ser. Zool., 62 (3) (1991): 431-451.
- Ingle, R.W. (1958): On *Squilla alba* Bigelow, a rare stomatopod crustacean new to St. Helena and South Africa. - Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., ser. 13, 1 (1): 49-56.

- Ingle, R.W. (1960): *Squilla labadiensis* n.sp. and *Squilla intermedia* Bigelow, two stomatopod crustaceans new to the West African coast. - Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., ser. 13, 2 (2): 565-576.
- Ingle, R.W. (1963): Crustacea Stomatopoda from the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden. Contributions to the knowledge of the Red Sea, no. 26. - Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat. Haifa, 33: 1-69.
- Ingle, R.W. (1967): Arthropoda Crustacea: 44-45, in: Bibliography of key works for the identification of the British fauna and flora. - Publs. Syst. Ass. No.1.
- Ingle, R.W. & N. Della Croce (1967): Stomatopod larvae from the Mozambique Channel. - Boll. Mus. Ist. biol. Univ. Genova, 35: 55-74.
- Ingle R.W. & N.R. Merrett (1971): A stomatopod crustacean from the Indian Ocean, *Indosquilla manihinei* gen. et sp. nov. (family Bathysquillidae) with remarks on *Bathysquilla crassispinosa* (Fukuda, 1910). - Crustaceana, 20: 192-198, 1pl.
- Ingle R.W. (1971): On the nomenclature of *Gonodactylus graphurus* White, 1847 (nomen nudum), Miers, 1875 (Stomatopoda, Gonodactylidae). - Crustaceana, 21: 220-221.
- Ingle, R.W. (1987): Stomatopod larvae collected by MESEDA Expedition to the Red Sea (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - Senckenbergiana biol., 67 (4-6) (1986): 401-410.
- Innes, A.J. (1985): Aerobic scope of the burrowing mantis shrimp *Heterosquilla tricarinata* at low environmental oxygen tensions. - Comp. Biochem. Physiol., (A) 81 (4): 827-832. [physiology, respiration]
- International Zoölogical Congress (1926): International Rule of Zoölogical Nomenclature. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 39: 75-104.
- Irisawa, H. & A.F. Irisawa (1957): The electrocardiogram of a stomatopod. - Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, 112: 358-362. [*Squilla oratoria*, physiology, nervous system]
- Irisawa, A. & K. Hama (1965): Contact of adjacent nerve fibers in the cardiac nerve of Mantis shrimp. - Jap. J. Physiol., 15: 323-330. [musculature, nervous system, physiology]
- Irisawa, A. & K. Hama (1965): Some observations on the fine structure of the mantis shrimp heart. - Z. Zellforsch. mikrosk. Anat., 68: 674-688. [*Squilla oratoria*, cytology, musculature]
- Ishii, T. H. Suzuki & T. Koyanagi (1978): Determination of trace elements in marine organisms - 1. Factors for variation of concentration of trace element. - Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish., 44 (2): 155-162. [*Squilla oratoria*, physiology]
- Ishikawa, H. (1989): *Caledoniella montrouzieri* collected from Okino-Sima off Bungo Channel. - Chiribotan, 20 (1-2): 24-25. [in Japanese, English summary] [*Gonodactylus chirarga*]

- Ishioka, K., T. Doi & Y. Hayashi (1981): The stock assessment of mantis-shrimp (*Oratosquilla oratoria*) in Osaka Bay. - Bull. Nansei Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 13: 59-79.
- Ives, J.E. (1891): Crustacea from the northern coast of Yucatan, the harbor at Vera Cruz, the west coast of Florida and the Bermuda Islands. - Proc. Acad. nat. Sci., Philadelphia, 43 (1): 176-207, pls. 5-6.
- Jacques, F. & A. Thiriot (1967): Larves de stomatopodes du plancton de la region de Banyuls-sur-Mer. - Vie Milieu, 18B: 367-380. [larve]
- Jacques, F. (1969): Existence d'un organ sensoriel dans le pédoncle oculaire des larves de stomatopodes (crustacés). - C.r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris, 268D: 89-90, 3pls. [anatomy, cytology]
- Jacques, F. (1969): Histogenèse des pédoncles oculaires des larves de stomatopodes. - Vie Milieu (A) 20: 565-593, 6 pls. [anatomy, cytology]
- Jacques, F. (1970): Description d'organes glandulaires dans les antennes de larves de stomatopodes. - C.r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris 270D: 958-959, 6pls. [anatomy, cytology, *Squilla mantis*]
- Jacques, F. (1970): La glande de mue chez les larves de stomatopodes. - C.r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris 270D: 2965-2968, 6 pls. [cytology, larvae, *Lysiosquilla oculata*]
- Jacques, F. (1975): Découverte de la glande du sinus chez la larve de *Squilla mantis* (stade 1) (Crustacés, stomatopodes). Ultrastructure. - Compt. r. hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris (Ser. D), 280 (13): 1575-1577, pl. [cytology]
- Jacques, F. (1976): L'oeil nauplien et les organes frontaux chez les larves de stomatopodes. Développement. - Vie Milieu (A) 26 (1): 53-64, 2 pls. [larvae, optical sense]
- Jacques, F. (1976): Croissance du système nerveux central chez *Lysiosquilla occulta* (crustacés stomatopodes). - Arch. Zool. exp. gén., 117 (1): 29-40. [nervous system, development].
- Jacques, F. (1981): Systeme setifère des maxillipedes de *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda): morphologie fonctionnelle. - Zoomorphology, 98 (3): 233-239. [setae]
- Jacques, F. (1983): Systeme setifère des maxillipedes des Gonodactyloidea (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Zoologica Scr., 12 (1): 37-46. [setae]
- Jacques, F. (1989): Pseudosetal formations of maxillipeds in Stomatopoda. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 133-139. [setae]
- Jamieson, B.G.M. (1989): A comparison of the spermatozoa of *Oratosquilla stephensoni* and *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda), with comments on the phylogeny of the Malacostraca. - Zool. Scr., 18 (4): 509-517.
- Johnson, J.Y. (1859): Note on *Squilla mantis* Round. - Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 3 (3): 56-57.

- Johnston, H. (1906): List of invertebrate animals of Liberia founded on the collections of Büttikofer, Reynolds, Whicker, H.H. Johnston; pp. xvi + 1183, in: H. Johnston: Liberia, 2.
- Jurich, B. (1904): Die Stomatopoden der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. - Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. "Valdivia", 7: 361-408.
- Kaestner, A. (1970): Invertebrate zoology. Volume 3. Crustacea. Wiley Interscience, New York and London: i-xi, 1-523.
- Kahl, B. (1981): Das besondere Bild. Der Fangschreckenkrebs - ein Räuber des Korallenriffs. - Aquarien-Mag., 15 (12): 822-823. [*Odontodactylus scyllarus*]
- Kalk, M. (1958): The Crustacea of Inhaca shores; in: Macnae & Kalk, eds., A natural history of Inhaca Island, Moçambique, vi + 163pp., Johannesburg; Witwatersrand Univ. Press.
- Kelly, A. (1901): Beiträge zur mineralogischen Kenntnis der Kalkausscheidung im Tierreich. - Jena. Z. Naturwiss., 35: 429-494 (*Squilla*, p. 455).
- Kemp, S. (1911): Preliminary descriptions of new species and varieties of Crustacea Stomatopoda in the Indian Museum. - Rec. Indian Mus., 6: 93-100.
- Kemp, S. (1913): An account of the Crustacea Stomatopoda of the Indo-Pacific region based on the collection in the Indian Museum. - Mem. Indian Mus., 4: 1-217.
- Kemp, S. (1915): On a collection of stomatopod Crustacea from the Philippine Islands. - Philippine J. Sci., sec. D, 10 (3): 169-187, pl. I.
- Kemp, S. (1915): Fauna of the Chilka Lake: Stomatopoda. - Mem. Indian Mus., 6: 193-197.
- Kemp, S. (1918): Zoological results of a tour in the Far East. V. Crustacea: Decapoda and Stomatopoda. - Mem. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 6: 296-297.
- Kemp, S. & B. Chopra (1921): Notes on Stomatopoda. - Rec. Indian Mus., (4) 22 (22): 297-311.
- Kensley, B. & C.D. Buxton (1984): Inshore small-mesh trawling survey of the Cape south coast. Part 5. Crustacea, Stomatopoda, Isopoda and Decapoda. - S. Afr. J. Zool., 19 (3): 189-193.
- Kerstitch, A. (1982): Smashers and spearers. A look at the remarkable mantis shrimps. - Freshw. mar. Aquar., 5 (2): 40-42. [*Squilla tiburonensis*]
- Kerstitch, A. (1988): Mantis shrimps do not pray. - Sea Front - Sea Secrets, 34 (2): 108-111.
- Kessler, K. (1866): Über die *Squilla (Coronis) eusebia* Risso. - Horae soc. Ent. Rossiae, 4: 41-48, pl. 1.
- Kikuchi, R., A. Haraguchi & N. Maezawa (1966): Lipid components of *Squilla* in Tokyo Bay. - Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 32: 605-609 [physiology, *Squilla oratoria*]

- Kingsley, J.S. (ed.) (1884): Crustacea and Insects. The Standard Natural History, 2: vi + 555, 20 pls., Cassino & Co., Boston.
- Kinzie, R.A. (1968): The ecology of the replacement of *Pseudosquilla ciliata* (Fabricius) (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) recently introduced into the Hawaiian Islands. - Pac. Sci., 22: 465-475.
- Kinzie, R.A. (1985): Aloha also means goodbye: a cryptogenetic stomatopod in Hawaii. - Pac. Sci., 38 (4) (1984): 298-311. [*Gonodactylus aloha*]
- Kirk, T.W. (1878): Additions to the crustacean fauna of New Zealand. - Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, 2: 465-467.
- Kirk, T.W. (1879): On additions to the carcinological fauna of New Zealand. - Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst., 11: 392-397.
- Kirk, T.W. (1879): Notes on some New Zealand crustaceans. - Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst., 11: 401-402.
- Knowles, F.G.W. (1960): A highly organized structure within a neurosecretory vesicle. - Nature, London, 185 (4714): 709-710. [*Squilla mantis*, physiology, nervous system]
- Knox, G.A. (1963): The Biogeography and Intertidal Ecology of the Australasian Coasts, pp. 341-404, in: Barnes (ed.), Oceanography and Marine Biology Annual Review, 1; London, George Allen & Unwin, Ltd.
- Kobyakova, Z.I. (1955): Order Stomatopoda, pp. 199-200, in: Pavlovskii, E.N., Atlas of the Invertebrates of the far eastern seas of the USSR, Akademiya Nauk SSSR, vi + 457, pls. 1-56.
- Kocatas, A. (1981): Two new stomatopod species for the Turkish fauna: *Nannosquilloides occultus* (Giesbrecht) and *Meisquilla desmaresti* (Risso). - Crustaceana, 40 (2): 213-215.
- Koelbel, C. (1892): Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Crustaceen der Canarischen Inseln. - Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien, 7: 105-116.
- Komai, T. (1914): On some species of Japanese Stomatopoda (in Japanese). - Dobuts. Z. Tokyo, 26: 459-468, 1pl.
- Komai, T. (1920): Spermatogenesis of *Squilla oratoria* de Haan. - J. Morph. a. Physiol., 34: 307-327, pls. 1-3. [spermatogenesis, genital system]
- Komai, T. (1922): A case of conspicuous sexual difference in coloration in a stomatopod, with notes of a male with coloration approaching that of a female. - Annot. Zool. Japon., 10: 101-107, figs. 1-2. [sexual dimorphism]
- Komai, T. (1924): Development of *Squilla oratoria* de Haan: I. Change in External Form. - Mem. Coll. Sci., Kyoto Imp. Univ., (B9 1 (3): 273-283, figs. 1-3, pl. 18.
- Komai, T. (1927): Stomatopoda of Japan and adjacent localities. - Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ., ser. B, 3 (3): 307-354, pls. XIII-XIV.

- Komai, T.; K. Akatsuka & J. Ikari (1927): The Seto Marine Biological Laboratory of the Kyoto Imperial University: Its equipment and activities, with remarks on the fauna and flora of the environs. - Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Imp. Univ., ser. B, 3 (3). 281-306, 8 figs., pl. 12.
- Komai, T. & J. Ikari (1929): The Seto Marine Biological Laboratory of the Kyoto Imperial University: Its equipment and activities, with remarks on the fauna and flora of the environ [revised paper]. - Rec. Oceanogr. Works Japan, 1: 113-129, pls. 27-35.
- Komai, T. & M. Tung (1929): Notes on the larval stages of *Squilla oratoria*, with remarks on some other stomatopod larvae found in the Japanese seas. - Annot. zool. Japon., 12 (1): 187-237. [larvae, *Oratosquilla oratoria*]
- Komai, T. & M. Tung (1930): Report on the Stomatopoda collected by the surveying ships of the Imperial Fisheries Experimental Station on the continental shelf bordering Japan. - Annot. zool. Japon., 13 (1): 13-19.
- Komai, T. & M. Tung (1931): On some points in the internal structure of *Squilla oratoria*. - Mem. Coll. Sci., Kyoto Imp. Univ., 6 (B): 1-16, pl. [anatomy]
- Komai, T. (1932): Report on the Biological Survey of Mutsu Bay, 24. Stomatopoda. - Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., 7 (3), 4: 543. [*Squilla oratoria*]
- Komai, T. & M. Tung (1932): An enormous swarm of Stomatopod larvae. - Annot. Zool. Japon., 13 (4): 351-354.
- Komai, T. (1938): Stomatopoda occurring in the vicinity of Kii Peninsula. - Annot. Zool. Japon., 17 (3-4): 264-275.
- Komai, T. (1940): *Gonodactylus furcicaudatus* Miers, a remarkable stomatopod. - Annot. Zool. Japon., 19 (1): 47-50.
- Kossmann, R. (1880): Malacostraca, pp. 67-140; in: R. Kossmann: Zoologische Ergebnisse einer im Auftrage der königlichen Academie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin ausgeführten Reise in die Küstengebiete, 2, 1.
- Kowalewsky, A. (1889): Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Exkretionsorgane. - Biol. Zentralbl., 9: 40.
- Krauss, F. (1843): Die südafrikanischen Crustaceen; Stuttgart. [*Gonodactylus chiragra*]
- Krishnakumar, A. (1957): On the structure and the chemical nature of the cuticle in *Squilla holoschista*. - J. zool. Soc. India, 8: 171-178.
- Krishnan, S. (1985): A note on the surface swarming of the stomatopods, *Oratosquilla nepa* and *Harpiosquilla harpax* at Cuddalore, Tamilnadu. - Geobios New Rep., 4 (2): 168-169. [behaviour, migration]
- Kropp, R.K. & J.H. Dominguez (1990): *Mesacturus dicrurus*, new species, an unusual stomatopod from Micronesia (Stomatopoda. Gonodactylidae). - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 103 (2): 372-375.
- Krukenberg, C.F.W. (1880-1882): Vergleichend-physiologische Studien, Bd. I, Abt. 3, pp. 66-78; Bd. II, Abt. 1, pp. 87-138; Heidelberg.

- Kubo, I. & E. Asada (1957): A quantitative study on crustacean bottom epifauna of Tokyo Bay. - J. Tokyo Univ. Fish., 43 (2): 249-289.
- Kubo, I., S. Hori, M. Kumemura, M. Naganawa & J. Soedjono (1959): A biological study on the Japanese edible mantis-shrimp, *Squilla oratoria* de Haan. - J. Tokyo Univ. Fish., 45 (1): 1-25. [biology]
- Kuck, H.-G. (1992): Southland diorama. Fastest claw in the West. - Terra (Los Angeles), 30 (4): 44-45.
- Kunze, J.C. (1981): A new species of *Hadrosquilla* Manning, 1966 from eastern Australia (Stomatopoda, Lysiosquillidae). - Crustaceana, 40 (1): 1-4.
- Kunze, J.C. (1981): The functional morphology of stomatopod Crustacea. - Phil. Trans. R. Soc. (B) 292 (1059): 255-328.
- Kunze, J.C. (1983): Stomatopoda and the evolution of the Hoplocarida. - Crustacean Issues, 1: 165-188.
- Kurian, C.V. (1947): On the occurrence of *Squilla hieroglyphica* Kemp (Crustacea Stomatopoda) in the coastal waters of Travancore. - Curr. Sci. Bangalore, 16 (4): 124.
- Kurian, C.V. (1954): Contributions to the study of the crustacean fauna of Travancore. - Bull. Centr. Res. Inst., Univ. Travancore, Trivandrum, ser. C, 3 (1): 69-91.
- Lachner, E.A., C.R. Robins & W.R. Courtenay (1970): Exotic fishes and other aquatic organisms introduced into North America. - Smiths. Contr. Zool., 59: 1-29. [*Gonodactylus falcatus*, *Gonodactylus hendersoni*, *Pseudosquilla ciliata*]
- Lamarck, J.B.P.A. (1801): Système des animaux sans vertébrés, Paris: L'auteur, An. IX. 1801: 160.
- Lamarck, J.B.P.A. (1818): Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres, présentant les caractères généraux et particuliers de ces animaux, leur distribution, leur classes, leurs familles, leurs genres, et la citation des principales espèces qui s'y rapportent; précédée d'une introduction offrant la détermination des caractères essentiels de l'animal, sa distinction du végétal et des autres corps naturelles, enfin, l'exposition des principes fondamentaux de la zoologie, 5: 1-612.
- Lanchester, W.F. (1900): On some Malacostracous Crustaceans from Malaysia in the Collection of the Sarawak Museum. - Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (7) 6: 249-265, pl. 12.
- Lanchester, W.F. (1901): On the Crustacea collected during the "Skeat Expedition" to the Malay peninsula, together with a note on the genus *Actaeopsis*. - Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1901: 534-574, pls. 33-34.
- Lanchester, W.F. (1903): Marine crustaceans. VIII. Stomatopoda, with an account of the varieties of *Gonodactylus chiragra*. In: Gardiner, J.S., The fauna and geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes. Being an account of the work carried on and of the collections made by an expedition during

- the years 1899 and 1900, 1: 444-459, pl. 23.
- Lanchester, W.F. (1906): Report on the Crustacea. Fasciculi Malayenses, Zoology, part 3: 127-134, pl.
- Latreille, P.A. (1802): Histoire Naturelle, Générale et Particulière, des Crustacés et des Insectes, 6: 391pp., pls. 44-57; Paris, F. Dufart.
- Latreille, P.A. (1806): Genera Crustaceorum et Insectorum secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, 1; pp. (Stomatopoda, pp. 55-56).
- Latreille, P.A. (1803): Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière, des crustacés et des insectes, 3: 1-468.
- Latreille, P.A. (1810): Considérations générales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux composant les classes des crustacés, des arachnides et des insectes, avec un tableau méthodique de leurs genres, disposés en familles; pp. 1-444.
- Latreille, P.A. (1817): Les crustacés, les arachnides et les insectes, pp. i-xxix, 1-653, in: G. Cuvier: La règne animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée, ed. 1, 3.
- Latreille, P.A. (1818): Crustacés, arachnides et insectes. Tableau Encyclopédique et méthodique de trois règnes de la nature, 24: 1-38, pls. 269-397. Mme. Veuve Agasse, Paris.
- Latreille, P.A. (1819): Article: Stomatopodes. - Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat., 32: 93-98, 199-200.
- Latreille, P.A. (1825): Familles naturelles du règne animal, exposées succinctement et dans un ordre analytique, avec l'indication de leurs genres: 570pp., J.B. Baillièrre, Paris.
- Latreille, P.A. (1828): Squille, *Squilla*. - Encyclopédie méthodique histoire naturelle, insectes, 10: 467-475.
- Leach, W.E. (1818): A general notice of the animals taken by Mr. John Cranch, during the expedition to explore the source of the River Zaire. App. no. 4, pp. 407-419 (1818), 1 pl. (1817), in: J.K. Tuckey: Narrative of an expedition to explore the River Zaire...
- Leach, W.E. (1818): Sur quelques genres nouveaux des crustacés. - J. Phys. Chim. Hist. nat., 86: 304-307.
- Leach, W.E. (1818): Appendix, in: Narrative of an Expedition to explore the River Zaire, usually called the Congo in South Africa in 1816, under the direction of Captain J.K. Tuckey; London.
- Lebour, M.V. (1925): Young anglers in captivity and some of their enemies. - J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K., n. ser., 13: (larvae of *Squilla*, p. 733).
- Lebour, M.V. (1934): Larval Crustacea (Decapoda and Stomatopoda); Expédition S.A.R. Prince Leopold of Belgium, Duke of Brabant, to the extreme east (1932). - Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., 10 (8): 1-24.

- Lebour, M.V. (1934): Stomatopod larvae. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. - Mem. Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belg., 3 (16): 9-17.
- Lebour, M.V. (1954): The planktonic decapod Crustacea and Stomatopoda of the Benguela Current. Part I. First Survey, R.R.S. "William Scoresby", March 1950. - Discovery Rep., 27: 219-234. [larvae]
- Lee, B.D. & W.N. McFarland (1963): Osmotic and ionic concentrations in the mantis shrimp *Squilla empusa* Say. - Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci., Univ. Texas, 8: 126-142. [physiology]
- Lee, S.-C. & S.-K. Wu (1966): The stomatopod Crustacea of Taiwan. - Bull. Inst. Zool. Acad. Sin., Taipei, 5: 41-58.
- Leidy, J. (1855): Contributions towards a knowledge of the marine invertebrate fauna of the coasts of Rhode Island and New Jersey. - J. Acad. nat. Sci. Philadelphia, ser. 2, 3: 1-20, pls. 10-11.
- Lekshmy Nair, A. & P.V. Prabhu (1982): Water soluble nitrogenous component from squilla (*Oratosquilla nepa*). - Fishery Technol., 19 (1): 1-3. [physiology]
- Le Loeuff, P. & A. Intes (1968): La faune benthique du plateau continental de Cote d'Ivoire récoltes au chalut. Abondance-repartition-variations saisonnières (Mars 1966-Février 1967). - Docum. scient. Prov. Centr. Rech. oceanogr., Abidjan, 25: 1-78.
- Lemos de Castro, A. (1945): A tamburutaca. - Rev. Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro, 2 (5): 29-30.
- Lemos de Castro, A. (1955): Contribuição ao conhecimento dos crustáceos da ordem Stomatopoda do litoral brasileiro: (Crustacea, Hoplocarida). - Boll. Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro, n.s. Zool., 128: 1-68, pls. I-XVIII, figs. 1-31.
- Lemos de Castro (1962): Sobre os crustáceos referidos por Marcgrave em sua "História Naturalis Brasiliae" (1648). - Ann. Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro, 52: 37-51. pls. 1-4.
- Lemos de Castro, A. & M.M. Gomes Corrêa (1976): Ocorrências de *Squilla deceptrix* Manning, 1969 e *Squilla discors* Manning, 1962 no litoral brasileiro (Stomatopoda, Squillidae). - Revta bras. Biol., 36 (2): 387-390.
- Lenz, H. & F. Richters (1881): Beitrag zur Crustaceenfauna von Madagascar. - Abhandl. Senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 12: 421-428.
- Lenz, H. (1901): Ergebnisse einer Reise nach dem Pacific (Schauinsland) 1896/97. Crustaceen. - Zool. Jb., Abt. Syst., 14: 477-478.
- Lenz, H. (1902): Die Crustaceen der Sammlung Plate (Decapoda und Stomatopoda). - Zool. Jb., Abt. Syst., Suppl. 5 (Fauna Chilensis II): (Stomatopoda: 767-768).
- Lenz, H. (1905): Ostafrikanische Dekapoden und Stomatopoden gesammelt von Herrn Prof. Dr. A. Voeltzkow. Vol. III, in Voeltzkow, Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Reisen in Madagascar und Ostafrika in den Jahren 1889-95. - Abh. Senckenberg. Naturforsch. Ges., 27: 341-392, pls. 47-48.

- Lenz, H. (1910): Crustaceen von Madagascar, Ostafrika und Ceylon. In, Voeltzkow, Reise in Ostafrika in den Jahren 1903-1905 mit Mitteln der Herman und Elise geb. Heckman Wentzel-Stiftung ausgeführt, vol. 2, pp. 539-576.
- Lenz, H. (1912): Afrikanische Crustaceen aus schwedischen Sammlungen. - Ark. Zool., 7 (29): 1-10.
- Lewinsohn, C. & R.B. Manning (1980): Stomatopod Crustacea from the Eastern Mediterranean. - Smiths. Contr. Zool., 305: 1-22.
- Li Mingquan et al. (1992): A study on temperature tolerance of marine animals for ten species. - Mar. Envir. Sci., 11 (4): 29-32. [*Squilla oratoria*] [in Chinese]
- Linnaeus, C. (1758): Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis, ed. 10, 1: iii + 824pp.
- Linnaeus, C. (1764): Museum S.R.M. Ludovicae Ulrica Reginae...; Holmiae.
- Linnaeus, C. (1767): Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis, ed. 12 (1): 533-1327.
- Linnaeus, C. (1788): Systema Naturae Ed. XIII Cura Jo. Frid. Gmelin 1, Teil V; Lipsiae.
- Lister, J.J. (1898): Note on a Stomatopodan Metanaupliuslarva (?). - Quart. J. microsc. Sci., 41 (2): 433-437.
- Liu, J.Y. (1949): On some species of *Squilla* (Crustacea Stomatopoda) from China Coasts. - Contr. Inst. Zool., Natn. Acad. Peiping, 5 (1): 27-47, pls. 4-6.
- Liu, J.-Y. (1968): A study of the genus *Coronidopsis* (order Stomatopoda, Class Crustacea). - Communist Chin. sci. Abstr. 2: 180.
- Liu, J.Y. (1975): On a collection of stomatopod Crustacea from the Xisha Islands, Guangdong Province, China. - Studia mar. sin., 10: 183-197.
- Liu, J.Y. & Y. Wang (1978): Description of a new genus and two new species of stomatopod Crustacea from the South China Sea. - Oceanol. Limnol. Sinica, 9 (1): 89-94, pl. I.
- Lloyd, R.E. (1907): Contributions to the Fauna of the Arabian Sea, with descriptions of new fishes and Crustacea. - Rec. Indian Mus., 1: 10-12.
- Lloyd, R.E. (1908): Remarkable cases of variation. - Rec. Indian Mus., 2: 29-35, pls. 1-3.
- Lo Bianco, S. (1909): Notiziwe biologiche riguardanti specialmente il periodo di maturità sessuale degli animali del Golfo di Napoli. - Mitt. zool. Stat. Neapel, 19: 513-761.
- Loch, I. (1979): Catch your hare. - Austr. Shell News, 25: 1-8. [commensalism, Mollusca, Gastropoda, Leptonacea]

- Lockington, W.N. (1877): Remarks on the Crustacea of the Pacific Coast, with Descriptions of Some New Species. - Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., 7: 28-36.
- Longhurst, A. (1957): The food of the demersal fish of a West African estuary. - J. Anim. Ecol., 26 (2): 369-387. [food for fishes]
- Longhurst, A. (1958): An ecological survey of the West African marine benthos. - Fish. Publ. colon. Off., 11: 1-102.
- Losse, G.F. & N.R. Merrett (1971): The occurrence of *Oratosquilla investigatoris* (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) in the pelagic zone of the Gulf of Aden and the equatorial western Indian Ocean. - Mar. Biol., 10 (3): 244-253.
- Loxton, R.G. & I. Nicholls (1979): The functional morphology of the praying mantis forelimb (Dictyoptera: Mantodea). - Zool. J. Linn. Soc., 66 (2): 185-203. [comparison with Stomatopoda]
- Lucas, H. (1841): Exploration scientifique de l'Algerie pendant les années 1840-1842... Sciences physiques, Zoologie I. Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. 1 Partie. Crustacés, Arachnides, Myriopodes; Paris.
- Lucas, H. (1851): Histoire naturelle des crustacés, des arachnides et des myriapodes: 1-601, pls. 1, 1-7, 1-20, 1-13, 1-3, 1, 1. P. Duménil, Paris.
- Luederwaldt, H. (1919): Lista dos crustaceos superiores (Thoracostraca) do Museu Paulista, que foram encontrados no Estado de S. Paulo. - Rev. Mus. Paulista, 11: 427-435.
- Luederwaldt, H. (1929): Resultados de uma excursão científica á Ilha de São Sebastião no litoral de Estado de São Paulo e em 1925. - Rev. Mus. Paulista, 16: 1-79, 3 pls.
- Lui, J.Y. (1949): On some species of *Squilla* (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) from China Coasts. - Contr. Inst. Zool. Natn. Acad. Peiping, 55 (1): 27-47, pls. IV-VI.
- Lunz, G.R. (1933): The rediscovery of *Squilla neglecta* Gibbes. - Charleston Mus. Leaf., 5: 1-8, 1 pl.
- Lunz, G.R. (1935): The stomatopods (mantis shrimps) of the Carolinas. - J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., 51 (1): 151-159.
- Lunz, G.R. (1937): Stomatopoda of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection. - Bull. Bingham oceanogr. Coll., 5 (5): 1-19.
- Lyons, W.G., S.P. Cobb, D.K. Camp, J.A. Mountain, T. Savage, L. Lyons & E.A. Joyce (1971): Preliminary inventory of marine invertebrates collected near the electrical generating plant, Crystal River, Florida, in 1969. - Fla. Dept. Nat. Resour. Mar. Res. Lab., Prof. Pap. Ser., 14: vii + 45, figs. 1-10.
- Maccagno, T. (1937): Crostacei di Assab: Decapodi stomatopodi anfipodi. Spedizione del Barone Raimondo Franchetti in Dancalia. - Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova, 59: 171-186.

- MacGinitie, G.E. & N. MacGinitie (1949): Natural History of Marine Animals; 473pp., New York. [photo of *Pseudosquilla bigelowi*]
- Makarov, R.R. (1971): Species composition and distribution of Stomatopoda in the Red Sea; pp. 141-155, in: Vodyanitzkii, V.A. (ed.), Benthos of the Red Sea's shelf; Naukova Dumka, Kiev, 295pp.
- Makarov, R.R. (1976): A new species of the rare genus of mantis shrimps *Coronidopsis andamanensis* sp.n. (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Zool. Zh., 55 (12): 1908-1912.
- Makarov, R.R. (1979): Mantis shrimps (Crustacea: Hoplocarida: Stomatopoda) in collections of expeditions of the research vessel "Akademic Kripovich". - Biol. Morya, Vladivostok, 3: 14-23.
- Makarov, R.R. (1979): New data on crustaceans of the families Lysiosquillidae and Gonodactylidae (Crustacea, Stomatopoda) from the Gulf of Tonkin. - Zool. Zh., 57 (2): 176-189.
- Makarov, R.R. (1979): A collection of stomatopod crustaceans of the genus *Clorida* Eydoux & Souleyet, 1842, from Konkin Bay, Vietnam. - Crustaceana, 37 (1): 39-56.
- Maldonado, H. & A. Miralto (1982): Effect of morphine and naloxone on a defense response of the mantis shrimp (*Squilla mantis*). - J. comp. Physiol., 147 (4): 455-459. [physiology]
- Malimath, K.S. (1976): *Gonodactylus falcatus* (Forskal, 1775) (Crustacea: Stomatopoda: Gonodactylidae) from the coastal waters of Goa. - J. biol. Sci., 19 (2): 58-61.
- Malimath, K.S. (1976): On the occurrence of *Oratosquilla nepa* (Latreille, 1825) (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) from Karwar. - J. biol. Sci., 19 (2): 52-57.
- Manfioletti, G., A. Savoini, G. Graziosi & E.A. Ferrero (1985): Identification of four different subunits in the haemocyanin of the mantis shrimp, *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Boll. Zool., 52 (3-4): 239-242. [physiology, circulatory system]
- Manfrin, G. & C. Piccinetti (1970): Osservazioni etologiche su *Squilla mantis* L. - Note Lab. Biol. mar. Fano, 3: 95-104, 6 pls. [behaviour]
- Mangum, C.-P. (1981): The influence of inorganic ions and pH on H₂O₂ transport systems, pp. 811-822; in: Lamy, J. & J. Lamy (eds.), Invertebrate oxygen-binding proteins: structure, active site and function. Dekker, New York & Basel: 1-836. [physiology, circulatory system, *Squilla empusa*]
- Manning, R.B. (1959): A checklist of the stomatopod crustaceans of the Florida-Gulf of Mexico area. - Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci., 22 (1): 14-24.
- Manning, R.B. (1960): A useful method for collecting Crustacea. - Crustaceana, 1 (4): 372-373. [sampling methods]
- Manning, R.B. (1961): Stomatopod Crustacea from the Atlantic coast of northern South America. - Univ. S. Calif. Publ., Allan Hancock Atl. Exped., 9: 1-46.

- Manning, R.B. (1961): A new *Lysiosquilla* (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) from the Gulf of California, with a redescription of *L. decemspinosa* Rathbun. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 74: 29-36.
- Manning, R.B. (1961): A new deep-water species of *Lysiosquilla* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda) from the Gulf of Mexico. - Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., ser. 13 (3): 693-697, pl. 10.
- Manning, R.B. (1961): Sexual dimorphism in *Lysiosquilla scabricauda* (Lamarck) a stomatopod crustacean. - Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci., 24 (2): 101-107, figs. 1-2.
- Manning, R.B. (1962): A redescription of *Lysiosquilla biminensis pacificus* Borradaile. - Crustaceana, 4 (4): 301-306.
- Manning, R.B. (1962): A new species of *Parasquilla* (Stomatopoda) from the Gulf of Mexico, with a redescription of *Squilla ferussaci* Roux. - Crustaceana, 4 (3): 180-190.
- Manning, R.B. (1962): *Alima hyalina* Leach, the pelagic larva of the stomatopod crustacean *Squilla alba* Bigelow. - Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf. Caribb., 12 (3): 496-507.
- Manning, R.B. (1962): A striking abnormality in *Squilla bigelowi* Schmitt (Stomatopoda). - Crustaceana, 4 (3): 243-244.
- Manning, R.B. (1962): Seven new species of stomatopod crustaceans from the northwestern Atlantic. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 75: 215-222.
- Manning, R.B. (1962): Stomatopod Crustacea collected by the Yale Seychelles Expedition, 1957-1958. - Postilla, Yale Peabody Mus., 68: 1-15.
- Manning, R.B. (1963): A new species of *Lysiosquilla* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda) from the northern Straits of Florida. - Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Carib., 13 (1): 54-57.
- Manning, R.B. (1963): Preliminary revision of the genera *Pseudosquilla* and *Lysiosquilla* with descriptions of six new genera (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - Crustaceana, 13 (2): 308-328.
- Manning, R.B. (1963): Notes on the embryology of the stomatopod crustacean *Gonodactylus oerstedii* Hansen. - Bull. Mar. Sci. Gulf & Carib., 13 (3): 422-432.
- Manning, R.B. (1963): *Hemisquilla ensigera* (Owen, 1832) an earlier name for *H. bigelowi* (Rathbun, 1910) (Stomatopoda). - Crustaceana, 5 (4): 315-317.
- Manning, R.B. & A.J. Provenzano (1963): Studies on development of stomatopod Crustacea. I. Early larval stages of *Gonodactylus oerstedii* Hansen. - Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Carib., 13 (3): 467-487. [larvae]
- Manning, R.B. (1964): A new west American species of *Pseudosquilla* (Stomatopoda). - Crustaceana, 6 (4): 303-308.
- Manning, R.B. (1964): A monograph of the stomatopod crustaceans of the Western Atlantic. - Diss. Abstr., 25: 2113-2114.

- Manning, R.B. (1965): Stomatopoda from the collection of his majesty the emperor of Japan. - *Crustaceana*, 9 (3): 249-262.
- Manning, R.B. (1966): Stomatopod Crustacea. Campagne de la Calypso au large des cotes Atlantiques de l'Amerique du Sud (1961-1962). I. - *Ann. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco*, 44: 359-384.
- Manning, R.B. (1966): Notes on some Australian and New Zealand stomatopod Crustacea, with an account of the species collected by the Fisheries Investigation Ship "Endeavour". - *Rec. Austr. Mus.*, 27 (4): 79-137.
- Manning, R.B. (1967): Stomatopoda in the Vanderbilt Marine Museum. - *Crustaceana*, 12 (1): 102-106.
- Manning, R.B. (1967): Preliminary account of a new genus and a new family of Stomatopoda. - *Crustaceana*, 13 (2): 238-239.
- Manning, R.B. (1967): Notes on the *demani* section of genus *Gonodactylus* Berthold with descriptions of three new species (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.*, 123 (3618): 1-27.
- Manning, R.B. (1967): Review of the genus *Odontodactylus* (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, 123 (3606): 1-35.
- Manning, R.B. (1967): Notes on the genus *Manningia* with description of a new species (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, 122 (3589): 1-13.
- Manning, R.B. (1967): *Nannosquilla anomala*, a new stomatopod crustacean from California. - *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 80: 147-150.
- Manning, R.B. (1968): Stomatopod Crustacea from Madagascar. - *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, 124 (3641): 1-61.
- Manning, R.B. (1968): Stomatopod Crustacea from Pakistan. - *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, 125 (3666): 1-48.
- Manning, R.B. (1968): Three new stomatopod crustaceans from the Indo-Malayan area. - *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 81: 241-250.
- Manning, R.B. (1968): A revision of the family Squillidae (Crustacea, Stomatopoda), with descriptions of eight new genera. - *Bull. mar. Sci.*, 18 (1): 105-142.
- Manning, R.B. (1968): Correction of the type locality of *Squilla mantoidea* Bigelow (Stomatopoda). - *Crustaceana*, 14 (1): 107.
- Manning, R.B. & R. Serène (1968): Stomatopoda, in: R. Serène, *Prodromus for a Check List of the non-Planctonic Marine Fauna of South East Asia*. Singapore Natn. Acad. of Sci., Spec. Publ., 1: 113-118.
- Manning, R.B. (1969): A computer-generated catalog of types: A by-product of data processing in museums. - *Curator*, 12 (2): 134-138.
- Manning, R.B. (1969): A review of the genus *Harpiosquilla* (Crustacea,

- Stomatopoda), with descriptions of three new species. - *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 36: 1-41.
- Manning, R.B. (1969): Notes on some Stomatopod Crustacea from Southern Africa. - *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 1: 1-17.
- Manning, R.B. (1969): Notes on the *Gonodactylus* section of the family Gonodactylidae (Crustacea, Stomatopoda), with descriptions of four new genera and a new species. - *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 82: 143-166.
- Manning, R.B. (1969): Stomatopod Crustacea from the Western Atlantic. - *Stud. Trop. Oceanogr.*, 8, *Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Miami*, 380pp.
- Manning, R.B. (1969): The postlarvae and juvenile stages of two species of *Pseudosquillaopsis* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda) from the eastern Pacific region. - *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 82: 525-537.
- Manning, R.B. (1970): Some stomatopod crustaceans from Tuléar, Madagascar. - *Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat.*, 2e Sér., 41 (6) (1969): 1429-1441.
- Manning, R.B. (1970): Nine new American Stomatopod Crustaceans. - *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 83 (8): 99-114.
- Manning, R.B. (1970): Two new stomatopod crustaceans from Australia. - *Rec. Austr. Mus.*, 28: 77-85.
- Manning, R.B. (1970): A new genus and species of stomatopod crustacean from Madagascar. - *Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat.*, Paris, Ser. 2, 42, 1: 206-209.
- Manning, R.B. (1970): The stomatopod Crustacea. The R/V Pillsbury Deep-Sea Biological Expedition to the Gulf of Guinea, 1964-65, 13. - *Stud. trop. Oceanogr.*, 4 (2): 256-273.
- Manning, R.B. (1971): Keys to the species of *Oratosquilla* (Crustacea: Stomatopoda), with descriptions of two new species. - *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 71: 1-16.
- Manning, R.B. (1971): Eastern Pacific Expeditions of the New York Zoological Society. Stomatopod Crustacea. -
- Manning, R.B. (1971): Two new species of *Gonodactylus* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda), from Eniwetok Atoll, Pacific Ocean. - *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 84 (10): 73-80.
- Manning, R.B. (1971): *Lysiosquilla panamica*, a new stomatopod crustacean from the eastern Pacific region. - *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 84: 225-230.
- Manning, R.B. (1971): The postlarva of the stomatopod crustacean *Heterosquilla polydactyla* (Von Martens). - *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, 84: 265-270. [larvae]
- Manning, R.B. (1972): *Gonodactylus spinulosus* Schmitt, a West Indian stomatopod new to Bermuda. - *Crustaceana*, 23 (3): 315.
- Manning, R.B. (1972): Two new species of *Pseudosquilla* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda) from the Pacific Ocean. - *Am. Mus. Novits.*, 2484: 1-11.

- Manning, R.B. (1972): Three new stomatopod crustaceans of the family Lysiosquillidae from the eastern Pacific region. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84: 271-278.
- Manning, R.B. (1972): Notes on some stomatopod crustaceans from Peru. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 84: 297-307.
- Manning, R.B. (1972): Stomatopod Crustacea. Eastern Pacific Expeditions of the New York Zoological Society. - Zoologica, N.Y., 56: 95-113.
- Manning, R.B. (1973): Preliminary definition of a new genus of Stomatopoda. - Crustaceana, 23 (3): 299-300.
- Manning, R.B. & A. Michel (1973): *Harpiosquilla intermedia*, a new stomatopod crustacean from New Caledonia. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 86 (9): 113-116.
- Manning, R.B. (1974): Stomatopod Crustacea. Campagne de la Calypso dans le Golfe de Guinée et aux îles Principe, Sao Thomé et Annobon (1956), et campagne aux îles du Cap Vert (1959). - Ann. inst. Océanogr., Monaco, 49, suppl.: 1-22.
- Manning, R.B. (1974): A new stomatopod crustacean from Mauritius. - Rev. suisse Zool., 8 (1): 69-72.
- Manning, R.B. (1974): Marine Flora and Fauna of the Northeastern United States. Crustacea: Stomatopoda. - NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS CIRC-387.
- Manning, R.B. (1972): *Gonodactylus spinulosus* Schmitt, a West Indian Stomatopod new to Bermuda. - Crustaceana, 23: 315.
- Manning, R.B. (1974): Stomatopods collected by Th. Mortensen in the Eastern Pacific region (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Steenstrupia, 3: 101-109.
- Manning, R.B. & R. Serene (1974): Stomatopoda. - Spec. Publ. Singapore nat. Acad. Sci., 1: 113-118.
- Manning, R.B. (1975): *Gonodactylus botti*, a new stomatopod crustacean from Indonesia. - Senckenbergiana biol., 56 (4/6): 289-291.
- Manning, R.B. (1975): *Eurysquilla pacifica*, a new stomatopod crustacean from New Britain. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 88 (23): 249-252.
- Manning, R.B. (1975): A new species of *Meiosquilla* (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) from Southern Africa. - Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 67 (9): 363-366.
- Manning, R.B. (1975): Two new species of the Indo-West Pacific genus *Chorisquilla* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda), with notes on *C. excavata* (Miers). - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 88 (24): 253-262.
- Manning, R.B. (1976): A redescription of *Chlorida mauiana* (Bigelow), a stomatopod crustacean new to the American Fauna. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (15): 215-220.
- Manning, R.B. (1976): Redescriptions of *Oratosquilla indica* (Hansen) and *Clorida verrucosa* (Hansen), with accounts of a new genus and two new species (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Beaufortia, 318 (25): 1-13.

- Manning, R.B. (1976): Notes on some Eastern Pacific Stomatopod Crustacea, with descriptions of a new genus and two new species of Lysiosquillidae. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (16): 221-231.
- Manning, R.B. & P. Struhsaker (1976): Occurrence of the Caribbean Stomatopod, *Bathysquilla microps*, off Hawaii, with additional records for *B. microps* and *B. crassispinosa*. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 89 (38): 439-450.
- Manning, R.B. (1977): Preliminary accounts of five new genera of stomatopod crustaceans. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 90 (2): 420-423.
- Manning, R.B. (1977): Stomatopod Crustacea in the Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, Geneva. - Rev. suisse Zool., 84 (2): 279-296.
- Manning, R.B. (1977): A monograph of the West African Stomatopod Crustacea. - Atlantide Rep., 12: 1-181.
- Manning, R.B. (1978): Additional records for two Eastern Atlantic stomatopod crustaceans. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 91 (2): 450-452.
- Manning, R.B. (1978): A new genus of Stomatopod Crustacean from the Indo-West Pacific Region. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 91 (1): 1-4.
- Manning, R.B. (1978): Further observations on *Oratosquilla*, with accounts of two new genera and nine new species (Crustacea: Stomatopoda: Squillidae). - Smiths. Contr. Zool., 272: 1-44.
- Manning, R.B. (1978): New and rare Stomatopod Crustacea from the Indo-West Pacific region. - Smiths. Contr. Zool., 264: 1-36.
- Manning, R.B. (1978): Synopses of the Indo-West-Pacific species of *Lysiosquilla* Dana, 1852 (Crustacea: Stomatopoda: Lysiosquillidae). - Smiths. Contr. Zool., 259: 1-16.
- Manning, R.B. (1978): Notes on some species of the *Falcatus* group of *Gonodactylus* (Crustacea: Stomatopoda: Gonodactylidae). - Smiths. Contr. Zool., 258: 1-15.
- Manning, R.B. & R.R. Makarov (1978): A new species of *Faughnia* from the Western Indian Ocean (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 3e sér., 520, Zool. 356: 517-523.
- Manning, R.B. (1979): Notes on two species of stomatopod Crustacea from Phuket Island, Thailand. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 92 (2): 394-398.
- Manning, R.B. (1979): *Nannosquilla vasquezii*, a new stomatopod crustacean from the Atlantic coast of Panama. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 92 (2): 380-383.
- Manning, R.B. & C. Frogliani (1979): Description of a new *Allosquilla* with notes on other adriatic stomatopod Crustacea. - Quad. Lab. Tec. Pesc., 2 (4): 177-190.
- Manning, R.B. & M.L. Reaka (1979): Three new stomatopod crustaceans from the Pacific Coast of Costa Rica. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 92 (3): 634-639.

- Manning, R.B. (1980): The superfamilies, families, and genera of recent stomatopod crustacea, with diagnoses of six new families. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (2): 362-372.
- Manning, R.B. (1980): *Pullosquilla thomassini* Manning 1978 new to the Red Sea (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - Senckenbergiana biol., 60 (1979): 269-270.
- Manning, R.B. (1980): Neotype selection for the stomatopod *Squilla chiragra* Fabricius, 1781. - Crustaceana, 39 (4): 217-219.
- Manning, R.B. (1980): *Oratosquilla megalops*, a new stomatopod crustacean from Taiwan. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 93 (3): 523-524.
- Manning, R.B. (1980): *Pullosquilla thomassini* Manning, 1978 new to the Red Sea (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - Senckenbergiana biol., 60 (3-4) (1979): 269-270.
- Manning, R.B. (1981): Manning, R.B. (1981): First record of *Kempia zanzibarica* (Chopra 1939) from the Red Sea, with notes on *Lenisquilla gilesi* (Kemp 1911) (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - Senckenbergiana biol., 61 (1980) (3/4). 297-303.
- Manning, R.B. (1981): Stomatopods, pp. 1-5, in: Fischer, W., G. Bianchi & W.B. Scott (eds.), FAO species identification sheets for fishery purposes. Eastern Central Atlantic; fishing areas 34, 47 (in part). [species of importance in fishery, Atlantic Ocean]
- Manning, R.B. & D.K. Camp (1981): A review of the *Platysquilla* complex (Crustacea, Stomatopoda, Nannosquillidae), with the designation of two new genera. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 94 (2): 591-597.
- Manning, R.B. & C.W. Hart, Jr. (1981): *Gonodactylus lightbourni*, a new stomatopod crustacean from Bermuda. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 94 (3): 708-712.
- Manning, R.B. & C. Lewinsohn (1981): Selection of a neotype for *Cancer falcatus* Forskal, 1775 (Stomatopoda). - Crustaceana, 41 (3): 314-316.
- Manning, R.B. & M.L. Reaka (1981): *Gonodactylus siamensis*, a new stomatopod crustacean from Thailand. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 94 (2): 479-482.
- Manning, R.B. & M.L. Reaka (1981): *Gonodactylus aloha*, a new stomatopod crustacean from the Hawaiian Islands. - J. Crust. Biol., 1 (2): 190-200.
- Manning, R.B. (1982): Hoplocarida, in: Synopsis and Classification of living organisms. McGrawHill Book Company Inc., pp. 237-241.
- Manning, R.B. (1982): Marine flora and fauna of the northeastern United States. Crustacea: Stomatopoda. - NOAA tech. Rep. NMFS Circ., 387 (1974): i-iii, 1-5.
- Manning, R.B. & R.G. Garcia (1982): Notes on species of the genus *Coronidopsis* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda, Eurysquillidae). - J. Crust. Biol., 2 (4): 593-599.
- Manning, R.B. & C. Lewinsohn (1982): *Rissoides*, a new genus of stomatopod crustacean from the east Atlantic and South Africa. - Proc. biol. Soc.

- Wash., 95 (2): 353-353.
- Manning, R.B. & M.L. Reaka (1982): *Gonodactylus insularis*, a new stomatopod crustacean from Enewetok Atoll, Pacific Ocean. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 95 (2): 347-351.
- Manning, R.B. & D.K. Camp (1983): *Fennerosquilla*, a new genus of stomatopod crustacean from the northwestern Atlantic. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 96 (2): 317-322.
- Manning, R.B. (1984): *Gonodactyloideus cracens* n.gen. n.sp., a new stomatopod crustacean from Western Australia. - Beagle, 1 (9): 83-86.
- Manning, R.B. (1984): *Crenatosquilla*, a new genus of Stomatopod Crustacean from the East Pacific. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 97 (1): 191-193.
- Manning, R.B. & A.J. Bruce (1984): *Erythrosquilla megalops*, a remarkable new stomatopod from western Indian Ocean. - J. Crust. Biol., 4 (2): 324-332.
- Manning, R.B. (1984): *Crenatosquilla*, a new genus of stomatopod crustacean from the east Pacific. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 97 (1): 191-193.
- Manning, R.B., H. Schiff & B.C. Abbott (1984): Eye structure and the classification of stomatopod Crustacea. - Zool. Scr., 13 (1): 41-44. [anatomy, optical sense]
- Manning, R.B., H. Schiff & B.C. Abbott (1984): Cornea shape and surface structure in some stomatopod Crustacea. - J. Crust. Biol., 4 (3): 502-513. [anatomy, optical sense]
- Manning, R.B. (1986): Stomatopoda, in: W. Sterrer (ed.), Marine fauna and flora of Bermuda; Wiley InterSci. Publ.; Stomatopoda: 306-310, pls. 97-98.
- Manning, R.B. & C. Lewinsohn (1986): Notes on some stomatopod crustacea from the Sinai Peninsula, Red Sea. - Smiths. Contr. Zool., 433: 1-19.
- Manning, R.B. (1989): Zoogeographical relationships of stomatopod Crustacea from the northern Arabian Sea, pp. 113-119; in: M.-S. Thompson & N. Tirmizi (eds.), Proc. Int. Conf., Mar. Sci. Arabian Sea. Amer. Inst. Biol. Sci. [zoogeography]
- Manning, R.B. & M.L. Reaka (1989): Preliminary observations on the biology of *Coronis scolopendra* at Fort Pierce, Florida. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 213-219.
- Manning, R.B. (1990): Stomatopod Crustacea from the Persian Gulf, with the description of a new *Manningia*. - Steenstrupia, 16 (6): 93-108.
- Manning, R.B. & F.A. Chace (1990): Decapod and stomatopod Crustacea from Ascension Island, South Atlantic Ocean. - Smiths. Contr. Zool., 503: 1-91.
- Manning, R.B., R.K. Kropp & J. Dominguez (1990): Biogeography of deep-sea stomatopod Crustacea, family Bathysquillidae. - Progr. Oceanogr., 24: 311-316.
- Manning, R.B. & M.L. Reaka-Kudla (1990): The distribution of the parasitic

- gastropod *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie, 1869 (Caledoniellidae), on Gonodactylid Crustaceans. - Raffles Bull. Zool., 38 (1): 77-82. [parasitism, Gastropoda]
- Manning, R.B. (1990): *Mortenseneus minus*, a new genus and species of coronidid stomatopod from Mauritius. - J. Crust. Biol., 10 (1): 162-164.
- Manning, R.B. (1991): Stomatopod Crustacea collected by the Galathea Expedition, 1950-52, with a list of Stomatopoda known from depths below 400m. - Smiths. Contr. Zool., 521: 1-18.
- Manning, R.B. & D.K. Camp (1993): Erythrosquilloidea, a new superfamily, and Tetrasquillidae, a new family of stomatopod crustaceans. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (1): 85-91.
- Manning, R.B. & M. Schotte (1993): Stomatopod Crustacea from Tobago, West Indies. - Proc. biol. Soc. Wash., 106 (3): 566-581.
- Marcgrave, G. (1648): *Historia Naturalis Brasiliae*. Transl. by Dr. José Procopio de Magalhães. Museum Paulista, São Paulo, 1942: 1-293; Comentarios, p. I-CIV.
- Markham, J.C. & F.E. Donath-Hernández (1990): Crustacea of Sian Ka'an, including orders Nectiopoda, Stomatopoda, Thermosbaena, Mysidacea, Cumacea, Tanaidacea, Isopoda and Decapoda, pp. 239-256, in: D.L. Navarro L. & J.G. Robinson (eds.): *Diversidad Biológica en la Reserva de la Biosfera de Sian Ka'an, Quintana Roo, México*. Centro de Investigaciones de Quintana Roo and Program of Studies in Tropical Conservation, University of Florida.
- Markham, J.C., J.L. Villalobos-Hiriart & A.C. Diaz-Barriga (1990): Notes on the shallow-water marine Crustacea of the Caribbean coast of Quintana Roo, Mexico. - An. Inst. Biol., Univ. Nac. Autónoma México, Zool. ser., 61 (3): 405-446.
- Marshall, N.B. (1948): Continuous Plankton Records: Zooplankton (other than Copepoda and young fish) in the North Sea, 1938-1939. - Hull Bull. mar. Ecol., 2: 173-213, pls. 89-108. [larvae]
- Marshall, N.J., M.F. Land, C.A. King & T.W. Cronin (1991): The compound eyes of mantis shrimps (Crustacea, Hoplocarida, Stomatopoda), 2. Colour pigments in the eyes of stomatopod crustaceans: polychromatic vision by serial and lateral filtering. - Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond., B. Biol., Sci., 334 (1269): 57-84. [optical sense]
- Marzari, R. & E.A. Ferrero (1989): Yolk proteins in *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 161-177. [physiology]
- Marzari, R., A. Mosco & E.A. Ferrero (1993): Different immunoelectrophoretic forms of yolk proteins marking different stages of the maturity cycle in female *Squilla mantis* (Stomatopoda). - J. Crust. Biol., 13 (1): 17-24. [physiology]
- Mathew, P.T. & A. Lekshmy Nair (1982): *Squilla* protein: chemical composition and nutritive value. - Fishery Technol., 19 (2): 97-103. [physiology, *Oratosquilla nepa*]

- Matsui, A. (1983): Efferent innervation of the dactyl opener and closer in the second maxilliped of the squilla. - J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. (Zool.), 31 (1): 63-69. [nervous system, *Squilla oratoria*]
- Matsui, A. (1983): Neuromuscular system of the dactyl opener in the second maxilliped of the squilla. - J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. (Zool.), 31 (1): 71-78 [musculature, nervous system, *Squilla oratoria*]
- Matsui, A. (1983): Neuromuscular system of the dactyl closer in the second maxilliped of the squilla. - J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. (Zool.), 31 (1): 79-84. [musculature, nervous system, *Squilla oratoria*]
- Matsuura, S. & T. Hamano (1984): Selection for artificial burrows by the Japanese mantis shrimp with some notes on natural burrows. - Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish, 50 (12): 1963-1968. [*Oratosquilla oratoria*, behaviour]
- Matula, J. (1912): Die Regulation der Atemrhythmik bei *Squilla mantis*. - Arch. ges. Physiol., 144: 109-131. [physiology, respiration]
- Mauchline, J. (1984): Euphausiid, stomatopod and leptostracan crustaceans. - Synopses Br. Fauna (N.S.), 30: 1-91.
- Maurin, C. (1962): Étude des fonds chalutables de la Méditerranée occidentale. - Rév. Trav. Inst. Pêches marit., 26: 163-218. [*Squilla mantis*]
- Maurin, C. (1968): Les crustacés capturés par la "Thalassa" au large de côtes nord-ouest Africaines. - Rev. roum. Biol., sér. Zool., 13 (6): 479-493.
- Mayer, A.G. (1905): Sea shore life. The invertebrates of the New York coast. - N.Y. Aquarium Ser., 1: 1-181, N.Y. Zool. Soc.
- Mayer, P. (1877): Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Dekapoden. - Jena. Z. Naturwiss., 11: 188-269, pls. 13-15. [larvae]
- Mayer, P. (1880): Carcinologische Mitteilungen 9. - Mitt. Zool. Stat. Neapel, 2. [rearing of larvae, *Squilla mantis*]
- McCain, J.C. (1984): The nearshore, soft-bottom benthic communities of the northern area, Arabian Gulf, Saudi Arabia. - Fauna Saudi Arabia, 6: 79-101.
- McCluskey, W.J., Jr. (1977): Surface swarming of *Squilla empusa* Say (Stomatopoda) in Narragansett Bay, Rhode Island, U.S.A. - Crustaceana, 33 (1): 102-103. [behaviour]
- McLendon, J.F. (1911): On adaptations in structure and habits of some marine animals of Tortugas, Florida. - Pap. Tortugas Lab., Carnegie Inst., Wellington, 3: 55-62, pls. 1-2.
- McNeill, F. (1926): The Biology of the North-West Islet, Capricorn Group (J.) Crustacea. - Austr. Zool., 4: 299-318, pl. XLI.
- McNeill, F. (1968): Crustacea, Decapoda & Stomatopoda. - Sci. Rep. Great Barrier Reef Exped. 1928-29, 7 (1): 1-98, pla. 1-2.
- McNulty, J.K., R.C. Work & H.B. Moore (1962): Level sea bottom communities in

- Biscayne Bay and neighbouring areas. - Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb., 12 (2): 204-233.
- Meckel, J.F. (1829): System der vergleichenden Anatomie, 4; Halle. [*Squilla*, alimentary system]
- Melliss, J.C. (1875): A physical, historical, and topographical description of the island, including its geology, fauna, flora, and meteorology, pp. xiv + 426.
- Menendez, L. (1982): Un zapador de gala: *Odontodactylus scyllarus*. - Vida acuát., 37: 29-30.
- Menon, P.K.B. & M.L. Sareen (1969): A preliminary report on the stomatopods from the Gulf of Kutch represented in the collections of the Panjab University Zoology Museum. - Proc. Rajasthan Acade. Sci., 11: 77-79.
- Menzel, R.W. (ed.) (1956): Annotated check-list of the marine fauna and flora of the St. George's Sound-Apalachee Bay region, Florida Gulf coast: iv + 78; Mimeo, Oceanogr. Inst., Florida St. Univ., Tallahassee.
- Metzger, A. (1875): Crustaceen aus den Ordnungen Edriophthalmata und Podophthalmata. Zoologische Ergebnissssse der Nordseefahrt vom 21. Juli bis 9. September 1872. X. - Jber. Comm. wiss. Unters. Dt. Meere, 2: 277-309, pl. 6. [larvae]
- Meyer, J.A. (1914): Beiträge zur Kenntnis der chemischen Zusammensetzung wirbelloser Tiere; Wiss. Meeresunters., Kiel, 16. [*Squilla mantis*]
- Michel, A. (1968): Derivé des larves de Stomatopodes de l'Est de l'Océan Indien. - Cah. ORSTOM (Oceanogr.), 6: 13-41.
- Michel, A. (1969): Dernier stade larvaire pélagique et postlarve de *Heterosquilla* (*Heterosquilloides*) *brazieri* (Miers, 1880) (crustacés stomatopodes). - Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris, 40 (1968): : 992-997. [*Heterosquilla brazieri*, larvae]
- Michel, A. (1970): Larves pélagiques et post-larves du genre *Odontodactylus* (Crustacés: Stomatopodes) dans le Pacifique tropical sud et équatorial. - Cah. O.R.S.T.O.M., sér. Océanogr., 8: 111-126.
- Michel, A. (1970): Larves pélagiques et post-larves du genre *Lysiosquilla* (Crustacés Stomatopodes) dans le Pacifique tropical sud et équatorial. - Cah. O.R.S.T.O.M., sér. Océanogr., 8: 53-75.
- Michel, A. & R.B. Manning (1971): A new *Austrosquilla* (Stomatopoda) from the Marquesas Islands. - Crustaceana, 20 (3): 237-240.
- Michel, A. & R.B. Manning (1972): The pelagic larvae of *Chorisquilla tuberculata* (Borradaile, 1907) (Stomatopoda). - Crustaceana, 22: 113-126.
- Middleditch, B.S., B. Basile & E.S. Chang (1982): Alkanes in shrimp from the Buccaneer Oil Field. - Bull. envir. Contam. Toxicol., 29 (1): 18-23. [*Squilla empusa*, oil pollution]
- Miers, E.J. (1875): On some new or undescribed species of Crustacea from the

- Samoa Islands. - Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., ser. 4, 16: 341-344.
- Miers, E.J. (1876): Catalogue of the Stalk and Sessile eyed Crustacea of New Zealand (Stomatopoda, pp. 88-90); London.
- Miers, E.J. (1877): On a collection of Crustaceans made by the Rev. G. Brown on the Duke of York Island. - Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.: (Stomatopoda, p. 138).
- Miers, E.J. (1879): Zoology of Rodriguez, Crustacea. - Phil. Trans. R. Soc., 168: (Stomatopoda, pp. 494-495).
- Miers, E.J. (1880): On the Squillidae. - Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., ser. 5, (5): 1-30, 108-127.
- Miers, E.J. (1880): On a collection of Crustacea from the Malaysian region, pt. IV: Penaeidea, Stomatopoda, Isopoda, Suctoria, and Xiphosura. - Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, vol. 5: 457-472, pl. 15.
- Miers, E.J. (1881): On a collection of Crustacea made by Baron Hermann-Maltzam at Goree Island, Senegambia. - Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., Ser. 5, 8: 204-220, 259-281, 364-377.
- Miers, E.J. (1884): Account of the Crustacea collected during the survey of H.M.S. "Alert" in the Straits of Magellan and on the coast of Patagonia. - Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.: (p. 75, pl. VII, fig. 8, *Squilla gracilipes*).
- Miers, E.J. (1884): On some crustaceans from Mauritius. - Proc. zool. Soc. London, 1884: 10-17.
- Miers, E.J. (1884): Crustacea, in: Report on the zoological collections made in the Indo-Pacific Ocean during the voyage of H.M.S. "Alert", 1881-2: 178-322, 513-575, pls. 18-35, 46-52; British Museum, London.
- Miers, E.J. (1891): Crustacea. Podophthalmia; in: Whympers, E., Supplementary appendix to travels amongst the Great Andes of the Equator: 121-124, figs. A-B, 1 pl. John Murray, London.
- Mikkelsen, P.M. & R. Bieler (1989): Biology and comparative anatomy of *Divariscintilla yoyo* and *D. troglodytes*, two new species of Galeommatidae (Bivalvia) from stomatopod burrows in eastern Florida. - Malacologia, 31 (1): 175-195. [*Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, commensalism]
- Mikkelsen, P.M. & R. Bieler (1992): Biology and comparative anatomy of three new species of commensal Galeommatidae, with a possible case of mating behavior in bivalves. - Malacologia, 34 (1-2): 1-24. [*Lysiosquilla scabricauda*, commensalism, habitat]
- Millard, N.A.H. & A.D. Harrison (1954): The Ecology of South African Estuaries, part V: Richard's Bay. - Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Afr., 34: 157-180, pls. 5-6.
- Milne, L.J. & M. Milne (1961): Scanning movements of the stalked compound eyes in crustaceans of the order Stomatopoda, pp. 422-426, figs. 1-11; in: Christensen, B.C. & B. Buchmann (eds.), Progress in photobiology. Proc. 3rd. Int. Congr. Photobiol. Elsevier Publ. Co., Amsterdam. [optical sense]
- Milne, L.J. & M. Milne (1965): Stabilization of the visual field. - Biol. Bull.

- Woods Hole, 128 (2): 285-296. [optical sense]
- Milne-Edwards, A. (1862): Faune carcinologique de l'île de la Réunion, in: Maillard, Notes sur l'île de la Réunion (Bourbon), Annexe, F.; Paris.
- Milne-Edwards, A. (1867): Descriptions des espèces nouvelles des crustacés de St. Vincent du Cap Vert, pp. 33-44; in: L. de Folin & L. Périer, 1867-1872: Les fonds de la mer, 1.
- Milne-Edwards, A. (1868): Observations sur la faune carcinologique des Iles du Cap Vert. - Nouv. Archs. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris, 4: 49-68.
- Milne-Edwards, A. (1869): Rade de Saint Vincent du Cap Vert (Supplément), pp. 136-138, in: L. de Folin & L. Périer, 1867-1872: Les fonds de la mer, 1.
- Milne-Edwards, A. (1873): Description de quelques Crustacés nouveaux ou peu connus provenant du Musée Godefroy. - J. Mus. Godefroy, 1 (4): (*Squilla schmeltzii*, p. 87, pl. II, fig. 7).
- Milne-Edwards, A. (1878): Description de quelques espèces nouvelles de crustacés provenant du voyage aux îles du Cap Vert de MM Bouvier et de Cessac. - Bull. Soc. philomath. Paris, 2: 225-232.
- Milne-Edwards, A. (1891): Crustacés. Mission Scientifique du Cap Horn, 1882-83, Zool., 6 (2F): 1-76, pls. 1-7.
- Milne-Edwards, H. (1837): Histoire naturelle de crustacés, comprenant l'anatomie, la physiologie et la classification de ces animaux, 2: 1-532.
- Milne-Edwards, H. (1837): Les Crustacés, in: Cuvier, G., La règne animal..., ed. 4, 17: 1-278; 18: pls. 1-80. Fortin, Masson & Cie, Paris.
- Milne-Edwards, H. (1838): Arachnides, crustacés, annélides, cirrhipèdes; in: Lamarck, J.B.P.A., Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres..., ed. 2, 5: 1-699. J.B. Baillièrre, Paris.
- Milne-Edwards, H. (1839): Les crustacés, pp. 316-436. In: Lamarck, J.B.P.A., Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres..., ed. 3, 2: 1-436. Meline, Cans et Compagnie, Bruxelles.
- Milne-Edwards, H. (1852): Observations sur le squelette tégumentaire des crustacés décapodes et sur la morphologie de ces animaux. - Ann. Sci. nat., (3) Zool., 16: (*Squilla*, pp. 233-234).
- Milne-Edwards, H. (1852): Observations sur les affinités zoologique et la classification naturelle des crustacés. - Ann. Sci. nat., 18 (3), Zool.: (Stomatopoda, pp. 123-124).
- Milne-Edwards, H. (1859): Leçons sur la physiologie et l'anatomie comparée de l'homme et des animaux, 3, p. 189 (circulatory system, 5, pp. 557-560; alimentary system, 9, p. 258; genital system); Paris.
- Miltenburg, G. (1981): Studies on the locust crab *Odontodactylus scyllarus*. - Het Zee-Aquarium, 31 (12): 9-11. [in Dutch]
- Miner, R.W. (1950): Field book of seashore life: xv + 888, 251 pls., G.P.

Putnam's Sons, N.Y.

- Miyake, S. & Y. Hashiguchi (1966): A new record for *Protosquilla guerini* (White) from the Tosa Bay, Japan (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - J. Fac. Agric., Kyushu Univ., 13: 705-709-
- Miyake, S. (1982): Japanese crustacean decapods and stomatopods in color. 1. Macrura, Anomura and Stomatopoda, Hoikusha Publ. Co., Ltd., Osaka: vii + 261pp., 56 pls.
- Mocquard, F. (1883): Recherches anatomiques sur l'estomac des crustacés podophthalmaires. - Ann. Sci. nat., Sér. 6 Zool., 16: (*Squilla* and *Lysiosquilla*, pp. 211-214, 204-208, pl. 9). [anatomy]
- Myers, A.C. (1979): Summer and winter burrows of a mantis shrimp, *Squilla empusa*, in Narragansett Bay, Rhode Island (U.S.A.). - Estuarine cstl. mar. Sci., 8 (1): 87-98.
- Monod, T. (1925): Sur les stomatopodes de la côte occidentale d'Afrique. - Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc., 5 (3): 86-93.
- Monod, T. (1931): Crustacés de Syrie, in: A. Gruvel, Les Etats de Syrie, Paris (*Squilla mantis*, p. 430).
- Monod, T. (1932): Sur quelques crustacés de l'Afrique Occidentale (Liste des décapodes Mauritanien et des xanthides Ouest-Africains). - Bull. Comm. Etud. sci. Afr. occ. Fr., 15: 456-548.
- Monod, T. (1937): Crustacés, I; in: Missions A. Gruvel dans la Canal de Suez. - Mem. Inst. Egypte, 34: 1-19.
- Monod, T. (1939): Sur quelques crustacés de la Guadeloupe (Mission P. Allorge, 1936). - Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris, ser. 2, 11 (6): 557-568.
- Monod, T. (1951): Sur quelques stomatopodes ouest-africaines. - Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. noire, 13 (1): 139-144.
- Monod, T. (1963): Notice sur les titres et travaux scientifiques de T. Monod, pp. 1-127.
- Monod, T. (1970): John Cranch Zoologiste de l'Expedition du Congo (1816). - Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (hist. ser.), 4: 1-75.
- Monod, T. (1971): Sur quelques Crustacés de Tulear (Madagascar). - Tethys, Suppl. 1: 165-191.
- Montgomery, E.L. & R.L. Caldwell (1984): Aggressive brood defense by females in the stomatopod *Gonodactylus bredini*. - Behavioral Ecol. Sociobiol., 14 (4): 247-251. [behaviour]
- Moore, D.R. & K.J. Boss (1966): Records for *Paraborina squillina*. - Nautilus, 80 (1): 34-35. [commensalism, Bivalvia, *Lysiosquilla scabricauda*]
- Moosa, M.K. (1973): The stomatopod Crustacea collected by the Mariel King Memorial Expedition in Maluku waters in 1970. - Mar. Res. Indonesia, 13: 3-30.

- Moosa, M.K. (1973): Type specimens of Crustacea formerly in the National Museum, Singapore. - J. Singapore Natn. Acad. Sci., 3 (2): 142-149.
- Moosa, M.K. (1974): On a new and rare species of *Stomatopoda* (Crustacea) from Indonesian waters. - Treubia, 28 (3): 73-82.
- Moosa, M.K. (1974): Stomatopoda of the Rumphius Expedition I. - Osean. Indonesia, Djakarta, 1974, 1: 16.
- Moosa, M.K. (1975): Notes on stomatopod Crustacea from Seribu Islands and adjacent waters with a description of a new species. - Mar. Res. Indonesia, 15: 1-20.
- Moosa, M.K. (1975): 2. Stomatopoda of the Rumphius Expedition. 1. Oceanologi Indonesia, 1: 16.
- Moosa, M.K. (1982): *Faughnia serenei*, new species, a stomatopod from the South China Sea (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - J. Crust. Biol., 2 (4): 600-604.
- Moosa, M.K. (1984): Notes on stomatopod Crustacea from La Réunion and Mauritius. In: Biologie Marine Résultats de Campagnes Océanographiques du M.S. "Marion-Dufresne" et de Prospections Littorales de la edette "Japonaise". - C.N.F.R.A., 55: 37-40.
- Moosa, M.K. & R Cleva (1984): Sur une collection de Stomatopodes (Crustacea, Hoploocarida) provenant des Iles Seychelles. - Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris, 4e sér., 6 (2), sec. A: 421-429.
- Moosa, M.K. & R Cleva (1984): Stomatopod Crustacea collected by the Mission Corindon II in the Makassar Strait, Indonesia, 24: 73-82.
- Moosa, M.K. (1986): Resultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM I & II, Philippines. 11. Stomatopod Crustacea. - Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., ser. A, zool., 133: 367-415, pl. 1.
- Moosa, M.K. (1990): Some stomatopods (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) from Japanese waters, with description of a new species. - Bull. natn. Sci. Mus., ser. A (Zool.), 15 (4): 223-229.
- Moosa, M.K. (1991): The Stomatopoda of New Caledonia and Chesterfield Islands. In: Le benthos des fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, Vol. 1 (B. Richer de Forges, ed.), Ed. ORSTOM, pp. 147-219.
- Moreira, C. (1901): Crustaceos do Brazil. - Arch. Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro, 11: 1-51.
- Moreira, C. (1903): Campanhas de pesca de hiate "Annie", dos Srs. Bandeira e Bravo. Estudos preliminares. Crustaceos. Lavoura, 7 (1-3): 60-67 (Jan.-March 1903).
- Moreira, C. (1903): Campanhas de pesca de hiate "Annie", dos Srs. Bandeira e Bravo. Estudos preliminares. Crustaceos. Lavoura, 7 (1-3): 1-14 (15 May 1903).
- Moreira, C. (1903): Crustaceos do Pharol em S. Francisco do Sul, no Estado de

- Santa Catharina. - Arch. Mus. Nac. Rio de Janeiro, 12: 119-123.
- Moreira, C. (1905): Campanhas de pesca do "Annie." Crustaceos. - Arch. Mus. Nac. Rio de Janeiro, 13: 123-145, pls. I-IV.
- Morgan, S.G. & A.J. Provenzano, Jr. (1979): Development of pelagic larvae and postlarva of *Squilla empusa* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda), with an assessment of larval characters within the Squillidae. - Fish. Bull. U.S. natn. ocean. atmos. Admn., 77 (1): 61-90. [development]
- Morgan, S.G. (1980): Aspects of larval ecology of *Squilla empusa* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda) in Chesapeake Bay. - Fish. Bull. U.S. natn. ocean. Admn., 78 (3): 693-700. [larvae]
- Morgan, S.G. & J.W. Goy (1987): Reproduction and larval development of the mantis shrimp *Gonodactylus bredini* (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) maintained in the laboratory. - J. Crust. Biol., 7 (4): 595-618. [rearing methods, development, larvae]
- Morin, M., M. Spoto & E.A. Ferrero (1989): Spatio-temporal analysis of grooming behavior of *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 105-116. [behaviour]
- Morrison, P.R. & K.C. Morrison (1952): Bleeding and coagulation in some Bermudan Crustacea. - Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, 103 (3): 395-406.
- Mosco, A., D. Riggio & A. Savoini (1989): Molecular characteristics, site of synthesis and tissue distribution of *Squilla mantis* hemocyanin. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 147-152. [physiology, circulatory system]
- Muarvskaya, Z.A. & Y.I. Balenko (1976): Rate of nitrogen excretion in certain marine invertebrates and fishes. - Hydrobiol. J., 11 (5): 83-86. [*Squilla mantus*, excretion, physiology]
- Müllegger, S. (1951): Bizarre Gestalten. - Aquar. Terrar. Z., Stuttgart, 4 (2): 43-46. [*Squilla mantis*]
- Müller, F. (1886): Zur Crustaceenfauna von Trincomali. - Verh. naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 8: 470-479, pl. 4.
- Müller-Desterro, F. (1862): Bruchstücke zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Maulfüßer. - Arch. Naturgesch., 28 (1): 335-361, pl. 13.
- Müller-Desterro, F. (1864): Ein zweites Bruchstück zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Maulfüßer. - Arch. Naturgesch., 29, Abt. 1: 1-7, pl. 1.
- Müller-Desterro, F. (1864): Für Darwin; Leipzig (*Squilla*, eggs etc.).
- Müller, J. (1830): De glandularum secernentium structura penitiori. Lipsiae (*Squilla*, p. 70, pl. 9).
- Murillo, B.C. (1988): Estomatopodos de la costa Pacifica de Colombia e Isla Gorgona (Crustacea: Stomatopoda: Squillidae, Gonodactylidae y Pseudosquillidae). - An. Inst. Inv. Mar. Punta de Betin, 18: 95-112.

- Murillo, B.C. & R. Franke (1989): Gonodactilidos (Crustacea: Stomatopoda, Gonodactylidae) asociados a corales en la Isla Gorgona, Colombia. - Bol. Ecotrp., 20: 55-64.
- Nair, K.B. (1941): On the embryology of *Squilla*. - Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., ser. B, 14 (6): 543-576, pls. 29-30. [development]
- Naiyanetr, P. (1980): Stomatopoda of Thailand; 59pp., 35pls.; Bangkok (Dept. Biol. Fac. Sci., Chulalongkorn Univ.).
- Naiyaneter, P. (1983): Two stomatopod crustaceans from the Gulf of Thailand with a key to the genus *Carinosquilla* Manning 1968. - Senckenbergiana biol., 63 (5-6) (1982): 393-399.
- Naiyaneter, P. & M. Türkay (1983): On the status of *Clorida pelamidae* Blumstein 1970 and its presumed identity with *C. thailandica* Naiyanetr 1980 (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - Senckenbergiana biol., 63 (5-6): 401-405.
- Naiyaneter, P. (1987): Two new stomatopod crustaceans from Thailand with a key to the genus *Manningia* Serène, 1962. - Crustaceana, 53 (3): 237-242.
- Naiyanetr, P. (1989): *Siamosquilla hyllebergii*, a new genus and new species of stomatopod crustacean from Thailand. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 281-284.
- Nakata, N. (1987): Growth of juveniles and adults of the Japanese mantis shrimp in Tokyo Bay. - Bull. Jap. Soc. Fish. Oceanogr., 51: 307-312. [development, *Oratosquilla oratoria*]
- Nardo, G.D. (1847): Sinonimia moderna delle species registrate nell' opera intitolata: Descrizione de' crostacei, de' testacei et de' pesci che abitano la laguna e Golfo Veneto, rappresentati in figure, a chiaro-scuro ed a colori dall' abate Stefano Chierighini Ven. Clodiense, pp. vii, 1-128.
- Nardo, G.D. (1869): Annotazioni illustranti cinquantaquattro specie di crostacei podotalmi, endotalmi e succhiatori del Mare Adriatico, alcune della quali nuove o male conosciute, accompagnate da trentatre figure litografate, e precedute dalla storia della carcinologia Adriatica antica e recente. - Mem. R. Ist. veneto Sci., 14: 217-343.
- Neumann, R. (1878): Systematische Uebersicht der Gattungen der Oxyrhynchen. Catalog der Podophthalmen Crustaceen des Heidelberger Museums. Beschreibung einiger neuer Arten: 1-39.
- Nichols, M.L. (1909): Comparative studies in crustacean spermatogenesis. - J. Morphol. a. Physiol., 20: 461, 478, 3 pls. [*Squilla*, genital system]
- Nicolet, H. (1949): in: C. Gay, Historia fisica y politica de Chile. - Zoologia, 3: (Estomatopodos, pp. 221-226, pl. 2).
- Nobili, G. (1897): Decapodi e stomatopodi raccolti dal Dr. Enrico Festa nel Darien, a Curaçao, La Guayra, Porto Cabello, Colon, Panama, etc. - Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, 12 (280): 1-8.
- Nobili, G. (1898): Crostacei decapodi e stomatopodi di St. Thomas (Antille). - Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, 13 (314): 1-3.

- Nobili, G. (1900): Decapodi e Stomatopodi Indomalesi. - Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat., 40 (20): 519.
- Nobili, G. (1900): Contribuzioni alla cognoscenza della fauna carcinologica delle Paouasia, della mollucche edell Australia. - Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, ser. 2a, XX; XL: 230-282.
- Nobili, G. (1901): Decapodi e Stomatopodi Eritrei del Museo Zoologico dell' Università di Napoli. - Ann. R. Mus. zool. R. Univ. Napoli, 1 (3): 1-20.
- Nobili, G. (1901): Decapodi e Stomatopodi (Viaggio Dr. Enrico Festa nella Republica dell Ecuador e regione vicine). - Boll. Mus. zool. anat. comp. Torino, 16 (415): (*Gonodactylus festae*, p. 53).
- Nobili, G. (1901): Nota intorno ad una collezione di Crostacei di Sarawak (Borneo). - Boll. Mus. Zool. anat. compar. Torino, 16 (397): (*Squilla affinis*, p. 14).
- Nobili, G. (1903): Crostacei di Singapore. - Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, 18 (455): 1-39, 1 pl.
- Nobili, G. (1903): Contributo alla fauna carcinologica di Borneo. - Boll. Mus. Zool. anat. compar. Torino, 18 (447): (*Lysiosquilla tigrina*, *Squilla gibba*, pp. 28-32, fig. 3).
- Nobili, G. (1903): Crostacei di Pondichéry, Mahé, Bombay etc. - Boll. Mus. zool. anat. comp. Torino, 18 (452): (Stomatopoda, pp. 23-25).
- Nobili, G. (1904): Diagnoses préliminaires de vingt-huit espèces nouvelles de Stomatopodes et Décapodes Macroures de la Mer Rouge. - Bull. Mus. hist. nat., Paris, 10: 228-237.
- Nobili, G. (1905): Crostacei di Zanzibar. - Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, 20 (506): 1-12.
- Nobili, G. (1906): Crustacés décapodes et stomatopodes, Mission J. Bonnier et Ch. Pérez (Golfe Persique, 1901). - Bull. sci. France Belg., 40: 13-159, pls. 2-7.
- Nobili, G. (1906): Ricerche sui Crostacei della Polinesia; Decapodi, Stomatopodi, Isopodi e Anisopodi. - Atti R. Accad. sci. Torino, 41: 914-915.
- Nobili, G. (1906): Décapodes et Stomatopodes. Faune carcinologique de la Mer Rouge. - Ann. Sci. nat. Zool., (9) 4: 1-347, pls. 1-11.
- Nobili, G. (1907): Ricerche sui Crostacei di Polinesia. - Mem. R. Accad. sci. Torino, 57 (2): (*Gonodactylus furcicaudatus*, p. 410, pl. II, fig. 6).
- Nobre, A. (1904): Subsídios para o estudo da fauna marinha do norte de Portugal. - Ann. sci. nat. Port., 8: 37-94, pl. 1.
- Nobre, A. (1931): Crustáceos Decápodes e Stomatópodes marinhos de Portugal, (1st ed.): i-iv, 1-307, pls. 1-2.
- Nobre, A. (1936): Crustáceos Decápodes e Stomatópodes marinhos de Portugal, (2nd

- ed.): i-viii, 1-213, 61pls.
- Normann, A.M. (1886): Crustacea. III. Museum Normanianum, or a catalogue of the Invertebrata of Europe, and the Arctic and the North Atlantic Oceans, which are contained in the collection of the Rev. Canon A.M. Norman, M.A., D.C.L., F.L.S., 1-26. Morton, Houghton-le-Spring.
- Normann, A.M. (1905): Crustacea. III. Museum Normanianum, or a catalogue of the Invertebrata of the Arctic and North Atlantic Temperate Ocean and Palaeartic Region, which are contained in the collection of the Rev. Canon A.M. Norman, M.A., D.C.L., L.L.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., etc., 2nd ed.: vi + 47; Thomas Caldcleugh, Durham.
- Nussbaum, J. (1899): Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Innervation des Gefäßsystems nebst einigen Bemerkungen über das subepidermale Nervengeflecht bei den Crustaceen. - Biol. Zbl., 19: 700. [circulatory system, nervous system]
- Nutting, C.C. (1895): Narrative and preliminary report of Bahama Expedition. - Nat. Hist. Bull. St. Univ. Iowa, 3 (1-2): vi + 251.
- Nutting, C.C. (1919): Barbados-Antigua Expedition. - Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist., 8 (3): 1-274, pls. 1-48.
- Nutting, C.C. (1924): Fiji-New Zealand Expedition. - Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist., 10 (5): 1.
- O'Brien, F.X. (1975): *Caprella equilibra* Say, 1818, first report of its occurrence in Massachusetts and its association with the stomatopod *Squilla empusa* Say, 1818. - Crustaceana, 29 (2): 220-221.
- O'Ceidigh, P. (1970): The occurrence of *Platysquilla eusebia* (Risso, 1816) on the west coast of Ireland. - Crustaceana, 19 (2): 205-206.
- Ochi, K. & T. Yamaguchi (1976): Single unit analysis of visual interneurons in the optic nerve of the mantis shrimp, *Oratosquilla oratoria*. - Biol. J. Okayama Univ., 17 (1-2): 47-60. [physiology, optical sense]
- Odhner, T. (1923): Indopazifische Stomatopoden. - Medd. Gotb. Mus. zool. Avd., 30: 3-16, 1 pl.
- Ohtomi, J. & M. Shimizu (1988): Growth after recruitment and life span of the Japanese mantis shrimp *Oratosquilla oratoria* in Tokyo Bay. - Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 54 (11): 1935-1940. [development]
- Ohtomi, J., M. Shimizu & J.A. Martinez Vergara (1988): Spawning season of the Japanese mantis shrimp *Oratosquilla oratoria* in Tokyo Bay. - Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 54 (11): 1929-1933. [reproduction]
- Ohtomi, J., Park, J.-S. & M. Shimizu (1989): The distribution of the Japanese mantis shrimp *Oratosquilla oratoria* and its relationship to fishing grounds in Tokyo Bay. - Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 55 (9): 1529-1538.
- Ohtomi, J. & M. Shimizu (1989): Seasonal changes in sex ratio and condition factor of the Japanese mantis shrimp in Tokyo Bay. - Suisan Zoshoku, 37 (2): 37 (2): 143-146.

- Ohtomi, J., N. Nakata & M. Shimizu (1992): Discarding of the Japanese mantis shrimp *Oratosquilla oratoria* by small-scale trawlers in Tokyo Bay. - Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish., 58 (4): 665-670. [fishery, fishing related mortality] [in Japanese, English summary]
- Ohtomi, J. & M. Shimizu (1991): The spawning ground of the Japanese mantis shrimp *Oratosquilla oratoria* in Tokyo Bay, Japan. - Bull. Jpn. Soc. Fish., 57 (3): 447-451. [breeding]
- Ohtsuki, T. & T. Hayashi (1979): The mantis shrimp, *Squilla oratoria* de Haan, and its alima larva, caught on Okhotsk Sea coast of Hokkaido, Japan. - J. Hokkaido Fish. exp. Stn., 36 (7): 127-131. [larvae]
- Okuno, Y. & T. Yanase (1982): Critical fusion frequency in single retina cells of the *Squilla* compound eye. - Mem. Osaka Kyoiku Univ. (Nat. Sci. appl. Sci.), 30 (3): 163-170. [*Squilla*, optical sense]
- Okuno, Y. (1987): Relation between CFF value and component of response wave in single retina cell of *Squilla* compound eye. - Mem. Osaka Kyoiku Univ., III, Nat. Sci. Appl. Sci., 35 (1): 57-66. [*Squilla oratoria*, morphology, optical sense]
- Olivi, G. (1792): Zoologica Adriatica (*Cancer mantis*, p. 50).
- Orel, G., E. Vio, D. del Piero & G. Radini (1983): Influenza di alcuni parametri ambientali sulle catture con reti a strascico e la distribuzione di alcune specie nella fascia costiera del Golfo di Trieste. - Naturalista sicil. (ser. 4) 6 (Suppl. 2) (1982): 403-412. [*Squilla mantis*]
- Orlandi, S. (1900): Sulla struttura dell'intestino della *Squilla mantis* Rond. - Atti soc. ligust. Sci. nat. e geogr., 12 (1): 221-223. [alimentary system]
- Orlandi, S. (1901): Sulla struttura dell'intestino della *Squilla mantis* Rond. - Boll. Mus. Zool. ed anat. comp. Genova, 107: 22pp., 2pls.
- Ortiz, M. & S. Silva (1992): Lista de especies y bibliografia de los crustaceos de la Republica popular de Mozambique. - Revta. Invest. Mar., 13 (1): 9-38.
- Ortmann, R.E. (1894): Crustaceen, in: Zoologische Forschungsreise in Australien und Malayischen Archipel, 5. - Denkschr. Med., Naturw. Ges., 8: 60-61.
- Osorio, B. (1887): Liste de crustacés des possessions Portugaises d'Afrique Occidentale dans les collections du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Lisbonne. - J. Sci. math. phys. nat., 11: 220-231.
- Osorio, B. (1888): Liste de crustacés des possessions Portugaises d'Afrique Occidentale dans les collections du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Lisbonne. - J. Sci. math. phys. nat., 12: 186-191.
- Osorio, B. (1889): Nouvelle contribution pour la connaissance de la faune carcinologique des Iles Saint Thomé et du Prince. - J. Sci. math. phys. nat., sér. 2, 1: 129-139.
- Osorio, B. (1889): Catalogo dos Crustaceos de Portugal existentes no Museu Nacional de Lisboa. - J. sci. Math. Phys. Nat., 1 (2): 51-69. [*Squilla mantis*]

- Osorio, B. (1891): Note sur quelques espèces de crustacés de l'île Saint Thomé, Ilot das Rolas et Angola. - J. Sci. math. phys. nat., sér. 2, 2: 140-141.
- Osorio, B. (1895): Crustaceos de Ilha d'Anno Bom. - J. Sci. math. phys. nat., sér. 2, 3: 248-250.
- Osorio, B. (1898): Da distribuição geographica dos peixes e crustaceos colhidos nas possessoes Portuguezas d'Africa Occidental e existentes no Museu Nacional de Lisboa. - J. Sci. math. phys. nat., sér. 2, 5: 185-202.
- Osorio, B. (1906): Breve contribuição para o conhecimento da fauna carcinologica de Portugal. - J. sci. Math. Phys. nat., 7 (2): 153-155. [*Squilla mantis*]
- Ostenfeld, C.H. (1909): Catalogue des espèces de plantes et d'animaux observées dans le plankton recueilli pendant les expéditions périodiques depuis le mois d'août 1905 jusqu'au mois de mai 1908. - Circonst. perm. Int. Explor. Mer, 48: i-xiii, 1-151. [larvae]
- Owen, R. (1832): Characters of some new species of stomatopodous Crustacea. - Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1832: 5-6.
- Owen, R. (1839): The Zoology of Captain Beecheys Voyage in H.M.Sh. "Blossom", Crustacea.
- Ozel, I. & T. Koray (1983): Meroplankton of Izmir Bay: stomatopod larvae. - Rapp. P.-v. Reun. Comm. int. Explor. sci. Mer. Mediterr., 28 (9): 135-136.
- Palombi, A. & M. Santarelli (1953): Gli animali commestibili dei mari d'Italia. - Descrizione e nomi italiani, dialettali e stranieri dei pesci - tunicati - echinodermi - molluschi - crostacei; 349 pp., 2 pls., Milano. [*Squilla mantis*]
- Pangiatopoulos, P. (1916): Katalogos ydrobion zoon, in: Pangiatopoulos, P., Ecthesis peri tou udrob. stathmou, pp. 581-586.
- Parisi, B. (1914): Su una piccola collezione di Crostacei della Baleari. - Boll. Mus. Zoöl. Anat. Torino, 29 (688): 7.
- Parisi, B. (1922): Elenco degli stomatopodi del Museo di Milano. - Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat., 61: 91-114.
- Parisi, B. (1940): Gli Stomatopodi raccolti dal Prof. L. Sanzo nella Campagna idrografica nel Mar Rosso della R.N. Ammiraglio Magnaghi 1923-1924 (Memoria 16.^a della Campagna). - R. Comit. Talassogr. Ital., 275: 1-7.
- Parker, G.H. (1891): The compound eye in crustacea. - Bull. Mus. comp. zool. Harvard Coll., 21 (2): (*Gonodactylus chiragra*, pp. 61, 104)
- Parker, R.H. (1956): Macroinvertebrate assemblages as indicators of sedimentary environments in East Mississippi Delta region. - Bull. Am. Ass. Petrol. Geol., 40 (2): 295-376, pls. 1-8.
- Parker, R.H. (1960): Ecology and distributional patterns of marine macroinvertebrates, northern Gulf of Mexico, pp. 302-381, pls. 1-6, in: Recent sediments, northwest Gulf of Mexico, 1951-1958. - Am. Ass. Petrol.

Geol., Tulsa.

- Parisi, B. (1922): Elenco degli Stomatopodi del Museo di Milano. - Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat., 61: 91-114.
- Parisi, B. (1940): Gli Stomatopodi raccolti dal Prof. L. Sanzo nella Campagna idrografica nel Mar Rosso della R.N. Ammiraglio Magnaghi 1923-1924. - R. Com. Talass. Ital., 275: 1-7.
- Parra, A. (1787): Descripción de diferentes piezas de historia natural. las más del ramo marítimo, representadas en setenta y cinco láminas. - Impr. de la capitanía General, Habana, Cuba: 170-173.
- Paul, R.K.G. & M.E. Hendrickx (1980): Crustaceans in the shrimp by-catch from off the coast of Sinaloa and Nayarit, México. - Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., 79: 109-111. [*Squilla panamensis*, *Squilla parva*, *Squilla mantoidea*]
- Paulinose, V.T. (1987): Studies on the planktonic Decapoda and Stomatopoda (Crustacea) from the Arabian Sea. - Mahasgar, 20 (2): 99-107. [larvae]
- Paulinose, V.T., V.R. Nair & S.C. Goswami (1988): Studies on the planktonic Decapoda and Stomatopoda (Crustacea) from the western Bay of Bengal. - Mahasgar, 21 (3): 135-143. [larvae]
- Paulmeier, F.C. (1905): Higher Crustacea of New York City. - Bull. New York State Mus., Zool., 12: 117-189.
- Paulson, O. (1875): Podophthalmata and Edriophthalmata (Cumacea): Studies on Crustacea of the Red Sea with notes regarding other seas, part I; xiv + 144 pp, pls. 1-21; Kiev.
- Pearse, A.S. (1929): Observations on certain littoral and terrestrial animals at Tortugas, Florida, with special reference to migrations from marine to terrestrial habitats. - Carnegie Inst. Washington, Publ. no. 391: 205-223.
- Pearse, A.S. (1932): Inhabitants of certain sponges at Dry Tortugas. - Pap. Tortugas Lab., Carnegie Inst. Washington, 28: 117-124, pls. 1-2.
- Pearse, A.S., H.J. Humm & G.W. Wharton (1942): Ecology of sand beaches at Beaufort, North Carolina. - Ecol. Monogr., 12 (2): 135-190.
- Pearse, A.S. (1950): Notes on the inhabitants of certain sponges at Bimini. - Ecology, 31 (1): 149-151.
- Pearse, A.S. & L.J. Williams (1951): The biota of the reefs off the Carolinas. - J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., 67 (1): 133-161.
- Pèrés, J.M. (1964): Contribution à l'étude des peuplements benthiques du golfe Ibéro-Marocaine Campagne de la Calypso en mer d'Alboran et dans la Baie Ibéro-Marocaine (1958) (suite), XX. - Ann. Inst. Océanogr., 41: 3-30.
- Perez-Farfante, I. (1954): The discovery of a new shrimp bank at Golfo de Batabano, Cuba. - Proc. Gulf & Carib. Fish. Inst., 6th Ann. Sess., Miami Beach, 1953: 97-98.
- Perrelet, A., L. Orci & F. Baumann (1971): Evidence for granulolysis in the

- retinula cells of a stomatopod crustacean, *Squilla mantis*. - J. Cell. Biol., 48 (3): 584-688, 2pls. [cytology, optical sense]
- Perret, W.S., W.R. Latapie, J.F. Pollard, W.R. Mock, G.B. Adkins, W.J. Gaidry, and C.J. White (1971): Fishes and invertebrates collected in trawl and seine samples in Louisiana estuaries; in: Cooperative Gulf of Mexico Estuarine Inventory and Study, Louisiana. Phase 1, Area description and Phase IV, Biology. Louisiana Wildl. Fish. Comm., New Orleans, pp. 41-105.
- Pesta, O. (1914): VI. Crustacea, II. Teil. Decapoden und Stomatopoden aus Samoa. - Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 89: 673-682.
- Petivier, J. (1712): Pterigraphia Americana. Icones continens plusquam 400 filicum variarum specierum...: 3 pp., pls. 1-20.
- Petricevic, P. (1915): Der Verdauungstrakt von *Squilla mantis* Rond. - Zool. Anz., 46: 186-198. [alimentary system]
- Pfeffer, G. (1888): Übersicht der von Herrn Dr. F. Stuhlmann in Ägypten, auf Sansibar und dem gegenüberliegenden Festlande gesammelten Reptilien und Krebse. - Jb. Hamburg. wiss. Anst., Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Hamburg, 6 (4): (*Gonodactylus spinosissimus*, p. 35).
- Philippi, R.A. (1857): Beschreibungen einiger neuerer Crustaceen. - Arch. Naturgesch., 23 (1): 320-327, pl. XIV.
- Piccinetti, C. & G. Piccinetti Manfrin (1970): Osservazione su alcuni aspetti della biologia di *Squilla mantis* L. - Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli, 38 (suppl.): 119-124. [biology]
- Piccinetti, C. & G. Piccinetti Manfrin (1970): Prime osservazione sull'alimentazione di *Squilla mantis* L. - Note Lab. Biol. mar. Pesca, Fano, 3: 249-264. [feeding]
- Piccinetti, C. & G. Piccinetti Manfrin (1971): Osservazioni sulla pesca di *Squilla mantis* L. Note del Laboratorio di Biologia Marine e Pesca-Fano, 4 (2): 25-38. [fishery]
- Piccoli, R., D. Melck, A. Spagnuolo, S. Vescia & L. Zanetti (1985): Endogenous opioids in marine invertebrates. - Comp. Biochem. Physiol., (C) 80 (2): 237-240. [physiology, nervous system, *Squilla mantis*]
- Pihl, L., S.P. Baden & R.J. Diaz (1991): Effects of periodic hypoxia on distribution of demersal fish and crustaceans. - Mar. Biol., 108 (3): 349-360. [*Squilla empusa*, ecophysiology]
- Pihl, L., S.P. Baden, R.J. Diaz & L.C. Schaffner (1992): Hypoxia-induced structural changes in the diet of bottom-feeding fish and Crustacea. - Mar. Biol., 11 (2): 349-361.
- Pilgrim, R. (1964): Observations on the anatomy of *Squilla mantis* Latr. (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Pubbl. Staz. Zool. Napoli, 34: 9-42.
- Pilgrim, R. (1964): Stretch receptor organs in *Squilla mantis* Latr. (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - J. exp. Biol., 41: 793-804. [anatomy]

- Pipitone, C. & M.L. Tumbiolo (1993): Decapod and Stomatopod Crustaceans from the trawlable bottoms of the Sicilian Channel (Central Mediterranean Sea). - *Crustaceana*, 65 (3): 358-364.
- Plant, R.E. (1976): Analysis of a model for the crustacean cardiac pacemaker. - *Math. Biosci.*, 32 (3-4): 291-305. [*Squilla*]
- Plant, R.E. (1976): A simple model for the crustacean cardiac pacemaker control system. - *Math. Biosci.*, 32 (3-4): 275-290. [*Squilla*]
- Plymouth Marine Invertebrate Fauna. *J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.*, n. ser., 7 (2): (*Squilla desmaresti*, p. 245).
- Plymouth Marine Fauna, 2nd ed. Compiled from the records of the Marine Biological Association Plymouth (*Squilla desmaresti*, p. 203).
- Pocock, R.I. (1890): Crustacea, in: Ridley, H.N., Notes on the zoology of Fernando Noronha. - *J. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool.*, 20: 506-526.
- Pocock, R.I. (1890): Report upon the Crustacea collected by P.W. Bassett-Smith Esq., in the China Sea, by H.M.S. "Rambler". - *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 6 (5): 72-80.
- Pocock, R.I. (1890): Notes on the zoology of Fernando Noronha. - *J. Linn. Soc., Zool.*, 20: (Stomatopoda, p. 526).
- Pocock, R.I. (1893): Report upon the stomatopod crustaceans obtained by P.W. Basset-Smith, Esq., Surgeon R.N., during the cruise, in the Australian and China seas, of H.M.S. "Penguin", Commander W.U. Moore. - *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, 6 (11): 473-479, pl. XXB.
- Poisson, H. (1949): Le biotope a cymodocées a Madagascar. - *Nat. Malgache*, 1 (1): 11-25, 1 fig., pls. 2-3.
- Police, G. (1909): Sul sistema nervoso viscerale della *Squilla mantis*. - *Mitt. Zool. Stat. Neapel*, 19: 144-148, 1 pl. [nervous system]
- Popham, M.L. (1939): On *Phlyctaenachlamys lysiosquillina* gen. and spec. nov., a lamellibranch commensal in the burrows of *Lysiosquilla maculata*. - *Sci. Rep. Great Barrier Reef Exped.*, 1928-1929, 6 (2). [commensalism]
- Por, F.D., H. Steinitz, I. Ferber & W. Aron (1972): The biota of the Red Sea and the Eastern Mediterranean (1967-1972): A Survey of the Marine Life of Israel and Surroundings; in: Contributions to the Knowledge of Suez Canal Migration. - *Isr. J. Zool.*, 21: 459-523, maps 1-4.
- Porter, C.E. (1903): Carcinologia chilena. Breve nota acerca de los Crustaceos colectados en Coquimbo por el Dr. F.T. Delfin i descripcion de una nueva especie. - *Revta. Chil. Hist. Nat.*, 7: 147-153.
- Porter, C.E. (1905): Materiales para la fauna carcinologica da Chile. IV. Sobre algunos crustaceos de Juan Fernandez. - *Revta. Chil. Hist. Nat.*, 9: (*Gonodactylus styliferus*, p. 34, fig.).
- Porter, C.E. (1917): Los crustáceos de la espedicion a Taitao. - *Bol. Mus. Nac. Santiago*, 10: 94-101.

- Porter, C.E. (1925): Carcinologia chilena: Sobre algunos Malacostráceos de la bahía de Taltal. - Revta. Chil. Hist. Nat., 29: 315-321.
- Postel, E. (1950): Campagne du chalutier "Gerard-Treca" Avril-Septembre 1949. La pêche au chalut sur les côtes du Sénégal. - Pêches sur les côtes d'Afrique Occidentale, 1: 1-37.
- Powar, C.B. (1969): Musculature of the eyestalk in Crustacea. - Acta zool., Stockholm, 50: 127-141 [*Squilla harpax*, anatomy].
- Powell, A.W.B. (1947): Native Animals of New Zealand. Auckland Museum Handbook of Zoology; Univ. Press, Auckland, New Zealand; 96 pp.
- Pratt, H.S. (1916): A manual of the common invertebrate animals, exclusive of insects; 737pp., A.C.McClurg & Co., Chicago.
- Pratt, H.S. (1935): A manual of the common invertebrate animals, exclusive of insects; xviii + 854, P. Blakiston's & Co., Philadelphia.
- Prestandrea, N. (1833): Su di alcuni nuovi crustacei dei mari di Messina. - Effem. sci. lett. Sicilia, Apr. 1833: 3-14.
- Preston, H.B. (1912): On a new genus and species of marine parasitic gastropod from the Indian region, in N. Annandale, Fauna Symbiotica India, 2. - Rec. Indian Mus., 7: 126-127. [parasitism, Gastropoda]
- Preudhomme de Boore, A. (1882): Liste des squillides du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique. - C. r. Soc. ent. Belge, ser. 3, no. 20: cxi-cxv.
- Principato, G.B., M.C. Aisa, V. Talesa, G. Rosi & E. Giovannini (1985): Characterization of the soluble alkaline phosphatase from hepatopancreas of *Squilla mantis* L. - Comp. Biochem. Physiol., (B) 80 (4): 801-804. [physiology]
- Provenzano, A.J., Jr. & R.B. Manning (1978): Studies on development of stomatopod Crustacea. 2. The later larval stages of *Gonodactylus oerstedii* Hansen reared in the laboratory. - Bull. mar. Sci., 28 (2): 297-315. [development, larvae]
- Pruvot, G. (1898): Essai sur les fonds et la faune de la Manche occidentale (côtes de Bretagne) comparés a ceux du Golfe du Lion. - Arch. Zool. exp. gén., 5 (3): 511-659.
- Pyne, R.R. (1972): Larval development and behaviour of the mantis shrimp, *Squilla armata* Milne Edwards (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - J. R. Soc. N.Z., 2 (2): 121-146. [larvae, behaviour]
- Radl, E. (1900): Untersuchungen über den Bau des Tractus opticus von *Squilla mantis* und anderen Arthropoden. - Z. wiss. Zool., 67: 551-598, pl. 32. [anatomy, nervous system, optical sense]
- Radl, E. (1902): Über spezifische Strukturen der nervösen Centralorgane. - Z. wiss. Zool., 72: 78.
- Radl, E. (1912): Neue Lehre vom Zentralnervensystem; 498pp; Leipzig. [*Squilla*,

nervous system, optical sense]

- Raffinesque, C.S. (1814): Précis des découvertes et travaux somiologiques de M.C.S. Rafinesque-Schmaltz entre 1800 et 1814. Découvertes en zoologie et en botanique, pour servir d'introduction à ses ouvrages futurs, pp. 1-55.
- Rainer, S.F. (1969): Marine benthic ecology in Otago. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of Otago, 164pp. [*Heterosquilla tricarinata*]
- Rajulu, G.S. & S. Kulasekarapandian, S. (1972): A study of the free amino acids from the haemolymph of Crustacea. - Z. zool. Syst. Evolutionsforsch., 10 (2): 137-144. [*Squilla holoschista*, physiology, circulatory system]
- Ralph, P.M. & J.C. Yaldwyn (1956): Sea floor animals from Otago Harbour. - Tuatara, 6 (2): 57-85, pls. 1-8.
- Ramadan, M.M. (1936): Report on a collection of Stomatopoda and Decapoda from Ghardaqa, Red Sea. - Bull. Fac. Sci. Egypt. Univ., 6: 1-43, pls. 1-2.
- Randall, J.W. (1839): Catalogue of Crustacea brought by N. Nuttal and J.K. Townsend from the W. Coast of North America and the Sandwich Islands. - J. Acad. nat. sci., 8 (1): 106-147.
- Rankin, W.M. (1898): The Northrop collection of Crustacea from the Bahamas. - Ann. New York Acad. Sci., 11 (12): 225-258, pls. 29-30.
- Rankin, W.M. (1900): The Crustacea of the Bermuda Islands, with notes on the collections made by the New York University expeditions in 1897 and 1898. - Ann. New York Acad. Sci., 12 (12): 521-548, pl. 17.
- Rao, P.V., M.J. Sebastian & P.K. Nair (1967): On the occurrence of *Squilla leptosquilla* Brooks (Crustacea, Stomatopoda) in the west coast of India. - J. mar. biol. Ass. India, 7 (1965): 468-469.
- Rathbun, M.J. (1892): List of Crustacea collected. Report on the Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries respecting the establishment of fish-cultural stations in the Rocky Mountain regions and Gulf states. Senate Misc. Doc., no. 65, 52nd Congr., First Session, 1892: 87-88.
- Rathbun, M.J. (1892): List of Crustacea collected, pp. 89-90. In: Evermann, B.W., A report upon investigations made in Texas in 1891. - Bull. U.S. Fish. Comm., 11: 61-90, pls. 28-36.
- Rathbun, M.J. (1899): Jamaica Crustacea. - J. Inst. Jamaica, 2 (6): 628-629.
- Rathbun, M.J. (1900): The decapod and stomatopod Crustacea. I: Results of the Branner-Agassiz Expedition to Brazil. - Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci., 2: 133-156, pl. 8.
- Rathbun, M.J. (1902): Japanese Stalk-eyed Crustaceans. - Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 26 (1307): 23-55.
- Rathbun, M.J. (1905): List of the Crustacea. Fauna of New England, 5. - Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. nat. Hist., VII: 1-117.
- Rathbun, M.J. (1910): The stalk eyed Crustacea of Peru and adjacent coast. -

- Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 38: (*Lysiosquilla decemspinosa*, pp. 565-567, pls. 52.54).
- Rathbun, M.J. (1914): Stalk-eyed crustaceans collected at the Monte Bello Islands. - Proc. Zool. Soc., London, 3: 653-654.
- Rathbun, M.J. (1919): Stalk-eyed crustaceans of the Dutch West Indies; in: Boelke, J., Rapport betreffende een voorlooping onderzoek naar den toestand van der Visscherij en de Industrie van Zeeproducten in de Kolonie Curaçao, ingevolge het Ministerieel Besluit van 22 November 1904, 2: 317-349.
- Rathbun, R. (1883): Collection of economic crustaceans, worms, echinoderms, and sponges. B. Great International Fisheries Exhibition, London, 1883. - Bull. U.S. natn. Mus., 27: 109-137.
- Rathbun, R. (1884): Crustaceans, worms, radiates, and sponges. Natural history of useful aquatic animals. Part V. In: Goode, G.B., The Fisheries and fishery industries of the United States, 1: 759-850, atlas, pls. 260-277.
- Rathbun, R. (1893): Natural history of economic crustaceans of the United States, in: Goode, G.B., The fisheries and fishery industries of the United States, 1: 763-830, pls. 260-275, pl. CXXI.
- Rathbun, M.J. (1910): The stalk-eyed Crustacea of Peru and the adjacent coast. - Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 38: 531-620, pls. 36-56.
- Rathbun, M.J. (1914): Stalk-eyed Crustaceans collected at the Monte Bello Islands. - Proc. Zoöl. Soc., 1914 (2): 653-664, 2pls.
- Rathbun, M.J. (1919): Stalk-eyed crustaceans of the Dutch West Indies; in: Boeke, J., Rapport betreffende een voorlooping onderzoek naar den toestand van der Visscherij en de Industrie van Zeeproducten en de Kolonie Curacao ingevolge het Ministerieel Besluit van 22 November 1904, 1: 317-349.
- Ray, J.P. (1975): A study of the coral reef crustaceans (Decapoda and Stomatopoda) of two Gulf of Mexico reef systems: West Flower Garden, Texas and Isla de Lobos, Veracruz, Mexico. - Diss. Abstr. int. (B), 36 (1): 41-42.
- Reaka, M.L. (1973): Variation in Aggressive Behaviour in Populations of *Gonodactylus falcatus* (Stomatopoda: Crustacea) from Populations in Isolation and Sympatry with Congeners. - Eniwetok Mar. Biol. Lab., Ann. Rep., 1972-1973: 51-54.
- Reaka, M.L. (1975): Molting in Stomatopod Crustacea: Stages of the Molting Cycle, Setagenesis, and Morphology. - J. Morphol., 146: 55-80. [development]
- Reaka, M.L. (1976): The ecology and evolution of molting, life history patterns, and agonistic behaviour in stomatopod crustaceans. - Diss. Abstr. int. (B), 37 (1): 58.
- Reaka, M.L. (1976): Lunar and tidal periodicity of molting and reproduction in stomatopod Crustacea: a selfish herd hypothesis. - Biol. Bull. mar. biol. Lab. Woods Hole, 150 (3): 468-490. [comparison of several species from different regions]

- Reaka, M.L. (1978): The effects of an ectoparasitic gastropod, *Caledoniella montrouzieri*, upon moulting and reproduction of a stomatopod crustacean, *Gonodactylus viridis*. - *Veliger*, 21 (2): 252-254. [parasitism, Gastropoda]
- Reaka, M.L. (1979): Patterns of molting frequencies in coral-dwelling stomatopod Crustacea. - *Biol. Bull. mar. biol. Lab. Woods Hole*, 156 (3): 328-342.
- Reaka, M.L. (1979): The evolutionary ecology of life history patterns in stomatopod Crustacea. - *Belle W. Baruch Libr. mar. Sci.*, 9: 235-260.
- Reaka, M.L. (1980): On learning and living in holes by mantis shrimp. - *Anim. Behav.*, 28 (1): 111-115. [*Gonodactylus falcatus*]
- Reaka, M.L. (1980): Geographic range, life history patterns, and body size in a guild of coral-dwelling mantis shrimps. - *Evolution, Lawrence, Kans.*, 34 (5): 1019-1030.
- Reaka, M.L. (1980): Molting in stomatopod crustaceans. I. Stages of molt cycle, setagenesis and morphology. - *J. Morphol.*, 146: 55-80.
- Reaka, M.L. & R.B. Manning (1980): The distributional ecology and zoogeographical relationships of stomatopod Crustacea from Pacific Costa Rica. - *Smiths. Contr. mar. Sci.*, 7: 1-29. [zoogeography]
- Reaka, M.L. (1981): The hole shrimp story. - *Natural Hist., N.Y.*, 90 (7): 36-43.
- Reaka, M.L. & R.B. Manning (1981): The behavior of stomatopod crustacea, and its relationship to rates of evolution. - *J. Crust. Biol.*, 1 (3): 309-327.
- Reaka, M.L. (1987): Adult-juvenile interactions in benthic reef crustaceans. - *Bull. mar. Sci.*, 41 (2): 108-134. [behaviour]
- Reaka, M.L. & R.B. Manning (1987): The significance of body size, larval dispersal, and habitat for rates of morphological evolution in stomatopod Crustacea. - *Smiths. Contr. Zool.*, 44: 1-46.
- Reaka, M.L. & R.B. Manning (1989): Techniques for sampling Stomatopoda in benthic environments. - *Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Hal.) Sel. Symp. Monogr.*, 3: 251-263. [sampling methods]
- Reaka, M.L., R.B. Manning & D.L. Felder (1989): The significance of macro- and microhabitat for reproduction in reef-dwelling stomatopods from Belize. - *Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr.*, 3: 183-198.
- Reaka, M.L. & R.B. Manning (1987): Stomatopod Crustacea of Enewetak Atoll, in: Devaney, D.M., E.S. Reese, B.L. Burch & P. Helfrich (eds). *The Natural History of Enewetak Atoll, Vol. II. Biogeography and Systematics*. Office of Scientific and Technical Information U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C., pp. 181-190.
- Reddy, A.R. (1935): The structure, mechanism and development of the gastric armature in Stomatopoda with a discussion as to its evolution in Decapoda. - *Proc. Indian. Acad. Sci. B*, 1: 650-675. [alimentary system]
- Reed, C.T. (1941): *Marine life in Texas waters*. - Texas Acad. Publ. Nat. Hist., non-tech. ser.: xii + 99, Anson Jones Press, Houston.

- Richards, H.C. (1938): Animals of the seashore: 273pp., 28pls., Bruce Humphries Inc., Boston.
- Richardson, L.R. (1953): Variation in *Squilla armata* M. Edw. (Stomatopoda) suggesting a distinct form in New Zealand waters. - Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z., 81 (2): 315-317.
- Richer de Forges, B. & M.K. Moosa (1992): Distribution of stomatopods (Crustacea) in the lagoons of New Caledonia and Chesterfield Atoll. - Raffles Bull. Zool., 40 (2): 149-162.
- Richters, F. (1880): Decapoda; in: Möbius, Beiträge zur Meeresfauna der Insel Mauritius und der Seychellen, pp. 139-178, pls. 15-18.
- Riggio, G. (1904): Contributo alla carcinologia del Mediterraneo. I. Nota sopra alquanti crostacei nel mare di Messina. - Naturaliste Siciliano, 17: *Lysiosquilla eusebia*, p. 117).
- Risso, A. (1816): Histoire naturelle des crustacés des environs de Nice, pp. 1-175.
- Risso, A. (1826): Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe méridionale, 5: 85-88, pl. 4.
- Robertson, J.D. (1989): Osmotic constituents of the blood plasma and abdominal muscle of the stomatopod, *Squilla mantis*. - Comp. Biochem. Physiol., A, Comp. Physiol., 94 (3): 493-497. [circulatory system, physiology]
- Rockett, M.D., G.W. Standard & M.E. Chittenden, Jr. (1984): Bathymetric distribution, spawning periodicity, sex ratios, and size compositions of the mantis shrimp, *Squilla empusa*, in northwestern Gulf of Mexico. - Fish. Bull. U.S. natn. ocean. atmos. Admn., 82 (2): 418-426. [ecology, reproduction]
- Rodrigues, S.A. & R.B. Manning (1992): First stage larva of *Coronis scolopendra* Latreille (Stomatopoda: Nannosquillidae). - J. Crust. Biol., 12 (1): 79-82.
- Rodriguez, G. (1959): The marine communities of Margarita Island, Venezuela. - Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf Carib., 9 (3): 237-280.
- Rosales-Juarez, F. (1976): Contribución al conocimiento de la fauna acompañamiento del camarón en alta mar, frente a la costa de Sinaloa, México; in: Inst. Natl. de Pesca (ed.), Mem. Reunión sobre los Recursos de la Pesca Costera de México, Veracruz, 23-25 November 1976: 25-80. [fishery]
- Rosewater, J. (1969): Gross anatomy and classification of the commensal gastropod, *Caledoniella montrouzieri* Souverbie, 1869. - Veliger, 11 (4): 345-350, pl. 55. [parasitism, Gastropoda].
- Rosewater, J. (1975): The marine commensal gastropod, *Caledoniella montrouzieri* (Prosobranchia: Hipponicacea) in Thailand. - Nautilus, 89 (3): 86. [*Gonodactylus viridis*, parasitism, Gastropoda]
- Rouse, W.L. (1969): Littoral Crustacea from southwest Florida. - Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci., 32 (2): 127-152.

- Roux, P. (1830): Crustacés de la Méditerranée et son litoral, pls. 1-45.
- Roxas, H.A. (1930): The Puerto Galera Marine Biological Laboratory of the University of the Philippines (A report to the President of the University, together with a checklist of animals of the Puerto Galera region), 1-24, pls. 1-4.
- Roxas, H.A. & E. Estampador (1930): Stomatopoda of the Philippines. - Nat. appl. Sci. Bull., Manila, 1: 93-131, pls. 1-6.
- Rumphius, G.E. (1705): D'Amboinische Rariteitkamer... 28pp., pp. 1-340, 43pp., fig., pls. 1-60; Amsterdam.
- Russell, F.S. (1927): The distribution of animals caught in the ringtrawl in the daytime in the Plymouth area. The vertical distribution of marine macroplankton. V. - J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. (n. ser.) 14: 557-608.
- Saitô, T. (1961): Adenosintriphosphate and the related compounds in the muscles of aquatic animals. - Bull. jap. Soc. Fish., 27: 461-470. [*Squilla oratoria*, physiology]
- Salgado-Barragán, J. (1986): Contribución al estudio de los estomatópodos del Golfo de California; taxonomía y distribución de las especies (Crustacea: Hoplocarida). Tesis profesional. Fac. Cienc., UNAM; 167pp.
- Salgado-Barragán, J. & C. Illescas-Monterroso (1987): First record of *Lysiosquilla panamica* Manning, 1977 (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) in the Pacific waters of Mexico. - Revta. Biol. Trop., 35 (1): 159-160.
- Sanchez-Prado, J. & J. Rovira (1985): Hidrocarburos alifáticos (C₁₄ a C₂₄), DDT's y PCB's en sedimentos y organismos del delta del Ebro (Mediterraneo occidental). - Invest. pesq., 49 (4): 637-651. [organic pollution, *Squilla mantis*]
- Sandeman, D.C. (1964): Proprioceptor organs in the antennules of *Squilla mantis*. - Nature, London, 201: 402-403. [physiology]
- Santhanam, R., N. Sukumaran & M.N. Kutty (1980): survival of fishes & crustaceans of Tuticorin Bay to graded increase in temperature. - Indian J. mar. Sci., 9 (4): 296-297. [*Squilla*]
- Sanz, A. (1985): Contribucion al estudio de la biologia de *Uranoscopus scaber* Linnaeus, 1758 (Osteichthyes, Uranoscopidae) del Mediterraneo occidental. - Invest. pesq., 49 (1): 35-46. [food for fishes]
- Saraswathy Ammal, G. (1983): The fore gut of *Squilla woodmasoni* Kemp (Crustacea, Stomatopoda), pp. 133-141, in: John, P.A. (ed.), Selected papers on Crustacea. Prof. (Dr.) N. Krishna Pillai felicitation volume. Prof. N. Krishna Pillai Farewell Committee, Trivandrum. 1983: 1-207. [anatomy, alimentary system]
- Sarda, F., F.J. Valladeres & P. Abello (1982): Crustaceos Decapodos y Estomatopodos capturados durante la campana "Golfo de Cadiz 81". - Res. Exped. cient. Buque oceanogr. Cornide Saavedra, 10: 89-100.

- Savigny, J.C. (1816): Mémoires sur les animaux sans vertèbres, Paris. 1. Description et classification des animaux invertébrés et articulés; 118pp., 8pls.
- Sawaya, P. (1942): Comentários sobre crustáceos. Chap. XIX, pp. LXI-LXV, in: Marcgrave, G., 1648 (1942 translation), História natural do Brasil, Comentários (appendix), 104pp.
- Say, T. (1818): An account of the Crustacea of the United States. - J. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad., 1: 235-253.
- Schaller, F. (1953): Der Heuschreckenkrebs *Squilla mantis*. - Natur und Volk, 83 (12): 81-93.
- Schaller, F. (1953): Verhaltens- und sinnesphysiologische Beobachtungen an *Squilla mantis*. - T. Tierpsychol., 10: 1-12. [behaviour]
- Schenkel, E. (1902): Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dekapodenfauna von Celebes. - Verh. naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 13: (Stomatopoda, p. 582).
- Schiff, H. & A. Gervasio (1970): Functional morphology of the *Squilla retina*. - Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli, 37, 1969: 610-629, 10pls. [optical sense, *Squilla mantis*]
- Schiff, H. (1974): A discussion of light scattering in the *Squilla*. - Kybernetik, 14 (3): 127-134. [optical sense]
- Schiff, H. (1976): The frequency pattern in the nervous hierarchy of the compound eye of *Squilla mantis* L. (Crustacea Stomatopoda). - Monit. zool. ital. (N.S.), 10 (4): 349-379. [physiology, nervous system, optical sense]
- Schiff, H. & R.B. Manning (1984): Description of a unique crustacean eye. - J. Crust. Biol., 4 (4): 606-614. [*Meiosquilla oculinova*, anatomy, optical sense]
- Schiff, H., B.C. Abbott & R.B. Manning (1985): Possible monocular finding mechanisms in stomatopods from different environmental light conditions. - Comp. Biochem. Physiol., (A) 80 (3): 271-280. [anatomy, physiology, optical sense]
- Schiff, H. (1989): Range-finding and integrative information processing in stomatopod vision. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 39-53. [optical sense]
- Schiff, H. (1989): Visual input patterns correlated to behavior and habitat of the mantis shrimp *Gonodactylus*. - Comp. Biochem. Physiol., A, Comp. Physiol., 94 (1): 75-87. [optical sense]
- Schiff, H. & B.C. Abbott (1989): Stomatopod vision. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 11-38. [optical sense]
- Schiff, H. (1990): How to hit the target every time. - Comments theoret. Biol., 2 (2): 125-158. [prey recognition]
- Schiff, H. & G. di Stefano (1992): Target localization in different luminous environments. - Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Comp. Physiol., 103 (3): 479-486.

[physiology, optical sense, *Gonodactylus*, *Odontodactyllus scyllarus*]

- Schiff, H., R. Giorgis & M. Giordiano (1992): Visual inputs as muscle commands in *Squilla mantis*. - Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Comp. Physiol., 102 (2): 333-342. [physiology, optical sense]
- Schinz, H.K. (1823): *Krebse, Spinnen, Fusetten*. Dritter Bd., in: von Cuvier, ER., *Das Thierreich eingetheilt nach dem Bau der Thiere als Grundlage ihrer Naturgeschichte und der vergleichenden Anatomie von dem Herrn Ritter von Cuvier*: xviii + 932pp., Stuttgart und Tübingen.
- Schmidt, C. (1845): *Zur vergleichenden Physiologie der niederen Tiere*; Braunschweig.
- Schmidtlein, R. (1879): *Beobachtungen ueber die Lebensweise einiger Seethiere innerhalb der Aquarien der Zoologischen Station*. - Mitt. Zool. Stat. Neapel, 1: 489-514. [*Squilla mantis*, behaviour]
- Schmitt, W.L. (1924): The macruran, anomuran, and stomatopod Crustacea. - *Bijdr. Dierk.*, 23: 61-81, pl. 8.
- Schmitt, W.L. (1924): Report on the Marcura, Anomura, and Stomatopoda collected by the Barbados-Antigua Expedition from the University of Iowa in 1918. - *Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist.*, 10 (4): 65-99, pls. 1-5.
- Schmitt, W.L. (1926): The Macruran, Anomuran and Stomatopod crustaceans, collected by the American Museum Congo Expedition, 1909-1915. - *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.*, 53 (1): 1-67.
- Schmitt, W.L. (1929): Chinese stomatopods collected by S.F. Light. - *Lingnan Sci. J.*, 8: 127-148, pls. 16-19.
- Schmitt, W.L. (1931): Stomatopoda, in: *Smiths. sci. ser.*, X: *Shelled invertebrates of the Past and Present*; Washington. [Stomatopods, pp. 179-184]
- Schmitt, W.L. (1940): The stomatopods of the west coast of America based on collections made by the Allan Hancock Expeditions, 1933-1938. - *Allan Hancock Found. Pac. Exped.*, 5 (4): 129-225.
- Schmitt, W.L. (1940): *Crustaceans*. Ann Harbor, Michigan; Univ. Michigan Press, 204pp.
- Schneider, R. (1922): *Über siderophile Tierformen*. - *Sber. Ges. naturforsch. Freunde Berl.*: 1-11.
- Schönenberger, N. (1977): The fine structure of the compound eye of *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - *Cell Tissue Res.*, 176 (2): 205-233. [cytology, optical sense]
- Schönenberger, N., J.A. Cox & G. Gabbiani (1980): Evidence for hemocyanin formation in the compound eye of *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - *Cell. Tissue Res.*, 205 (3): 397-409. [physiology, circulatory system, optical sense]
- Schulz, F.N. (1925): *Blut und Lymphe*, Crustacea. Wintersteins Handb. d. vergl.

- Physiol., 1; pp. 669-740; Jena.
- Schwartzkopff, J. (1955): Die Grössenabhängigkeit der Herzfrequenz von Krebsen im Vergleich zu anderen Tiergruppen. - *Experientia*, 11 (8): 323-325. [*Squilla mantis*, physiology, circulatory system, musculature]
- Schwartzkopff, J. (1955): Vergleichende Untersuchungen der Herzfrequenz bei Krebsen. - *Biol. Abh.*, 74: 480-497. [*Squilla mantis*, physiology, circulatory system, musculature]
- Scott, A. (1905): On the tow-nettings collected in the Irish Sea. - *Proc. Liverpool Biol. Soc.*, 19: (larvae, p. 214).
- Sekine, H. (1920): *J. Imp. Fish. Inst.*, 16; Tokyo.
- Sendler, A. (1923): Die Dekapoden und Stomatopoden der Hanseatischen Südsee Expedition. - *Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges.*, 38: (Stomatopoda, p. 48).
- Senta, T. (1967): Seasonal abundance and diurnal migration of alima larva of *Squilla oratoria* in the Seto Inland Sea. - *Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish.*, 33: 508-512. [ecology, larvae]
- Senta, T., A. Shimizu & T. Harada (1969): Note on the feeding habit of *Squilla oratoria* with special reference to its cannibalism. - *Bull. Fish. Exp. Stn. Okayama Pref.*, 1968: 13-19.
- Senta, T., A. Shimizu & T. Harada (1969): Seasonal changes in ovary of *Squilla oratoria* de Haan in the Seto Inland Sea. - *Bull. Okayama Pref. Fish. Exp. Stn.*, 1968: 20-29. [genital system, *Oratosquilla oratoria*] [in Japanese, Engl. summ.]
- Serban, E. (1972): *Bathynella* (Podophallocarida Bathynellacea). - *Trav. Inst. Spéol. E. Racoviza*, 11: 11-224. [Hoplocarida included into newly established infraclass Paramalocostraca]
- Serène, R. (1937): Inventaire des invertébrés marins de l'Indochine (1re liste). - *Notes Inst. Océanogr. Indochine*, 30: 1-83.
- Serène, R. (1939): Note sur les Stomatopodes des eaux indochinoises. - *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.*, 64: 343-349.
- Serène, R. (1947): Sur les stomatopodes rares trouvés en Indo-chines et n'existant pas dans les collections du Muséum. - *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris*, 19 (5): 381-389, pls. 1-4.
- Serène, R. (1949): Observations sur le *Gonodactylus strigatus* Hansen (crustacé stomatopode). - *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.*, 74 (4-5): 225-231.
- Serène, R. (1950): Cas de malformations chez les Stomatopodes. - *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris*, (2) 22 (3): 341-343. [*Gonodactylus chiragra*]
- Serène, R. (1950): Deux nouvelles espèces indopacifiques de Stomatopodes. - *Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris*, (2) 22 (5): 571-572.
- Serène, R. (1950): Observations sur le *Gonodactylus strigatus* Hansen (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.*, 74: 225-231.

- Serène, R. (1951): Observations sur deux *Pseudosquilla* d'Indochine. - *Treubia*, 21 (1): 11-25.
- Serène, R. (1951): Sur la circulation d'eau a la surface du corps des Stomatopodes. - *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.*, 76: 137-143, 1pl. [*Lysiosquilla maculata* var. *sulcirostris*]
- Serène, R. (1952): Etude d'une collection de stomatopodes de l'Australian Museum de Sydney. - *Rec. Austr. Mus.*, 23 (1): 1-24, 3pls.
- Serène, R. (1953): Sur la collection des stomatopodes de l'Institut Océanographique de l'Indochine. - *Proc. 7th Pac. Sci. Congr.*, 1949, vol. 4: 506-508.
- Serène, R. (1954): Observations biologiques sur les stomatopodes. - *Ann. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco*, 29 (1): 1-92, pls. I-X. [biology, morphology, larvae]
- Serène, R. (1962): Révision du genre *Pseudosquilla* (Stomatopoda) et définition de genres nouveaux. - *Bull. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco*, 1241: 1-27.
- Serrazanetti, G.P., L.S. Conte & R. Baraldi (1990): Sterol content in muscular tissue of *Squilla mantis*. - *Comp. Biochem. Physiol., B., Comp. Biochem.*, 96 (4): 811-814. [musculature, physiology, hormones]
- Shanbhogue, S.L. (1969): Catalogue of stomatopods in the reference collections of the Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute. - *Bull. Cent. mar. Fish. Res. Inst.*, 9: 35-36.
- Shanbhogue, S.L. (1971): A new species of *Heterosquilla* (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) from Indian Seas. - *J. mar. biol. Ass. India*, 12 (1/2): 100-104.
- Shanbhogue, S.L. (1971): Three new records of Stomatopoda (Crustacea) from the seas around India. - *J. mar. biol. Ass. India*, 12 (1-2) (1970): 197-201, pl.
- Shanbhogue, S.L. (1975): Descriptions of stomatopod larvae from the Arabian Sea with a list of stomatopod larvae and adults from the Indian Ocean, and a key for their identification. Part 1. - *J. mar. Biol. Ass. India*, 17 (2): 196-237.
- Shanbhogue, S.L. (1983): The embryonic and early larval development of *Gonodactylus falcatus* (Forsk.) (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) from India. - *J. mar. biol. Ass. India*, 20 (1-2) (1978): 86-97.
- Sharp, B. (1893): Catalogue of the crustaceans in the museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. - *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci., Philadelphia*, 1893: 104-127.
- Sheldon, J.M.A. (1905): Guide to the invertebrates of the synoptic collection in the museum of the Boston Society of Natural History: v + 505, Boston.
- Sherborn, C.D. (1922): *Index Animalium*. Part 1. Introduction, Bibliography and Index A-Aff, 1801-1850, pp. i-cxxxvi, 1-128.
- Sheshappa, D.S. & B. Hanumanthappa (1989): Occurrence of prawns with reference to

- Squilla*, jelly fish and sea urchins in trawl catches along the Mangalore coast. - *Env. Ecol. (Kalyani)*, 7 (2): 420-422.
- Shibuya, T. (1961): On the pace maker mechanism of the heart of the squill, *Squilla oratoria* de Haan. - *Jap. J. Zool.*, 13 (1): 221-238. [physiology, nervous system]
- Shiino, S.M. (1942): Studies on the embryology of *Squilla oratoria* de Haan. - *Mem. Coll. Sci., Kyoto Univ.*, (B) 17: 11-174, pls. 4-14.
- Shiino, S.M. (1964): Arthropods, I: Introduction and Crustacea; in: Uchida (ed.), *Animal phylogenetic systematics*, 7 (1): 312pp.; Tokyo, Nakayama Book. Co.
- Shimizu, C. & T. Fukuhara (1961): The distribution of carbonic anhydrase in some aquatic animals. - *Bull. jap. Soc. Fish.*, 27: 660-665. [*Squilla oratoria*, physiology, musculature]
- Shimizu, W. (1987): Fishes and shellfishes in Tokyo Bay (4). - *Aquabiol. (Tokyo)*, 9 (5): 340-347. [*Oratosquilla oratoria*]
- Shuster, S.M. & R.L. Caldwell (1989): Male defense of the breeding cavity and factors affecting the persistence of breeding pairs in the stomatopod, *Gonodactylus bredini* (Manning) (Crustacea: Hoplocarida). - *Ethology*, 82 (3): 192-207. [behaviour, reproduction]
- Siewing, R. (1956): Untersuchungen zur Morphologie der Malacostraca (Crustacea). - *Zool. Jb. (Anat.)*, 75: 39-176. [*Squilla mantis*, alimentary system]
- Sinel, J. (1907): A contribution to our knowledge of the Crustacea of the Channel Islands. - *Trans. Soc. Nat. Sci., Guernsey: (Squilla desmaresti, p. 219)*.
- Smedley, N. (1927): Notes on the Shore Fauna of Morib, West Coast, Malay Peninsula: Papers on Malayan Aquatic Biology, ii. - *J. Fed. Malay States Mus.*, 13 (4): 230-237.
- Smith, J.L.B. (1960): The mantis prawn. - *Field & Tide*, 2 (10): 36. [*Lysiosquilla maculata*]
- Smith, R.I. (1964): Keys to marine invertebrates of the Woods Hole region. - *Mar. Biol. Lab., Woods Hole*: x + 208, pls. 1-28; Mimeo.
- Smith, S.J. (1869): Notice of the Crustacea collected by Prof. C.F. Hart on the coast of Brazil in 1867, together with a list of the described species of Brazilian Podophthalmia. - *Trans. Conn. Acad. Arts. Sci.*, 2: 1-41, pl. 1.
- Smith, S.J. (1869): Abstract of a notice of the Crustacea collected by Prof. C.F. Hartt, on the coast of Brazil in 1867. Contributions to Zoology from the Museum of Yale College. IV. - *Am. J. Arts Sci.*, ser. 2, 48: 388-391.
- Smith, S.J. (1873): The metamorphoses of the lobster, and other Crustacea, pp. 522-537, in: Verrill, A.E., Report upon the invertebrate animals of Vineyard Sound and the adjacent waters, with an account of the physical characters of the region. - *Rep. U.S. Fish Comm.*, 1: 295-778, pls. 1-39.
- Smith, S.J. (1881): Preliminary notice of the Crustacea dredged, in 64 to 325 fathoms, off the south coast of New England, by the U.S. Fish Commission in

1880. - Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 3: 413-452.
- Smith, S.J. (1881): Recent dredging by the U.S. Fish Commission off the South Coast of New England, with some notices of the crustacea obtained. - Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 7 (5): (*Lysiosquilla*, p. 146).
- Sollaud, E. (1951): Support for the proposals submitted by Dr. L.B. Holthuis in regard to the generic names *Crangon*, *Ligia*, *Scyllarides*, *Lysiosquilla*, and *Odontodactylus* (Class Crustacea). - Bull. zool. Nom., 2: 344.
- Soule, D.F. & J.D. Soule (1965): Two new species of *Loxosomelia*, Entoprocta, epzoic on Crustacea. - Occ. Pap. Allan Hancock Fdn., 29: 1-19, 1pl. [epizoans on gills, *Pseudosquilla bigelowi*]
- Sparrman, A. (1769): Iter in Chinam; in: C. Linnaeus, *Amoenitates Academicae*, 7: 1-506; Stockholm.
- Springer, S. & H.R. Bullis (1956): Collections by the "Oregon" in the Gulf of Mexico. - Spec. Sci. Rep., U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., 196: 1-134.
- Stalio, L. (1877): Catalogo metodico e descrittivo dei crostacei podottalmi et edriottalmi dell' Adriatico. - Atti Ist. veneto Sci., 5 (3): 1-274.
- Stawn, K. (1954): The pushnet, a one-man net for collecting in attached vegetation. - Copeia, 1954 (3): 195-197. [sampling methods]
- Stead, D.G. (1898): Notes on the habits of some of the Australian Malacostracous Crustacea. - Zoologist, ser. 4, II: 211.
- Stebbing, T.R.R. (1893): A history of Crustacea. Recent Malacostraca. - Int. Sci. Ser. LXXI: xvii + 466, 19pls.; D. Appleton & Co., N.Y.
- Stebbing, T.R.R. (1902): South African Crustacea Part II. In: Marine Investigations in South Africa, 2: 1-92, pls. 5-16; The Cape Times Ltd., Cape Town.
- Stebbing, T.R.R. (1908): South African Crustacea, part IV. - Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 6: 1-96, pls. 1-14.
- Stebbing, T.R.R. (1910): General Catalogue of South African Crustacea. Part V in South African Crustacea, for the Marine Investigations in South Africa. - Ann. S. Afr. Mus., 6 (4): 281-293, pls. 15-22.
- Stebbing, T.R.R. (1914): Stalk-eyed Crustacea Malacostraca of the Scottish National Antarctic Expedition. - Trans. R. Soc. Edinb., 50 (2), 9: 253-307.
- Stebbing, T.R.R. (1917): The Malacostraca of Natal, I. - Ann. Durban Mus., 2 (1): 1-33.
- Steger, R. & R.L. Caldwell (1983): Intraspecific deception by bluffing: a defense strategy of newly molted stomatopods (Arthropoda: Crustacea). - Science, N.Y., 221 (4610): 558-560. [behaviour, *Gonodactylus bredini*]
- Steger, R. (1985): The behavioral ecology of a Panamanian population of the stomatopod, *Gonodactylus bredini* (Manning); Ph.D. diss., Univ. California, Berkeley, 114pp. [behaviour]

- Steger, R. & B. Benis-Steger (1988): Abundance and distribution of piscivorous mantis shrimps around Moorea, French Polynesia. - Proc. 6th Int. Coral Reef Symp., Australia, 2: 115-118.
- Steinbeck, J. & E.F. Ricketts (1941): Sea of Cortez; x + 598pp., Viking Press, N.Y.
- Steinitz, H. (1967): A tentative list of immigrants via the Suez Canal. - Isr. J. Zool., 16: 166-169.
- Steinlin, W. (1868): Über Zapfen und Stäbchen der Retina. - Arch. mikrosk. Anat., 4: 17, pl. 2. [optical sense]
- Stella, E. (1955): Crostacei decapodi e stomatopodi, pt. III. Spedizione subacquea Italiana nel Mar Rosso, Ricerch zoologiche. - Riv. Biol. Colon., 13: 51-70.
- Stephensen, K. (1927): Crustacea from the Auckland and Campbell Islands (Papers from Dr. Th. Mortensen's Pacific expedition, 1914/1916). - Vidensk. Medd. Dansk. naturh. Foren., 83: (*Squilla armata*, p. 300).
- Stephenson, W. (1952): Faunistic records from Queensland, pt. I: General Introduction; pt. II: Adult Stomatopoda (Crustacea). - Zool. Pap. Univ. Queensland, 1 (1): 1-15.
- Stephenson, W. (1953): Notes on the Australian Stomatopoda (Crustacea) in the collections of the Queensland Museum. - Mem. Qld. Mus., 13 (1): 40-49.
- Stephenson, W. (1953): Three new Stomatopoda (Crustacea) from eastern Australia. - Austr. J. Mar. Freshw. Res., 4: 201-218.
- Stephenson, W. & F. McNeill (1955): The Australian Stomatopoda (Crustacea) in the collections of the Australian Museum, with a check list and key to the known Australian species. - Rec. Austr. Mus., 23 (5): 239-265.
- Stephenson, W. (1960): Notes on Queensland Stomatopoda (mantis prawns). - Queensland Natur., 16 (3-4): 61-62.
- Stephenson, W. (1962): Some interesting Stomatopoda - mostly from Western Australia. - J. Roy. Soc. W-Austr., 45 (2): 33-43, pl. 1.
- Stephenson, W. (1967): A comparison of Australasian and American specimens of *Hemisquilla ensigera* (Owen, 1832) (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 120 (3564): 1-18.
- Stevcic, Z. (1979): Vabici (Stomatopoda) Jadrana. - Pomorski Zbornik, 17: 639-651.
- Steuer, A. (1911): Adriatische Stomatopoden und deren Larven. - Sitz.-Ber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 120 (1): 731-742. [larvae]
- Steuer, A. (1933): Über das Vorkommen von *Lysiosquilla oculata* Giesbr. 1910 in der Adria. - Note 1st. italogerm. Biol. mar. Rovigno, 11: 1-12.
- Steuer, A. (1936): Cumacea und Stomatopoda von Alexandria in Ägypten. - Note 1st.

- italogerm. Biol. mar. Rovigno, 21: 1-19.
- Steuer, A. (1938): Cumacea, Stomatopoda, Leptostraca. xvi. The fishery grounds near Alexandria. - Notes Mem. Fish. Res. Dir., Cairo, 26: 1-16.
- Stiles, C.W. (1936): Notice of possible suspension of rules of nomenclature in certain cases. - Zool. Anz., 115: (*Squilla*, p. 111).
- Stimpson, W. (1857): On the Crustacea and Echinodermata of the Pacific shores of North America. - Boston J. nat. Hist., 6: (Stomatopoda, p. 503).
- Stossich, M. (1880): Prospetto della fauna del mare Adriatico, part III. Crostacei. - Boll. Soc. Adriatica sci. nat., 6: (Stomatopoda, p. 218).
- Stossich, M. (1881): Prospetto della fauna del Mare Adriatico. - Boll. Soc. adriat. sci. nat., 6 (1): 178-271.
- Subbaiyan, P.S., N. Gowri & G. Sundara Rajulu (1980): A comparative study of the lipid component in the haemolymph of a few crustaceans (Arthropoda). - Indian Zool., 4 (1-2): 109-118. [*Squilla holoschista*, circulatory system, physiology]
- Sumner, F.B., R.C. Osburn & L.J. Cole (1913): A biological survey of the waters of Woods Hole and vicinity. Part I. Physical and zoological. - Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish., 31: 3-442.
- Sunier, A.L.J. (1918): The Stomatopoda of the collection of the Visserij-Station at Batavia. - Contrib. Faune Indes Neerl., 1 (4): 1-14, pls. 1-4.
- Suvatti, C. (1938): A check-list of aquatic fauna in Siam (excluding fishes), 116pp; Bangkok, Bureau of Fisheries.
- Suvatti, C. (1950): Fauna of Thailand, ii + 1100pp.; Bangkok, Department of Fisheries.
- Tabb, D.C. & R.B. Manning (1962): A checklist of the flora and fauna of northern Florida Bay and adjacent brackish waters of the Florida mainland collected during the period July, 1957 through September, 1960. - Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Carib., 11 (4): 552-649.
- Tabb, D.C. & R.B. Manning (1962): II. Aspects of the biology of northern Florida Bay and adjacent estuaries; in: Tabb, D.C., D.L. Dubrow & R.B. Manning. The ecology of northern Florida Bay and adjacent estuaries. - Fla. Board Conserv., Tech. Ser. (39): 1-181.
- Takeda, M. (1983): Crustaceans, in: Crustaceans and mollusks trawled of Suriname and French Guiana; Jap. Mar. Fish. Resour. Res. Centre, Tokyo, pp. 19-185.
- Takeda, M. & F. Yanagisawa (1985): Rediscovery of two *Carcinoplax* crabs in the Kumanonada Sea, east of the Kii Peninsula, Central Japan, with notes on distribution of the related species. - Bull. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan, 40: 57-62.
- Takiguchi, Y., H. Yamashita, K. Ohkouchi & K. Shimahara (1987): A new method for quantitative determination of protein associated with crustacean chitin. - Nippon Nokeikagatu Kaishi, 61 (4): 437-441. [physiology, *Oratosquilla*]

oratoria]

- Tamari, M. & M. Ikeda (1987): Isolation and characterization of trace element-binding proteins and phosphoproteins from *Squilla oratoria*. - Sci. Bull. Fac. Educ. Nagasaki Univ., 38: 61-72. [physiology, *Oratosquilla oratoria*]
- Taramelli, E. (1955): Crostacei di Zanzibar (decapodi e stomatopodi). - Riv. Biol. Colon., 15: 29-47.
- Tate, R. (1883): Descriptions of Some New Species of *Squilla* from South Australia. - Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. S. Austr., 6: 48-53, pl. 2.
- Tattersall, W.M. (1905): On stomatopod larvae from the west coast of Ireland. - Ann. Rep. Fish. Invest. Ireland, 1902-3 (7): 211-213.
- Tattersall, W.M. (1906): Report on the Leptostraca, Schizopoda, and Stomatopoda collected by Professor Herdman, at Ceylon, in 1902; in: Herdman, Report to the Government of Ceylon on the Pearl Oyster Fisheries of the Gulf of Manaar, 5: 157-188, pls. 1-3.
- Tattersall, W.M. (1912): Nebaliacea, Cumacea, Schizopoda and Stomatopoda. Clare Island Survey, 41. - Proc. Roy. Irish Acad., 31 (2), (41): 1-10. [larvae]
- Tattersall, W.M. (1913): The Schizopoda, Stomatopoda, and Non-Antarctic Isopoda of the Scottish National Antarctic Expedition. - Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh, part 4 (16): 865-894, unnumbered plate.
- Tattersall, W.M. (1921): Report on the Stomatopoda and macrurous Decapoda collected by Mr. Cyril Crossland in the Sudanese Red Sea. - J. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 34: 345-398, pls. 27-28.
- Tazaki, K. & C. Chiba (1991): Mechanisms and underlying burst of the pyloric muscle in the mantis shrimp, *Squilla oratoria*. - J. Comp. Physiol. A., Sens. Nerv. Behav. Physiol., 169 (6): 737-750. [physiology, musculature, nervous system]
- Telford, M. (1982): Shrimps, lobsters and crabs. - Peterson Fld. Guide Ser., 27: 150-168.
- Thallwitz, J. (1893): Dekapoden-Studien, insbesondere basierend auf A.B. Meyer's Sammlungen im ostindischen Archipel, nebst einer Aufzählung der Dekapoden und Stomatopoden des Dresdener Museums. - Abh. zool.-anthropol. Mus. Dresden, 1890/91, pt. 3: 1-55, pl. 1.
- Thomassin, B.A. (1974): Soft Bottom Carcinological Fauna sensu lato on Tuléar Coral Reef Complexes (S.W. Madagascar): Distribution, Importance, Roles Plied in Trophic Food-Chains and in Bottom Deposits. - Proc. 2nd. Int. Coral Reef Symp., 1: 297-320; Brisbane: Great Barrier Reef Committee. [ecology, *Austrosquilla littoralis*, *Nannosquilla hystericotelson*]
- Thomson, G.M. (1882): Additions to the crustacean fauna of New Zealand. - Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst., 14: 230-238, pls. XVII-XVIII.
- Thomson, G.M. (1913): The natural history of Otago Harbour and the adjacent sea, together with a record of the researches carried on at the Portobello Marine Fish-Hatchery, part I. - Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst., 225-251, pl. X.

- Thomson, G.M. & T. Anderton (1921): History of the Portobello Marine Fish-Hatchery and Biological Station. - N.Z. Board Sci. Arts, 2: 131pp.
- Thorson, G. (1957): Bottom communities (sublittoral or shallow shelf); in: J.W. Hedgpeth, (ed.), Treatise of marine ecology and paleoecology. Vol. 1. Ecology. - Geol. Soc. Am. Mem., 67: 461-534.
- Thurston, E. (1887): Preliminary report on the marine fauna of Rameswaran and the neighbouring islands. - Govt. Centr. Mus. Madras, sci. ser. I: 35.
- Thurston, E. (1895): Rámésvaram Island and fauna of the Gulf of Manaar. - Bull. Madras Gov. Mus., 3: 79-138, pls. 4-7.
- Tinker, S.W. (1965): Pacific Crustacea; Charles E. Tuttle Comp., Inc., Tokyo; 134pp.
- Tirmizi, N.M. & R.B. Manning (1968): Stomatopod Crustacea from West Pakistan. - Proc. U.S. natn. Mus., 125 (3666): 1-48.
- Tirmizi, N.M. (1980): A new species of *Mesacturoides* from Karachi waters, with notes on its first larva (Stomatopoda, Gonodactylidae). - Crustaceana, 38 (1): 61-66.
- Tirmizi, N.M. (1980): Marine Crustacea (Decapoda and Stomatopoda) of Pakistan. - Proc. 1st Pak. Congr. Zool., 1 (A): 97-114.
- Tirmizi, N.M. & O.B. Kazmi (1981): An illustrated key to the identification of northern Arabian Sea stomatopods. - Pakistan J. Zool., 13 (1-2): 237-260.
- Tirmizi, N.M. & O.B. Kazmi (1983): Carcinological studies in Pakistan, with remarks on species of the Red Sea and the Mediterranean. - Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Fish., 9: 347-380.
- Tirmizi, N.M. & Q.B. Kazmi (1984): A hand book on a Pakistani mantis shrimp *Oratosquilla*. - Univ. Karachi, Pakistan, 1984: 1-100.
- Tiwari, K.K. & S. Biswas (1953): On two new species of the genus *Squilla* Fabr., with notes on other stomatopods in the collection of the Zoological Survey of India. - Rec. Indian Mus., 49 (3-4) (1951): 349-363.
- Tiwari, K.K. & H.C. Ghosh (1973): Redescription of *Squilla bengalensis* Tiwari and Biswas (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). - Proc. Zool. Soc. Calcutta, 26 (1): 33-37.
- Tokai, T., H. Ito, Y. Masaki & T. Kitahara (1990): Mesh selectivity of a shrimp beam trawl for southern rough shrimp *Trachypenaeus curvirostris* and mantis shrimp *Oratosquilla oratoria*. - Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish., 56: 1231-1237. [fishery]
- Tokioka, T. (1953): Invertebrate fauna of the intertidal zone and the Tokara Islands. I. Introductory notes, with the outline of the shore and the fauna. II. Record of the stranded floating animals. - Pubs. Seto mar. biol. Stat., 2 (2): 123-139, 3 pls. [*Gonodactylus chiragra*, *Gonodactylus glabrosus*]

- Tokioka, T. (1953): Invertebrate fauna of the intertidal zone and the Tokara Islands. IV. Preliminary list of the collection of Brachyura and Stomatopoda. - Publ. Seto mar. biol. Stat., 3 (2): 141-143. [*Gonodactylus chiragra*, *Gonodactylus glabrosus*]
- Tomey, W.A. (1972): Ein Gladiator des Korallenriffs. Der Fangschreckenkrebs *Odontodactylus scyllarus*. - Aquarien-Mag., 6 (1): 18-19, 2 pls.
- Tomey, W.A. (1972): De gladiator van het koraalrif, *Odontodactylus scyllaris*, de bidsprinkhaarkreeft. - Aquarium, Den Haag, 43 (6): 131-134, 3pls.
- Tomey, W.A. (1973): De bidsprinkhaanskreeft (slot). - Aquarium, Den Haag, 43 (7): 163-167, 6 pls. [*Odontodactylus scyllarus*]
- Tomey, W.A. (1976): Gladiator of the coral reefs. - Aquarium, N.J., 4 (4): 32-36, 4 pls. [*Odontodactylus scyllarus*, culture methods]
- Tommasi, L.R., G. Bordin & I.R. Oliveira (1976): Distribuição dos Macrocrustacea (exceto Penaeidea). - Publ. espec. Univ. S. Paulo Inst. oceanogr., 3 (1) (1973): 163-173.
- Torralbas, F. (1917): Contribución al estudio de los crustáceos de Cuba. Notas del Dr. Juan Gundlach † 1886 compiladas y completadas por el Dr. José I. Torralbas † 1903. - An. Acad. Ci. med. fis. nat. Habana, 53: 534-624.
- Tortonese, E. (1947): Biological Investigations in the Aegean Sea. - Nature, 159 (4052): 887-888.
- Tortonese, E. (1947): Note intorno alla fauna e flora marine dell'Isola di Rodi (Mar Egeo). - Boll. Pesca, Piscolt. Idrobiol., Rome, 23, new ser., 2 (1): 13-20.
- Tortonese, E. (1951): I caratteri biologici del Mediterraneo orientale e i problemi relativi. Attualità Zoologiche (suppl.), Arch. Zool. Ital., 7: 207-251.
- Tortonese, E. (1952): Some field-notes on the fauna of the Suez Canal (Timsah and Bitter Lakes). - Istanbul Univ. Fen Fakült. Hidrobiol, Arastirma Enstitüsü Yayınlarından, ser. B., 1 (1): 1-5.
- Townes, H.K. (1939): Ecological studies on the Long Island marine invertebrates of importance as fish food or as bait. - Ann. Rep. New York Cons. Dept., 28, suppl.: 163-176.
- Townsley, S.J. (1953): Adult and larval stomatopod crustaceans occurring in Hawaiian waters. - Pac. Sci., 7: 399-437. [larvae]
- Treviño, D.L. & L. Larimer (1969): The spectral sensitivity and flicker response of the eye of the stomatopod, *Squilla empusa* Say. - Comp. Biochem. Physiol., 31: 987-991. [physiology, optical sense]
- Treviño, D.L. (1970): Visual responses to colour in crustaceans. - Diss. Abstr. int., 31B: 2249. [*Squilla empusa*, optical sense]
- Türkay, M. & H. Thiel (1977): Unterwasser-Beobachtung von Crustacea Decapoda Reptantia und Stomatopoda mit Hilfe eines Fotoschlittens. - Res. Crust., 8:

1-16.

- Tweedie, M.W.F. (1934): Notes on Stomatopoda in the Raffles Museum. - Bull. Raffles Mus., Singapore, 9: 33-41.
- Tweedie, M.W.F. (1935): Two new species of *Squilla* from Malayan Waters. - Bull. Raffles Mus., 10: 45-52, pl. 1.
- Tweedie, M.W.F. (1949): Additions to the collections of stomatopods in the Raffles Museum. - Bull. Raffles Mus., 19: 39-41.
- Tweedie, M.W.F. (1950): The fauna of the Cocos-Keeling Islands, Brachyura and Stomatopoda. - Bull. Raffles Mus., 22: 105-148, pls. 16-17.
- Uschakov, P.V. (1970): Observations sur la répartition de la faune benthique du littoral Guinéen. - Cah. Biol. mar., 11 (4): 435-457.
- U.S. Bureau of Fisheries (1906): Dredging and hydrographic records of the U.S. Fisherie's steamer "Albatross" for 1904 and 1905. - Rep. for 1905 Suppl. (doc. 604), p. 80.
- U.S. Fish Commission (1904): Records of the dredging and other collecting stations of the U.S. Fish Commission's steamer "Albatross" in 1901 and 1902. - U.S. Fish. Comm. Rep., 1902: 397-432.
- Utinomi, H. (1956): Coloured illustrations of sea shore animals of Japan, pp. i-xviii, 1-167, figs. 1-44, col. pls. 1-64.
- Utinomi, H. (1960): Stomatopoda, in: Okada & Uchida (eds.), Encyclopedia zoologica illustrated in colours, vol. 4, 247+ pp., 123 pls.; Tokyo, Hokuryukan Publishing Co., Ltd.
- Valladares, F. (1987): Presencia de *Rissoides pallidus* (Giesbrecht) y otros crustáceos estomatópodos en la costa Mediterránea española. - Misc. Zool., 11: 373-377.
- Valladares, F. (1988): Stomatopoda, pp. 245-254; in: Barrientos, J.A. (ed.). Bases para un curso practico de entomologia. As. esp. Ent. Salamanca: i-xii, 1-754.
- Valladares, F. (1989): The occurence of *Platysquilloides lillyae* (Manning, 1977) on the Mediterranean coast of Spain. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 275-279.
- Valladares, F. (1989): Presencia de *Rissoides pallidus* (Giesbrecht) y otros crustaceos estomatopodos en la costa mediterranea española. - Misc. Zool. (Barc.), 11: 373-377.
- van Breemen, P.J. (1905): Plankton van Nord-en Zuiderzee. - Tijdschr. Nederl. dierk. Ver. (ser. 2), 9: 145-324. [larvae]
- van den Nieuwenhuizen, A. (1987): [*Odontodactylus scyllarus*]. - Aquarium (Den Haag), 57 (6): 153-158. [in Dutch] [natural history, morphology, Hawaii]
- van der Baan, S.M. & L.B. Holthuis (1966): On the occurence of Stomatopoda in the North Sea, with special reference to larvae from the surface plankton near

- the lightship "Texel". - Neth. J. Sea Res., 3 (1): 1-12.
- van der Baan, S.M. & L.B. Holthuis (1969): Second note on the occurrence of stomatopod larvae in the North Sea near the lightship "Texel". - Neth. J. Sea Res., 4 (3): 350-353.
- Vatova, A. (1928): Compendio della Flora e Fauna del Mare Adriatico presso Rovigno, con la distribuzione geografica delle specie bentoniche. - R. Comit. talassogr. Ital. Mem., 143: (Stomatopoda, p. 227).
- Verrill, A.E. (1873): Report upon the invertebrate animals of Vineyard Sound and the adjacent waters, with an account of the physical characters of the region. - Rep. U.S. Fish. Comm., 1: 295-778, pls. 1-39.
- Verrill, A.E., S.I. Smith & O. Harger (1873): Catalogue of the marine invertebrate animals of the southern coast of New England, and adjacent waters, pp. 537-747, in: Verrill, A.E., Report upon the invertebrate animals of Vineyard Sound and the adjacent waters, with an account of the physical characters of the region. - Rep. U.S. Fish Comm., 1: 295-778, pls. 1-39.
- Verrill, A.E. (1885): Results of the explorations made by the steamer "Albatross" off the northern coast of the United States, in 1883. - Rep. U.S. Fish. Comm., 11: 503-699, pls. 1-44.
- Verrill, A.E. (1901): Additions to the fauna of the Bermudas from the Yale Expedition of 1901, with notes on other species. - Trans. Conn. Acad. Arts Sci., 11: 15-62, pls. 1-9.
- Verrill, A.E. (1923): Crustacea of Bermuda. Schizopoda, Cumacea, Stomatopoda and Phyllocarida. - Trans. Conn. Acad. Arts Sci., 26: 181-211, pls. 49-56.
- Verwey, J. (1966): The origin of the stomatopod larvae of the southern North Sea. - Neth. J. Sea Res., 3 (1): 13-20. [*Squilla desmaresti*, *Heterosquilla eusebia*]
- Via-I-Boada, L. (1933): Catalog sistematic dels crustacis dels suborders Decapoda in Stomatopoda existents en el Museum d'Historia Natural de Seminari in Barcelona. - Inst. catal. Hist. Nat., 23: 223-226.
- Viallanes, H. (1893): Études histologiques et organologiques sur les centres nerveux et les organes des sens des animaux articulés. 6 mém. - Ann. Sci. nat., ser. 7, Zool., 14: 405-456.
- Vilela, H. (1949): Crustaceos decapodos e estomatópodos de Guiné Portuguesa. - Ann. Jta Invest. colon., 4: 47-70.
- Villeneuve, J.-P., S.W. Fowler & V.C. Anderlini (1987): Organochlorine levels in edible marine organisms from Kuwaiti coastal waters. - Bull. Env. Contam. Toxicol., 38 (2): 266-270. [*Squilla*, organic pollution]
- Vivroux, M. & N. Schonenberger (1981): Adaptive mechanisms in the compound eye of *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Zoomorphology, 97 (1-2): 17-30. [anatomy, optical sense]
- Voigt, F.S. (1836): Die Anneliden, Crustaceen, Arachniden und die ungeflügelten

- Insekten; in: Cuvier, G., Das Thierreich..., 4: xiv + 516pp., Brodhaus, Leipzig.
- vom Rath, O. (1894): Über die Nervenendigungen der Hautsinnesorgane der Arthropoden nach Behandlung mit der Methylenblau- und Chromsilbermethode. Ber. naturforsch. Ges. Freiburg i. Br., 9 (2): 137-164, 1pl.
- vom Rath, O. (1896): Zur Kenntnis der Hautsinnesorgane und des sensiblen Nervensystems der Arthropoden. - Z. wiss. Zool., 61: 499-540, 2pls.
- von Bonde, C. (1932): Report No.9 for the year ending 1931. - Rep. Fish. Mar. Biol. Surv. S. Afr., 9: 1-28.
- von Buddenbrock, W. (1914): Über die Orientierung der Krebse im Raum. - Zool. Jb., Abt. Allg. Zool. u. Physiol., 34: 479-514.
- von Ihering, H. (1897): A ilha de São Sebastião. - Rev. Mus. Paulista, 2: 129-171.
- von Martens, E. (1872): Ueber Cubanische Crustaceen nach den Sammlungen Dr. J. Gundlach's. - Arch. Naturgesch., 38 (1): 77-147, pls. 4-5.
- von Martens, E. (1881): Squilliden aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin. - Sitz.-Ber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berlin, 1881: 91-94.
- von Siebold, C.T. (1848): Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Anatomie der wirbellosen Tiere; Berlin.
- Voss, G.L. & N. Voss (1955): An ecological survey of Soldier Key, Biscayne Bay, Florida. - Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Carib., 5 (3): 203-229.
- Voss, G.L. (1966): Narrative of the cruises. The R/V Pillsbury Deep-Sea Biological Expedition to the Gulf of Guinea, 1964-65, 1. - Stud. trop. Oceanogr., 4 (1): 1-60.
- Wales, W. & E.A. Ferrero (1987): Proprioceptors of the thoracic limbs of *Squilla mantis* (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Zoomorphology, Berlin, 107 (3): 133-144. [sense organs, morphology]
- Wales, W. (1989): Proprioception in *Squilla mantis*. - Collana UZI (Unione Zool. Ital.) Sel. Symp. Monogr., 3: 63-69. [nervous system]
- Walker, A.O. (1887): Notes on a collection of Crustacea from Singapore. - J. Linn. Soc. Zool., 20: (Stomatopoda, p. 113).
- Walls, J.G. (1980): Know your invertebrates. Mantis shrimp. - Tropical Fish Hobby, 28 (3): 54-58.
- Walther, J. (1910): Die Sedimente der Taubenbank im Golfe von Neapel. - Abh. preuß. Akad. Wiss., Phys.-math. Kl., Abh. 3.
- Wandel, C.F. (1929): Carsten Niebuhrs Reise i Jemen 1762-3, Kobenhavn; C.A. Reitzel's Forlag.
- Ward, M. (1942): Notes on the Crustacea of the Desjardins Museum, Mauritius Institute, with descriptions of new genera and species. - Bull. Mauritius

- Inst., 2 (2): 49-108, pls. 5-6.
- Wass, M.V. (1961): A revised preliminary check list of the invertebrate fauna of marine and brackish waters of Virginia. - Virginia Inst. Mar. Sci., Spec. Sci. Rep., 24: 67pp.; Mimeo.
- Watanabe, A. & K. Takeda (1963): The spread of excitation among neurons in the heart ganglion of the Stomatopod, *Squilla oratoria*. - J. gen. Physiol., 46: 773-801. [physiology, nervous system, *Oratosquilla oratoria*]
- Watanabe, A., S. Obara, T. Akiyama & K. Yumoto (1967): Electrical properties of the pacemaker neurons in the heart ganglion of a stomatopod, *Squilla oratoria*. - J. gen. Physiol., 50: 813-838. [physiology, nervous system, *Oratosquilla oratoria*]
- Watanabe, A., S. Obara, T. Akiyama & K. Yumoto (1969): Acceleratory synapses on pacemaker neurons in the heart ganglion of a stomatopod, *Squilla oratoria*. - J. gen. Physiol., 54: 212-231. [physiology, nervous system, *Oratosquilla oratoria*]
- Waterman, T.H. & A.S. Pooley (1980): Crustacean eye fine structure seen with scanning electron microscopy. - Science, N.Y., 209 (4453): 235-240. [anatomy, optical sense]
- Wear, R.G. (1965): Zooplankton of Wellington Harbour, New Zealand. - Zool. Publ. Victoria Univ., Wellington, 38: 1-31. [*Pterygosquilla armata*]
- Wedenissow, T. (1894): Di alcuni crostacei raccolti nel paese dei Somalia dall Ing. L. Bricchetti-Robecchi. - Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital., 26: 408-424.
- Wenner, E.L. & A. Wenner (1989): Seasonal composition and abundance of decapod and stomatopod crustaceans from coastal habitats, southeastern United States. - U.S. Fish. Wildl. Serv. Fish. Bull., 87 (1): 155-176. [ecology]
- Werding, B. & H.-G. Müller (1990): Estomatópodos (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) de la costa norte de Colombia. - Caribb. J. Sci., 26 (3-4): 104-121.
- White, A. (1847): List of the specimens of Crustacea in the collection of the British Museum, pp. viii + 141.
- White, A. (1848): Descriptions of two new species of Crustacea. - Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.: 144, pl. VII, figs. 1, 1a.
- White, A. (1850): Description of two species of Crustacea in the British Museum. - Proc. zool. Soc. London, 1850: 95-97, pls. 15-16.
- White, A. (1851): Descriptions of two species of Crustacea in the British Museum. - Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, 7: 421-423.
- White, A. (1861): Description of two species of Crustacea belonging to the families Callianassidae and Squillidae. - Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.: 42-44, pls. 6-7.
- Whitelegge, T. (1897): The Crustacea of Funafuti. - Mem. Austr. Mus., 3: 148.
- Whitelegge, T. (1889): List of the marine and fresh-water invertebrate fauna of

- Port Jackson and the neighbourhood. - J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 23: 163-323.
- Whitelegge, T. (1900): Contributions to a knowledge of the fauna of British New Guinea, Crustacea. - Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, 23: 368.
- Whitelegge, T. (1900): Scientific results of the Trawling Expedition of H.M.C.S. "Thetis", off the coast of New South Wales, in February and March, 1898, part I. - Memm. Austr. Mus., 4 (2): 135-199, pls. 33-35.
- Whitten, Rosene & Hedgpeth (1950): The invertebrate fauna of Texas coast jetties; a preliminary survey. - Publ. Inst. mar. Sci., Univ. Texas, 1 (2): 53-87, pl. 1.
- Wicksten, M.K. (1980): Crustacea and Pycnogonida. - Tech. Rep. Allan Hancock Fdn., 3: 196-223.
- Will, F. (1840): Beiträge zur Anatomie der zusammengesetzten Augen mit facettierter Hornhaut; Leipzig.
- Williams, B.G., J.G. Greenwood & J.B. Jillett (1985): Seasonality and duration of the developmental stages of *Heterosquilla tricarinata* (Claus, 1871) (Crustacea: Stomatopoda) and the replacement of the larval eye at metamorphosis. - Bull. mar. Sci., 36 (1): 104-114. [development, larvae]
- Williamson, D.I. (1967): On a collection of planktonic Decapoda and Stomatopoda (Crustacea) from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. - Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat. Israel, 45: 32-64. [larvae]
- Williamson, D.I. (1970): On a collection of planktonic Decapoda and Stomatopoda (Crustacea) from the east coast of the Sinai Peninsula, northern Red Sea. - Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Stat. Israel, 56 (45): 3-48. [larvae]
- Wilson, H.V. (1900): Marine biology at Beaufort. - Am. Nat., 34: 339-360.
- Wolff, T. (1964): The Galathea Expedition 1950-52. List of benthic stations from 0-400 metres, near-surface stations, and land stations. - Vidensk. Medd. dansk naturh. Foren., 127: 195-258.
- Woodland, W.N.F. (1911): The renal organs of *Squilla*. - Nature, 88 (2192): 26. [anatomy, excretion]
- Woodland, W.N.F. (1912): On the renal organs and some other features of the internal anatomy of *Squilla*. - Rep. Brit. Ass. adv. Sci., 81: 430-431. [excretion]
- Woodland, W.N.F. (1913): On the maxillary gland and some other features in the internal anatomy of *Squilla*. - Quart. J. microsc. Sci., N., ser. 59: 401-430, pl. 28. [excretion]
- Wood-Mason, J. (1875): On new or little-known crustaceans. - Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 1875: 230-232.
- Wood-Mason, J. (1876): On some new species of stomatopod Crustacea. - Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, 17: 263.
- Wood-Mason, J. & A. Alcock (1891): Natural History Notes from H.M. Indian Survey

- Steamer "Investigator" Nr. 21. Note on the results of the last seasons Deep Sea dredging. - Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 7 (6): (*Squilla tenuispinis*, pp. 271-272).
- Wood-Mason, J. (1895): Figures and descriptions of nine species of Squillidae from the collection in the Indian Museum, pp. 1-11.
- Works, R.C. (1969): Systematics, ecology, and distribution of the mollusks of Los Roques, Venezuela. - Bull. mar. Sci., 19 (3): 614-711.
- Xhaveli, M. (1964): Aperçu systematique et distribution géographique du zooplancton sur le littoral adriatique et jonien de l'Albanie. - Bul. Univ. shtet. Tiranes, ser. shken nat., 1: 106-125, 12 pls.
- Yamagawa, M. & T. Ito (1926): Chemical study on the marine food. II. The nitrogen distribution and percentage of amino-acid in the muscle of the Shako, *Squilla oratoria* de Haan. - J. Imp. Fish. Inst. Tokyo, 22 (2): 25-26. [physiology, musculature]
- Yamaguchi, T., Y. Katagiri & K. Ochi (1976): Polarized light responses from retinula cells and sustaining fibers of the mantis shrimp. - Biol. J. Okayama Univ., 17 (1-2): 61-66. [*Oratosquilla oratoria*, physiology, optical sense]
- Yamaji, I. (1959): The Plankton of Japanese Coastal Waters, 230pp., pls. 1-8; Osaka, Hoikusha.
- Yamamoto, T. (1968): Observations on the fine structure of the intestinal epithelium in a mantis shrimp. - J. Electronmicrosc., 17: 88. [*Squilla mantis*, cytology, alimentary system].
- Yamashita, H. (1979): Studies on the benthic organisms collected from the East China Sea and the Yellow Sea. 7. Distribution of Macrura, Anomura, Stomatopoda, Isopoda, Amphipoda and Cumacea. - Bull. Seikai reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 53: 1-50.
- Yamashita, K. (1988): On the names of stomatopod crustaceans during the Kinsei Period. - J. Jpn. Assoc. Zool. Gard. Aquariums, 30 (4): 114-117. [in Japanese]
- Yamazaki, M. (1980): Reproductive cycle of the mantis shrimp, *Squilla oratoria* de Haan, in Mutsu Bay. - Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido Univ., 31 (2): 161-168. [reproduction]
- Yamazaki, M. (1985): Food consumption of the mantis shrimp, *Oratosquilla oratoria* (De Haan). - Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido Univ., 36 (4): 177-181. [feeding]
- Yamazaki, M. (1990): Mantis shrimp: Its fishery and biological production. In: A.K. Sparks (ed.), Marine farming and enhancement. - NOAA Tech. Rep., NMFS, 85: 91-100. [*Oratosquilla oratoria*]
- Yanase, T., Y. Okuno & K. Fujimoto (1973): Fine structure of the compound eye in mantis crab, *Squilla oratoria*. - Zool. Mag., Tokyo, 81 (3): 211-216, 9 pls. [cytology, optical sense] [in Japanese, English summary]
- Yanase, T. & Y. Okuno (1977): Monochromatic and polarized light responses of the

- single retinula cells in the mantis crab, *Squilla oratoria*. - Mem. Osaka Kyoiku Univ. (Nat. Sci. appl. Sci.), 26 (1): 15-21. [physiology, optical sense]
- Yanase, T. & Y. Okuno (1992): Electrophysiological studies of central ommatidia of the mantis shrimp compound eye. - Mem. Osaka Kyoiku Univ. III Nat. Sci. Appl. Sci., 40 (2): 175-183. [physiology, optical sense, *Squilla oratoria*] [in Japanese, English summary]
- Yarrell, W. (1833): Notice on the occurrence of *Squilla desmaresti* on the British shores. - Mag. Nat. Hist., 6: 230-231.
- Young, G.C. (1900): The stalk-eyed Crustacea of British Guiana, West Indies, and Bermuda: xix + 514, pls. 1-7; J.M. Walkins, London.
- Young, M.W. (1929): Marine fauna of the Chatham Islands. - Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst., 60: 136-166, pls. 16-17.
- Zahl, P.A. Man-of-War fleet attacks Bimini. Captured invaders reveal their remarkable armament in action for the color camera. - Natn. geogr. Mag., 101 (2): 667.
- Zaks, I.G. (1933): Morskije bespozvonochnye Dal'nego Vostoka [Marine Invertebrates of the Far East], pp. 1-116, 25pls., Khabarovsk.
- Zehntner, L. (1894): Crustaces de l'Archipel Malais. - Rev. Suisse Zool., 2: 212-213.
- Zeiller, W. (1974): Tropical marine invertebrates of southern Florida and the Bahama Islands; New York (J. Wiley & Sons, Inc.), ix + 132pp., + unnumbered colour plates.
- Zimmermann, H. (1907): Die Tierwelt am Strande der blauen Adria. - Z. Naturwiss., 16 (5): 293-322.
- Zimsen, E. (1964): The type material of *Ic*: Fabricius, 656pp.; Copenhagen, Munksgaard.
- Zutta, P., B. Salvato & L. di Stefano (1984): Physico-chemical characterization of *Squilla mantis* hemocyanin (Crustacea, Stomatopoda). - Oealia, 10: 141-150. [circulatory system, physiology]
- Zutta, P. (1987): Kinetics of reaction between hemocyanin and CN⁻: a comparative study of the hemocyanin of five species of Crustacea (*Carcinus maenas*, *Maja squinado*, *Squilla mantis*, *Eriphia spinifrons*, *Calappa calappa*). - J. inorg. Biochem., 30 (4): 247-252. [biochemistry, circulatory system]